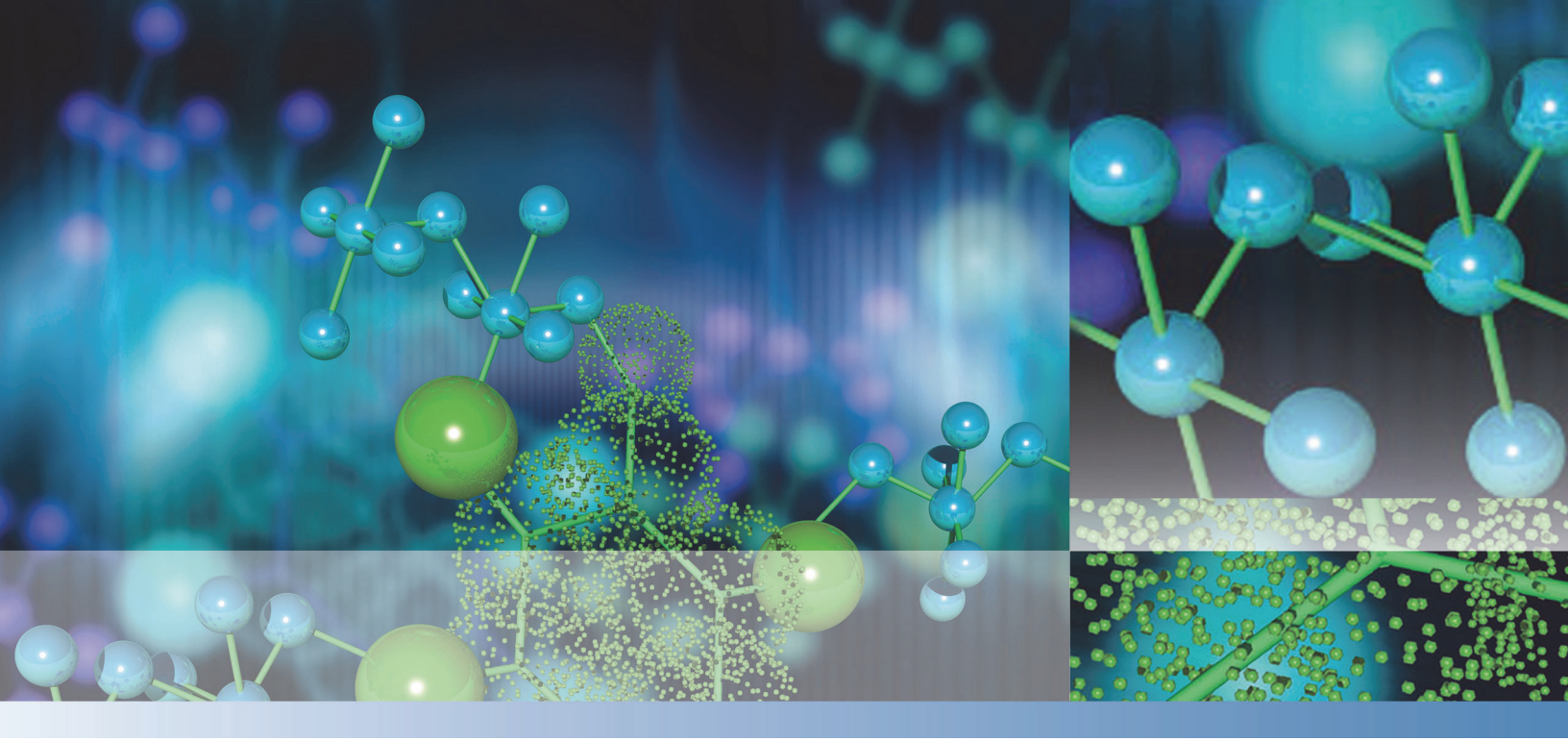


Xcalibur

LCquan

User Guide

Software Version 2.8

XCALI-97546 Revision A April 2013

DOCUMENTATION SURVEY

Thermo SCIENTIFIC

© 2013 Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. All rights reserved.

Foundation, LCquan, Q Exactive, and Web Access Suite are trademarks, and Accela, Exactive, LCQ, LTQ, Surveyor, Thermo Scientific, TSQ Quantum, DCMS^{Link}, and Xcalibur are registered trademarks of Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. in the United States.

The following are registered trademarks in the United States and other countries:
Adobe and Flash are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Excel, Microsoft, Vista, and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.

All other trademarks are the property of Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. provides this document to its customers with a product purchase to use in the product operation. This document is copyright protected and any reproduction of the whole or any part of this document is strictly prohibited, except with the written authorization of Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.

The contents of this document are subject to change without notice. All technical information in this document is for reference purposes only. System configurations and specifications in this document supersede all previous information received by the purchaser.

Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. makes no representations that this document is complete, accurate or error-free and assumes no responsibility and will not be liable for any errors, omissions, damage or loss that might result from any use of this document, even if the information in the document is followed properly.

This document is not part of any sales contract between Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. and a purchaser. This document shall in no way govern or modify any Terms and Conditions of Sale, which Terms and Conditions of Sale shall govern all conflicting information between the two documents.

Release history: Revision A, April 2013

Software version: (Thermo) Foundation 2.0 SP1, Xcalibur 2.2 SP1, LC Devices 2.7 or later, Exactive Series 2.2 SP1, DCMS^{Link} 2.13, TSQ Series 2.3 SP3, (Microsoft) Windows 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit or 64-bit) and Office 2010

For Research Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Contents

Preface . . . . . **ix**
Related Documentation x
Special Notices x
Contacting Us xi

Chapter 1 Introduction **1**
Quantitative Analysis with the LCquan Application 1
Overview of the LCquan Application 1
Introduction to the Instrument Setup Window 2
LCquan Application Folder Structure 7
LCquan Applications Menu 8
Acquiring and Processing Data With the LCquan Application 10
LCquan Application for Web Access 11

Chapter 2 Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis **13**
Creating a New Study and Workbook 13
Create a New Workbook 14
Saving a Workbook 21
File Tracking Results 25
Workbook Summary Information 26
Introduction to the Instrument Setup Window 27
Creating Instrument Methods 29
Importing an Existing Instrument Method 31
Introduction to the Acquisition Window 32
Using the Setup Sequence View 32
Acquisition Sequence Header 34
Acquisition Sequence History 36
Acquisition Sequence Grid 39
Specify the Injection Information 44
Using the Run Sequence Dialog Box 75
Change Instruments Dialog Box 81

Using the Status View 83
Using the Status View Control Buttons 85
Acquisition – Status – Chromatogram Pane 86
Acquisition – Status – Spectrum Pane 93
Acquisition – Status – Run Status 97
Acquisition – Status – Acquisition Queue 100
Acquisition – Status – Acquisition History 104
Processing Data While Continuing to Acquire Data 107
Verifying Disk Space 109
Save Settings Options 110
Emergency Shutdown 111
Shutting Down the LCquan Application While Acquiring 112
Remote Acquisition 112

Chapter 3 Exploring the Data 117
Introduction to the Explore Window 117
Creating Explore Methods 118
Defining Chromatographic Parameters 119
Defining Peak Integration Parameters 121
Acquisition Sequence History 136
Exploring the Results 138
Navigation Features 139
Opening a Raw File and Displaying the Chromatogram 145
Generating a Peak List 146
Identifying Components 149
Exporting the Active Raw File to Qual Browser 151
Data Views 152
Toolbar for Selectable Views 152
Chromatogram View 155
Chromatogram List View 159
Error Report View 160
Filter List View 161
General Parameters Plot View 163
Instrument Method View 165
Mass List View 166
Peak List View 167
Sample Info View 171
Spectrum View 172
Status Plot View 174
Status Report View 176
Tune Method View 178
Multi Peak Plot View for Review Only 179

Chapter 4 Creating a Processing Method 183
Creating a Processing Method with the New Method Wizard 184
Start the Wizard 184
Create or Import a Method 185
Import a Processing Method 186
Specify Calibration Standards 186
Select a Raw File 187
Complete the Wizard 187
Importing Information for a Q Exactive Mass Spectrometer Quantitation Method 188
Specifying Method Identification 193
Chromatogram Definition Area 194
Retention Time Area 198
Peak Integration Area 199
Peak Identification Area 200
Ion Ratio Confirmation Area 201
Summing Ions Dialog Box 203
Chromatogram Normalization 205
Specifying Component ID Parameters and Integrating the Peaks 208
Defining Peak Integration Parameters 211
IRC Detection Method 224
Identification Options 239
Ion Ratio Confirmation of Analytes Example 241
Specifying Method Calibration 242
Component Type Area 244
Target Compound Area 245
Component List Pane 249
Calibration Shortcut Menu 250
Correction for Isotope Contribution 253
Specifying Calibration Options 254
Specifying Internal Standards and Target Compounds 254
Reviewing the Integrated Peaks 258
Saving the Processing Method 258
Importing a Processing Method 258
Exporting Components and Levels to an Acquisition Sequence 259

Data Views 259
Toolbar for Selectable Views 260
Calibration Curve View for Survey or Review All Results Only 263
Chromatogram View for Create Method Only 266
Chromatogram View for Survey or Review All Results Only 270
Spectrum View 275
IRC Chromatogram View 277
Chromatogram List View 281
Error Report View 282
Filter List View 283
General Parameters Plot View for Survey or Review All Results Only 284
Instrument Method List View 286
Mass List View 287
Peak List View for Survey or Review All Results Only 289
Sample Info View 290
Status Plot View 292
Status Report View 295
Tune Method View 296
Multi Peak Plot View for Survey or Review All Results Only 297

Chapter 5 Creating a Processing Sequence 301
Defining a Processing Sequence 302
Using the New Processing Sequence Wizard 304
Copying an Acquisition Sequence 306
Importing a Processing Sequence 307
Copying the Last Acquired Sequence 308
Editing a Processing Sequence 308
Using the Create Sequence (edit) View 308
Using the Create Sequence (create) View 323
Resolving Discrepancies in Level Names 327
Exporting a Processing Sequence 329

Chapter 6 Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results 331
Processing the Raw Files 331
Reviewing the Calibration Curve and QCs 332
Opening the Survey View 333
Reviewing the Calibration Standards 341
Modifying Calibration Settings 344
Excluding a Calibration Standard from the Calibration Curve 350
Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings 353
Specifying Additional Peak Detection Criteria 354
Manually Integrating Peaks 371

Reviewing All Results 373
Opening the Review All Results View 373
Reviewing the Unknowns 374
Reviewing Peak Properties 375
Adding Comments to the Chromatogram Display 382
Creating and Reviewing Reports 383
Generating Reports 385
Review Reports Warning 391
Report Options 391
Exporting Results 404
Locking the Workbook 405
Saving the Workbook and Exiting the LCquan Application 408

Appendix A Quantitative Analysis Overview 409
About Quantitative Analysis 409
Considering the Variables of Quantitative Analysis by LC/MS/MS 410
Using LC for Analyte Separation 410
Using MS/MS for Analyte Detection 411
Quantitative Analysis Techniques 412
Using External Standards for Quantitative Analysis 414
Using Internal Standards for Quantitative Analysis 414
Sample Types 416
Standards 416
Unknowns 416
QCs 417
Blanks 417

Appendix B LCquan Application Flow Diagrams 419
LCquan Application Flow Diagram 420
LCquan Application for Web Access Flow Diagram 421
LCquan Application Acquisition Flow Diagram 422
LCquan Application Quantitate Flow Diagram 423

Appendix C LCquan Application Menu and Toolbar Reference 425
Using the Menus 425
Actions Menu for Acquisition Window Only 426
Apps Menu 427
Change Menu for Acquisition Window Only 427
File Menu 428
Help Menu 432
Options Menu 432
View Menu 435
Zoom Menu 438
Icon Bars 439
Toolbar 440

Index 445

Preface

The LCquan™ application is part of the Thermo Xcalibur™ mass spectrometry data system. This user guide describes how to use LCquan to perform quantitative analysis of compounds.

The LCquan application is a secure data quantitation package. It provides all the tools you need to perform quantitation tasks, including importing sequence information from external systems, acquiring data, developing processing methods, reviewing and processing data, generating reports, and exporting results to external systems.

Note

- This version of the application only supports the Microsoft™ Windows™ 7 operating system.
- The LCquan for Web Access application supports data processing, but it does not support data acquisition.

Contents

- Related Documentation
- Special Notices
- Contacting Us

❖ **To suggest changes to documentation or to Help**

Complete a brief survey about this document by clicking the button below. Thank you in advance for your help.

Related Documentation

In addition to this guide, the following LCquan manuals are available on the LCquan software CD as PDF files:

- *LCquan Administrator Guide* describes how to configure the software for compliance and security.
- *LCquan Tutorial* describes step-by-step procedures to perform quantitative analysis with sample data.

❖ **To view the product manuals**

Go to **Start > All Programs > Thermo Xcalibur > Manuals > LCquan**.

❖ **To open Help**

From the LCquan window, choose **Help > LCquan Help**.

To find a particular topic, use the Help Contents, Index, or Search panes.

For more information, visit www.thermo.com.

Special Notices

This guide includes the following types of special notices.

IMPORTANT Highlights information necessary to prevent damage to software, loss of data, or invalid test results; or might contain information that is critical for optimal performance of the system.

Note Highlights information of general interest.

Tip Highlights helpful information that can make a task easier.

Contacting Us

There are several ways to contact Thermo Fisher Scientific for the information you need.

❖ To contact Technical Support

Phone	800-532-4752
Fax	561-688-8736
E-mail	us.techsupport.analyze@thermofisher.com
Knowledge base	www.thermokb.com

Find software updates and utilities to download at mssupport.thermo.com.

❖ To contact Customer Service for ordering information

Phone	800-532-4752
Fax	561-688-8731
E-mail	us.customer-support.analyze@thermofisher.com
Web site	www.thermo.com/ms

❖ To get local contact information for sales or service

Go to www.thermoscientific.com/wps/portal/ts/contactus.

❖ To copy manuals from the Internet

Go to mssupport.thermo.com, agree to the Terms and Conditions, and then click **Customer Manuals** in the left margin of the window.

❖ To suggest changes to documentation or to Help

- Fill out a reader survey online at www.surveymonkey.com/s/PQM6P62.
- Send an e-mail message to the Technical Publications Editor at techpubs-lcms@thermofisher.com.

1

Introduction

The LCquan application is a complete quantitative analysis software package. This chapter provides an overview of the application as a quantitative analysis tool and briefly describes its use with Thermo Scientific™ Web Access Suite™ for application virtualization.

Contents

- Quantitative Analysis with the LCquan Application
- LCquan Application for Web Access

Quantitative Analysis with the LCquan Application

Use the LCquan application to acquire data specifically for an analyte of interest, to quantitate the results, and to produce reports. For more information about quantitative analysis concepts, see Appendix A, "Quantitative Analysis Overview."

This section contains the following topics:

- Overview of the LCquan Application
- LCquan Application Folder Structure
- LCquan Applications Menu
- Acquiring and Processing Data With the LCquan Application

Overview of the LCquan Application

The LCquan application is divided into four main windows: Instrument Setup, Acquisition, Explore, and Quantitate. By using these windows, you can develop instrument methods, acquire data, explore data, and process data files.

Introduction to the Instrument Setup Window

Use the Instrument Setup window to create the following:

- Startup methods to prepare the LC/MS system for data acquisition
- Instrument methods with the appropriate settings for data acquisition
- Shutdown methods to return the LC/MS system to the appropriate idle conditions

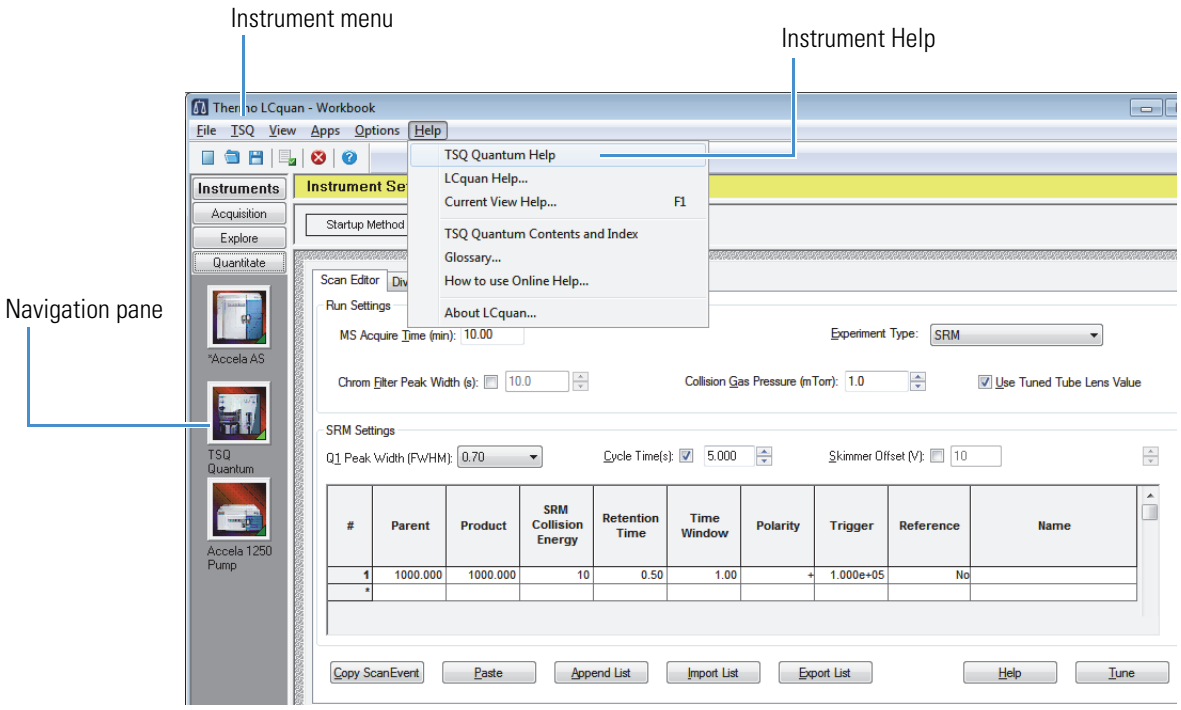
The Instrument Setup window contains an Instrument Setup view for each configured instrument in your LC/MS system.

To access instrument specific parameters, menus, or Help, do the following:

- To open the Instrument Setup view for a specific instrument, click the instrument's icon on the navigation pane. The green triangle in the lower-right corner of the icon indicates the active view.
- To open a menu with additional commands for the instrument, choose ***Instrument Name*** on the menu bar of the Instrument Setup view. The menu commands for some autosampler and LC pump instruments include direct controls. You can also access these direct controls from the mass spectrometer's Tune window.
- To access the Help for an instrument, choose **Help > *Instrument Name* Help** (see Figure 1).

Note The instrument Help is independent of the LCquan Help.

Figure 1. Instrument Setup window



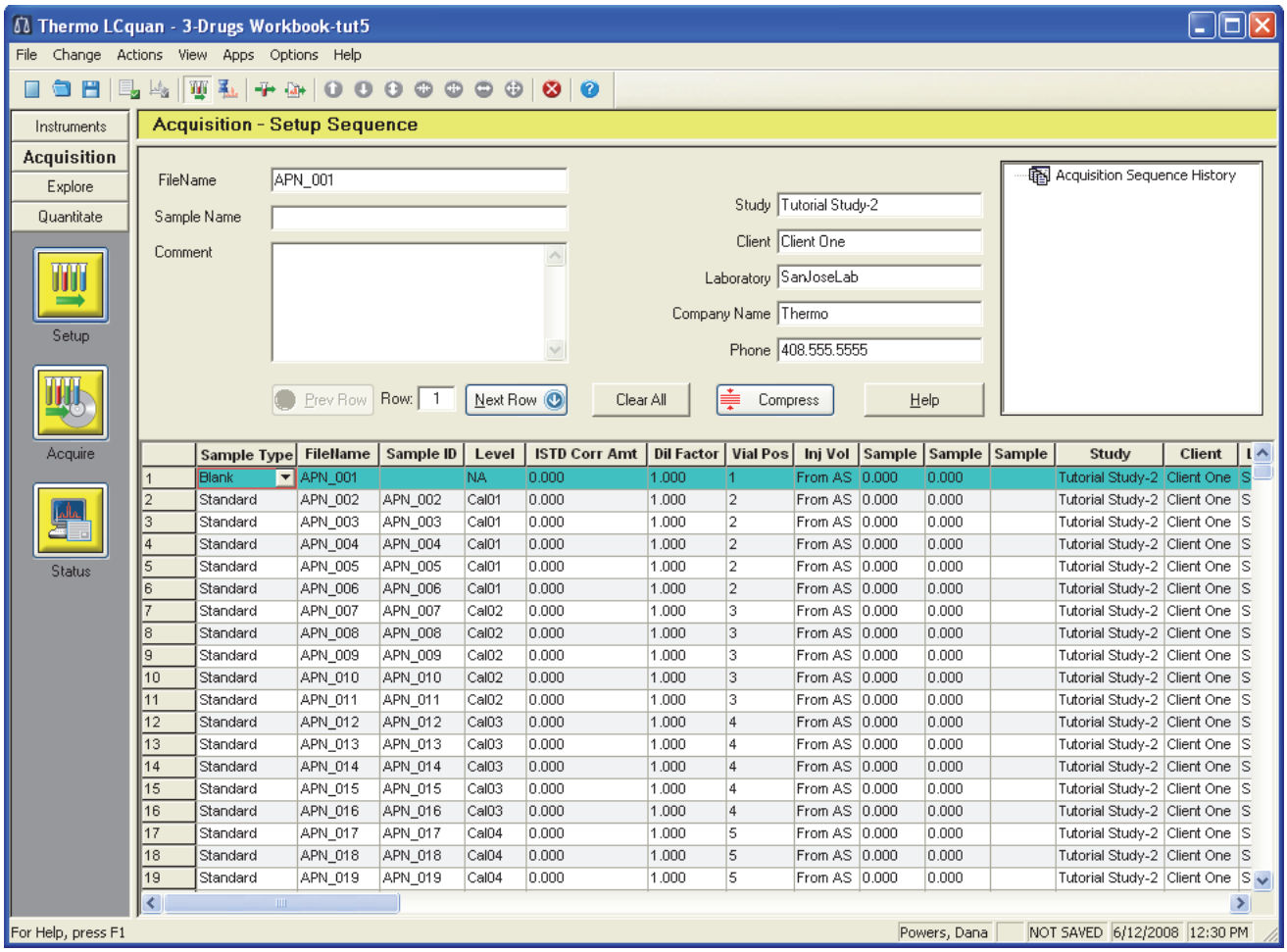
Acquisition Window

In the LCquan Acquisition window, you can set up a sequence of samples for acquisition (Figure 2). The sequence can contain unknown samples, calibration standard samples, quality control samples, and blank samples. After you have defined a sequence, you can specify acquisition options and processing action options for the sequence and start running it. The Acquisition window also contains a real-time display so that you can watch updates of the acquisition status and the data being acquired.

The Acquisition window contains the Setup Sequence view, the Run Sequence dialog box, and the Status view.

Note The Acquisition window is not available in the LCquan application for the Web Access environment.

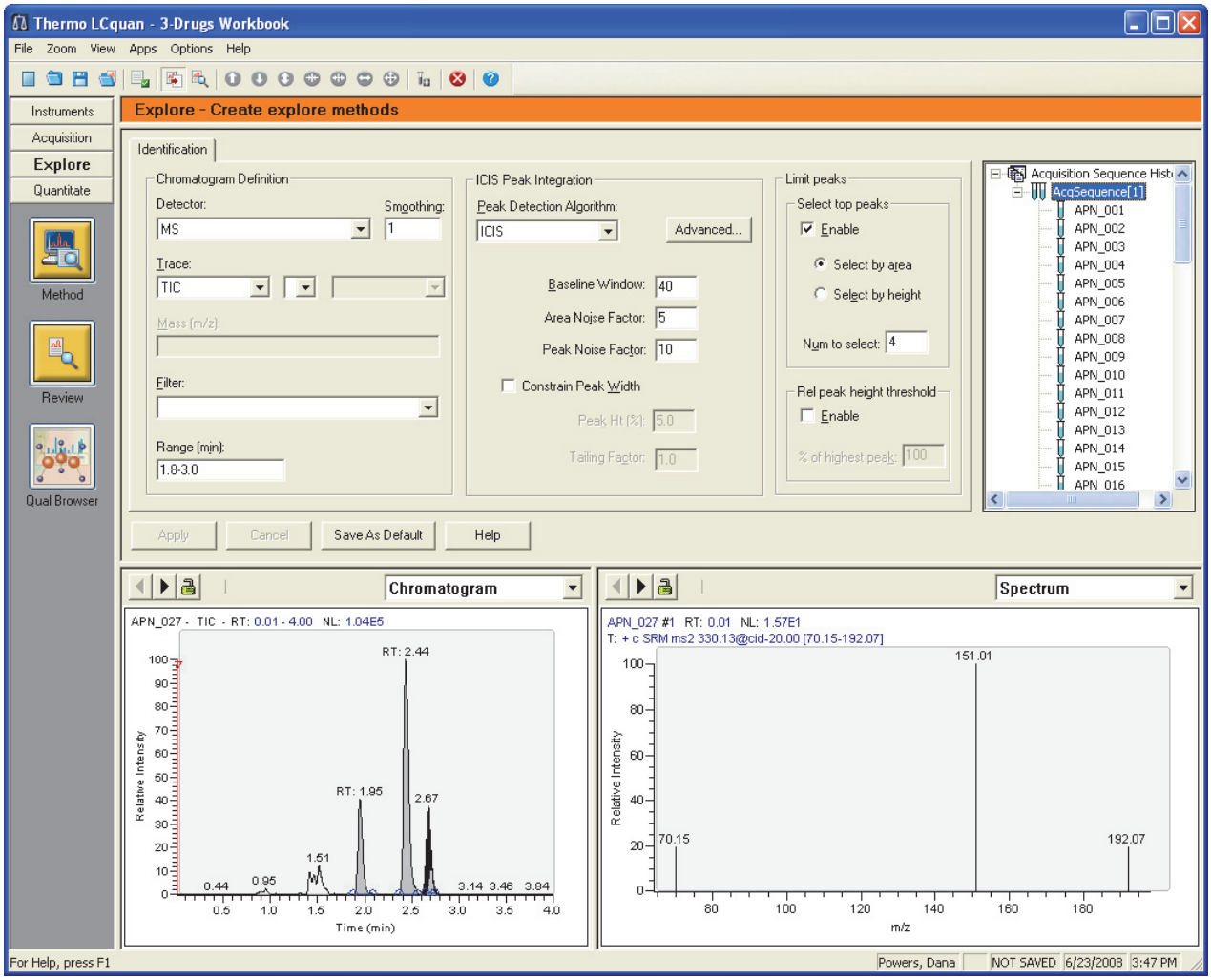
Figure 2. Acquisition window


Thermo LCquan - 3-Drugs Workbook-tut5
File Change Actions View Apps Options Help
Instruments
Acquisition
Explore
Quantitate
Setup
Acquire
Status
Acquisition - Setup Sequence
FileName APN_001
Sample Name
Comment
Study Tutorial Study-2
Client Client One
Laboratory SanJoseLab
Company Name Thermo
Phone 408.555.5555
Acquisition Sequence History
Prev Row
Row: 1
Next Row
Clear All
Compress
Help
Sample Type FileName Sample ID Level ISTD Corr Amt Dil Factor Vial Pos Inj Vol Sample Sample Sample Study Client
1 Blank APN_001 NA 0.000 1.000 1 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
2 Standard APN_002 APN_002 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
3 Standard APN_003 APN_003 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
4 Standard APN_004 APN_004 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
5 Standard APN_005 APN_005 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
6 Standard APN_006 APN_006 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
7 Standard APN_007 APN_007 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
8 Standard APN_008 APN_008 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
9 Standard APN_009 APN_009 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
10 Standard APN_010 APN_010 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
11 Standard APN_011 APN_011 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
12 Standard APN_012 APN_012 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
13 Standard APN_013 APN_013 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
14 Standard APN_014 APN_014 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
15 Standard APN_015 APN_015 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
16 Standard APN_016 APN_016 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
17 Standard APN_017 APN_017 Cal04 0.000 1.000 5 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
18 Standard APN_018 APN_018 Cal04 0.000 1.000 5 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
19 Standard APN_019 APN_019 Cal04 0.000 1.000 5 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
For Help, press F1
Powers, Dana
NOT SAVED
6/12/2008
12:30 PM

Explore Window

In the Explore window, you can display a multi-peak chromatogram for a single sample and experiment with peak detection and integration parameters to see how they affect the chromatogram (Figure 3). Use the Explore window to determine the optimum parameters used in the processing method. The LCquan application can also generate a peak list that you use to generate the quan components in the processing method. Click **Explore** to open the Create Explore Methods view of the Explore window.

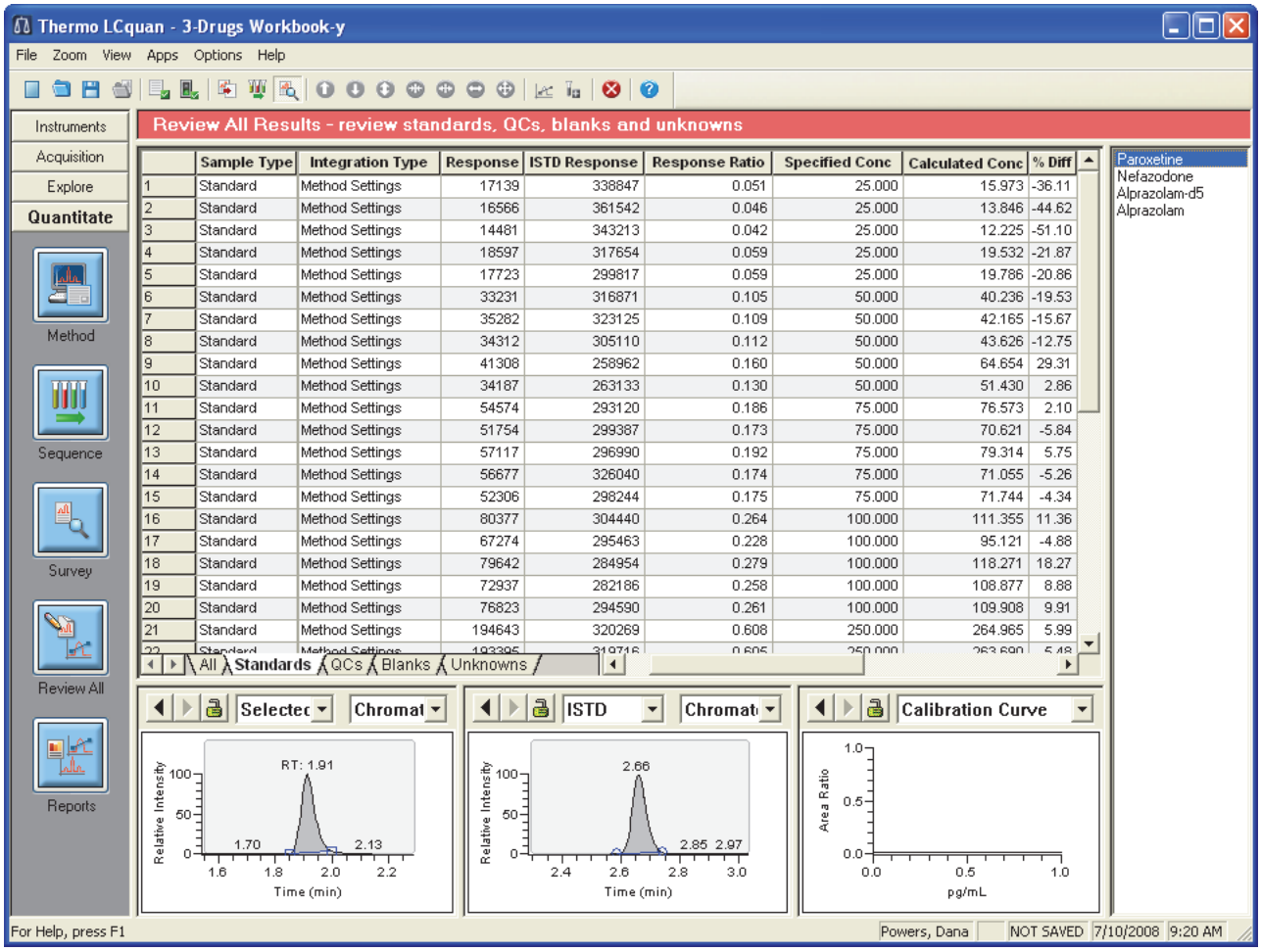
Figure 3. Explore window



Quantitate Window

In the Quantitate window, the LCquan application steps you through a procedure for batch processing raw files during quantitative analysis (Figure 4). Because the application window incorporates an integrated calibration curve, peak integration, and results view, you can interactively review and rework standards, QCs, and unknowns in one window. You can also enter the Quantitate window to process the acquired data as you acquire it.

Figure 4. Quantitate window


Thermo LCquan - 3-Drugs Workbook-y
File Zoom View Apps Options Help
Instruments
Acquisition
Explore
Quantitate
Method
Sequence
Survey
Review All
Reports
Review All Results - review standards, QCs, blanks and unknowns
Sample Type | Integration Type | Response | ISTD Response | Response Ratio | Specified Conc | Calculated Conc | % Diff
1 Standard Method Settings 17139 338847 0.051 25.000 15.973 -36.11
2 Standard Method Settings 16566 361542 0.046 25.000 13.846 -44.62
3 Standard Method Settings 14481 343213 0.042 25.000 12.225 -51.10
4 Standard Method Settings 18597 317654 0.059 25.000 19.532 -21.87
5 Standard Method Settings 17723 299817 0.059 25.000 19.786 -20.86
6 Standard Method Settings 33231 316871 0.105 50.000 40.236 -19.53
7 Standard Method Settings 35282 323125 0.109 50.000 42.165 -15.67
8 Standard Method Settings 34312 305110 0.112 50.000 43.626 -12.75
9 Standard Method Settings 41308 258962 0.160 50.000 64.654 29.31
10 Standard Method Settings 34187 263133 0.130 50.000 51.430 2.86
11 Standard Method Settings 54574 293120 0.186 75.000 76.573 2.10
12 Standard Method Settings 51754 299387 0.173 75.000 70.621 -5.84
13 Standard Method Settings 57117 296990 0.192 75.000 79.314 5.75
14 Standard Method Settings 56677 326040 0.174 75.000 71.055 -5.26
15 Standard Method Settings 52306 298244 0.175 75.000 71.744 -4.34
16 Standard Method Settings 80377 304440 0.264 100.000 111.355 11.36
17 Standard Method Settings 67274 295463 0.228 100.000 95.121 -4.88
18 Standard Method Settings 79642 284954 0.279 100.000 118.271 18.27
19 Standard Method Settings 72937 282186 0.258 100.000 108.877 8.88
20 Standard Method Settings 76823 294590 0.261 100.000 109.908 9.91
21 Standard Method Settings 194643 320269 0.608 250.000 264.965 5.99
All Standards QCs Blanks Unknowns
Paroxetine
Nefazodone
Alprazolam-d5
Alprazolam
Selectec Chromat
RT: 1.91
1.70
2.13
Relative Intensity
Time (min)
ISTD Chromat
2.66
2.85 2.97
Calibration Curve
Area Ratio
pg/mL
For Help, press F1
Powers, Dana
NOT SAVED
7/10/2008
9:20 AM

The LCquan application uses a processing method to automatically determine the concentration (or amount) of the sample being analyzed. The processing method measures the response of the detection system to the compounds in your sample by integrating the area under each peak.

After measuring several known standards, the LCquan application constructs a calibration curve that it uses to accomplish the quantitative analysis of unknown samples. It provides a number of options for fitting the calibration data to generate the calibration curve. You can have it fit the calibration data to the following curve types:

- Linear
- Quadratic
- Linear log-log
- Quadratic log-log
- Average response factor (RF)
- Point-to-point
- Cubic spline
- Locally weighted

You can also have the LCquan application weight the calibration data with the following weighting functions when performing the least squares fit to the calibration data:

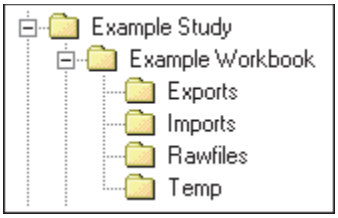
- Equal
- 1/X
- $1/X^2$
- 1/Y
- $1/Y^2$
- $1/S^2$, where $S^2 = X^2 + Y^2$

In addition, you can have it ignore the origin, use the origin as a data point, or force the calibration curve to include the origin.

The Quantitate window contains these views: Create Method, Create Sequence, Survey, Review All Results, and Review Reports.

LCquan Application Folder Structure

When you start a new quantitative analysis project, the LCquan application creates a hierarchical folder structure for the project on the hard drive.



The top-most level in the file structure is the study folder. This folder is used to organize one or more workbook folders. Each workbook folder holds all the information used by the LCquan application for an individual quantitative analysis project. The workbook folder contains the LCquan file (.lqn), the instrument method files (.meth), and the audit log files. In addition, the workbook folder contains these folder names: Exports, Imports, Rawfiles, and Temp.

The Exports folder stores copies of all files that are exported from the LCquan application, such as report files. The Imports folder stores a copy of legacy files that you import into the workbook, such as instrument method files or sequence files. The Rawfiles folder contains acquired data files (.raw), and any imported raw files. The Temp folder contains backup and temporary files that it uses.

When you create a new project, the LCquan application requires you to name the study folder and the workbook folder. You can have as many different workbooks in the same study folder as you want, but each workbook must have a unique name. This is convenient for organizing your quantitative analysis projects. For example, you can use one study folder to organize all the separate quantitative analysis projects that you are doing for a particular client. You cannot rename the folders that the LCquan application creates in the workbook folder.

The LCquan application manages all the files associated with the project. You do not have to remember what individual files are named or where they reside on your hard drive. All necessary files are contained within the workbook. In addition, it uses a file tracking feature to maintain a secure file system. Check with your administrator if you have problems with the security configuration.

IMPORTANT Always use the LCquan application to open and modify the workbook and its associated files. To maintain secure file operations, it tracks the files in the workbook to ensure that none has been modified by an external process. If you modify a file in the workbook by using another software application (including Xcalibur), it prevents you from reopening the workbook.

LCquan Applications Menu

To provide quick access to external applications, you can add them to the Apps menu (Figure 5). Table 1 lists the App Selection dialog box parameters.

❖ To add an application to the Apps menu

1. Choose **Apps > Add Apps** from any view.

   The App Selection dialog box opens.

2. Click **Add** to open the Add App dialog box.
3. Click **Browse** to open the Locate Programs to be Added dialog box and find the program.
4. Select the program to add to the menu and click **Open**.
5. Click **OK** in the Add App dialog box.
6. Click **Close** in the App Selection dialog box.

Figure 5. Apps menu

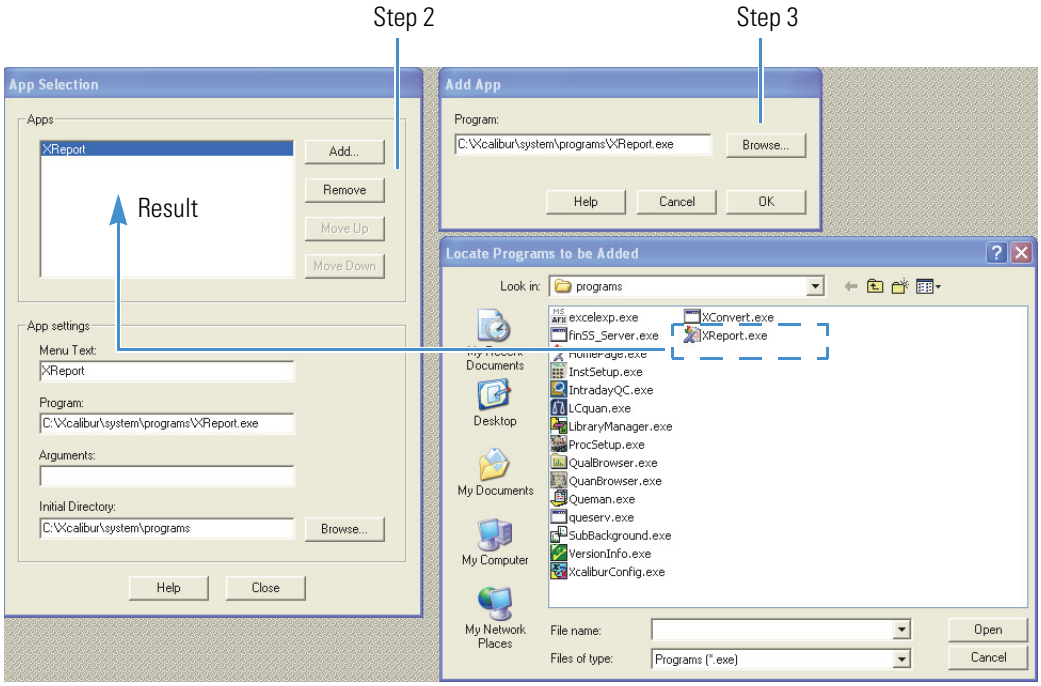


Table 1. App Selection dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Add	Adds an application to the Apps menu. Select the executable file (.exe) of the application that you want to add to the menu.
Remove	Removes the selected application from the menu list.
Move Up	Moves the selected application up the menu list. When the top is reached, the button is disabled.
Move Down	Moves the selected application down the menu list. When the bottom is reached, the button is disabled.
Menu Text	Lists the text that appears in the Apps menu list.
Program	Lists the full path to the program to be run. When you click **Add**, the Program field automatically fills. No validation is made on user-specified data.
Arguments	Lists arguments that are to be passed to the application when it is started. No validation is made to the argument list.
Initial Directory	Defines the starting directory. You can manually enter a path or use Browse to select a location. No validation is made to the initial directory.
Browse	Browses for an initial directory. When you select an application with Browse, the Initial Directory field automatically fills.
Close	Closes the dialog box and accepts the changes.

Acquiring and Processing Data With the LCquan Application

With the LCquan application, quantitative analysis usually involves the following processes. The order of some of these processes is not rigid. For example, before you acquire data, you can create the processing method and processing sequence and use these to define the acquisition sequence.

1. Developing an instrument method (not available for the Web Access environment):

   The LCquan application uses an instrument method to store the specific set of parameters that operate the autosampler, LC pump or MS pump, mass spectrometer, divert valve, or syringe pump during analysis. For more information, see Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

2. Building an acquisition sequence of samples (not available for the Web Access environment):

   An acquisition sequence defines each sample as a standard, unknown, QC, or blank, and identifies its position on an autosampler tray (if appropriate). For more information, see Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

3. Acquiring data (not available for the Web Access environment):

   With the LCquan application you can run one sample or a series of samples from the current acquisition sequence. For more information, see Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

4. Exploring your data:

   The Explore window is a "sandbox" where you can open a raw file and play with peak detection and integration parameters that you use in the Quantitate window. For more information, see Chapter 3, "Exploring the Data."

5. Creating a processing method:

   The LCquan application uses a processing method to identify, detect, and integrate components in a chromatogram, generate calibration curves, quantify unknowns, and produce reports. For more information, see Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method."

6. Building a processing sequence:

   A processing sequence consists of a list of sample data files and includes information about sample type and calibration or QC level. For more information, see Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence."

7. Processing the raw files and reviewing the calibration and quantitative analysis results:

   After the LCquan application processes the raw file, you can evaluate and rework the calibration standards by modifying the peak detection and integration settings. You can also manually integrate peaks. For more information, see Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."

8. Creating reports:

   The LCquan application provides both standard and custom-printed reports. Standard reports contain preselected methods and results summaries. Custom reports contain methods and results summaries that you select from a list of options. For more information, see Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."

LCquan Application for Web Access

The LCquan application supports the Thermo Scientific Web Access Server, which is hosted on a Web page, allowing full, secure high-performance access to Watson using a web browser. Web Access is used for application virtualization to manage the LCquan application configuration and maintenance. The LCquan virtual application runs on centralized servers; only keystrokes and mouse clicks travel over the network from the user's computer, and only screen images travel over the network to the user's computer. Validate the application only on the server.

The application supports the Web Access environment for data processing. The LCquan application for Web Access includes only the Explore and Quantitate windows of the application. You can perform certain actions within the application, such as data acquisition, only on a local, validated computer and not the server.

2

Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis

This chapter describes procedures for starting the LCquan application and creating a new study and workbook in preparation for analyzing pre-existing data. This chapter also describes the Instrument Setup window and the Acquisition window and outlines procedures to create instrument methods and acquire data; however, these steps are not required to perform quantitative analysis.

Contents

- Creating a New Study and Workbook
- Introduction to the Instrument Setup Window
- Introduction to the Acquisition Window
- Using the Setup Sequence View
- Using the Run Sequence Dialog Box
- Using the Status View
- Emergency Shutdown

Creating a New Study and Workbook

When you start the LCquan application, you can open an existing study and workbook or you can create a new study and workbook set. You can also open a workbook in review mode where you can analyze existing data and create methods, but you cannot acquire data or save any changes you make to the workbook.

This section includes instructions for using an LCquan workbook.

- Create a New Workbook
- Saving a Workbook
- File Tracking Results
- Workbook Summary Information

To start your quantitative analysis, create a new study or workbook and import raw data.

Create a New Workbook

To get started, create a new workbook in an existing study or create both a new study and a new workbook.

Start the Wizard

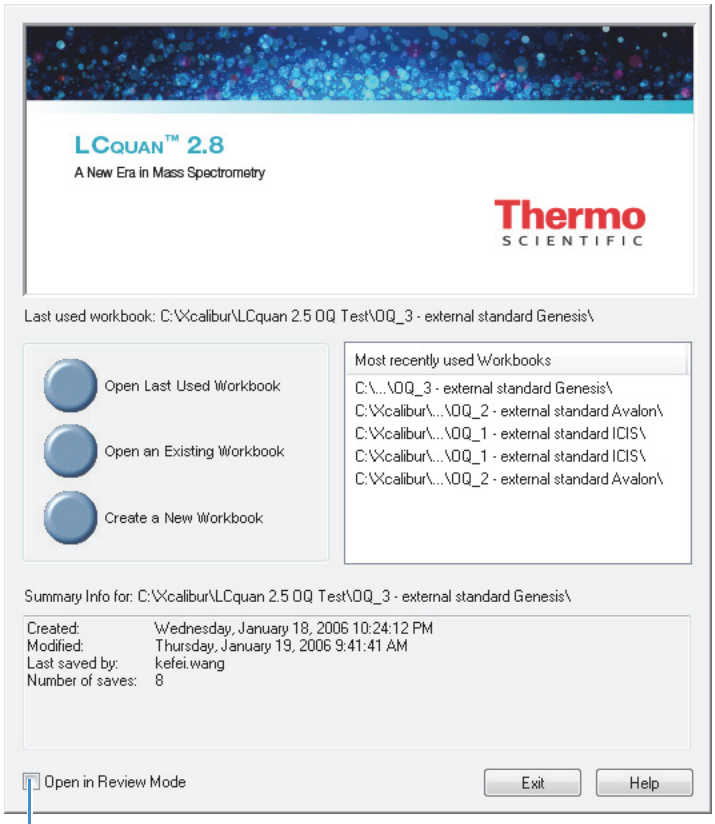
Start the New Study or Workbook Wizard.

❖ To open the New Study or Workbook Wizard

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Xcalibur > Thermo LCquan** to open the LCquan application (Figure 6).

   From the LCquan startup dialog box, you can open the last used workbook, open an existing workbook, or create a new workbook (see Table 2).

Figure 6. LCquan Open Workbook


LCQUAN™ 2.8
A New Era in Mass Spectrometry
Thermo
SCIENTIFIC
Last used workbook: C:\Xcalibur\LCquan 2.5 OQ Test\OQ_3 - external standard Genesis\
Open Last Used Workbook
Open an Existing Workbook
Create a New Workbook
Most recently used Workbooks
C:\...\OQ_3 - external standard Genesis\
C:\Xcalibur\...\OQ_2 - external standard Avalon\
C:\Xcalibur\...\OQ_1 - external standard ICIS\
C:\Xcalibur\...\OQ_1 - external standard ICIS\
C:\Xcalibur\...\OQ_2 - external standard Avalon\
Summary Info for: C:\Xcalibur\LCquan 2.5 OQ Test\OQ_3 - external standard Genesis\
Created: Wednesday, January 18, 2006 10:24:12 PM
Modified: Thursday, January 19, 2006 9:41:41 AM
Last saved by: kefei.wang
Number of saves: 8
Open in Review Mode
Exit
Help
Open in Review Mode check box

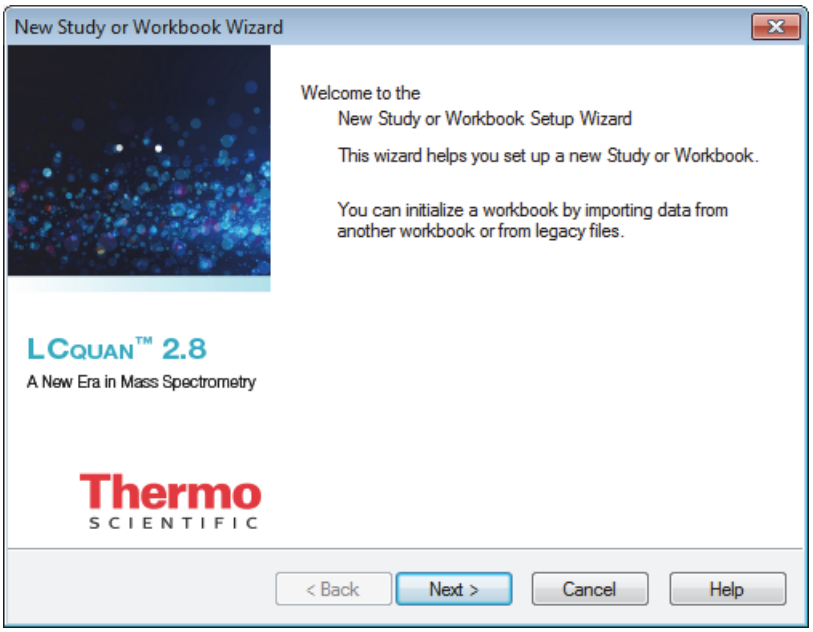
2. Ensure that the **Open in Review Mode** check box is cleared.

   You cannot create a new workbook in read-only mode.

3. Click **Create a New Workbook**.

   The Welcome page of the New Study or Workbook Wizard opens (Figure 7).

Figure 7. Welcome page of the New Study or Workbook Wizard


New Study or Workbook Wizard
Welcome to the
New Study or Workbook Setup Wizard
This wizard helps you set up a new Study or Workbook.
You can initialize a workbook by importing data from another workbook or from legacy files.
LCQUAN™ 2.8
A New Era in Mass Spectrometry
Thermo
SCIENTIFIC
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help

4. Click **Next**.

Table 2. New Study or Workbook Wizard page parameters

Parameter	Description
Last used workbook	The name of the most recently opened workbook.
Open Last Used Workbook	Opens the most recently opened/viewed workbook.
Open Existing Workbook	Opens a dialog box where you can select any workbook.
Create a New Workbook	Opens the New Study or Workbook Wizard that walks you through the steps to create a new LCquan workbook.
Most recently used Workbooks	Displays up to eight of the most recently opened workbooks.
Summary Info	Displays created/modified/saved by information about the highlighted workbook. Hold the cursor over the workbook name—without clicking—to see the summary information.
Open in Review Mode	Opens a workbook in read-only mode.

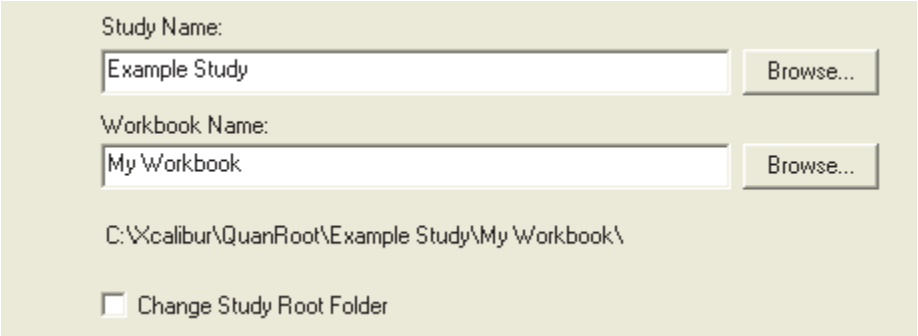
Name the New Study or Workbook

Name the new study or workbook (see Table 3).

❖ To specify a name for the new study or workbook

1. Type the new study name (Figure 8).
2. Type the new workbook name.
3. (Optional) Select the **Change Study Root Folder** check box.

Figure 8. Create new study and workbook page



4. Click **Next**.

Note You cannot overwrite existing data in the LCquan application. When you specify a new study and workbook set with the same name as an existing set, it displays an error message. In this case, enter another name for your study or workbook.

- To change the root folder, go to Specify the Root Folder.
- To keep the current root folder, go to Import Raw Files.

Table 3. Options for study and workbook name page

Parameter	Description
Study Name	The LCquan application creates a new folder with this name in the root folder.
Workbook Name	The LCquan application creates a new workbook with this name in the Study folder.
Change Study Root Folder	Select to change the project root folder. The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot. Changing the root folder requires authorization from your administrator.

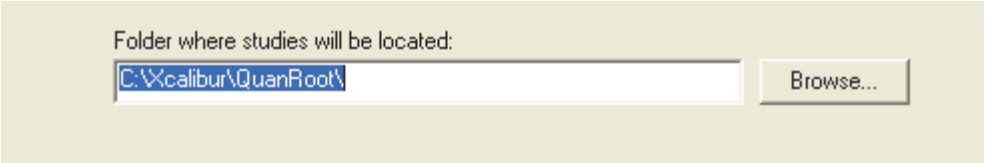
Specify the Root Folder

Specify a root folder for the study. The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot (Figure 9).

❖ To specify the root folder for the study

1. Type the new study root folder name or click **Browse** to find the folder.

   Figure 9. Study root folder page

2. Click **Next**.

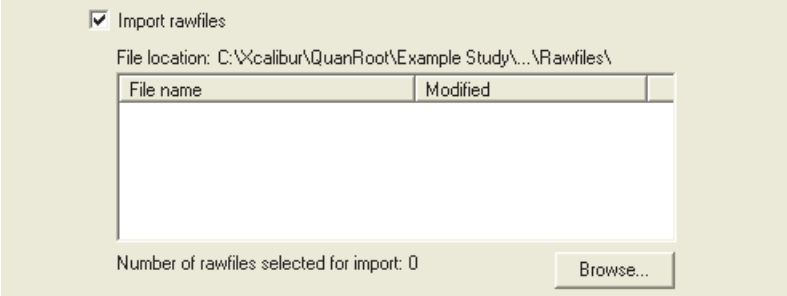
Import Raw Files

Import raw files into the workbook.

❖ To import raw files into the new workbook

1. Select the **Import Raw Files** check box (Figure 10).
2. Click **Browse** to open the Select Raw File dialog box.

   Figure 10. Import raw files option page

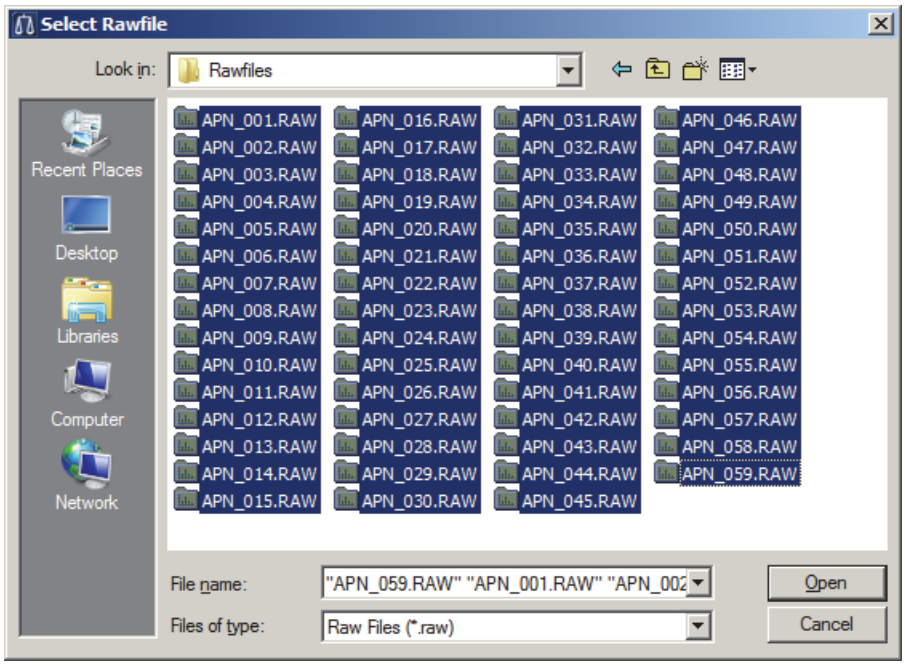
3. Browse to the location of your raw files.

   For example: C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\examples\data

4. Select your raw files (see Table 4).

To highlight a group of raw files, click the first file name, press SHIFT, and click the last file name (Figure 11).

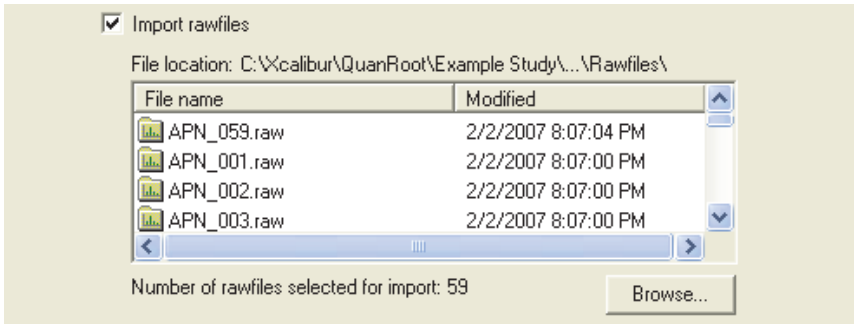
Figure 11. Select Rawfile dialog box



5. To return to the wizard, click **Open**.

   The wizard displays the selected raw files (Figure 12).

Figure 12. Import raw files page



6. Click **Next**.

Table 4. Import Rawfiles page parameters

Parameter	Description/Condition
Import Rawfiles	Activates the File Location list.
File Location (Displays the location of the raw files listed in the File name list.)	
File name	Lists the raw files in the selected file location.
Modified	Lists the dates the raw files were modified.
Browse	Click **Browse** to find or change the files.

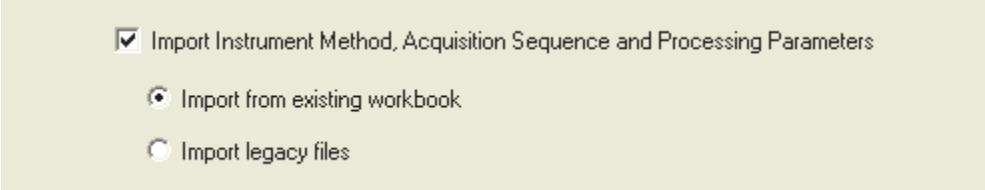
Import Data

Import existing instrument methods, acquisition sequences, or processing methods. To import processing information for the Q Exactive™ mass spectrometer from an exported inclusion list, see "Importing Information for a Q Exactive Mass Spectrometer Quantitation Method" on page 188.

❖ To import methods or sequences

1. Select the **Import Instrument Method, Acquisition Sequence and Processing Parameters** check box (Figure 13).
2. Select either the **Import from Existing Workbook** or the **Import Legacy Files** option (see Table 5).

Figure 13. Import data page


Import Instrument Method, Acquisition Sequence and Processing Parameters
Import from existing workbook
Import legacy files

3. Click **Next**.

Depending on the options you chose, do one of the following:

- When you are not importing files, the final page of the wizard opens. Go to Complete the Wizard.
- To import files from an existing workbook, go to Import Files From Workbook.
- To import legacy files, go to Import Legacy Files.

Table 5. Import data page parameters

Parameter	Description
Import Instrument Method, Acquisition Sequence and Processing Parameters	Enables the import options.
Import from existing workbook	Imports the instrument method, acquisition sequence, or processing methods for a particular workbook.
Import legacy files	Imports existing instrument methods, acquisition sequences, or processing methods that reside in different workbooks. –or– Imports methods and sequences not created by the LCquan application.

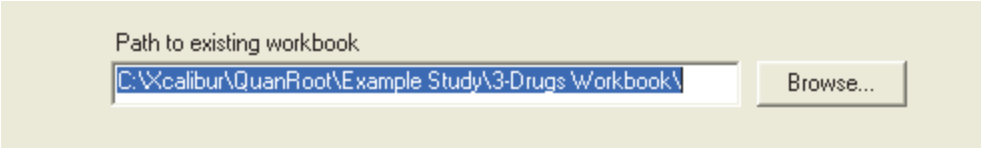
Import Files From Workbook

Import existing instrument methods, acquisition sequences, or processing methods from existing workbooks.

❖ To import files from an existing workbook

1. Click **Browse** to find the workbook whose files you want to copy (Figure 14).

   Figure 14. Existing workbook path page

2. Click **Next** and go to Specify the Processing Sequence.

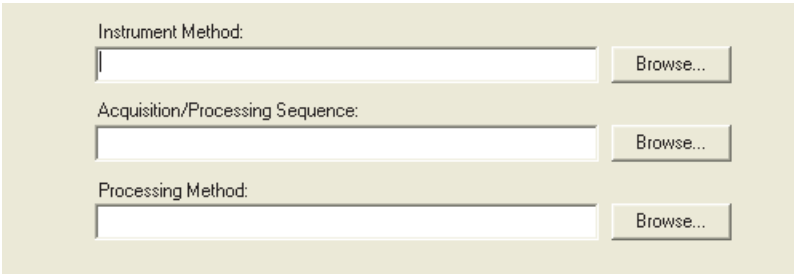
Import Legacy Files

Import existing instrument methods, acquisition sequences, or processing methods from legacy files.

❖ To import legacy files

1. Click **Browse** to display the Import Instrument Method File dialog box (Figure 15) and find the instrument method file (see Table 6).

   Figure 15. Import legacy files page

2. Click **Browse** to display the Load Sequence File dialog box and find the sequence file.
3. Click **Browse** to open the Import Quantitation Method dialog box and find the processing method file.
4. Click **Next**.

Table 6. Import legacy files page parameters

Parameter	Description
Instrument Method	Specifies the instrument method to import.
Acquisition/Processing Sequence	Specifies the sequence to be both the acquisition sequence and the processing sequence.
	Note When you do not specify a processing method or the processing method is unavailable, the LCquan application does not make the processing sequence the same as the sequence specified with this wizard.
Processing Method	Specifies the processing method to import.

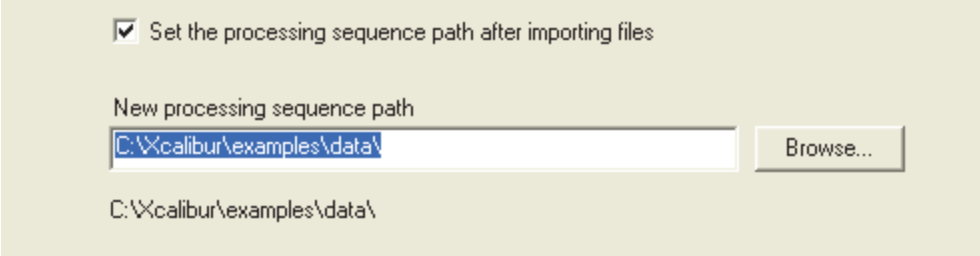
Specify the Processing Sequence

Specify the processing sequence path.

❖ **To specify a processing sequence path**

1. Click **Browse** and find a folder in which to store processing sequences (Figure 16).

Figure 16. Set the processing sequence path page



2. Click **Next**.

Complete the Wizard

To complete the New Study or Workbook Wizard, click **Finish**.

The LCquan application creates the new study and workbook folders and imports the raw files into the raw files folder.

Saving a Workbook

After you create a new workbook or study, save the workbook to the current study folder or to a new study or workbook name.

To save the new workbook to your current location, choose **File > Save** from the main menu.

You can also use this wizard to save the new workbook with a new workbook name.

Start the Wizard

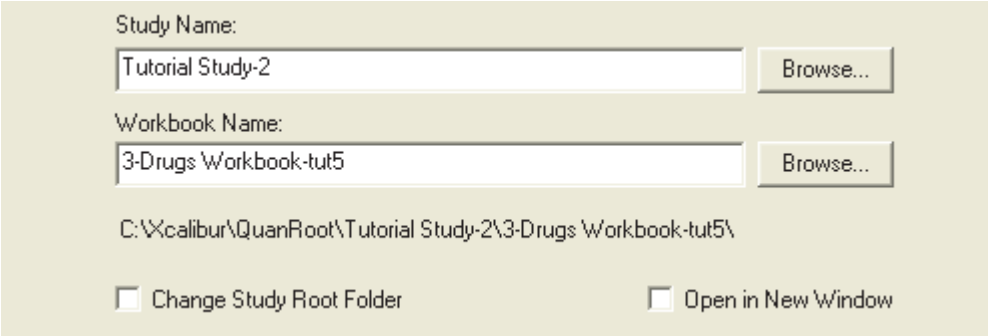
Use the Save As Wizard to save the workbook to a new location.

❖ To save the workbook to a new location

1. Verify that you have read and write privileges for the location where you intend to save the workbook.
2. From the main menu, choose **File > Save As**.

   The Save As Wizard opens (Figure 17).

   Figure 17. Create new study and workbook page



3. Type the study and workbook names for this workbook (see Table 7).
4. Click **Next**.

   Depending on the options you chose, do one of the following:

   - When you are changing the root folder, go to Change the Root Folder.
   - When you are keeping the current root folder, go to "Complete the Wizard" on page 24.

   Table 7. New study or workbook page parameters

Parameter	Description
Study Name	Creates a new study folder with this name in the root folder (for example, C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot).
Workbook Name	Creates a new workbook with this name in the study folder.
Change Study Root Folder	Changes the root folder for the study. The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\. Changing the root folder requires authorization from your administrator.
Open in New Window	Opens a new window using the new workbook or study. The original window remains open.

Change the Root Folder

Save the study to a new root folder. The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\.

❖ To specify a new root folder for the study

1. Type the new study root folder name or click **Browse** to find the folder (Figure 18).

Figure 18. Root folder path page

2. Click **Next**.

Copy the Files

Select the files you want to copy from the current workbook to the new workbook.

❖ To copy the files

1. Select the files you want to copy (Figure 19) to the new workbook name (see Table 8).

Figure 19. Copy files page

Copy Files from Import Folder
Copy Files from Export Folder
Copy Files from Rawfiles Folder
Copy Instrument Method Files
Clear Acquisition History
Start New Audit Trail

2. Click **Next**.

Table 8. Copy files page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Option	Description
Copy Files from Import Folder	Duplicates the files in the Import folder of the original workbook.
	Note These files are generally archival copies of imported files.
Copy Files from Export Folder	Duplicates the files in the Export folder of the original workbook. Copies of reports and exported files are stored here.
	Note These files are generally archival copies of exported files.

Table 8. Copy files page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Option	Description
Copy Files from Rawfiles Folder	Duplicates the raw files found in the Rawfiles folder of the original workbook.
	Note The raw files are generally files acquired by the original workbook or raw files that were copied when the original workbook was created.
Copy Instrument Method Files	Duplicates up to three instrument method files found in the original workbook folder: the Startup Method, the instrument method used for acquisition, and the Shutdown Method files.
Clear Acquisition History	Clears the Acquisition Sequence History information from the workbook. The Acquisition Sequence History is intended to show how the workbook acquired data. The original workbook contains this information.
Start New Audit Trail	Creates a new Audit Trail. An Audit Trail entry states that this workbook was created from another workbook and includes the original workbook file path.
	Note If this check box is cleared, the application copies the Audit Trail first and makes the creation entry.

Complete the Wizard

To complete the Save As Wizard, click **Finish**. After you create a new workbook, the application opens the Instrument Setup window. When you have not created instrument methods for the configured devices, the application creates default methods.

File Tracking Results

For validation purposes, the application keeps track of whether files in a workbook have been deleted or modified since the last application session with that workbook. If you attempt to open an existing workbook and a validation-error message about a file-tracking failure appears, click OK in the message dialog box. The File Tracking Results dialog box opens (Figure 20). It lists the files in your workbook and flags the files that have been deleted or modified (see Table 9).

Figure 20. File Tracking Results dialog box

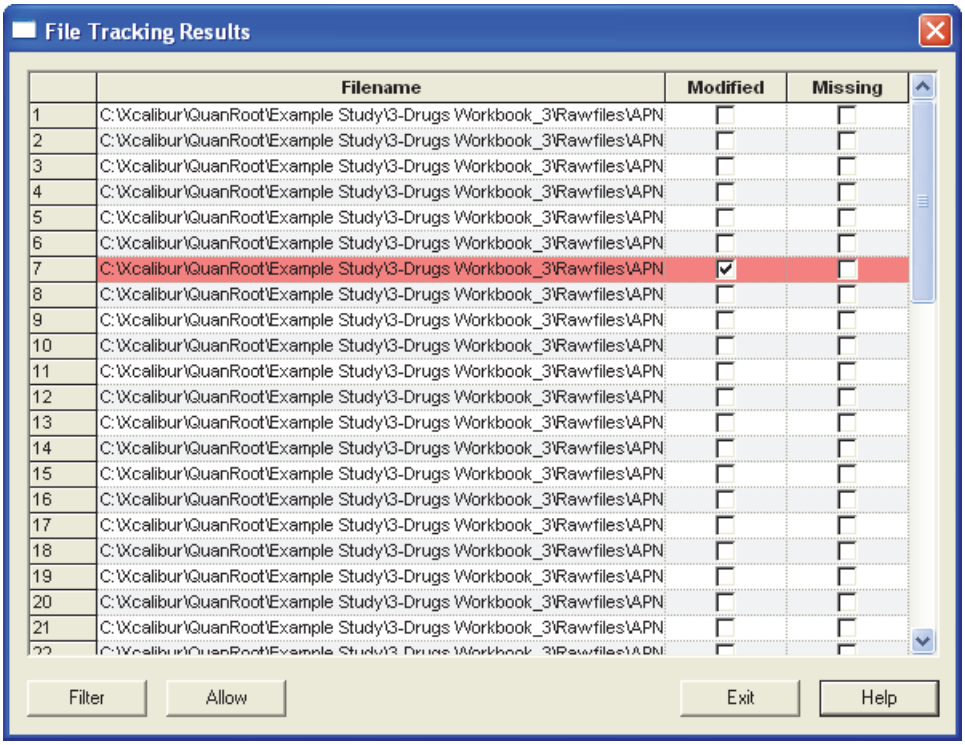


Table 9. File Tracking Results dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Highlighting—in the grid	
Red highlighting	Signifies that the file has been modified.
Yellow highlighting	Signifies that the file is missing.
Filter	Sets the grid to display only the files that have been deleted or modified. The button changes to **Un-Filter** after you click it; click again to restore the full list of files.
Allow	Opens the workbook if all currently required files are available. (This item can be configured by the administrator in the Authorization Manager application.)

Workbook Summary Information

Use this dialog box to find information about the current workbook and to enter information about the current workbook (see Table 10).

To open the Workbook Summary Info dialog box (Figure 21), choose **File > Summary Info** from any window.

Figure 21. Workbook Summary Info dialog box

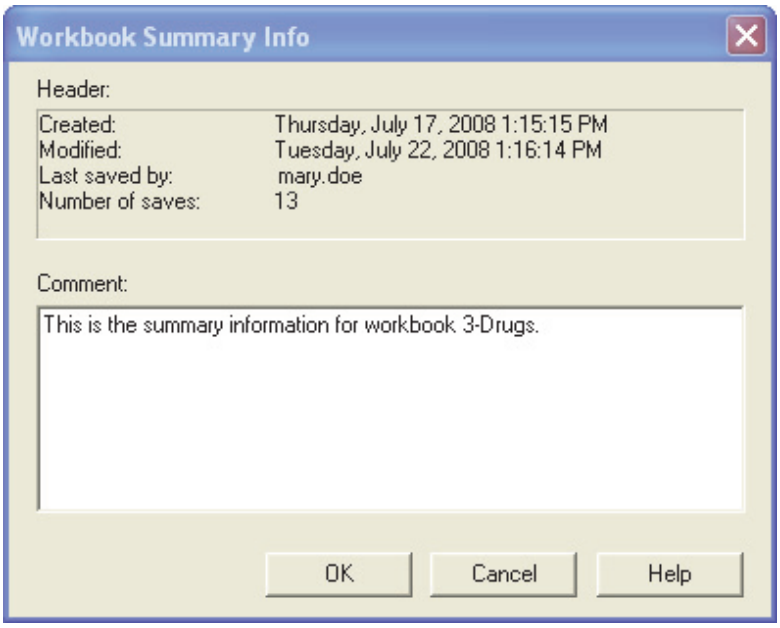


Table 10. Workbook Summary Info dialog box parameters

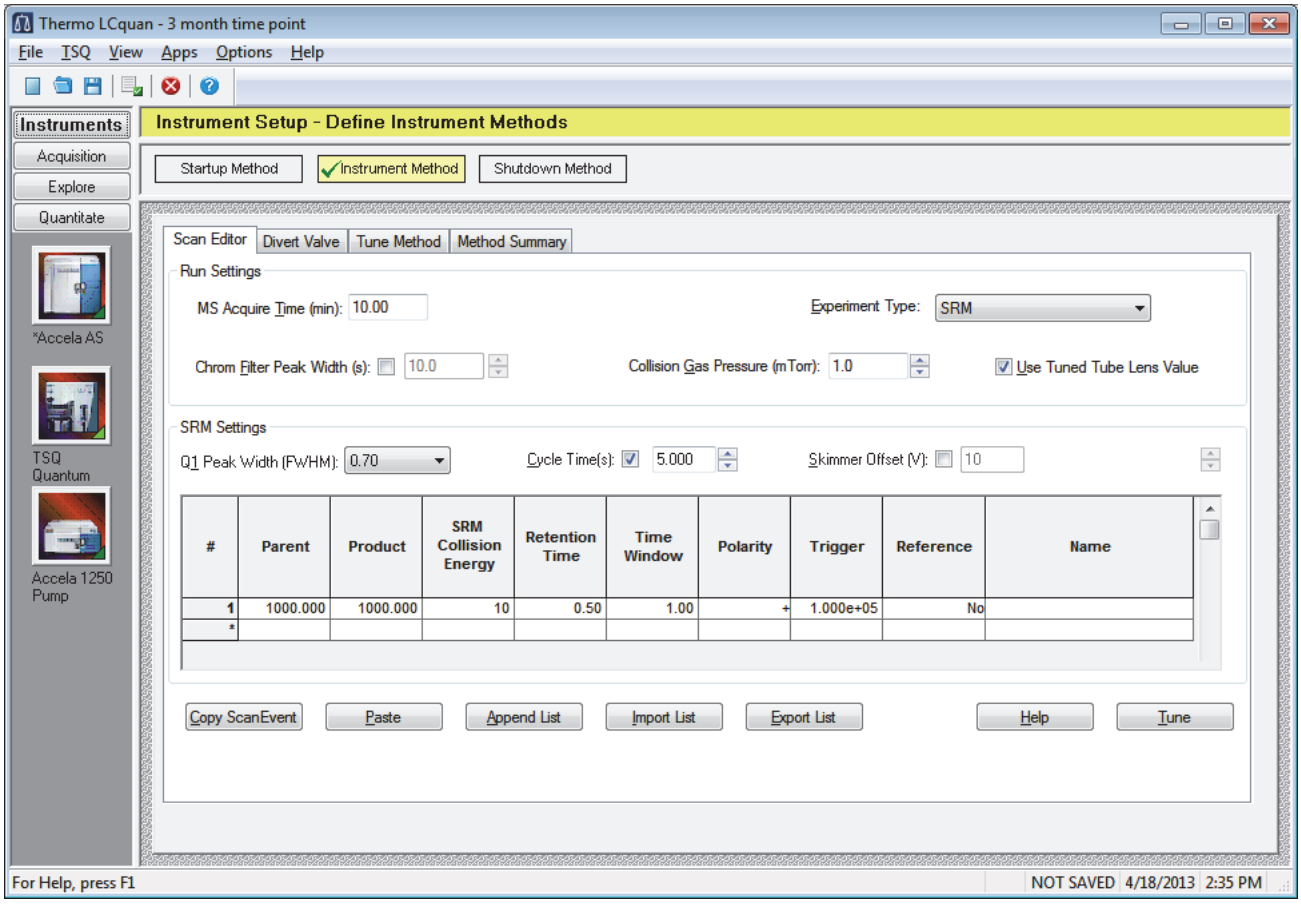
Parameter	Description
Header	Displays the workbook creation date and time, the last modified date and time, the user name of the last person to save the workbook, and the number of times the workbook has been saved.
Comment	Type or edit information about the active workbook.

Introduction to the Instrument Setup Window

Use the Instrument Setup window (Figure 22) to define a set of experimental parameters for each configured instrument. These parameters include the operating settings for the instrument (collectively referred to as the instrument method) and any optional instrument settings to be used before or after the application runs a sequence of samples (startup method and shutdown method, respectively). The parameters that are displayed in the Instrument Setup window depend on the instrument that you select in the pane on the left side of the window. While the application displays different parameters for the different instruments you are working with, it creates only one instrument method to control the entire system.

Note The Instrument Setup window is not available in the LCquan application for Web Access.

Figure 22. Instrument Setup window



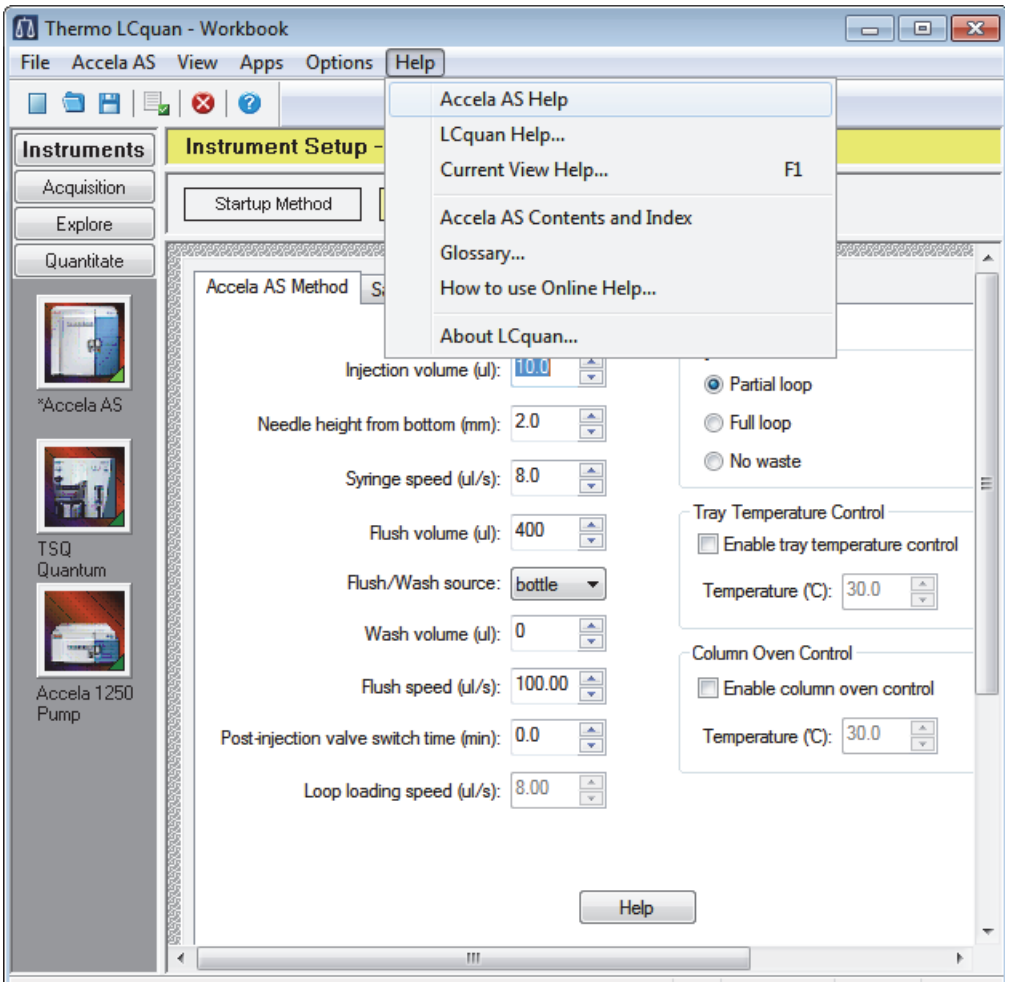
Instrument setups are specific to each instrument. Refer to your instrument Help for setup instructions for your instrument.

Each configured device of the LC/MS instrument appears as an icon on the navigation pane of the Instrument Setup window.

- To open the Device view, click the ***Device*** icon.

- To open the Help for the device, choose ***Device* Help**. This *Device* Help is independent of the application Help.
- To open the Help topic for the current page of the *Device* view, choose **Help > Current View Help** or press F1, or if available for the page, click **Help**. (see Figure 23).

Figure 23. Help for instrument devices



This section contains the following topics:

- Creating Instrument Methods
- Importing an Existing Instrument Method

Creating Instrument Methods

You must configure the instrument before you can define an instrument method. To configure an instrument, close the LCquan application and Xcalibur data system and choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Instrument Configuration**.

❖ To create an instrument method for the workbook

1. On the navigation pane, click **Instruments**.

   The Instrument Setup window opens.

2. Click **Instrument Method** if it is not already selected.

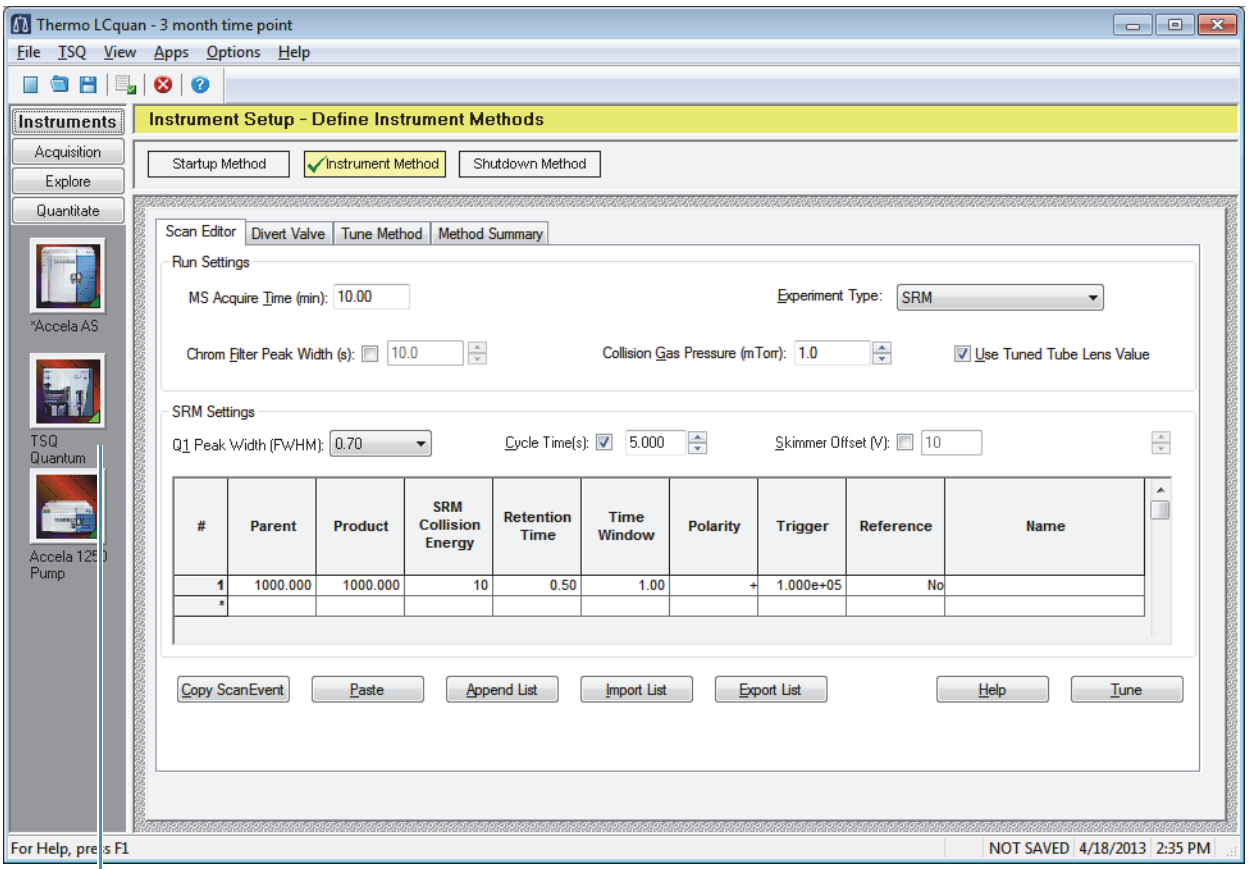
3. For each instrument of your LC/MS system, do the following:

   a. Open the Instrument Setup view for the instrument by clicking its icon in the navigation pane (see Figure 24).

   The application displays one or more pages of instrument parameters.

   b. Make the appropriate entries and selections for each parameter.

Figure 24. Instrument Setup window



❖ To create a startup method for the workbook

Note The application runs the startup method before it runs the first sample in an acquisition sequence. No raw file is acquired by this method, and no autosampler injection takes place.

Use a startup method to equilibrate the LC column. For example, use a startup method to set the mobile phase conditions to the initial gradient conditions in the chromatographic method, and if applicable, set the column oven temperature.

1. Open the Instrument Setup window.
2. Click **Startup Method**.
3. For each instrument that is affected by this method, do the following:
   a. Open the Instrument Setup view for the instrument by clicking its icon in the navigation pane.

      The application displays one or more pages of instrument parameters.
   b. Make the appropriate entries and selections for each parameter.

❖ To create a shutdown method for the workbook

Note The application runs the shutdown method after it runs the last sample in an acquisition sequence. No raw file is acquired by this method, and no autosampler injection takes place.

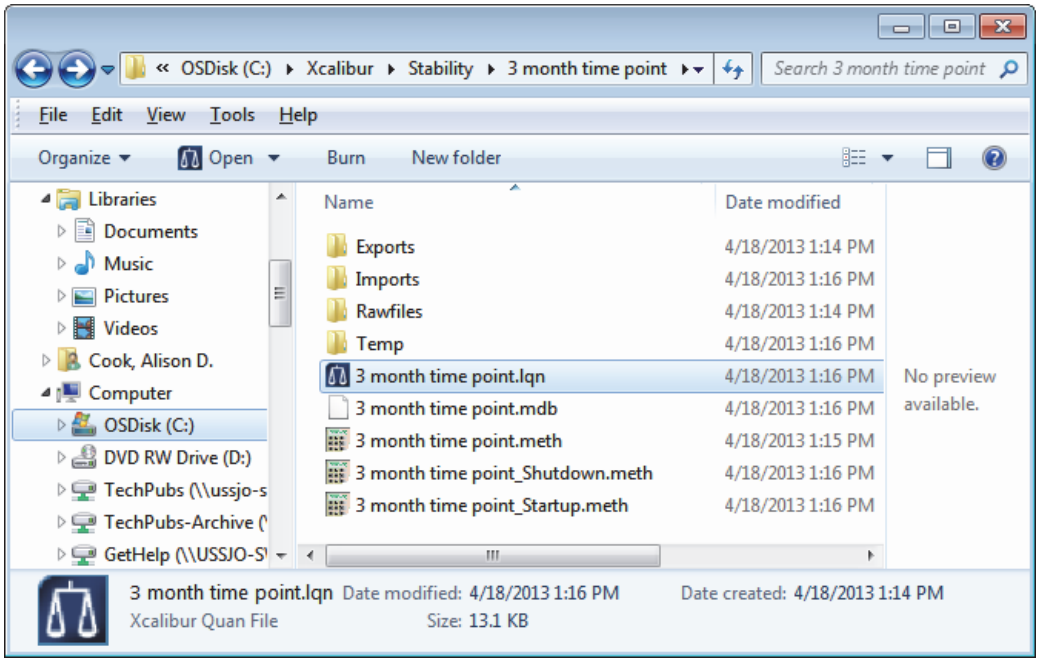
Use a shutdown method to set the system to the appropriate idle conditions. For example, use a shutdown method to turn off the solvent flow from the LC pump and return the temperature controlled zones to ambient temperature.

1. Open the Instrument Setup window.
2. Click **Shutdown Method**.
3. For each instrument that is affected by this method do the following:
   a. Open the Instrument Setup view for the instrument by clicking its icon in the navigation pane.

      The application displays one or more pages of instrument parameters.
   b. Make the appropriate entries and selections for each parameter.

When you create or modify an instrument method, the application automatically saves it when you leave the Instrument Setup window. The file name is based on the workbook name, for example, 3 month time point.meth (see Figure 25).

Figure 25. Directory structure for an LCquan study


« OSDisk (C:) ▸ Xcalibur ▸ Stability ▸ 3 month time point
Search 3 month time point
File Edit View Tools Help
Organize Open Burn New folder
Libraries
Documents
Music
Pictures
Videos
Cook, Alison D.
Computer
OSDisk (C:)
DVD RW Drive (D:)
TechPubs (\\ussjo-s
TechPubs-Archive (
GetHelp (\\USSJO-S
Name
Date modified
Exports 4/18/2013 1:14 PM
Imports 4/18/2013 1:16 PM
Rawfiles 4/18/2013 1:14 PM
Temp 4/18/2013 1:16 PM
3 month time point.lqn 4/18/2013 1:16 PM
3 month time point.mdb 4/18/2013 1:16 PM
3 month time point.meth 4/18/2013 1:15 PM
3 month time point_Shutdown.meth 4/18/2013 1:16 PM
3 month time point_Startup.meth 4/18/2013 1:16 PM
No preview available.
3 month time point.lqn Date modified: 4/18/2013 1:16 PM Date created: 4/18/2013 1:14 PM
Xcalibur Quan File Size: 13.1 KB

After you save a method in the workbook, it remains part of the workbook even if the instrument configuration is changed.

Importing an Existing Instrument Method

Instead of creating a new method, you can import an existing instrument method into your current workbook. You can use the method as is or you can edit it.

Import an instrument method in one of the following ways:

❖ **To use the New Study or Workbook Wizard**

When creating a new workbook, use the New Study or Workbook Wizard to import instrument methods, acquisition sequences, and processing parameters.

You can import this data from an existing workbook, or import an instrument method from an individual legacy file (.meth).

See "Creating a New Study and Workbook" on page 13.

❖ **To use the Import Instrument Method File dialog box**

Choose **File > Import Instrument Method** to open the Import Instrument Method File dialog box.

Introduction to the Acquisition Window

Use the Acquisition window to define an acquisition sequence, run individual samples and sequences, and monitor real-time data acquisition.

This section describes the features of the following views:

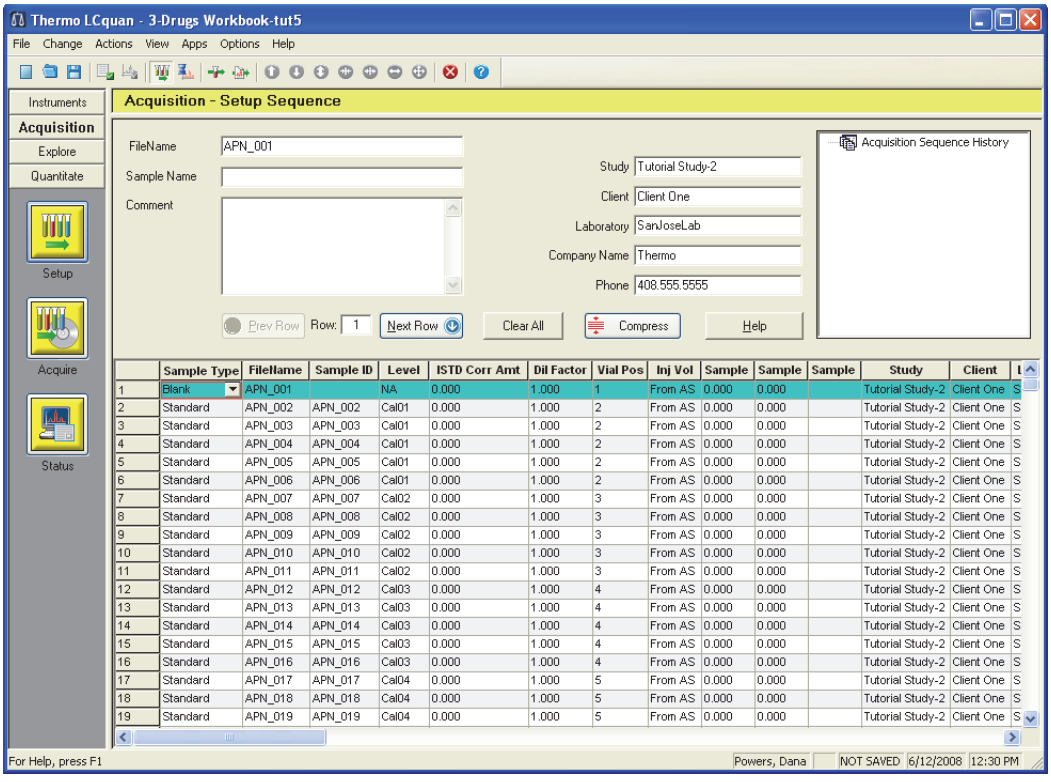
- Using the Setup Sequence View
- Using the Run Sequence Dialog Box
- Using the Status View

Use the navigation pane on the left side of the window to select the view or function.

Using the Setup Sequence View

Use the Acquisition – Setup Sequence view (Figure 26) to modify an acquisition sequence containing Unknown samples, calibration Standard samples, quality control (QC) samples, and Blank samples.

Figure 26. Acquisition – Setup Sequence dialog box


Thermo LCquan - 3-Drugs Workbook-tut5
File Change Actions View Apps Options Help
Instruments
Acquisition
Explore
Quantitate
Setup
Acquire
Status
Acquisition - Setup Sequence
FileName APN_001
Sample Name
Comment
Study Tutorial Study-2
Client Client One
Laboratory SanJoseLab
Company Name Thermo
Phone 408.555.5555
Acquisition Sequence History
Prev Row
Row: 1
Next Row
Clear All
Compress
Help
Sample Type FileName Sample ID Level ISTD Corr Amt Dil Factor Vial Pos Inj Vol Sample Sample Sample Study Client
1 Blank APN_001 NA 0.000 1.000 1 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
2 Standard APN_002 APN_002 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
3 Standard APN_003 APN_003 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
4 Standard APN_004 APN_004 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
5 Standard APN_005 APN_005 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
6 Standard APN_006 APN_006 Cal01 0.000 1.000 2 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
7 Standard APN_007 APN_007 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
8 Standard APN_008 APN_008 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
9 Standard APN_009 APN_009 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
10 Standard APN_010 APN_010 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
11 Standard APN_011 APN_011 Cal02 0.000 1.000 3 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
12 Standard APN_012 APN_012 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
13 Standard APN_013 APN_013 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
14 Standard APN_014 APN_014 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
15 Standard APN_015 APN_015 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
16 Standard APN_016 APN_016 Cal03 0.000 1.000 4 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
17 Standard APN_017 APN_017 Cal04 0.000 1.000 5 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
18 Standard APN_018 APN_018 Cal04 0.000 1.000 5 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
19 Standard APN_019 APN_019 Cal04 0.000 1.000 5 From AS 0.000 0.000 Tutorial Study-2 Client One
For Help, press F1
Powers, Dana
NOT SAVED
6/12/2008
12:30 PM

The Acquisition – Setup Sequence view includes the following:

- Acquisition Sequence Header
- Acquisition Sequence History
- Acquisition Sequence Grid

A sequence is a defined set of experiment parameters that define operating settings for a single sample or list of samples. The acquisition sequence is a list of samples and defined settings that the application uses to acquire data. The acquisition sequence can contain Unknown samples, calibration Standard samples, quality control (QC) samples, and Blank samples. Each sample can be defined by some or all of the following settings:

- Sample type
- File name
- Sample identification
- QC or Standard level
- Internal standard correction amount
- Dilution factor
- Vial position
- Injection volume
- Sample volume
- Sample weight
- Sample name
- Additional user-defined parameters (such as Study, Client, Laboratory)

Each row of the sequence corresponds to one sample injection. You must have an acquisition sequence to acquire data and a processing sequence to process data. The acquisition sequence and the processing sequence can be the same. Each sequence has a limit of 5000 samples.

From the Sequence Setup view, you can do the following:

- Create a new acquisition sequence.
- Create a new processing sequence.
- Import, view, and modify an existing acquisition sequence.
- Import, view, and modify an existing processing sequence.

❖ **To open the Setup Sequence view**

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Acquisition**.

b. Click the **Setup** icon.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

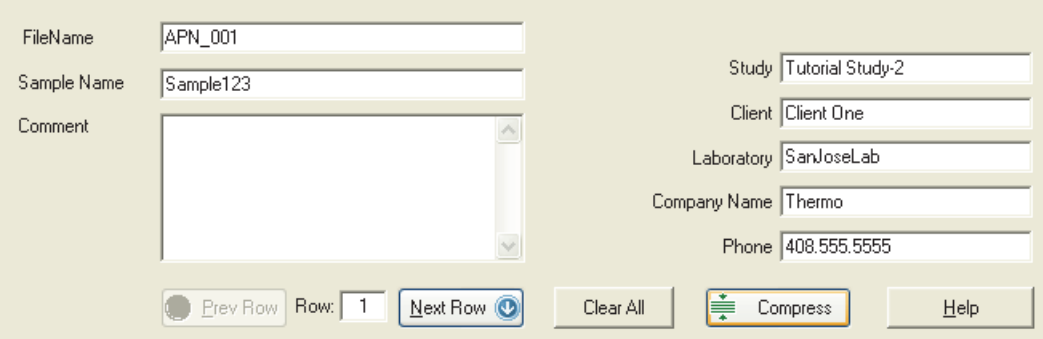
a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Acquisition Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Acquisition Setup**.

Acquisition Sequence Header

The Sequence Header area (Figure 27) displays information about the current sequence, including user label names (see Table 11), and function buttons for navigating the sequence grid. Your changes are reflected in the sequence header and in the user-defined columns on the grid. For an example of user-defined columns and values, see "User-Defined Columns/Values Examples" on page 53.

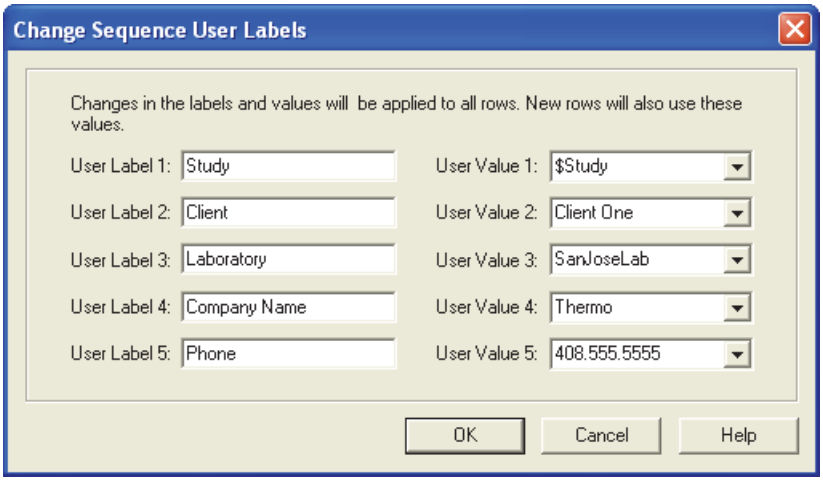
Figure 27. Sequence header page



❖ **To modify the sequence user labels**

1. To enter comments, type them in the Comment box.
2. Change a User Label name or value:
   a. Right-click anywhere on the sequence to display the shortcut menu.
   b. Choose **User Labels and Values** to open the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box (Figure 28).

Figure 28. Change Sequence User Labels dialog box


Change Sequence User Labels
Changes in the labels and values will be applied to all rows. New rows will also use these values.
User Label 1: Study
User Value 1: $Study
User Label 2: Client
User Value 2: Client One
User Label 3: Laboratory
User Value 3: SanJoseLab
User Label 4: Company Name
User Value 4: Thermo
User Label 5: Phone
User Value 5: 408.555.5555
OK
Cancel
Help

c. Type your label name changes, and select values for those labels.

d. To return to the Sequence view, click **OK**.

Table 11. Parameters in the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box

Parameter	Description
User Label 1 to 5	Displays information pertinent to the selected sample row in the sequence. Use these boxes to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. • The User Label 1 default name is Study. • The User Label 2 default name is Client. • The User Label 3 default name is Laboratory. • The User Label 4 default name is Company Name. • The User Label 5 default name is Phone.
User Value 1 to 5	Displays the value in the header of the acquisition sequence. Use this user-defined box to convey information about a sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The application automatically substitutes certain selected values in the box: • $Operator substitutes the name of the operator. • $Study substitutes the name of the Study. • $Workbook substitutes the name of the Workbook. • $Workstation substitutes the name of the Workstation. • $Do Not Change prevents the LCquan application from substituting anything in the box.

❖ **To view or edit the sequence with the function buttons**

Select a row in the sequence grid:

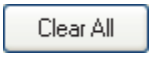
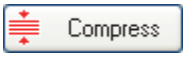
- To move up or move down a row in the sequence, click **Prev Row** or **Next Row**.

  As you move through the rows, the sequence header information for each sample is displayed.

- To remove all empty rows in the sequence grid, click **Compress**.
- To remove all samples from the sequence, click **Clear All**.

Table 12 describes each of the function buttons.

Table 12. Sequence grid function buttons

Buttons	Description
	Highlights the sequence row that precedes the currently highlighted row.
	Highlights the sequence row that follows the currently highlighted row.
	Deletes all samples from the sequence.
	Deletes all empty sequence rows.

Acquisition Sequence History

The Acquisition Sequence History pane displays the history of all sequences (and samples) acquired by the current workbook along with other relevant information, such as the operator, start and end times, status, and comment. You can modify the Acquisition Sequence History pane (see Table 13).

❖ **To populate a sequence from the history to the sequence grid**

1. Select a sequence or combination of sequences in the Acquisition Sequence History pane (Figure 29).
2. Drag the sequence to the Acquisition Sequence grid.

   The LCquan application confirms that you want to replace the sequence.

3. Click **OK**.

Figure 29. Acquisition Sequence History pane

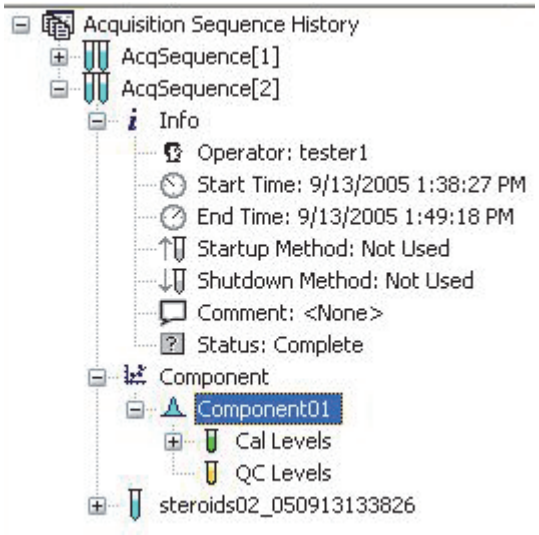


Table 13. Acquisition Sequence History pane parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Info	
Operator	Displays the login ID of the person who is logged onto the system and who is acquiring the sequence.
Start Time	Displays the time when the first sample (or startup method) began.
End Time	Displays the time when the last sample (or shutdown method) completed. When the application is closed before acquisition is complete but the acquisition is allowed to complete in the background, the end time is displayed as "Unknown."
Comment	Displays a comment about the sequence, as entered in the Run Sequence dialog box. For more information, see "Run Sequence dialog box parameters" on page 78.
Status	Displays the sequence status (one of the following): • Waiting: Created but not yet submitted. • Submitted: Submitted but not yet validated (data file has not yet been accepted for acquisition) and not yet running. • Queued: Submitted and validated. • In Progress: Currently being acquired. • Stopped: Stopped either at the request of the operator or because of an error in acquisition. • Complete: Successfully completed. • Rejected: Failed validation; rejected and did not run.

Table 13. Acquisition Sequence History pane parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Components	
Displays the acquisition component names and their associated level amounts.	
Samples	
Displays all the sequence row information set at the time of the sample acquisition.	
Shortcut Menu	
Show Sequence Items	Collapses the Acquisition Sequence History tree so that only the first-level items (sequences) are shown.
Show Info/Level/Sample Items	Displays second-level items for each sequence in the Acquisition Sequence History tree. These are Info, Levels, and Samples.
Show Info/Level/Sample Details	Displays third-level items for each sequence in the Acquisition Sequence History tree. These are Info details, Level details, and Sample details.
Show Info Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Info item and collapse all other branches.
Show Level Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Level item and collapse all other branches.
Show Sample Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Sample item and collapse all other branches.

Acquisition Sequence Grid

This section describes the functions you can perform from the Acquisition Sequence grid.

- Creating an Acquisition Sequence
- Importing or Copying a Sequence
- Printing or Exporting the Acquisition Sequence
- Modifying a Sequence
- Using the Acquisition Sequence Grid Shortcut Menu
- Editing Column Values from the Sequence Grid

This section includes examples of user-defined columns and definitions of all the Acquisition Sequence grid columns.

- User-Defined Columns/Values Examples
- Acquisition Sequence Grid Column Parameter Definitions

Creating an Acquisition Sequence

Use the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard to create a new acquisition sequence and optionally a new workbook or new study folder for the sequence.

Start the Wizard

Use the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard to create a new acquisition sequence.

❖ To open the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard

1. Do one of the following:

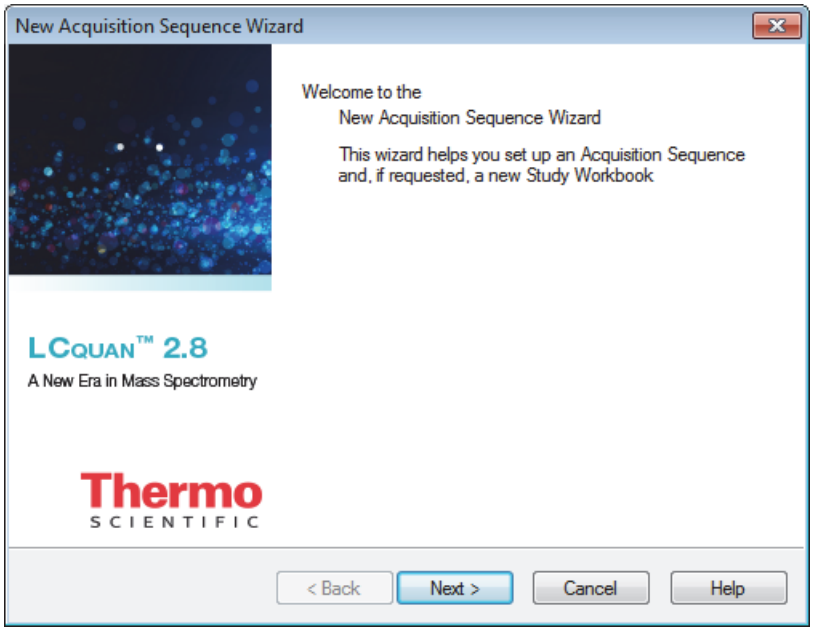
   - When you have a sequence open:

     Right-click the acquisition sequence and choose **New Acquisition Sequence Wizard** from the shortcut menu (Figure 30).

   - When you *do not* have a sequence open:

     In the left navigation pane, click **Acquisition**.

     Figure 30. Welcome page of the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard



2. Click **Next**.

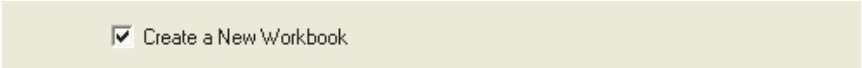
Create a Workbook

When you do not want to create a new workbook, click **Next** on this wizard page and go to the instructions to "Import an Acquisition Sequence" on page 42.

❖ To create a new workbook

1. Select the **Create a New Workbook** check box (Figure 31).

   Figure 31. Create a new workbook page

2. Click **Next**.

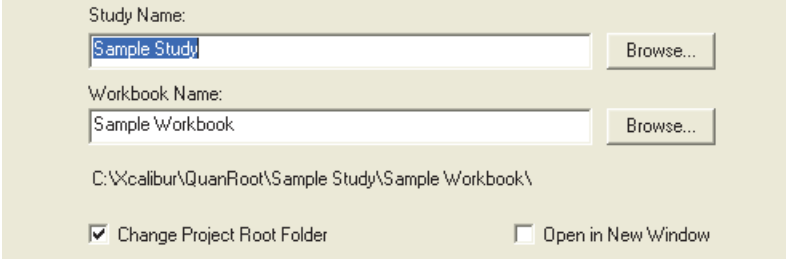
Study and Workbook Names

Name the new study or workbook.

❖ To specify a name for the new study or workbook

1. Type or browse to the new study name (Figure 32).
2. Type or browse to the new workbook name (see Table 14).
3. (Optional) Create a new root folder or open a new LCquan application session in a new window.

   Figure 32. Create new study and workbook page

4. Click **Next**.

Table 14. Study and Workbook Names parameters

Parameter	Description
Study Name	The LCquan application creates a new folder with this name in the root folder.
Workbook Name	The LCquan application creates a new folder with this name in the Study folder.
Change Project Root Folder	Select to change the Project root folder. The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\. Changing the root folder requires authorization from your administrator.
Open in New Window	Opens a new LCquan window using the new workbook or study. The original LCquan window remains open.

Specify a Root Folder

Specify a root folder for the study. The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot. When you are keeping the current root folder, go to Import an Acquisition Sequence.

❖ To specify the root folder for the study

1. Type the new study root folder name or click **Browse** to find the folder (Figure 33).

   The default root folder is C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\.

   Figure 33. Root folder path page

2. Click **Next**.
   - To import an acquisition sequence, go to Import an Acquisition Sequence.
   - When you are not importing an acquisition sequence, go to Sample Sequence Name.

Import an Acquisition Sequence

When you are not importing an acquisition sequence, ensure that the **Base Acquisition on a Previously Saved File** check box is cleared, click **Next**, and go to Sample Sequence Name.

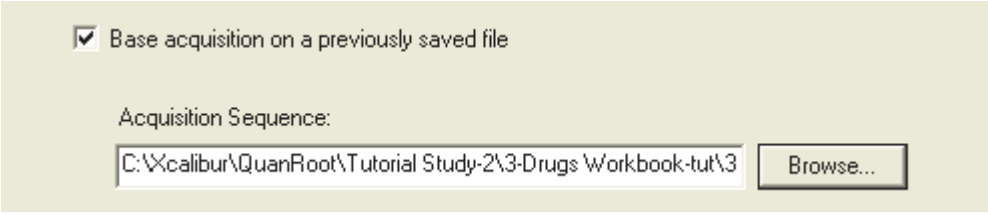
❖ To import an acquisition sequence

1. Select the **Base Acquisition on a Previously Saved File** check box.

   Note Ensure the Create a New Workbook check box is cleared on the first page of the wizard.

2. In the Acquisition Sequence box (Figure 34), enter the sequence name or click **Browse** to find the sequence.

   Figure 34. Acquisition sequence page

3. Click **Next** and go to Complete the Wizard on page 52.

Sample Sequence Name

Specify the base file name and starting sequence number that are used to generate names for the raw files during a sequence run. The derived names are a concatenation of a base name and a three-digit incremental number for each sample. For example, if the Base file name is APN_ and 1 is the starting number, the application creates the new sequence with the first file name, APN_001.

❖ To specify the sample sequence names

1. Type the Base file name (Figure 35).
2. Type a starting suffix number.

Figure 35. Sample sequence name page

3. Click **Next**.

Specify Sample Information

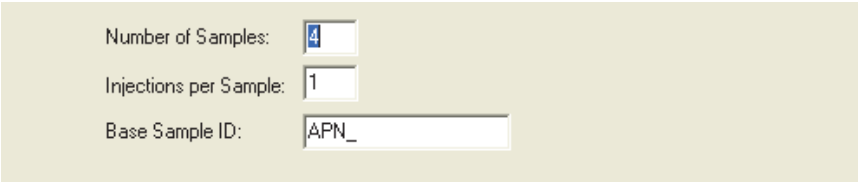
The application generates sample IDs that uniquely identify the unknown samples in the sequence. The derived names are a concatenation of a sample ID and an incremental number for each sample.

❖ To generate sample IDs for the sequence

1. Type the number of unknown samples to include in the new sequence (Figure 36).

   Table 15 lists the parameters for the sample information page.
2. Type the number of replicate samples to include in the new sequence.
3. Type an alphanumeric prefix to the sample ID for each sample in the new sequence.

Figure 36. Sample information page



4. Click **Next**.

Table 15. Sample information page parameters

Parameter	Description/Condition
Number of Samples	Specifies the number of unknown samples to run. The total number of unknowns is the number of samples times the number of injections.
Injections per Sample	Specifies the number of injections to be performed for each unknown.
Base Sample ID	Sample ID numbering starts at 001. For example, when you enter AB12, the numbers of the first five samples are as follows: • AB12001 • AB12002 • AB12003 • AB12004 • AB12005

Specify the Injection Information

The injection information includes the tray type in use; the vial position for each injection, including whether replicate injections are to be made from the same vial or from different vials; and the injection volume.

❖ To specify tray and vial information

1. Click the arrow to display the list of vial tray type options and select one of the vial tray types (Figure 37).
2. Type the first vial position in the new sequence (see Table 16 on page 46).

Note The vial position notation depends on the autosampler and the tray type in use. If you are unfamiliar with the vial position notation for your autosampler, use the alphanumeric and special character entry in the Initial Vial Position box as an example or check the autosampler documentation.

Figure 37 and Figure 38 show the default Initial Vial Position entries for an Accela Autosampler with the vial or 96-well microplate tray type in use.

3. Specify the vial positions for multiple injections of the same sample (Injections per Sample) and the same calibration level (Number per Level) as follows:

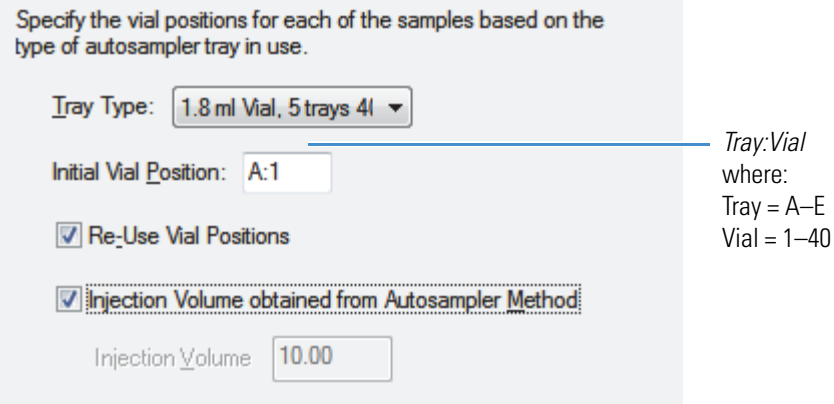
   - To specify that multiple injections of samples or calibration levels are to be made from the same vial, select the **Re-Use Vial Positions** check box.
   - To specify that multiple injections of a sample or a calibration level are to be made from the different vials, clear the **Re-Use Vial Positions** check box.

4. Specify the injection volume as follows:

   - To use the injection volume that you specified for the autosampler in the instrument method, select the **Injection Volume Obtained from Autosampler Method** check box (Figure 37).

     The Injection Volume box becomes unavailable and the Inj Vol column of the acquisition sequence lists From AS. You cannot modify the injection volume in the sequence table.

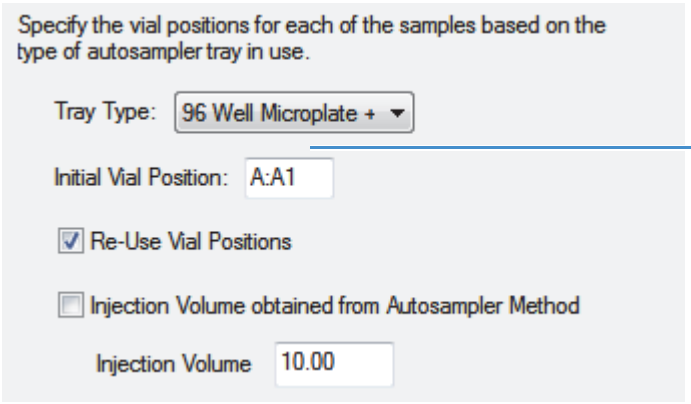
     Figure 37. Default initial vial position for an Accela Autosampler with standard vial trays in use

   - To specify a different injection volume from that in the instrument method, clear the **Injection Volume Obtained from Autosampler Method** check box. Then, type an appropriate volume in the Injection Volume box.

     The LCquan application validates the entry against the maximum injection volume range for the configured autosampler. The application does not use the sample loop size that is specified in the autosampler configuration to validate this entry, nor does it use the injection mode that is specified in the instrument method (Figure 38).

Figure 38. Default initial vial position for an Accela Autosampler with the 96-well microplate tray type in use



5. Click **Next**.

Table 16. Tray and vial information page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Tray Type	Lists the autosampler tray types. Select the tray type to be used in the current session. If the currently configured autosampler does not support multiple trays, a message confirming this is displayed.
Initial Vial Position	Specifies the first vial position in the new sequence. The vial position notation depends on the autosampler tray type in use.
Re-Use Vial Positions	To specify that multiple injections of samples or calibration levels are to be made from the same vial, select the **Re-Use Vial Positions** check box. To specify that multiple injections of a sample or a calibration level are to be made from the different vials, clear the **Re-Use Vial Positions** check box.
Injection Volume Obtained from Autosampler Method	When you select this check box, the application uses the injection volume specified in the autosampler section of the instrument method and the Injection Volume box becomes unavailable. The Inj Vol column of the acquisition sequence contains the following uneditable entry: From AS. When you clear this check box, the Injection Volume box becomes available for you to enter an appropriate injection volume.

Table 16. Tray and vial information page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Injection Volume	Type an appropriate injection volume for your chromatographic method. The ToolTip lists the maximum injection range for the autosampler. The application does not limit the injection volume based on the sample loop volume specified in the instrument configuration or the injection mode specified in the instrument method. If applicable, make sure that the injection volume is compatible with the injection mode specified in the instrument method and in the autosampler configuration (sample loop size). You can edit the user-specified injection volume in the Inj Vol column of the acquisition sequence.
Initial Vial Position	Specifies the first vial position in the new sequence. The vial position notation depends on the autosampler tray type in use.

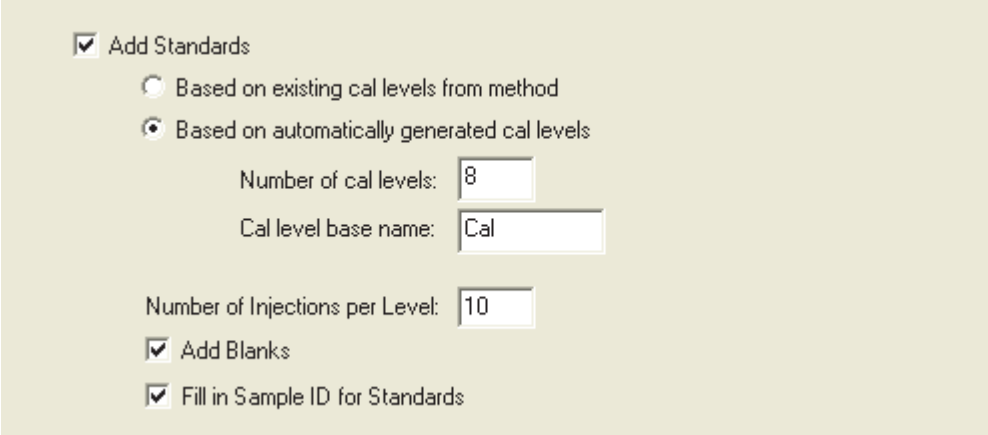
Specify Calibration Standards

Add calibration standards to the acquisition sequence (see Table 17).

❖ To add calibration standards

1. Select the **Add Standards** check box (Figure 39).

Figure 39. Standards information page



2. Select either the **Based on Existing Cal Levels from Method** or **Based on Automatically Generated Cal Levels** option.

3. If you selected the **Based on Automatically Generated Cal Levels** option, specify the number of calibration levels and the calibration level base name.
4. Specify the **Number of Injections per Level**.
5. (Optional) Select the **Add Blanks** check box.
6. (Optional) Select the **Fill in Sample ID for Standards** check box.

   When your sequence contains Standard samples, the order used is as follows:

   - Optional Blank samples
   - First half of the calibration Standard samples
   - Optional Blank samples
   - Unknown samples
   - Optional Blank samples
   - Second half of the calibration Standard samples
   - Optional Blank samples
7. Click **Next**.

Table 17. Add Standards page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Add Standards	Adds calibration standards to your acquisition sequence.
Based on Existing Cal Levels from Method	Uses the calibration levels from an existing processing method.
Based on Automatically Generated Cal Levels	Generate names for the calibration levels. The derived names consist of a base name concatenated with an incremental number for each level. For example, if the base name is Cal and the number of levels is 5, the calibration levels are named Cal01, Cal02, Cal03, Cal04, and Cal05. • Number of Cal Levels • Cal Level Base Name
Number of Injections per Level	Specifies the number of replicate calibration Standard samples that are to be run at each defined calibration level. The application groups replicate calibration samples in the new sequence.

Table 17. Add Standards page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Add Blanks	Adds blank samples s to your sequence. The application places one blank before and one blank after each series of calibration standard samples in the new sequence.
Fill in Sample ID for Standards	Automatically fills in the calibration sample ID in the new sequence. This information is defined in the processing method for each calibration standard level.

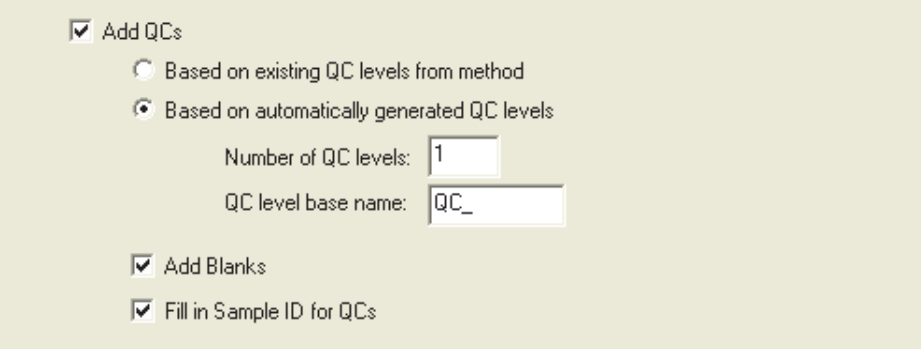
Add Quality Controls

Add quality control samples to the sequence (see Table 18).

❖ To add quality controls

1. Select the **Add QCs** check box (Figure 40).

   Figure 40. Add Quality Controls page

2. Select either the **Based on Existing QC Levels from Method** or **Based on Automatically Generated QC Levels** option.
3. (Optional) Select the **Add Blanks** option.
4. (Optional) Select the **Fill in Sample ID for QCs** option.

   When your sequence contains QC samples, the order used is:

   - Optional Blank samples
   - First half of the calibration Standard samples
   - Optional Blank samples
   - QC samples
   - Optional Blank samples
   - Unknown samples
   - Optional Blank samples

- Second half of the calibration Standard samples
- Optional Blank samples

5. Click **Next**.

Table 18. Add Quality Controls page parameters

Parameter	Description
Add QCs	Adds quality control samples (QCs) to your acquisition sequence.
Based on Existing QC Levels from Method	Select this option to use QC levels from an existing processing method.
Based on Automatically Generated QC Levels	Generates names for the QC levels. The derived names are a concatenate of a base name and an incremental number for each level. For example, if the base name is QC and the number of levels is 3, QC levels are named QC1, QC2, and QC3. • Number of QC Levels • QC Level Base Name
Add Blanks	Adds quality control (QC) blanks to your sequence. The LCquan application places one blank after each series of quality control samples in the new sequence.
Fill in Sample ID for QCs	The LCquan application automatically fills in the quality control (QC) sample ID in the new sequence. This information is defined in the processing method for each quality control level.

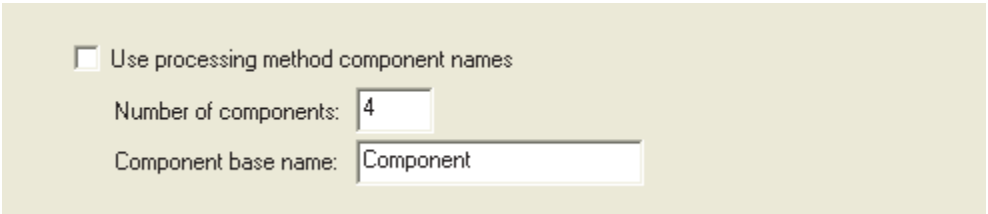
Specify Components Names

Name the components used in the sequence (see Table 19).

❖ To name the components

1. Select the **Use Processing Method Component Names** check box (Figure 41).

Figure 41. Processing method component names page



2. Type the number of component names you want to generate.
3. Type component base name.
4. Click **Next**.

Table 19. Component names parameters

Parameter	Description
Use Processing Method Component Names	Use the component names from an existing processing method.
Number of Components	The number of component names you want to generate. The derived names are a concatenate of a base name and an incremental number for each component. For example, if the base name is Component_ and the number of components is 3, the component names are Component_1, Component_2, and Component_3.
Component Base Name	Specifies the component base name.

Specify User Labels

Specify heading labels and displayed values for each user-defined column (see Table 20).

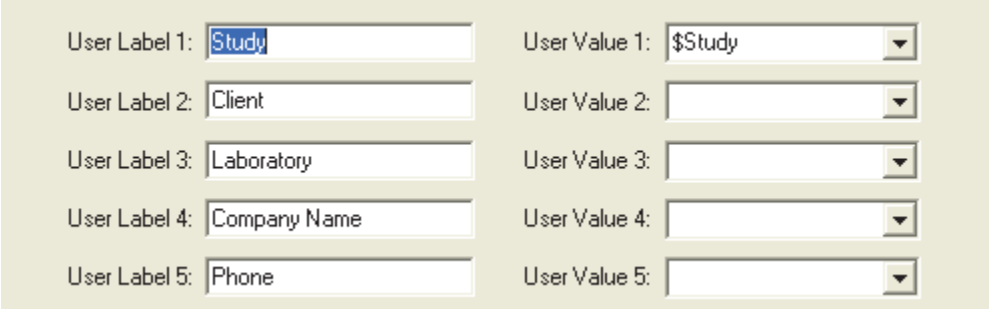
❖ To specify labels and values

1. Type a label for the column heading in the acquisition sequence header and type a value for the column or select a macro from the list (Figure 42).

   When you select a macro name, the application displays the actual text that corresponds to the macro name in the Sequence Header. For example, when you select $Workbook, the application displays the name of the current workbook in the field in the Sequence Header.)

   The values you enter here create the user-defined column headings in your sequence and specify a static value or macro for each sample in the sequence. These names and values are displayed at the top of the Acquisition – Setup Sequence view. See "User-Defined Columns/Values Examples" on page 53.

   Figure 42. User labels and values page

2. Click **Next**.

Table 20. User labels and values parameters

Parameter	Description
User Label 1 to 5	Displays information pertinent to the active sample row in the sequence. Use these boxes to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. • The User Label 1 default name is Study. • The User Label 2 default name is Client. • The User Label 3 default name is Laboratory. • The User Label 4 default name is Company Name. • The User Label 5 default name is Phone.
User Value 1 to 5	Displays the value in the header of the acquisition sequence. Use this user-defined box to convey information about a sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The application automatically substitutes certain selected values in the box: • $Operator substitutes the name of the operator. • $Study substitutes the name of the Study. • $Workbook substitutes the name of the Workbook. • $Workstation substitutes the name of the Workstation. • $Do Not Change prevents the application from substituting anything in the box.

Complete the Wizard

To complete the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard, click **Finish**.

The LCquan application creates a new acquisition sequence and displays it in the Acquisition – Setup Sequence view. See "Using the Setup Sequence View" on page 32.

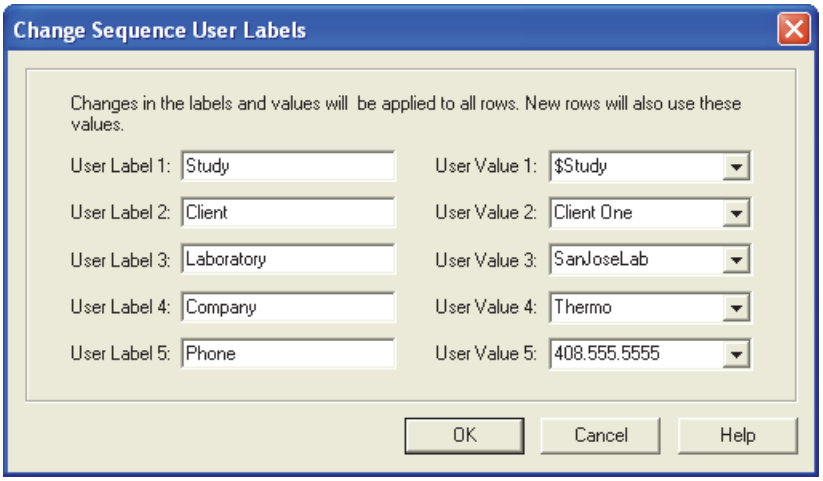
User-Defined Columns/Values Examples

- Example 1
- Example 2

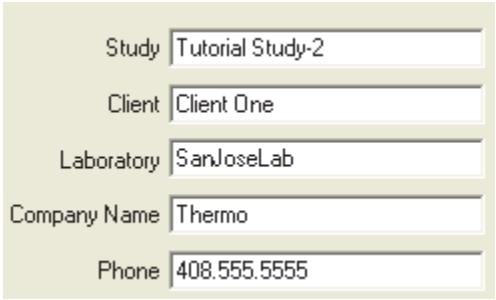
Example 1

This example shows a set of custom columns and values for Client One at the San Jose Lab as they would appear on the Setup Sequence view.

These are the user labels and values you specified on the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box or the equivalent page on a wizard.


Change Sequence User Labels
Changes in the labels and values will be applied to all rows. New rows will also use these values.
User Label 1: Study
User Value 1: $Study
User Label 2: Client
User Value 2: Client One
User Label 3: Laboratory
User Value 3: SanJoseLab
User Label 4: Company
User Value 4: Thermo
User Label 5: Phone
User Value 5: 408.555.5555
OK
Cancel
Help

The user labels and values are displayed in the setup sequence header area.



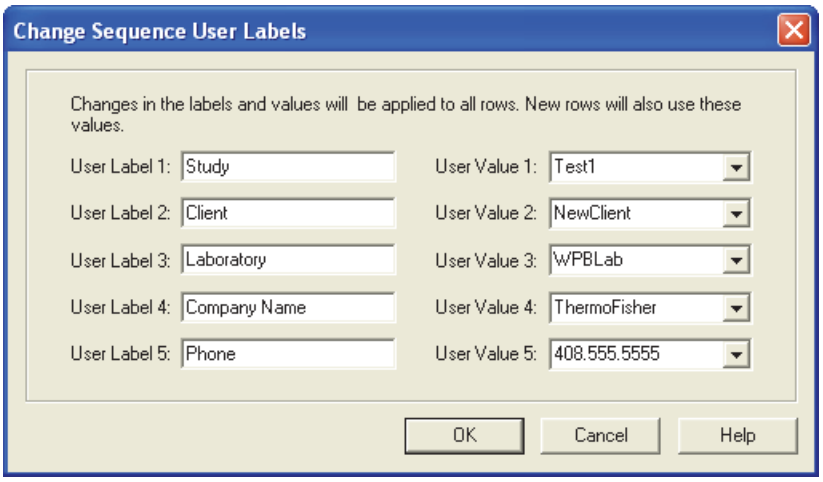
The user labels and values are reflected in the user-defined columns in the sequence grid.

Study	Client	Laboratory	Company	Phone
Tutorial Study-2	Client One	SanJoseLab	Thermo	408.555.5555
Tutorial Study-2	Client One	SanJoseLab	Thermo	408.555.5555
Tutorial Study-2	Client One	SanJoseLab	Thermo	408.555.5555
Tutorial Study-2	Client One	SanJoseLab	Thermo	408.555.5555
Tutorial Study-2	Client One	SanJoseLab	Thermo	408.555.5555
Tutorial Study-2	Client One	SanJoseLab	Thermo	408.555.5555

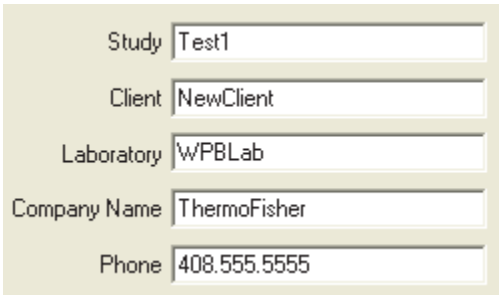
Example 2

This example shows a set of custom columns and values for a New Client at the West Palm Beach Lab as they would appear on the Setup Sequence view.

These are the user labels and values you specified on the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box or the equivalent page on a wizard.


Change Sequence User Labels
Changes in the labels and values will be applied to all rows. New rows will also use these values.
User Label 1: Study
User Value 1: Test1
User Label 2: Client
User Value 2: NewClient
User Label 3: Laboratory
User Value 3: WPBLab
User Label 4: Company Name
User Value 4: ThermoFisher
User Label 5: Phone
User Value 5: 408.555.5555
OK
Cancel
Help

The user labels and values are displayed on the setup sequence header area.



The user labels and values are reflected in the user-defined columns in the sequence grid.

Study	Client	Laboratory	Company Name	Phone
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555
Test1	NewClient	WPBLab	ThermoFisher	408.555.5555

Importing or Copying a Sequence

When an imported acquisition sequence is also used as the processing sequence, the level names must match those defined in the processing method:

- When the calibration or quality control level names in the sequence are different from those in the processing method, the LCquan application displays the Standard Level Names Association dialog box of the QC Level Names Association dialog box. Use these dialog boxes to associate the level names in the sequence with the level names in the processing method.
- When the imported sequence contains calibration or QC levels but the processing method does not, the LCquan application displays a warning box to inform you and then displays the Sample Type Assignment dialog box. Change the sample type of these samples to Unknown in the processing sequence or discard the samples that have these levels in the processing sequence.

There are several ways to import or copy an acquisition sequence:

❖ To drag and drop sequences from the Acquisition Sequence History pane

The acquisition sequence history lists all acquisition sequences in the workbook that were submitted to the acquisition queue.

1. Select one or more of these sequences and drag them into the sequence grid.
2. Hold down the CTRL key to select multiple sequences.

   The application confirms that you want to replace the current sequence. You cannot copy an individual sample; you can copy only an entire sequence.

❖ To use the shortcut menu

- Choose **Import Acquisition Sequence > From File** and use the dialog box to find a sequence file.

  –or–

- Choose **Import Acquisition Sequence > Copy from Processing Sequence**.

❖ **To copy the processing sequence in the current workbook**

From the window File menu or the shortcut menu, choose **Import Acquisition Sequence > Copy From Processing Sequence**.

The application asks if you want to modify the user labels and values of the imported sequence. Keep the current user-defined labels and values or create new ones for the sequence.

- If you click **No**, the application overwrites your acquisition sequence with the imported processing sequence without keeping your user-defined columns and values.
- If you click **Yes**, the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box opens.

  See "Parameters in the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box" on page 35.

  When you complete the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box, the application overwrites your acquisition sequence with the imported processing sequence.

❖ **To import an acquisition sequence from a file**

From the window File menu, choose **Import Acquisition Sequence > From File**.

Printing or Exporting the Acquisition Sequence

Print the acquisition sequence grid or export the sequence information to an .sld file.

❖ **To print the acquisition sequence**

Choose **File > Print Sequence Info**.

The Print dialog box opens where you select the format of the printing output.

❖ **To export the acquisition sequence**

1. Choose **File > Export Acquisition Sequence**.

   The LCquan acquisition sequence dialog box opens.

2. Type a name for the sequence file. Do not enter a path or an extension.

   The extension defaults to .sld, and the LCquan application creates a copy of the file in the Exports folder for the workbook.

Modifying a Sequence

Use keyboard keys and the acquisition sequence grid shortcut menu to modify the sequence. See "Using the Acquisition Sequence Grid Shortcut Menu" on page 58.

❖ **To select rows and cells by using the arrow keys**

1. Click the grid to make it active.

2. Use your keyboard up and down arrow keys to highlight a row.

   Use the right and left arrow keys to highlight a cell.

   Highlighted rows are not selected. You must click the number of the row to select the row.

❖ To insert rows in the grid

1. Select the row in the sequence below where you want the new row (sample) to be located.
2. Right-click the sequence and choose **Insert Rows**.

   An empty row is added above the selected (or highlighted) row.

❖ To duplicate rows in the grid

1. Select the rows in the sequence that you want to duplicate.
2. Right-click the sequence and choose **Duplicate Selected Samples**.

   The selected rows are copied and added to the end of the sequence.

❖ To move rows

1. Select the row in the sequence below where you want the row (sample) to be moved.
2. Right-click the sequence and choose **Insert Rows**.

   An empty row is added above the selected (or highlighted) row.
3. Select the row you want to move.
4. While holding the mouse button down on the selected rows (in the row number column), drag your cursor to the location in the grid above the empty row you added.
5. Release the mouse button.
6. The selected row overwrites the empty row.

   When you move a row, it leaves an empty row behind.
7. Click **Compress** to remove all empty rows.

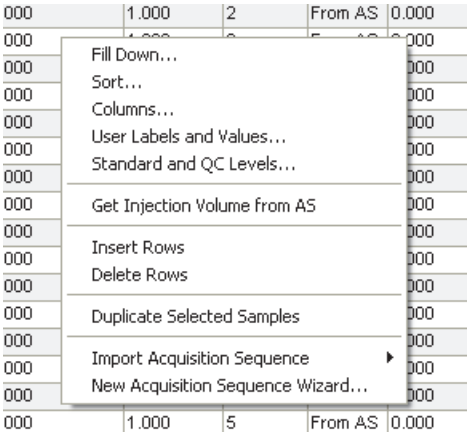
❖ To delete rows

1. Select the entire row or rows that you want to delete:
   - To select a series of rows, position the cursor over the starting row number and drag the cursor over the rows.
   - Use the CTRL key to select non contiguous rows.
2. Press DELETE, or right-click the sequence and choose **Delete Rows** from the shortcut menu.

Using the Acquisition Sequence Grid Shortcut Menu

You can perform many functions from the shortcut menu (Figure 43). Some of these commands are also found on the window menus, and others are unique to the shortcut menu.

Figure 43. Acquisition Sequence Grid shortcut menu



- Fill Down fills sequential rows with duplicate or sequential values.
- Sort reorders the rows in the sequence.
- Columns customizes column arrangement.
- User Labels and Values changes user labels and values.
- Standard and QC Levels changes or imports calibration and QC levels.
- Get Injection Volume from AS uses an autosampler injection volume.
- Insert Rows inserts rows in the grid.
- Delete Rows deletes rows from the grid.
- Duplicate Selected Samples duplicates rows in the grid.
- Import Acquisition Sequence imports an acquisition sequence.
- New Acquisition Sequence Wizard creates a new acquisition sequence.

Fill Down

Use the Fill Down command to fill sequential rows with duplicate or sequential values (see Table 21).

❖ To fill sequential rows

1. Choose **Fill Down** to open the dialog box (Figure 44).
2. Select the columns whose data you want to duplicate.
3. Specify the rows that you want to fill.

   For example: Fill From Row 1 To Row 10
4. Specify the number of the row you want to duplicate.

   For example: Using Row 1
5. Click **OK**.

   The LCquan application duplicates or appropriately sequences column entries.

Figure 44. Fill Down dialog box

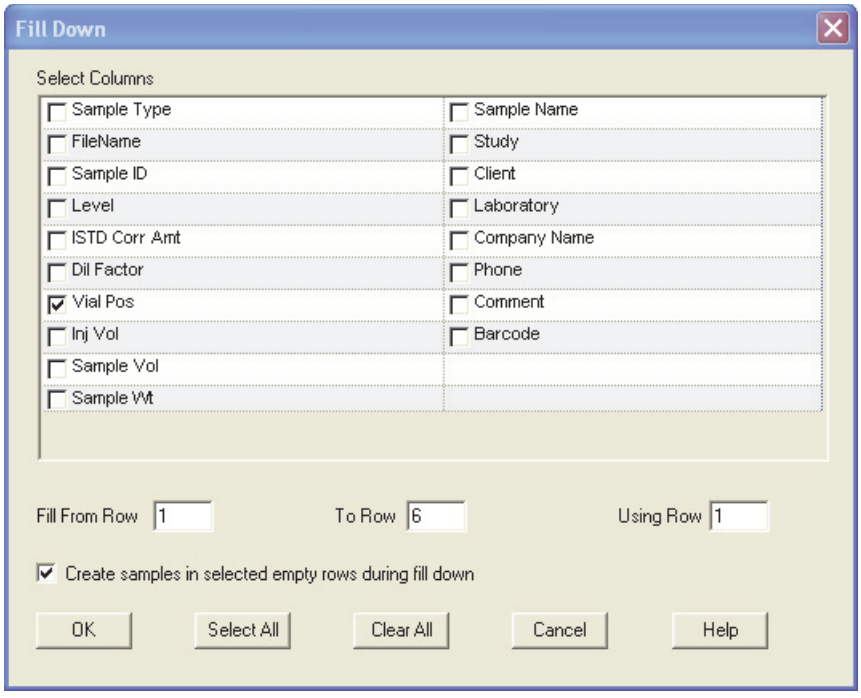


Table 21. Fill Down dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Select Columns	See "Acquisition Sequence Grid Column Parameter Definitions" on page 70 for descriptions of all column names and values.
Row Controls	
Fill From Row	Specifies the first row to receive new data.
To Row	Specifies the last row to receive new data.
Using Row	Specifies which row the initial data comes from.
Create Samples in Selected Empty Rows During Fill Down	Specifies that a new sample be created in an empty row during a fill down that includes the row in its fill down range. When not selected, specifies that the empty row is ignored during a fill down that includes the row in its fill down range.
Buttons	
Select All	Selects all the check boxes in the Select Columns area.
Clear All	Clears all the check boxes in the Select Columns area.

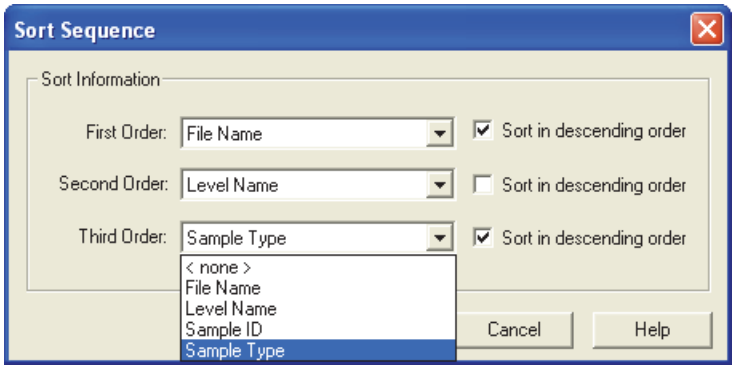
Sort

Use the Sort command to reorder the rows in the sequence (see Table 22).

❖ To reorder a sequence

1. Choose **Sort** to open the Sort Sequence dialog box (Figure 45).

   Figure 45. Sort Sequence dialog box

2. Select the columns on which to sort and reorder the sequence.
3. Select to sort in ascending (1-to-n) or descending (n-to-1) order. The default is ascending.

Note To prevent any sorting from occurring, select <none> in all three sort order fields.

Table 22. Sort Sequence dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Sorting Options	
The following sorting options are applicable to all three sort orders.	
File Name	Sorts the list so the file names are in alphabetical order.
Level Name	Sorts the list so the calibration standard and QC level names are in alphabetical order.
Sample ID	Sorts the list so the sample IDs are in alphabetical or numerical order.
Sample Type	Sample types are not sorted alphabetically. In ascending order, the types are: Standards, QCs, Blanks, and Unknowns.
First Order	Specifies the first order of sorting for the sequence. For the LCquan application, the default first order of sorting is by sample type.
Second Order	Specifies the second order of sorting for the sequence.
Third Order	Specifies the third order of sorting for the sequence.
Sort in Descending Order	The LCquan application sorts the list in descending (n-to1) order. Clear this option to have the LCquan application sort the list in ascending order.

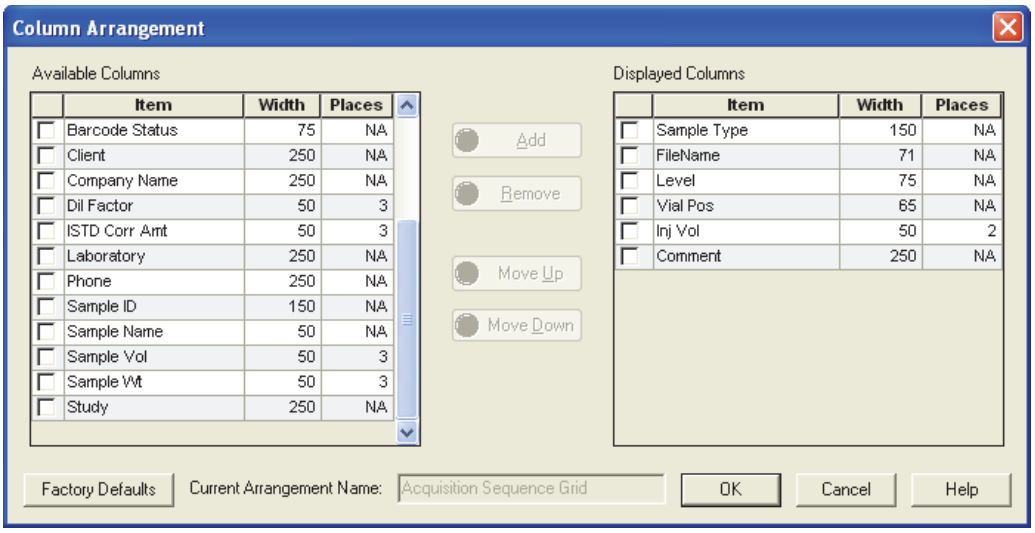
Columns

Use the Columns command to customize the column arrangement (see Table 23).

❖ To customize column arrangement

1. Choose **Columns** to open the Column Arrangement dialog box opens (Figure 46).

Figure 46. Column Arrangement dialog box



2. To hide currently displayed columns, select the check box before the column and click **Remove**.

   This does not delete the column; it simply hides it from display on the sequence grid. All hidden columns are displayed in the Available Columns list.

3. To display currently hidden columns, select the check box before the column and click **Add**.

   The column is added to the Displayed Columns list and is displayed on the sequence grid.

4. To change a column position:

   a. Select the check box before the column name in the Displayed Columns list.

   b. To move the column left in the grid, click **Move Up**.

   c. To move the column right in the grid, click **Move Down**.

5. To change the display precision:
   a. In the Places column of the Displayed Columns list, select the value you want to change.
   b. Type a new value for the number of decimal places to display in the column.

   Note When the Values column is unavailable, your LCquan administrator has specified decimal rounding for exported Microsoft Excel™ reports. In this case, the number of decimal places is fixed and cannot be edited.

6. To change a column width:
   a. In the Width column of the Displayed Columns list, select the value you want to change.
   b. Type the new value.

   Tip To resize a column width, drag the column boundary in the heading row of the sequence grid.

7. To change an item name:
   a. In the Item column of the Displayed Columns list, select the item name you want to change.
   b. Type the new name.
8. To reset column values, click **Factory Defaults**.

   There is no "undo" for this function.

Table 23. Column Arrangement dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Available Columns	Lists parameters that are not currently selected for display.
Displayed Columns	Lists currently selected parameters that appear in the data grids.
Add / Remove	Displays / Hides selected columns.
Move Up / Move Down	Move Up moves columns left in the grid. Move Down moves columns right in the grid.
Factory Defaults	Resets original column values as described in "Grid parameters" on page 394 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."

User Labels and Values

Use the User Labels and Values command to change user labels and values. For details about the parameters, see "Parameters in the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box" on page 35. For an example of how the user labels and values are displayed in the sequence grid, see "User-Defined Columns/Values Examples" on page 53.

❖ To change user labels and values

1. Choose **User Labels and Values** to open the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box opens.
2. Type your label name changes.
3. Select variable values or type static values.
4. Click **OK**.

   All rows in the sequence reflect the changes.

Standard and QC Levels

Use the Standard and QC Levels command to change or import calibration and QC levels (see Table 24 on page 66).

❖ To change or import calibration and QC levels

1. Choose **Standard and QC Levels**.

   The Acquisition Levels dialog box opens (Figure 47 on page 66). Use this dialog box to modify calibration levels and QC levels specified for the Standard and QC samples in the acquisition sequence. You can also import component names and calibration levels from a processing method into the acquisition sequence (step 7).

2. Edit the component list:

   - To add a component, enter the name into the empty row at the end of the component list.
   - To delete a component, click the row number and press DELETE.
   - To rename a component, select the component name and enter a new name.

3. Edit the calibration levels list for the selected component:

   - To add a calibration level, enter the name into the empty row at the end of the Cal Level list.
   - To delete a calibration level, click the row number and press DELETE.

- To rename a calibration level, select the level name and enter a new name.

  Note When the Cal Level list is empty and the sequence contains some samples with Standard or QC sample type, the Sample Type Assignment dialog box opens when you click OK in this dialog box. You can change the sample type of these samples to Unknown in the processing sequence or discard the samples that have these levels in the processing sequence.

- To enter a calibration amount, enter the appropriate level in the Amount box.

4. Edit the QC levels for the selected component:

   - To add a QC level, enter the name into the empty row at the end of the QC Level list.
   - To delete a QC level, click the row number and press DELETE.
   - To rename a QC level, select the level name and enter a new name.
   - To edit a QC amount, enter the appropriate level in the Amount box.

5. To display the shortcut menu, right-click the Acquisition Levels dialog box.

   From the shortcut menu, you can

   - Copy current component levels to all target components
   - Load default levels for current component
   - Import processing components

6. To replace the current levels with the defaults stored in the registry, click **Load Default Levels**.

7. To import component names and calibration levels from the processing method, click **Import Processing Components**, or right-click and choose **Import Processing Components** from the shortcut menu.

Figure 47. Acquisition Levels dialog box

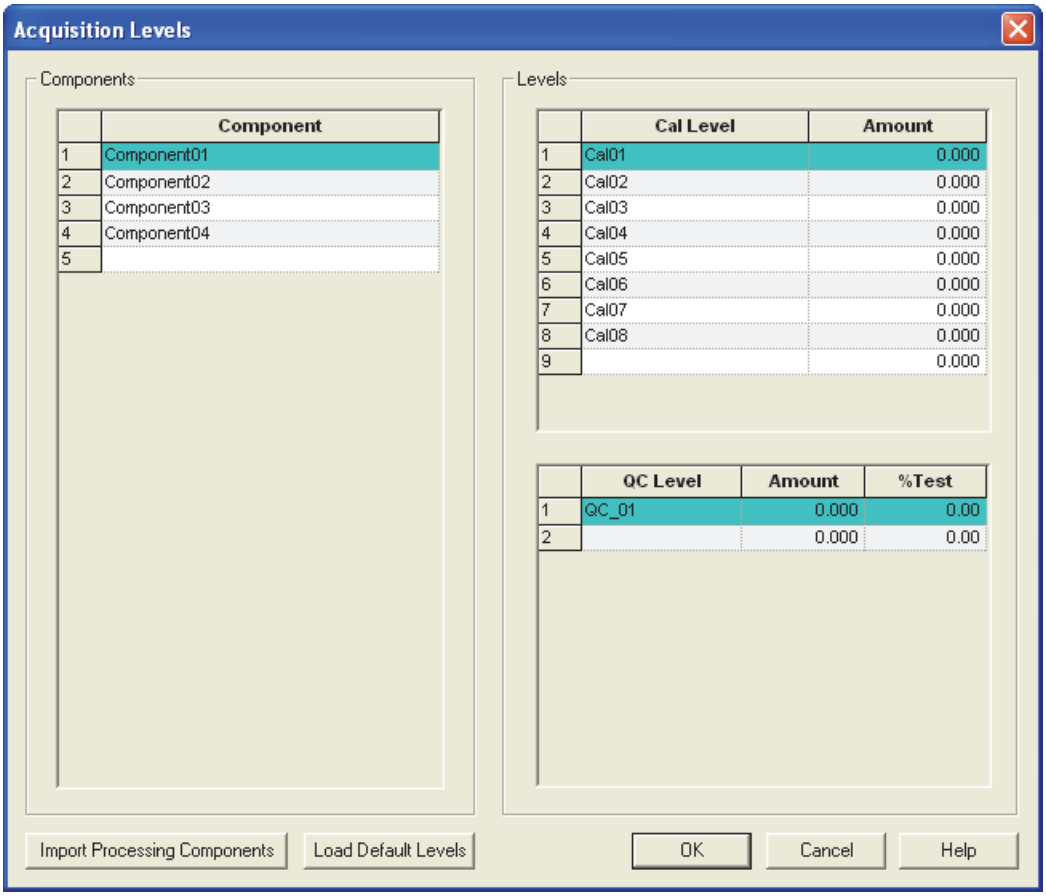


Table 24. Acquisition Levels dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Components	
Component 1–n	Lists the components in the sequence.
Levels – Cal Level	
Cal Level	Displays calibration levels for the selected component. The LCquan application can accommodate up to 50 calibration levels.
Amount	Displays the amounts of the target compound used for each calibration level.

Table 24. Acquisition Levels dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Levels – QC Level	
QC Level	Displays the QC (quality control) levels for the selected component. Use QC samples containing known amounts of a component to help ensure the accuracy of an analysis. The LCquan application measures the quantity of the QC component in the same manner as for unknown components. The measured quantity is then compared with a user-defined expected quantity and a user-defined percent test. Value: up to 15 QC levels
Amount	Displays the amounts of the target compound used for each QC (quality control) level.
%Test	Displays a value for the acceptable difference (as a percentage) between the known amount and calculated (measured) amount of each QC level.
Shortcut Menu	
Copy Current Component Levels to All Target Components	Copies the current Calibration Levels and QC Levels tables to all other target components.
Load Default Levels for Current Component	Loads the default level tables for the current component.
Import Processing Components	Imports the component names and levels tables from the processing method. Functions exactly the same as the Import Processing Components button.
Buttons	
Import Processing Components	Imports the component names and levels tables from the processing method. Functions exactly the same as the Import Processing Components menu command.
Load Default Levels	Loads the default level tables for the current component, replacing the current levels with the defaults stored in the registry. The defaults are set on the calibration page, as described in "Specifying Method Calibration" on page 242 and in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method."

Get Injection Volume from AS

Use the Get Injection Volume from AS command to use the default injection volume for the autosampler in the instrument method.

❖ To use an autosampler injection volume

Select **Get Injection Volume from AS**.

This sets the currently selected row to get an injection volume from the instrument method at run time (instead of from the Inj Vol column of the sequence list), using the default injection volume that you set for the autosampler. The Inj Vol column value displays “From AS” in place of a numeric value.

Insert Rows

Use the Insert Rows command to insert rows in the grid.

❖ To insert rows in the grid

1. Select the rows in the sequence below where you want the new rows (samples) to be located.
2. Right-click the sequence and choose **Insert Rows**.

   Empty rows are added above the selected (or highlighted) rows. The LCquan application adds as many empty rows as the number of selected rows.

Delete Rows

Use the **Delete Rows** command to delete rows from the grid.

❖ To delete rows from the grid

1. Select the row in the sequence that you want to delete.
2. Right-click the sequence and choose **Delete Rows**.

Duplicate Selected Samples

Use the Duplicate Selected Samples command to duplicate rows in the grid.

❖ To duplicate rows in the grid

1. Select the rows in the sequence that you want to duplicate.
2. Right-click the sequence and choose **Duplicate Selected Samples**.

   The selected rows are copied and added to the end of the sequence.

Import Acquisition Sequence

Use the Import Acquisition Sequence command to import a sequence from a file or the processing sequence.

❖ To import an acquisition sequence

- From the shortcut menu, choose **Import Acquisition Sequence > From File** and use the dialog box to find a sequence file.

  –or–

- From the shortcut menu, choose **Import Acquisition Sequence > Copy from Processing Sequence**.

  The LCquan application asks if you want to modify the user labels and values of the imported sequence. Keep the current user-defined labels and values or create new ones for the imported sequence.

  – If you click **No**, the LCquan application overwrites your acquisition sequence with the imported processing sequence without keeping your user-defined columns and values.

  – If you click **Yes**, the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box opens.

  See "Creating an Acquisition Sequence" on page 39.

  When you complete the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box, the LCquan application overwrites your acquisition sequence with the imported processing sequence.

New Acquisition Sequence Wizard

Use the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard command to open the wizard and define a new sequence.

❖ To create a new acquisition sequence

Choose **New Acquisition Sequence Wizard**.

See "Creating an Acquisition Sequence" on page 39.

Acquisition Sequence Grid Column Parameter Definitions

Table 25 defines the available columns for the acquisition sequence grid.

	Sample Type	FileName	Sample ID	Level	ISTD Corr Amt	Dil Factor	Vial Pos	Inj Vol	Sample Vol	Sample Wt	Sample Name
1	Blank	APN_0		NA	0.000	1.000	1	From AS	0.000	0.000	
2	Standard	APN_0	APN_002	Cal0	0.000	1.000	2	From AS	0.000	0.000	
3	Standard	APN_0	APN_003	Cal0	0.000	1.000	2	From AS	0.000	0.000	
4	Standard	APN_0	APN_004	Cal0	0.000	1.000	2	From AS	0.000	0.000	
5	Standard	APN_0	APN_005	Cal0	0.000	1.000	2	From AS	0.000	0.000	
6	Standard	APN_0	APN_006	Cal0	0.000	1.000	2	From AS	0.000	0.000	
7	Standard	APN_0	APN_007	Cal0	0.000	1.000	3	From AS	0.000	0.000	
8	Standard	APN_0	APN_008	Cal0	0.000	1.000	3	From AS	0.000	0.000	
9	Standard	APN_0	APN_009	Cal0	0.000	1.000	3	From AS	0.000	0.000	
10	Standard	APN_0	APN_010	Cal0	0.000	1.000	3	From AS	0.000	0.000	
11	Standard	APN_0	APN_011	Cal0	0.000	1.000	3	From AS	0.000	0.000	
12	Standard	APN_0	APN_012	Cal0	0.000	1.000	4	From AS	0.000	0.000	

Table 25. Acquisition sequence grid column parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Sample Type	Displays the type of sample described by the sequence row. The sample type defines how the LCquan application processes the sample data. Each sample must be classified as one of the following sample types: • Unknown • Blank • QC (quality control) • Standard
FileName	Displays the name of the raw file that contains the sample data. The file name is a combination of the base file name prefix assigned to the sequence and a sequential sequence number. When the default sequence starting number 1 was not changed, the suffix number is the same as the row number of the sequence: 001, 002, and so on. When the default sequence starting number was changed to another number, the first sample has the starting number and subsequent rows in the sequence are incremented by 001. For example, if the starting number was 100, the file name for the first sample would have a suffix of 100, the second sample would have a suffix of 101, and so on.

Table 25. Acquisition sequence grid column parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Sample ID	Displays the sample ID for each data file. The sample ID is an alphanumeric string of characters that identifies a sample.
Level	Indicates the level defined for a calibration sample or quality control sample.
ISTD Corr Amt	Specifies an updated amount of internal standard for the corresponding sample. The default value is 0.0. For each component defined as an internal standard, a bulk adjustment factor can be applied to the base response of each internal standard defined in the processing method. When no adjustment is required, verify that a value of 0.000 is entered in the ISTD Corr Amt box. When an adjustment is required, enter the actual value of all internal standard amounts or concentrations in the sample into the ISTD Corr Amt box for the sample row or rows requiring adjustment. The new value entered must use the same units as specified in the processing method. Do not enter the units of measurement into the box. For example, for 20 ng, type 20.
Dil Factor	Displays the dilution factor used to prepare the sample. The valid range is 0.000 to 10 000.000. The LCquan application interprets a value of 0.000 as no dilution. When you have specified a processing method for the current sequence, the LCquan application automatically enters the Dil Factor value from the processing method settings.
Vial Pos	Displays the sample's position in the autosampler. This value can be numeric, alphanumeric, and can use symbols.
Inj Vol	Displays the injection volume in microliters of sample to be injected. When you are using an autosampler, you can set the default injection volume in the Autosampler dialog box in the Instrument Setup window. The minimum and maximum injection volumes that you can use depend upon the Autosampler you select. The usable range is dependent upon the injection mode and might be smaller than the range displayed in the status bar. For more details, consult your Autosampler manual.

Table 25. Acquisition sequence grid column parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Sample Vol	Displays the volume of a component that has been placed in the sample. The unit for this volume is specified in the Xcalibur Processing Setup window and is included only in the LCquan application reports. The LCquan application does not convert units. When you have specified a processing method for your sequence, the LCquan application automatically enters the sample volume of the Calibration samples, QC samples, or both from the processing method settings.
Sample Wt	Displays the amount of a component that has been placed in the sample. The unit for this sample weight is specified in the Xcalibur Processing Setup window and is included only in the LCquan application reports. The LCquan application does not convert units. When you have specified a processing method for your sequence, the LCquan application automatically enters the sample weights of the calibration samples, QC samples, or both from the processing method settings.
Sample Name	Displays the sample name that you specified when you created the sequence.
Comment	Displays the comment entered for this sample.
Barcode	Displays the barcode for this sample. Fill Down cannot be used on Barcode column values.
Barcode Status	Displays the status of the barcode reading.
User Columns 1–5	(User-defined) Displays information pertinent to the active sample row in the acquisition sequence. Use these columns to convey sample information to others or as a reminder to yourself.

Editing Column Values from the Sequence Grid

There are several ways to change column values from the sequence grid:

❖ To change a sample type

1. Click the cell in the Sample Type column (Figure 48).

   Figure 48. Sample Type column

2. Select from the list of sample type options.

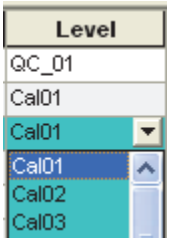
❖ To change a file name

1. Click the cell in the File Name column.
2. To open a dialog box where you can select a new file, click the arrow.
3. Navigate to the new file, select it, and click **Open**.

❖ To change a calibration level

1. Click the cell in the Level column (Figure 49).

   Figure 49. Level column

2. Select from the list of calibration levels.

❖ To change an ISTD correlation amount

1. Click the cell in the ISTD Corr Amt column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.

❖ To change the dilution factor

1. Click the cell in the Dil Factor column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.

❖ To change the vial position

1. Click the cell in the Vial Pos column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.

❖ To change the injection volume

1. Click the cell in the Inj Vol column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.
3. When you are using an autosampler, set the default injection volume in the Autosampler dialog box in the Instrument Setup window.

❖ To change the sample volume

1. Click the cell in the Sample Vol column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.

❖ To change the sample weight

1. Click the cell in the Sample Wt column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.

❖ To change the sample name

1. Click the cell in the Sample Name column.
2. Highlight the text and type over it.

❖ To change user-defined column values

1. Right-click the grid and choose **User Labels and Values**.

   The Change Sequence User Labels dialog box opens.

2. Edit the values and click **OK**.

   For details about the parameters, see "Parameters in the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box" on page 35. For an example of how the user labels and values are displayed in the sequence grid, see "User-Defined Columns/Values Examples" on page 53.

Tray Selection

Use the Tray Selection dialog box to select the autosampler tray type to be used in the current session. If the currently configured autosampler does not support multiple trays, a message confirming this is displayed.

The selected tray is used to validate sequence vial positions.

❖ **To open this dialog box**

Choose **Change > Tray Name**.

The Tray Selection dialog box lists autosampler tray types available for use in the current session.

Using the Run Sequence Dialog Box

Use the Run Sequence dialog box to select acquisition options and processing actions for the acquisition sequence (see Table 26 on page 78). You can run one sample or a sequence of samples.

After you have created your acquisition sequence, click the **Acquire** icon in the navigation pane to open the Run Sequence dialog box. Use this dialog box to run one sample or a sequence of samples and select acquisition options and processing action options for the acquisition sequence.

❖ **To open the Run Sequence dialog box**

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Acquisition**.

b. Click the **Acquire** icon.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

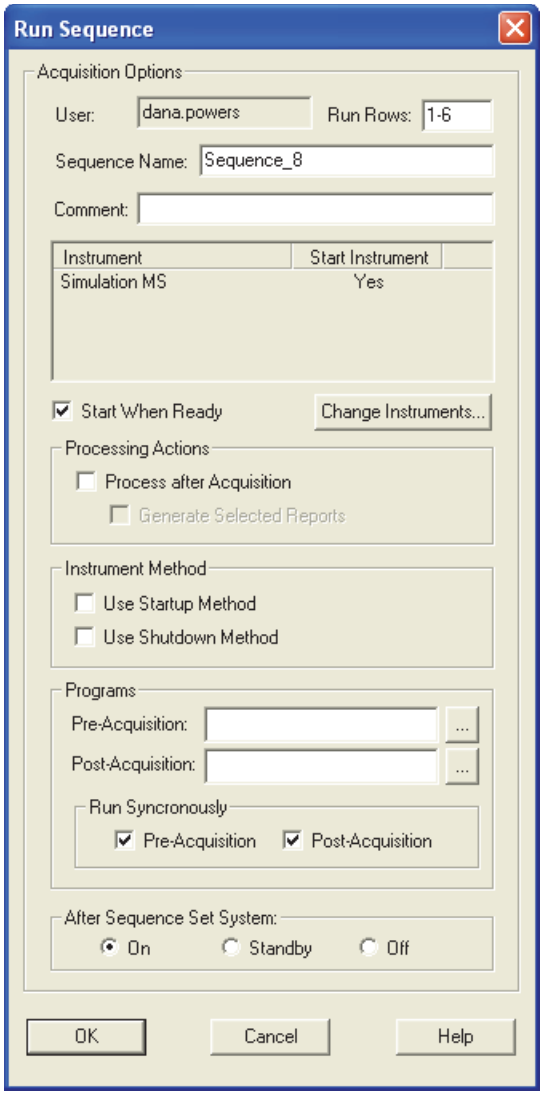
a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Acquisition Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Acquisition Acquire**.

❖ To run a series of samples in the current acquisition sequence

1. In the Run Rows box, enter the range of row numbers of the samples that you want to run (Figure 50).

Figure 50. Run Sequence dialog box



2. To add a comment to the acquisition sequence, enter your text in the Comment box.

   The comment will appear for this run in the Acquisition Sequence History.

3. Specify the instruments that you want to run your samples:
   a. Click **Change Instruments** to open the Change Instruments In Use dialog box.
   b. To specify the instruments that you want to use and the start instrument for the current acquisition sequence, click the In Use and Start Instrument columns. **Yes** appears in the column to indicate that the instrument is selected.
   c. Click **OK** to save changes and close the dialog box.

4. Specify whether or not to start the acquisition when the instruments are ready:
   - When you want the LCquan application to start the data acquisition automatically and perform an autosampler injection as soon as all instruments are ready, select the **Start When Ready** check box.
   - When you want the LCquan application to pause the acquisition sequence after all the devices are ready, clear the **Start When Ready** check box. You must manually start the acquisition by using the control buttons in the Status view of the Acquisition window.
5. Specify the processing actions:
   - When you want the LCquan application to automatically process the data after it is acquired, select the **Process after Acquisition** check box.

     Note For the LCquan application to automatically process the data after it is acquired, a processing method must already be defined and the acquisition component names must match the processing component names.

     When you want to have the LCquan application automatically print Sample Reports and Summary Reports after the data is processed, select the **Generate Selected Reports** check box.
   - When you do not want the LCquan application to automatically process the data after it is acquired, clear the **Process after Acquisition** check box.
6. Specify any optional startup or shutdown instrument methods:
   - When you want the startup method to run before the sequence starts, select the **Use Startup Method** check box.
   - When you want the shutdown method to run after the sequence is completed, select the **Use Shutdown Method** check box.
7. Specify any optional pre-acquisition or post-acquisition programs:
   a. In the Pre-Acquisition box, specify the program to run prior to running the sequence. Use the **Browse** button to find the program.
   b. In the Post-Acquisition box, specify the program to run after the sequence is completed. Use the **Browse** button to find the program.
8. To synchronously run the pre- or post-acquisition programs:
   a. Select the **Pre-Acquisition** check box.
   b. Select the **Post-Acquisition** check box.

   By default, these programs run asynchronously (in parallel) with data collection.
9. Specify the status of the system after data acquisition by selecting one of the After Sequence Set System options: **On**, **Standby**, or **Off**. “On” is the default setting.
10. Click **OK** to save the settings and close the dialog box.

When you acquire data, the LCquan application requires that you save the workbook. The LCquan application places the selected samples at the end of the acquisition queue and opens the Status view of the Acquisition window.

Table 26. Run Sequence dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 4)

Parameter	Description
General Controls	
User	Displays the name of the operator who ran the acquisition sequence. This box is non editable.
Run Rows	The list of rows must be consecutive. For example, you can run samples 1 through 10 by using the Run Sequence dialog box only one time. However, to run samples 1 through 3 and samples 5 through 10, you must use the Run Sequence dialog box twice. The first time, select samples 1 through 3; the second time, select samples 5 through 10.
Comment	(Optional) A comment that identifies the sequence. The comment appears in the Acquisition Sequence History.
Instrument	Displays all the instruments that have been configured for operation as LCquan application devices. Shows "In Use" status in the Change Instruments In Use dialog box, in a read-only list.
Start Instrument	This read-only list can have either one "Yes" in one of the instrument rows or all blanks in all instrument rows (no "Yes" entries).
Start When Ready	Automatically begins (the LCquan application performs an autosampler injection) acquisition when all devices are ready. When you clear this check box, the sequence waits until all devices are ready and pauses so you can check device statuses. To continue the acquisition, click Start in the Status view of the Acquisition window. See "Using the Status View" on page 83. This ability to pause is useful if any external equipment is in use that cannot return status to the LCquan application. This feature applies only to the first sequence row.
Change Instruments	Opens the Change Instruments In Use dialog box where you can change the status of instruments in use or select a different start instrument. See "Change Instruments Dialog Box" on page 81.
Processing Actions	
Process After Acquisition	Specifies that the LCquan application runs the processing sequence at the end of data acquisition.
Generate Selected Reports	Specifies that the LCquan application creates reports automatically after data acquisition and processing completion.

Table 26. Run Sequence dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Instrument Method	
Use Startup Method	Specifies that the LCquan application runs the (optional) startup method before the sequence starts. No raw file is acquired by this method, and no autosampler injection takes place. This feature is not available for all devices.
Use Shutdown Method	Specifies that the LCquan application runs the (optional) shutdown method after the sequence has completed. No autosampler injection takes place. This feature is not available for all devices.
Programs	
Pre-Acquisition/ Browse	Displays the current Pre-Acquisition program (.exe or .bat program) that runs before data acquisition for every sequence row.
Post-Acquisition/ Browse	Displays the current Post-Acquisition program (.exe or .bat) that runs after data acquisition for every sequence row.
Run Synchronously	
Pre-Acquisition	Specifies that the Pre-Acquisition program displayed in the Pre-Acquisition box runs synchronously (in series). The Run Manager waits until the Pre-Acquisition program can be run prior to data acquisition. For example, when you want to switch the divert valve before a run, you can select a synchronous Pre-Acquisition program. By default, the program runs asynchronously (in parallel) with data collection. For example, you can use the XConvert.exe program to perform file conversions from one data type to another data type during processing.
Post-Acquisition	Specifies that the Post-Acquisition program displayed in the Post-Acquisition box runs synchronously (in series) with data collection. The Run Manager waits until the Post-Acquisition program can be run after data acquisition. For example, when you want to convert data from one data type to another data type while you are acquiring data, you can select a synchronous Post-Acquisition program. By default, the program runs asynchronously (in parallel) with data collection. For example, you can perform operations that do not involve taking data.

Table 26. Run Sequence dialog box parameters (Sheet 3 of 4)

Parameter	Description
[Optional Macro Arguments]	You can use macro arguments when entering the run arguments. Supported macro arguments and their replacements: • %R : Provides the current raw file. • %I : Provides the instrument method name. • %S : Provides the sequence name. • %V : Provides the vial (or well) number in the Position column of the sequence. • %% : Provides a single % character in the run line.
After Sequence Set System	
On	Keeps the system in the On state when the current sequence is completed. When On is selected, you can run another sequence without waiting. All power and flows are maintained at operational levels. Default: On
	Note This option has the same effect as choosing **Actions > Devices On**.
Standby	Keeps the system in the Standby state when the current sequence is completed. When you select Standby, you can run another sequence with only a short delay between runs. Some devices do not have a Standby feature. For devices with this feature, a power-saving or consumable-saving mode is entered, and the devices can be switched back on in approximately 15 minutes or less. Depending the instrument, this state turns gas and liquid flows to Off, but maintains heaters and other subsystems in an On state so that there is no warm-up time required when you change from Standby to On.
	Note This option has the same effect as choosing **Actions > Devices Standby**.

Table 26. Run Sequence dialog box parameters (Sheet 4 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Off	Keeps the system in the Off state when the current sequence is completed. The Off state indicates that all power to the instrument, which can be controlled by the LCquan application, is turned Off. This includes power to all heaters and most subassemblies, but in some cases not all subassemblies. Some devices do not have an Off feature. For devices that do have this feature, a power-saving or consumable-saving mode is entered and you can switch the devices back on in an undetermined time. When several sequences are queued, the power setting of the last submitted sequence is used.
	Note This option has the same effect as choosing **Actions > Devices Off**.
	CAUTION The Off state does not guarantee that all voltages are turned off nor does it indicate that all heated components are at room temperature. To perform maintenance on an instrument, refer to the hardware manual for your instrument.

Change Instruments Dialog Box

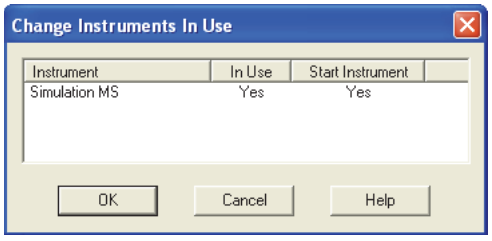
Use the Change Instruments In Use dialog box to change the status of instruments in use or select a different start instrument (see Table 27).

❖ To select the instruments used to run the current acquisition sequence

1. From the Run Sequence dialog box, click **Change Instruments**.

   The Change Instruments In Use dialog box opens (Figure 51).

   Figure 51. Change Instrument In Use dialog box

2. Click the **In Use** or **Start Instrument** fields to activate the instrument with **Yes** for On.
3. Click **OK** to save changes and close the dialog box.

Table 27. Change Instruments In Use dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Instrument list	Displays all the instruments that have been configured for operation as LCquan application devices.
In Use list	The rows in this list display a Yes or a blank space to indicate whether or not the instrument displayed in the same row is In Use (Yes) or Not In Use (a blank space). When you configure an instrument using the Instrument Configuration window, the default status of the instrument is In Use, Yes. When you do not want to use an instrument for the current sequence, click the In Use **Yes** entry to change it to a blank space. Instruments with a blank space in the In Use row are not available for the current sequence. For example, if a sample is to be manually injected by syringe into a mass spectrometer or MS detector, the In Use entries for all instruments, except the mass spectrometer or MS detector, must show blank spaces. All instruments to be used for the sequence that you are about to submit for processing must display In Use Yes. **Note** The Automatic Devices On command in the Actions menu applies only to In Use devices.
Start Instrument list	**Note** This list has either one Yes in one of the instrument rows or all blanks for all instrument rows (no Yes entries).

❖ To add an instrument to the instruments list

1. Close all running Thermo Scientific applications.
2. From the Windows taskbar, choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Instrument Configuration** to open the Instrument Configuration window.
3. Select and configure the instrument you want to add.
4. From the Run Sequence dialog box, click **Change Instruments**.

   The newly configured instrument appears on the Instrument list.

❖ To specify the Start Instrument

1. From the Run Sequence dialog box, click **Change Instruments**.
2. Click the Start Instrument list in the row of the instrument you want to be the “start” instrument.

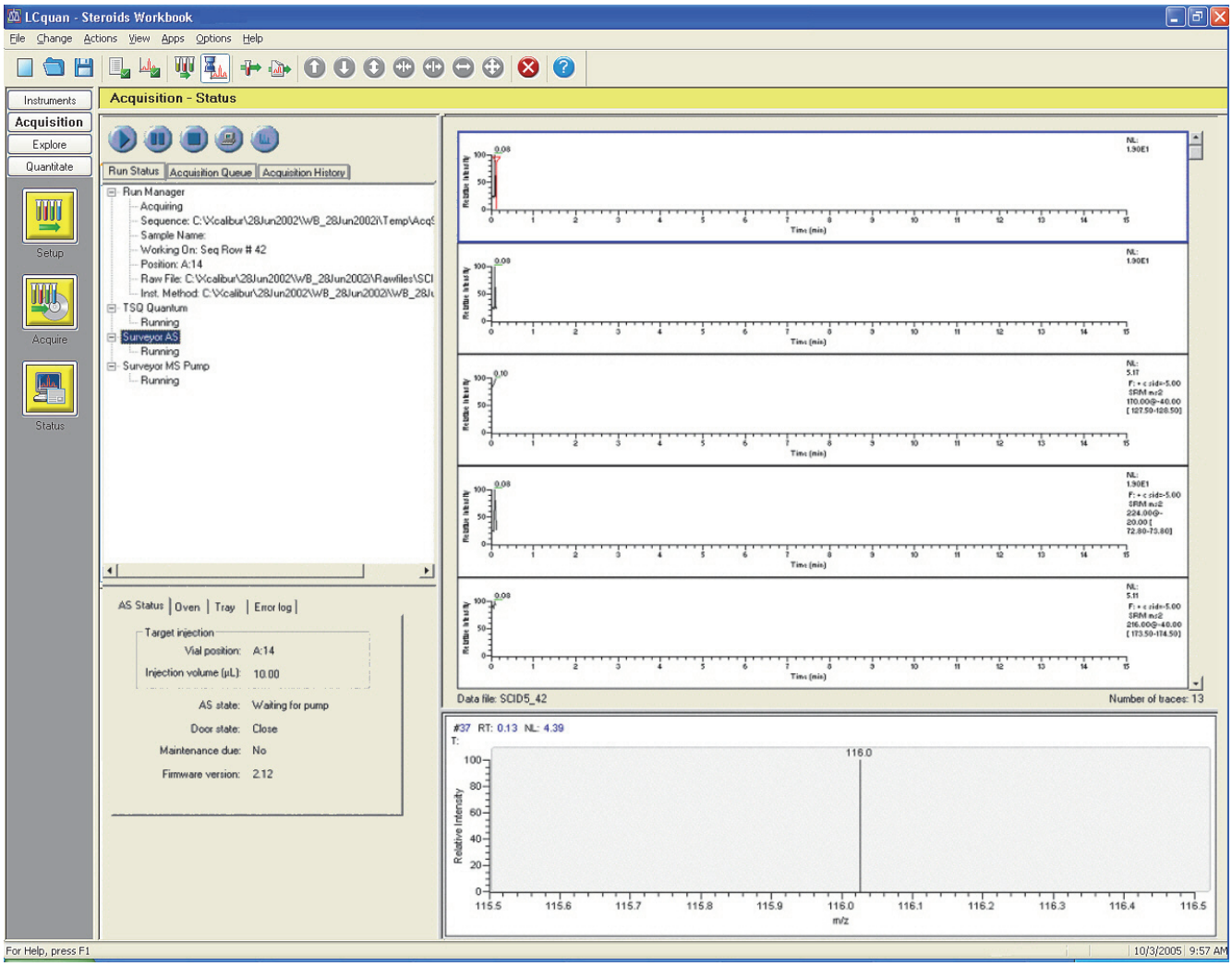
   The blank space changes to display a Yes.

The autosampler is usually selected to be the start instrument because this is the instrument that controls when a run starts. In this case, all instruments to be used for the sequence submission, including the autosampler, display In Use Yes. This means they are waiting for a contact closure event to start operation. When this status has been achieved by all devices used in the run, the start instrument initiates the run.

Using the Status View

The Status view of the Acquisition window (Figure 52) provides a real-time display of the data acquisition. Use the Status view to monitor data acquisition and display chromatograms and mass spectra in real time (Table 28 on page 85).

Figure 52. Status view of the Acquisition window



The following topics provide information about the Status view of the Acquisition window:

- Using the Status View Control Buttons
- Acquisition – Status – Chromatogram Pane
- Acquisition – Status – Spectrum Pane
- Acquisition – Status – Run Status
- Acquisition – Status – Acquisition Queue
- Acquisition – Status – Acquisition History
- Processing Data While Continuing to Acquire Data

The Status view of the Acquisition window contains the following:

- A set of control buttons
- The Run Manager status that provides a summary of the acquisition progress. It lists the sequence and sample information and the readback status of each configured instrument.
- The Instrument status that provides the complete readback status of each configured instrument.
- The Acquisition queue that displays all the sequences that have been submitted for acquisition, including those for other workbooks.

  The sequences and their individual sequence rows are organized in a tree view. Each row of the tree view contains a check box to indicate when it is selected or not selected.
- The Acquisition Sequence history that lists all acquisition sequences in the workbook that were submitted to the acquisition queue. It provides information about each sequence, including the operator, the start and end times, comments, and the status of the sequence, and the calibration and QC level data. While the LCquan application is acquiring data, the history is dynamically updated with samples that have been fully acquired. To display the history, click the Acquisition History tab.
- The Chromatogram pane, where you can monitor chromatograms for each of the defined components, plus up to ten user-defined chromatograms in real time (up to five are visible at one time). It can also display data from an existing raw file.
- The Spectrum pane, where you can monitor the mass spectrum in real time or view the mass spectrum of a selected raw file.

- The Acquisition icon in the lower right of your window that lets you control an acquisition while it is running. This icon is visible only while an acquisition is running. To display the shortcut menu, right-click the blue-vial icon.

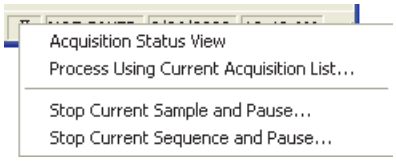

Acquisition Status View
Process Using Current Acquisition List...
Stop Current Sample and Pause...
Stop Current Sequence and Pause...

Table 28. Acquisition Status view buttons

Command	Description
Acquisition Status View	Switches to the Status view of the Acquisition window.
Process Using Current Acquisition List	Switches to the processing view with the current acquired sample list.
Stop Current Sample and Pause	Stops acquiring the current sample and pauses the acquisition.
Stop Current Sequence and Pause	Stops acquiring the current sequence and pauses the acquisition.

❖ **To open the Status view**

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Acquisition**.

b. Click the **Status** icon.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Acquisition Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Acquisition Status**.

Using the Status View Control Buttons

The control buttons on the Status view of the Acquisition window let you control the acquisition process (Figure 53).

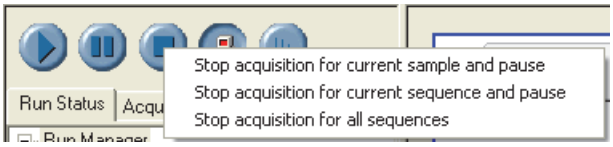
Figure 53. Status view control buttons

❖ **To start, stop, or pause an acquisition**

- To start an acquisition or restart an acquisition that has been paused, click .
- To pause an acquisition after the current sample has been completely acquired, click .

  To restart the acquisition, click again.

- To stop an acquisition, click and choose one of the following:
  - Stop acquisition for the current sample and pause
  - Stop acquisition for the current sequence and pause
  - Stop acquisition for all sequences


Stop acquisition for current sample and pause
Stop acquisition for current sequence and pause
Stop acquisition for all sequences
Run Status

- To pause the Chromatogram and Spectrum displays, click .

  To restart the displays, click again.
- To display the Spectrum pane below the Chromatogram pane, click .

  To hide the Spectrum pane, click again.

Acquisition – Status – Chromatogram Pane

The Chromatogram pane is the upper right pane on the Status view of the Acquisition window. While the LCquan application is acquiring data, you can display an existing chromatogram in the Chromatogram pane using the current set of filters and settings. The LCquan application continues to acquire data while displaying a raw file, but the screen is in pause mode.

❖ To navigate the Chromatogram pane

Do one of the following:

- Use the display buttons in the toolbar to zoom in or out along the axes.
- Drag your cursor in the Chromatogram pane to define a region and zoom in. When you zoom in, the trace does not expand if the data extends out of the pane.

❖ To display a raw file

Do one of the following:

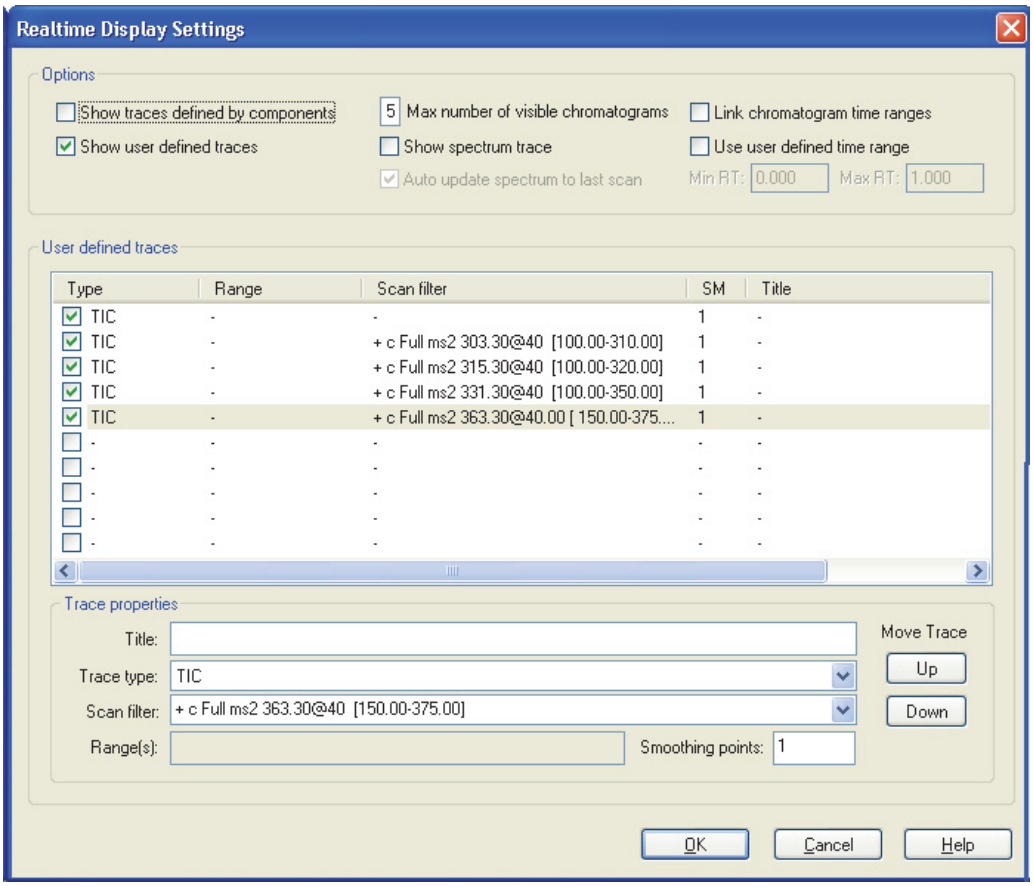
- Right-click the Chromatogram pane and choose **Display Raw File** from the shortcut menu, and select an appropriate raw file from the Select Raw File dialog box.
- Drag a raw file from Windows Explorer to the Chromatogram pane.
- Drag an older sample from the acquisition sequence history to the Chromatogram pane.

Realtime Display Settings

Use the Realtime Display Settings dialog box (Figure 54) to specify the properties of the chromatograms that the LCquan application displays. This dialog box consists of two areas: the Options area and the User-defined traces area.

Use the settings in the Options area to specify the types and number of chromatograms to display, the time range information for the chromatograms, and whether or not to display the spectrum trace in the Spectrum pane (see Table 29 on page 89). (Many of these options also appear in a shortcut menu that you access by right-clicking the Acquisition – Status view Chromatogram pane.)

Figure 54. Realtime Display Settings dialog box



❖ To open the Realtime Display Settings dialog box

Right-click in the Chromatogram pane and choose **Realtime Display Settings**.

Use this dialog box to specify the properties of the real-time chromatograms that the LCquan application displays in the Chromatogram and Spectrum panes of the Acquisition window (Table 29 on page 89).

❖ To specify the Chromatogram pane display options

1. To filter the chromatograms according to the mass range and scan filters associated with each component, select the **Show Traces Defined by Components** check box.
2. To display user-defined real-time chromatograms:
   a. Specify the traces in the Trace Properties box.
   b. Select the **Show User Defined Traces** check box.
3. To limit the number of displayed chromatograms, enter the number of chromatograms to display in the Max Number of Visible Chromatograms box.
4. To display the mass spectrum in the Spectrum pane:
   a. Select the **Show Spectrum Trace** check box.

      The Auto Update Spectrum to Last Scan check box becomes active.
   b. To automatically update during each refresh to show the spectrum from the last scan, select the **Auto Update Spectrum to Last Scan** check box.
5. To display the mass spectrum for a particular chromatogram and scan, click the displayed chromatogram.

   The LCquan application displays a marker on the chromatogram to show which scan was selected.
6. To display the same time range for all chromatograms, select the **Link Chromatogram Time Ranges** check box.
7. To display a specific time range for all chromatograms:
   a. Select the **Use User-Defined Time Range** check box.

      The Link Chromatogram Time Ranges option is automatically selected.
   b. To specify the beginning and ending retention times, enter values for Min RT and Max RT.

❖ To specify and display properties of user-defined chromatogram traces

1. To add a chromatogram trace, click the box next to a blank line.

   You can enter up to 10 chromatograms.
2. In the Trace Properties area, define the trace:
   a. Type a title for the chromatogram trace.
   b. Select mass range chromatograms or total ion current [TIC] chromatograms as the Trace type.
   c. Specify the scan filter to be applied to the acquired data.

d. Specify the mass or mass range of a mass range chromatogram.

e. Type the number of smoothing points that the smoothing algorithm applies to the data.

3. To select traces for display, select the check box before the trace entries.

4. Use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to change the position of a selected trace.

5. When you have finished your display settings, click **OK**.

   The Chromatogram pane in the Status view of the Acquisition window reserves a display area for each trace you chose to display.

Table 29. Realtime Display Settings dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Options	
Show Traces Defined by Components	Displays real-time chromatograms corresponding to the components you defined in the processing method.
Show User Defined Traces	Displays real-time chromatograms defined when using the settings in the Trace Properties box in the lower portion of this view.
Max Number of Visible Chromatograms	The number of chromatograms to display. Range: 1 to 5
Show Spectrum Trace	Displays the mass spectrum in the Spectrum pane. The application filters the spectrum in the same manner as the chromatogram.
Auto Update Spectrum to Last Scan	Displays the mass spectrum of the latest scan, and the current spectrum updates during each refresh to show the spectrum from the last scan in the selected chromatogram. **Note** Auto Update Spectrum to Last Scan becomes active only when you select Show Spectrum Trace.
Link Chromatogram Time Ranges	Displays the same time range for all chromatograms. Any change in the time range displayed on any chromatogram is reflected in all chromatograms. When not selected, the time ranges for each chromatogram are independent.

Table 29. Realtime Display Settings dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Use User Defined Time Range	Displays chromatograms with a time range between the times specified by Min RT and Max RT, and enforces the link time range feature. When not selected, the time base limits come from the raw file being acquired. **Note** Use User Defined Time Range becomes active only when you select Link Chromatogram Time Range.
Min RT	The beginning time of the chromatogram traces. **Note** The Minimum Retention Time box becomes active only when you select Use User Defined Time Range.
Max RT	The ending time of the chromatogram traces. **Note** The Maximum component Retention Time box becomes active only when you select Use User Defined Time Range.
User Defined Traces	
Trace Table	Displays the properties of the user-defined chromatogram traces.
Trace Properties	
Title	The title for the chromatogram trace. Maximum length: 60 characters Default: User Trace [*trace number*]
Trace Type	Mass range chromatograms or total ion current [TIC] chromatograms.
Scan Filter	The scan filter to be applied to the acquired data. The application creates scan filters from the instrument settings that you specified in the Instrument Setup view. For more information about filter formats, refer to Xcalibur Help.

Table 29. Realtime Display Settings dialog box parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Range(s)	The mass or mass range of a mass range chromatogram. You can enter multiple mass ranges separated by commas. Up to 50 mass ranges are summed to form a chromatogram. For a single mass, the chromatogram is generated from that mass +/- the mass tolerance. For a mass range, the chromatogram includes all masses between the exact masses entered. Format: *Low Mass – High Mass* Units: mass/charge [*z*] Example, for the ranges *m* through *n*, and *x* through *y*, enter *m–n, x–y*. **Note** The Range(s) box is inactive when you select trace type TIC.
Smoothing Points	The number of smoothing points that the smoothing algorithm applies to the data. By reducing the level of noise through smoothing, you improve the graphical appearance of data. Format: integers Range: 1 to 15, odd numbers only **Note** To disable filtering, set the parameter to 1.
Move Trace Up	Moves the selected trace up by one position in the Trace table.
Move Trace Down	Moves the selected trace down by one position in the Trace table.

Chromatogram Pane Shortcut Menu

Right-click the Chromatogram pane to display the shortcut menu (Figure 55). See Table 30 for information about the shortcut commands.

Figure 55. Chromatogram pane shortcut menu

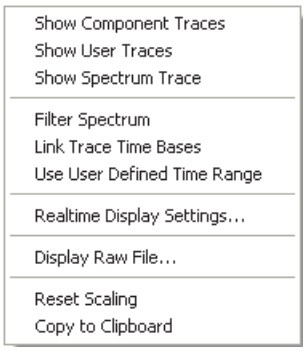


Table 30. Chromatogram pane shortcut menu commands

Command	Description
Show Component Traces	Displays real-time chromatograms corresponding to the components you defined in the processing method.
Show User Traces	Displays real-time chromatograms that you defined by using the settings in the Realtime Display Settings dialog box. For more information, see "Realtime Display Settings" on page 87.
Show Spectrum Trace	Displays the mass spectrum in the Spectrum pane.
Filter Spectrum	Applies a scan filter to the acquired data. The application creates scan filters from the instrument settings that you specified in the Instrument Setup window.
Link Trace Time Bases	Displays the same time range for all chromatograms.
Use User Defined Time Range	Displays chromatograms with a time range between the times specified in the Min RT and Max RT boxes in the Realtime Display Settings dialog box. For more information, see "Realtime Display Settings" on page 87.
Realtime Display Settings	Displays the Realtime Display Settings dialog box where you can specify the properties of the real-time chromatograms that the application displays in the Chromatogram and Spectrum panes of the Acquisition window.
Display Raw File	Displays the Select Raw File dialog box where you can open a previously acquired raw file to view its chromatograms and mass spectra.
Reset Scaling	Resets the *x*-axis and *y*-axis ranges in the Chromatogram pane or the Spectrum pane to their default values.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram or mass spectrum to the Clipboard. You can then paste it from the Clipboard into a document.

Acquisition – Status – Spectrum Pane

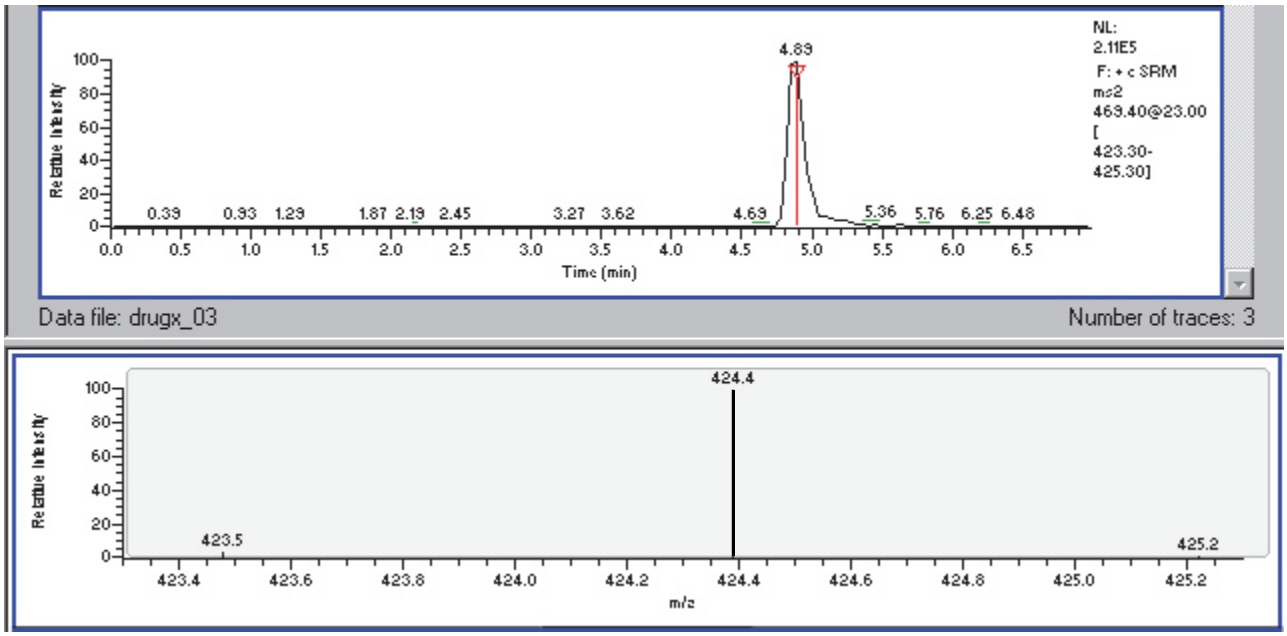
The Spectrum pane displays the data for the currently selected scan in the currently selected chromatogram. Use the Show Spectrum Trace command on the shortcut menu to display the Spectrum pane.

❖ To select a scan

Click a chromatogram.

A red vertical line appears on the selected scan in the Chromatogram pane, and the spectrum that corresponds to that scan appears in the Spectrum pane (Figure 56).

Figure 56. Chromatogram pane (top) and Spectrum pane (bottom)



❖ To apply a scan filter to the data based on the selected chromatogram

1. Right-click the Spectrum pane and choose **Filter Spectrum** from the shortcut menu.
2. To remove the filter and show every scan, select this command again.

❖ To navigate the Spectrum pane

Do one of the following:

- Use the display buttons in the toolbar or the items in the Zoom menu to zoom in or out along the axes.
- Drag your cursor in the Chromatogram pane to define a region and zoom in. When you zoom in, the trace does not expand if the data extends out of the pane.

❖ To use the Spectrum pane shortcut menu

Right-click the Spectrum pane to display the shortcut menu (Figure 57). See Table 31 for information about the shortcut commands.

Figure 57. Spectrum pane shortcut menu

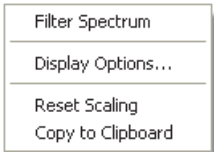


Table 31. Spectrum pane shortcut menu commands

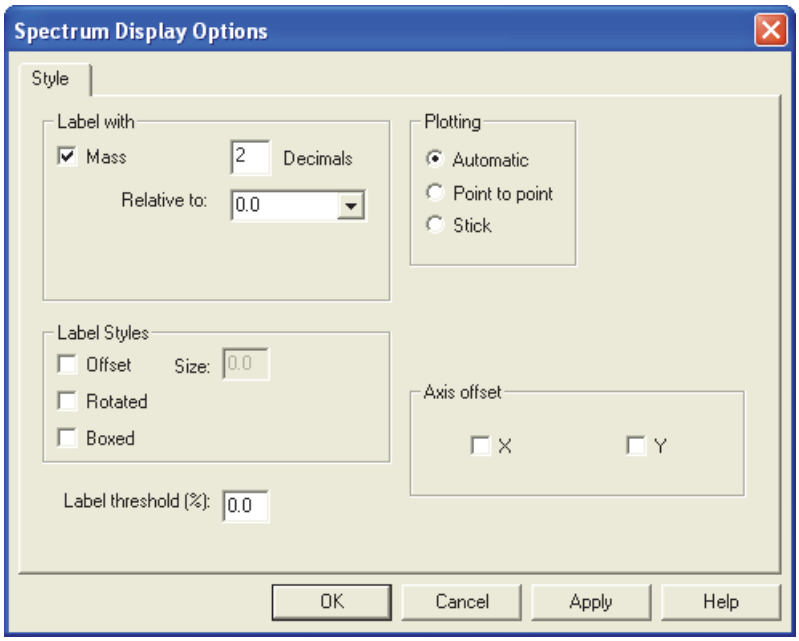
Command	Description
Filter Spectrum	Applies a scan filter to the acquired data. The application creates scan filters from the instrument settings that you specified in the Instrument Setup window.
Display Options	Displays the Spectrum Display Options dialog box where you can modify the appearance of the spectrum in the Spectrum pane. For more information, see "Spectrum Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 95.
Reset Scaling	Resets the *x* axis and *y* axis ranges in the Chromatogram pane or the Spectrum pane to their default values.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram or mass spectrum to the Clipboard. You can then paste it from the Clipboard into a document.

❖ To customize the spectrum display

1. Right-click the Spectrum pane and choose **Display Options** from the shortcut menu.

   The Spectrum Display Options dialog box opens (Figure 58).

   Figure 58. Spectrum Display Options dialog box



2. Specify the labeling, plotting, and axis display styles you want in the Spectrum pane (see Table 32).

   Table 32. Spectrum Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Label With	Specifies the data attributes to show in the data plots.
Mass	Labels the mass value above the spectral line.
Relative to	Specifies the mass offset value. The displayed value is actually the defined / chosen mass offset subtracted from the actual mass.
Decimals	Specifies the number of decimal places for the mass label.
Label Styles	Specifies the labeling styles displayed with the data.
Offset	Moves the label a defined distance from the data.
Rotated	Rotates the labels above the peaks to rotate degrees.
Boxed	Displays boxes around the labels above the peaks.
Size	Define the distance the label is offset from the data.
Label Threshold (%)	Set a threshold so that peaks above this level can show labels.

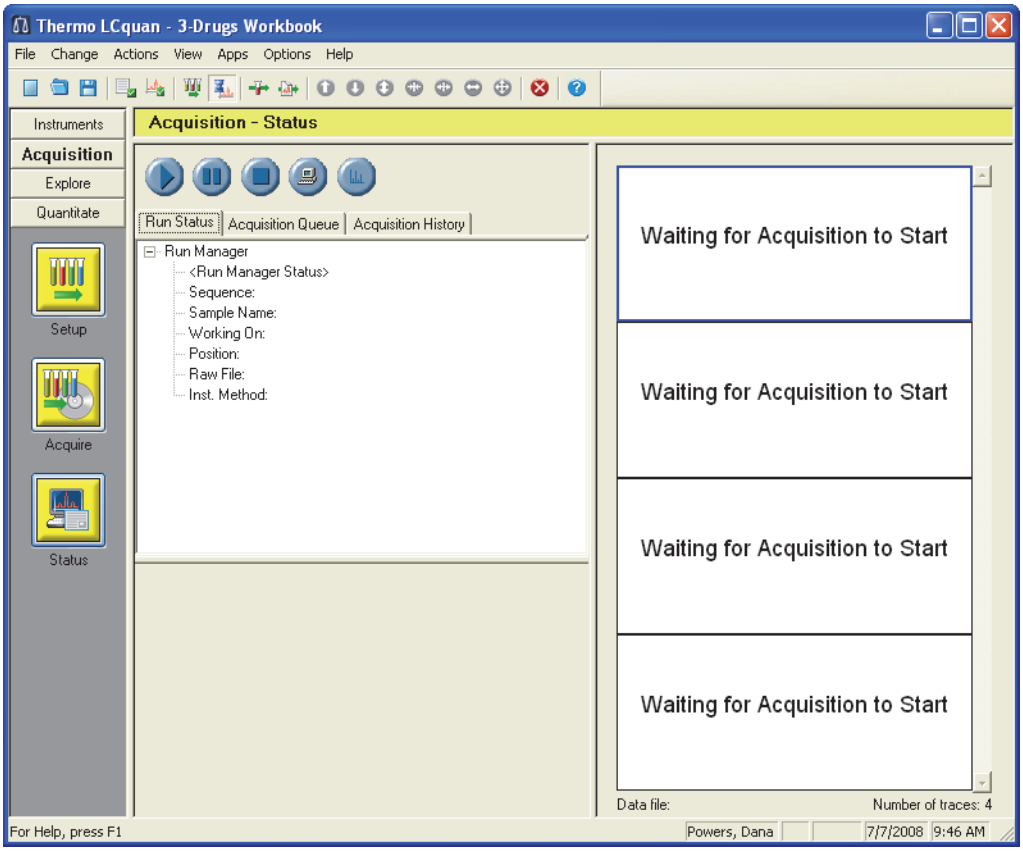
Table 32. Spectrum Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Plotting	
Automatic	Lets the application determine the best spectrum display. The graphic style chosen is based upon the data acquisition method used for the active spectrum.
Point to Point	Displays the active chromatogram or spectrum using point-to-point peak profile.
Stick	Displays the active chromatogram using vertical lines.
Axis Offset	Offsets the displayed plot from the *x* axis, *y* axis, or both.
X	Displays the *y* axis slightly above the *x* axis so you can see baseline details.
Y	Displays the *x* axis slightly to the right of the *y* axis so you can see plot details at low *x* axis values.

Acquisition – Status – Run Status

The Run Status page in the Status view of the Acquisition window provides an overall summary of application status (Figure 59). The application updates the information as conditions change. Table 33 lists the parameters for the Run Status tab.

Figure 59. Acquisition – Run Status Tab view



❖ To open the Run Status tab

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Acquisition**.

b. Click the **Status** icon.

c. Click the **Run Status** tab.

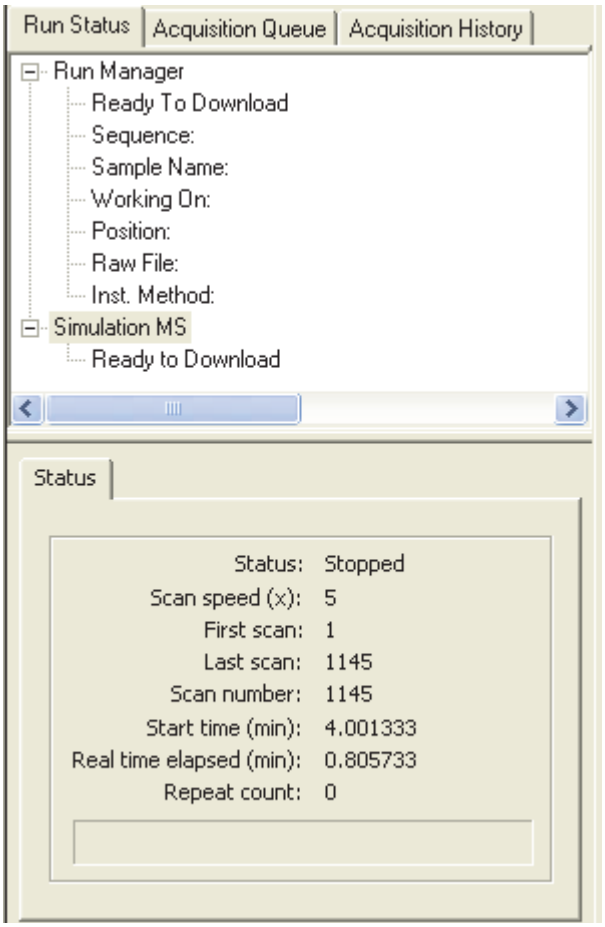
When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Acquisition Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Acquisition Status**.

c. Click the **Run Status** tab (Figure 60).

Figure 60. Run Status tab



❖ To display an instrument's status

Click the instrument name in the list of instruments.

The status displays below the Run Manager status in the lower left area of the page.

Table 33. Run Status page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Run Manager	
<Run Manager Status>	"Acquiring" or "Acquiring in another Workbook" (displays the latter if the currently acquiring sample is being acquired by another client).
Sequence	Displays which sequence is currently being acquired.
Sample Name	Displays a unique alphanumeric name assigned to each sample. In the LCquan application the assigned name can be up to 50 characters long.

Table 33. Run Status page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Working On	Displays a sequence spreadsheet row that describes the characteristics of a single sample. The LCquan application numbers all sequence rows with a row number. You can select multiple row numbers to define a sample sequence. Rows (samples) are created, modified, and deleted using the Setup Sequence view. For more information, see "Acquisition Sequence Header" on page 34.
Position	Also called the vial number, displays the vial position of the current sample in the autosampler tray. This readback value is displayed only if your LC provides this information under *direct control* of the LCquan application. This value is not displayed if your LC is under *contact closure* control of the LCquan application.
Raw File	Displays a data file with the raw extension, created by the mass spectrometer when a sample is run, that contains raw analysis data.
Instrument Method	Displays a defined set of experiment parameters that define operating settings for the autosampler, liquid chromatograph (LC) pump, mass spectrometer, divert valve, and syringe pump. Instrument methods are defined by using the Instrument Setup window. Instrument methods are saved as the file type .meth.
Instruments	
The readback status of each LCquan-configured instrument appears on the Run Status page.	
Shortcut Menu	
Each instrument's shortcut menu contains the following commands:	
Turn Device On	Puts an instrument in the On state.
Turn Device into Standby	Puts an instrument in the Standby state.
Turn Device Off	Puts an instrument in the Off state.

Acquisition – Status – Acquisition Queue

The Acquisition Queue page in the Status view of the Acquisition window displays all the sequences that are queued, including those from other workbooks (Figure 61). The acquisition queue proceeds from the top sequence to the bottom sequence and from the top sequence row to the bottom sequence row for each sequence. The LCquan application places a large X to the left of each completed sequence row as samples are acquired. Each sequence is labeled with the client doing the acquisition.

Sequences are stored in the All Sequences folder, and sequence rows are stored in the Sequence folder specified by their paths, for example, C:\methods\Test.sld. The sequences and sequence rows are organized in a tree view that displays the folders as an indented outline.

Table 34 on page 102 lists the parameters for the Sample Information dialog box.

❖ To open the Status – Acquisition Queue page

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

d. Click **Acquisition**.

e. Click the **Status** icon.

f. Click the **Acquisition Queue** tab.

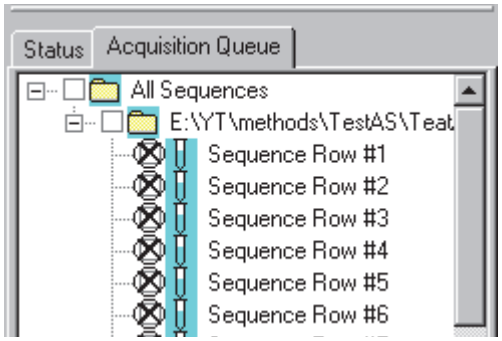
When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Acquisition Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Acquisition Status**.

c. Click the **Acquisition Queue** tab.

Figure 61. Acquisition Queue tab



When the LCquan application is acquiring a sample, the background of its test tube is green. After the sample is acquired, the LCquan application changes the background to blue and places a large X in a circle in the selection box to the left of each numbered sequence row.

❖ To expand or collapse a folder

- Click the "+" icon to expand a folder.
- Click the "-" icon to collapse a folder.

❖ To remove a list or sequence row from the queue

1. Click the sequence or sequence row to select it. The application places a small check mark in the box to the left of the sequence or sequence row.
2. To delete the selected sequence or sequence row, press the DELETE key.

❖ To view specific information about an individual sample

1. Right-click the row in the queue.
2. Choose **Properties** from the shortcut menu.

❖ To remove a sequence or sequence row that has not been acquired

Select the sequence and press DELETE.

You cannot delete a sequence that another workbook or application submitted.

❖ To view sample-specific information for a selected sequence row

1. Right-click a sample in the acquisition queue.
2. Choose **Sample Info** from the shortcut menu to open the Sample Information dialog box (Figure 62).

Figure 62. Sample Information dialog box

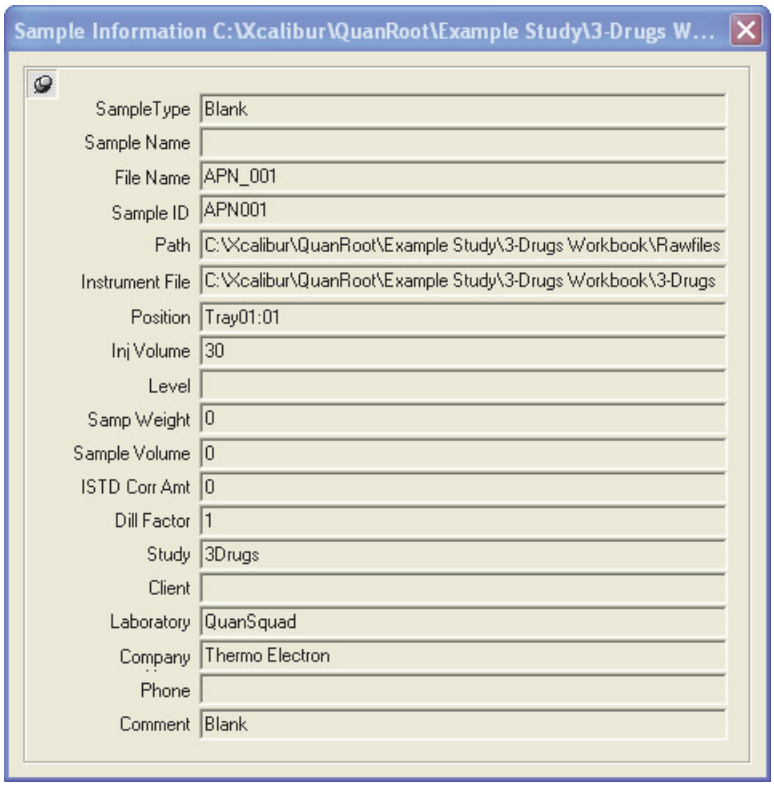


Table 34. Sample Information dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Sample Type	Displays the type of sample described by the acquisition sequence row. The sample type defines how the LCquan application processes the sample data. Each sample must be classified as one of these sample types: • Unknown • Blank • QC (quality control) • Standard
Sample Name	When this box is in a sequence or Result grid row: Displays the sample name that you specified when you created the sequence.

Table 34. Sample Information dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
File Name	When this box is in an acquisition sequence: Displays the name of the raw file that contains the sample data. The File Name is a combination of the Base File Name prefix assigned to the sequence and a sequential sequence number. When the default sequence starting number 1 is not changed, the suffix number is the same as the row number of the sequence: 001, 002, and so on. When the default sequence starting number is changed to another number, the first sample has the starting number and subsequent rows in the sequence are incremented by 001. For example, if the starting number is 100, the File Name for the first sample has a suffix of 100, the second sample has a suffix of 101, and so on.
Sample ID	Displays the sample ID for the data file. The sample ID is an alphanumeric string of characters that uniquely identifies a sample.
Path	Displays the path to the raw files that the LCquan application creates for the sample data. The LCquan application creates these files with extension raw. A path contains the drive and one or more folders. A typical path is: C:\Xcalibur\data
Instrument File	Specify the path and file name of the instrument method to be used to analyze the samples in the active sequence. A path contains the drive and one or more folders. A typical path for instrument method file ABC is: C:\Xcalibur\methods\ABC
Position	Displays the sample's position number in the autosampler.
Inj Volume	Displays the injection volume in microliters of sample to be injected. When you are using an autosampler, you can set the default injection volume in the Autosampler dialog box in the Instrument Setup window. The minimum and maximum injection volumes that you can use depends upon the Autosampler you select. The usable range depends on the injection mode and can be smaller than the range displayed in the status bar. For more details, consult your Autosampler manual.

Table 34. Sample Information dialog box parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Level	Displays the calibration level whenever the acquisition sequence row corresponds to a calibration sample or a quality control (QC) sample for which a level is defined.
Sample Weight	Displays the amount of a component that has been placed in the sample.
Sample Volume	Displays the volume of a component that has been placed in the sample.
ISTD Corr Amt	Specifies an updated amount of internal standard for the corresponding sample. The default value is 0.0.
Dil Factor	Displays the dilution factor that was used to prepare the sample. The valid range is 0.000 to 10 000.000. The application interprets a value of 0.000 as no dilution.
User Label 1 to 5	Displays information pertinent to the active sample row in the sequence. Use these boxes to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. • The User Label 1 default name is Study. • The User Label 2 default name is Client. • The User Label 3 default name is Laboratory. • The User Label 4 default name is Company Name. • The User Label 5 default name is Phone.
Comment	Displays comments about the sample selected from the acquisition sequence.

Note By default, the dialog box is *pinned* in place (you see the pin icon in the upper left corner of the dialog box), meaning the dialog box stays open when you select a new sample. The content of the dialog box fields is updated for the new sample.

Acquisition – Status – Acquisition History

The Acquisition History page in the Status view of the Acquisition window displays a history of all sequences (and samples) that have been acquired by the current workbook, along with other relevant information, such as the operator, start and end times, status, and comment.

Table 35 lists the parameters for the Acquisition History tab.

❖ To open the Status – Acquisition History page

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Acquisition**.

b. Click the **Status** icon.

c. Click the **Acquisition History** tab.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Acquisition Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Acquisition Status**.

c. Click the **Acquisition History** tab (Figure 63).

Figure 63. Acquisition History tab

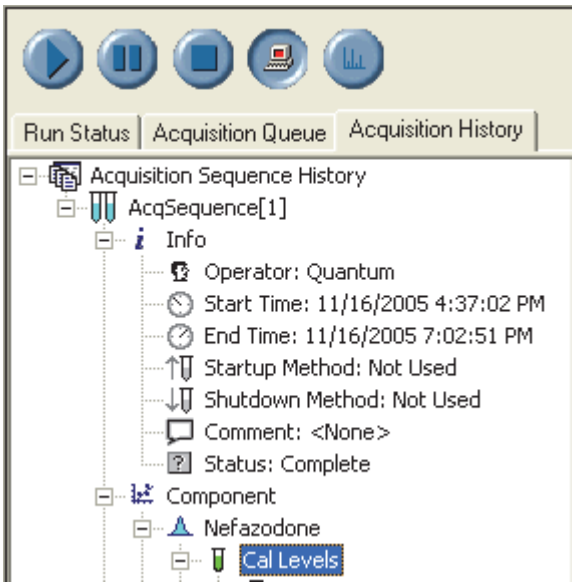


Table 35. Acquisition History page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Info	
Operator	Displays the login ID of the person who is logged onto the system and who is acquiring the sequence.
Start Time	Displays the time when the first sample (or startup method) began.
End Time	Displays the time when the last sample (or shutdown method) completed. When the LCquan application is closed before acquisition is complete but the acquisition is allowed to complete in the background, the end time is displayed as Unknown.

Table 35. Acquisition History page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Comment	Displays a comment about the sequence as entered in the Run Sequence dialog box. For more information, see "Run Sequence dialog box parameters" on page 78.
Status	Displays the sequence status: • Waiting (created but not yet submitted) • Submitted (submitted but not yet validated and not yet running—that is, the data file has not yet been accepted for acquisition) • Queued (submitted and validated) • In Progress (currently being acquired) • Stopped (stopped either at the request of the operator or because of an error in acquisition) • Complete (successfully completed) • Rejected (failed validation; rejected and did not run)
Components	
Displays the acquisition component names and their associated level amounts.	
Samples	
Displays all the sequence row information set when acquisition for that sample was made.	
Shortcut Menu	
Show Sequence Items	Collapses the Acquisition Sequence History tree, so only the first-level items (sequences) are shown.
Show Info/Level/Sample Items	Displays second-level items for each sequence in the Acquisition Sequence History tree. These are Info, Levels, and Samples.
Show Info/Level/Sample Details	Displays third-level items for each sequence in the Acquisition Sequence History tree. These are Info details, Level details, and Sample details.
Show Info Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Info item and collapse all other branches.
Show Level Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each level item and collapse all other branches.
Show Sample Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each sample item and collapse all other branches.

Processing Data While Continuing to Acquire Data

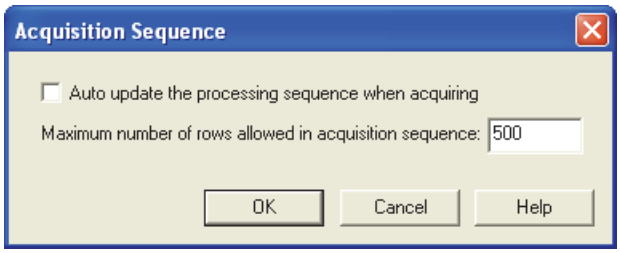
While acquiring data, you can enter the Quantitate window to process the data you have already acquired. You must first complete the procedures for defining a processing method and a processing sequence. For more information, see Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method," and Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence."

You can use the defined processing sequence, or you can replace the defined processing sequence with a shortened sequence that is based on the data already acquired.

❖ To update the processing sequence with the most recent list of acquired samples

1. To enter the Quantitate window, click **Quantitate** in the navigation pane.
2. Choose **Options > Acquisition Sequence Info** to open the Acquisition Sequence dialog box (Figure 64).

   Figure 64. Acquisition Sequence dialog box

3. To update the sequence, select the **Auto Update the Processing Sequence When Acquiring** check box.

   If you are currently acquiring data when you select this option, a message box prompts you to update the current processing sequence with the most recent list of samples acquired. If you do not respond to the message box after five seconds, the LCquan application automatically updates the sequence.

For more information about defining a processing sequence, see Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence."

Table 36 lists the parameters for the Acquisition Sequence dialog box.

Table 36. Acquisition Sequence dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Auto Update the Processing Sequence When Acquiring	Select to automatically add sample information to the processing sequence as samples are run.
Maximum Number of Rows Allowed in the Acquisition Sequence	Type a value between 1 and 5000 for the maximum number of rows in the acquisition sequence.

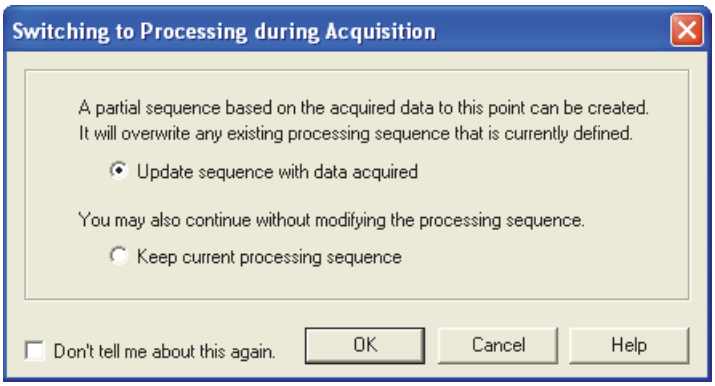
Use the Switching to Processing during Acquisition features to determine what processing sequence you want the LCquan application to use when you switch to the Quantitate window from the Acquisition window during an acquisition (see Table 37).

❖ To switch to processing during acquisition

1. During data acquisition, click **Quantitate**.

   The Switching to Processing during Acquisition dialog box opens (Figure 65).

   Figure 65. Switching to Processing During Acquisition dialog box


Switching to Processing during Acquisition
A partial sequence based on the acquired data to this point can be created.
It will overwrite any existing processing sequence that is currently defined.
Update sequence with data acquired
You may also continue without modifying the processing sequence.
Keep current processing sequence
Don't tell me about this again.
OK
Cancel
Help

2. Select the **Update Sequence with Data Acquired** or **Keep Current Processing Sequence** option.

Table 37. Switching to Processing During Acquisition dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Update Sequence with Data Acquired	Specifies that the LCquan application automatically updates the processing sequence with sample information from the acquisition sequence as new sample data is acquired. The LCquan application requantitates your data as new samples are completed. If you clear this option, click in the toolbar to force the processing sequence to update using all the samples acquired at that moment.
Keep Current Processing Sequence	Specifies that the LCquan application does not modify the currently defined processing sequence when you switch to the Quantitate window from the Acquisition window during data acquisition. If no processing method or processing sequence is available yet, the LCquan application displays the appropriate view within the Quantitate window to be completed first.

Verifying Disk Space

The Disk Space dialog box (Figure 66) provides information about the active storage disk (see Table 38).

To open the Disk Space dialog box, choose **Actions > Check Disk Space**.

Figure 66. Disk Space dialog box

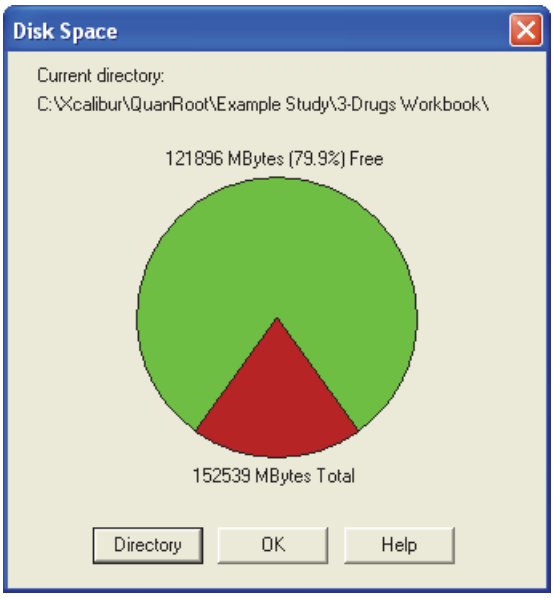


Table 38. Disk Space dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Current Directory	This area at the top of the dialog box displays the path to the current directory. For example, the path can be C:\Xcalibur\System\Programs.
Free Disk Space	This area above the pie chart displays the currently available (free) disk space on the current drive. The current drive is displayed as Current Directory. The free disk space is also given as a percentage of the total disk space. For example, if your drive has a total disk space of 5090 MB and you have 1860 MB free, the LCquan application displays the percentage free as: [1860/5090] × 100 = 36.5%
Total Storage Area	This area below the pie chart displays the total disk space on the current drive. The current drive is displayed as Current Directory.
Graphical Display of Storage Status	The pie chart displays the unavailable (occupied) disk space in red and the available (free) disk space in green.
Directory	Click **Directory** to open the Select Directory dialog box (Figure 67) where you can change the default path (see Table 39).

Figure 67. Select Directory dialog box

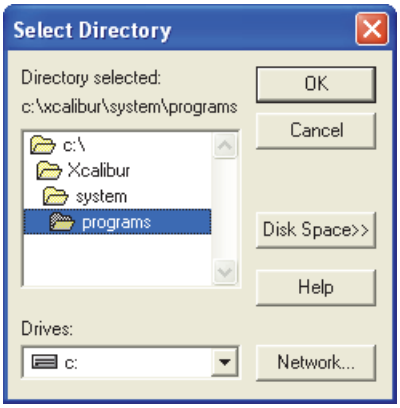


Table 39. Select Directory dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Directory Selected	Displays the current directory.
Drives	Opens the Map Network Drive dialog box where you can change the drive location. You can gain access to additional drives by connecting to a network.
Disk Space/No Chart	Displays or hides a pie chart that displays the unavailable (occupied) disk space in red and the available (free) disk space in green.
Network	Opens the Map Network Drive dialog box where you can connect to a shared network drive or folder and assign a drive letter to the connection.

Save Settings Options

This dialog box warns you that you changed components or views *without* saving the latest setting changes.

Select **Discard Any Changes** if you do not want the latest changes saved in the settings when you change components or views.

Default: The latest changes are saved in the settings when you change components or views.

Note After the default is set up, select the **Don't Tell Me About This Again** check box.

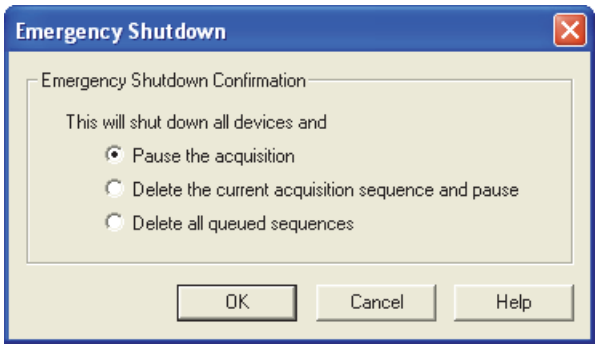
Emergency Shutdown

From the Emergency Shutdown dialog box, specify what you want the LCquan application to do before it puts all instruments into their Stop condition (see Table 40).

❖ To define the emergency shutdown procedures

1. In the toolbar, click the shutdown icon to open the Emergency Shutdown dialog box (Figure 68).

   Figure 68. Emergency Shutdown dialog box

2. Select one of the following:

   - To pause the current acquisition, select the **Pause the Acquisition** option.

     You can restart the acquisition sequence later.

   - To quit the current acquisition and delete the sequence from the acquisition queue, select the **Delete the Current Acquisition Sequence and Pause** option.

3. To quit the acquisition and delete all queued acquisition sequences, select the **Delete All Queued Sequences** option.

Table 40. Emergency Shutdown dialog box parameters

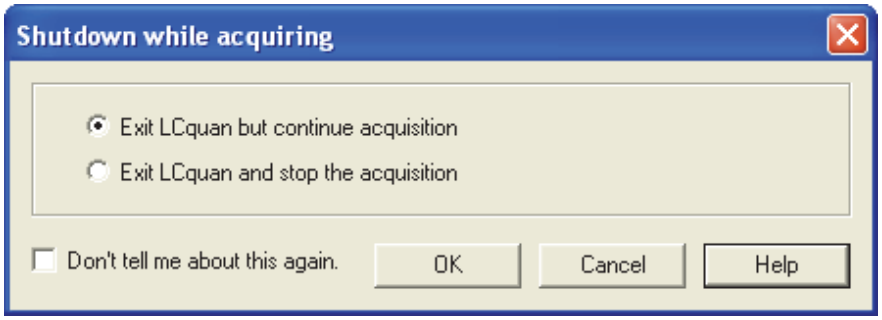
Parameter	Description
Pause the Acquisition	Pauses the current acquisition and date/time stamps the current raw file. When you restart the acquisition, you must rerun this raw file from the beginning.
Delete the Current Acquisition Sequence and Pause	Pauses the current acquisition and deletes the current sequence. Use this when you want to restart the sequence from the beginning. Before you can run a deleted acquisition sequence, you must resubmit the sequence.
Delete All Queued Sequences	Pauses the current acquisition and deletes all sequences in the queue. Use this when you want to restart all queued acquisitions. Before you can run a deleted acquisition sequence, you must resubmit the sequence.

Shutting Down the LCquan Application While Acquiring

When you need to shut down the LCquan application while an acquisition is running, the Shutdown While Acquiring dialog box (Figure 69) prompts you to select how the application handles the acquisition.

- To quit the LCquan application and continue acquiring, select the **Exit LCquan but Continue Acquisition** option.
- To quit the LCquan application and stop acquiring, select the **Exit LCquan and Stop the Acquisition** option.

Figure 69. Shutdown While Acquiring dialog box



The acquisition for all submitted sequences stops. When you restart the LCquan application and open the latest used workbook, the Acquisition Queue does not show any sequences and the Acquisition History shows the Stop status for the sequence that was acquiring when you exited the application.

Remote Acquisition

When acquiring raw files in a remote workbook, the LCquan application creates temporary local folders for the files, sequences, and workbooks. It can either automatically time-stamp raw files or never time-stamp raw files when you acquire data to a remote workbook.

Time Stamps

The time-stamped raw files have the following properties:

- Remotely stored raw files are time-stamped with the submission time.
- All raw files in a sequence share the same time stamp.
- Pausing during acquisition does not change the time stamp.
- The time stamp for the Rawfiles folder and the time stamp for the raw files are not necessarily the same.

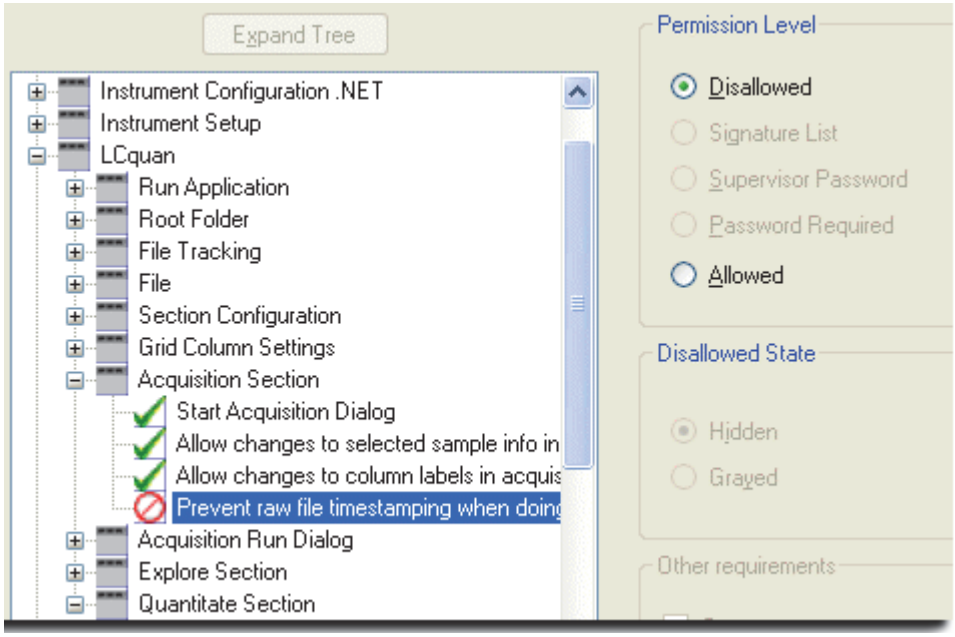
IMPORTANT The LCquan application can overwrite a raw file of the same name if you turn off time-stamping.

❖ **To time-stamp raw files automatically when acquiring data to a remote workbook**

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Authorization Manager** to open the Authorization Manager.
2. In the Authorization Manager, do the following (Figure 70):
   a. Select a user group in the Secure Groups list.
   b. Click **Expand Tree** to show the entire list of controlled features for the application.
   c. From the list, click the plus sign before the LCquan folder.
   d. Click the plus sign before the Acquisition Section folder.
   e. Select **Prevent Raw File Time-Stamping When Doing Remote Workbook Acquisition**.

      The Permission Level options become available.
   f. Select the **Disallowed** option, and click **OK**.

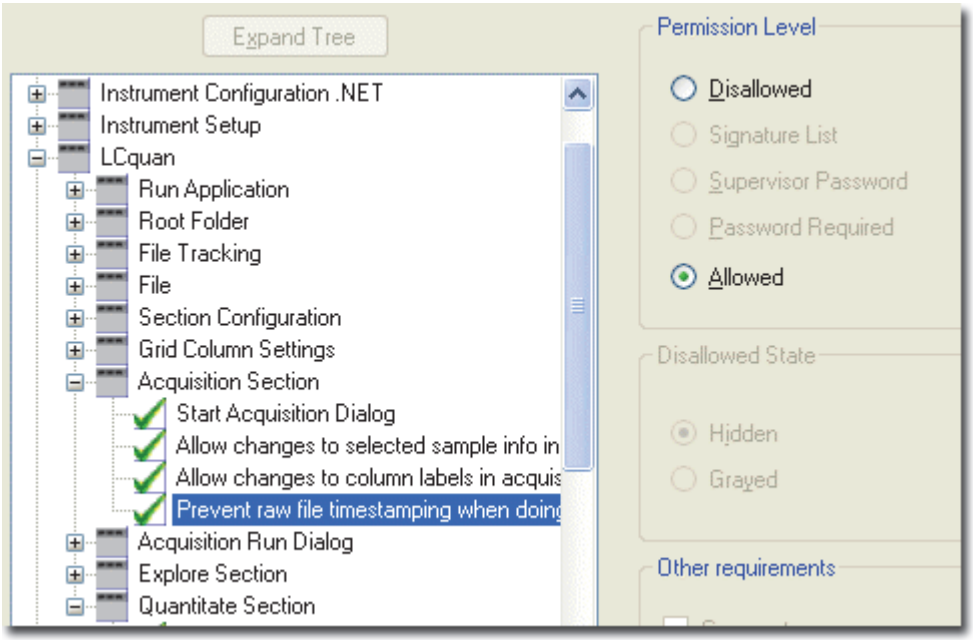
Figure 70. Authorization Manager time-stamping permission disallowed



❖ To prevent raw file time-stamping when acquiring data to a remote workbook

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Authorization Manager** to open the Authorization Manager (Figure 71).

   Figure 71. Authorization Manager time-stamping permission allowed



2. In the Authorization Manager, do the following:
   a. Select a user group in the Secure Groups list.
   b. Click **Expand Tree** to show the entire list of controlled features for the application.
   c. From the list, click the plus sign before the LCquan folder.
   d. Click the plus sign before the Acquisition Section folder.
   e. Select **Prevent Raw File Time-Stamping When Doing Remote Workbook Acquisition**.

      The Permission Level options become available.

   f. Select the **Allowed** option, and click **OK**.

Local Folders

The LCquan application creates temporary local folders for the files, sequences, and workbooks:

- During remote acquisition, the application creates a local temporary folder for the remote workbook:

  C:\Xcalibur\remote acquisition\workbook

  When the workbook is closed, the application deletes this temporary workbook folder, the instrument method file, and the sequence file.

- The LCquan application creates a local, *rawfiles_timestamp* folder for each sequence and temporarily stores the raw files:

  C:\Xcalibur\remote acquisition\workbook\rawfiles_timestamp

  When the sequence is completed, the LCquan application deletes the *rawfiles_timestamp* folder.

File Transfer

The LCquan application transfers raw files to the remote location:

- Raw files are tracked in the global database, the same as raw files used in local acquisition.
- When a sample is completed, the raw file is transferred to the remote location.
- When the user closes the LCquan application and no acquisition is running, it deletes the local workbook folder.

  The LCquan application cannot transfer files when it is not running.

Importing a Processing Sequence

During remote acquisition, use any of these methods to import a processing sequence:

- Import a saved sequence file or copy an acquisition sequence. For detailed descriptions of the various commands and methods, see Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence."
- Update the processing sequence with the most recently acquired samples. For detailed instructions for copying files as they are acquired, see "Processing Data While Continuing to Acquire Data" on page 107.

3

Exploring the Data

This chapter describes the features of the Explore window. You can use the Explore window to display a multi-component chromatogram and experiment with peak detection and integration parameters to see how they affect the chromatogram.

Contents

- Introduction to the Explore Window
- Creating Explore Methods
- Exploring the Results
- Exporting the Active Raw File to Qual Browser
- Data Views

Introduction to the Explore Window

Use the Explore window to display a multi-component chromatogram and experiment with peak detection and integration parameters to see how they affect the chromatogram. In the Explore window, you can also create quan components and export them to the processing method.

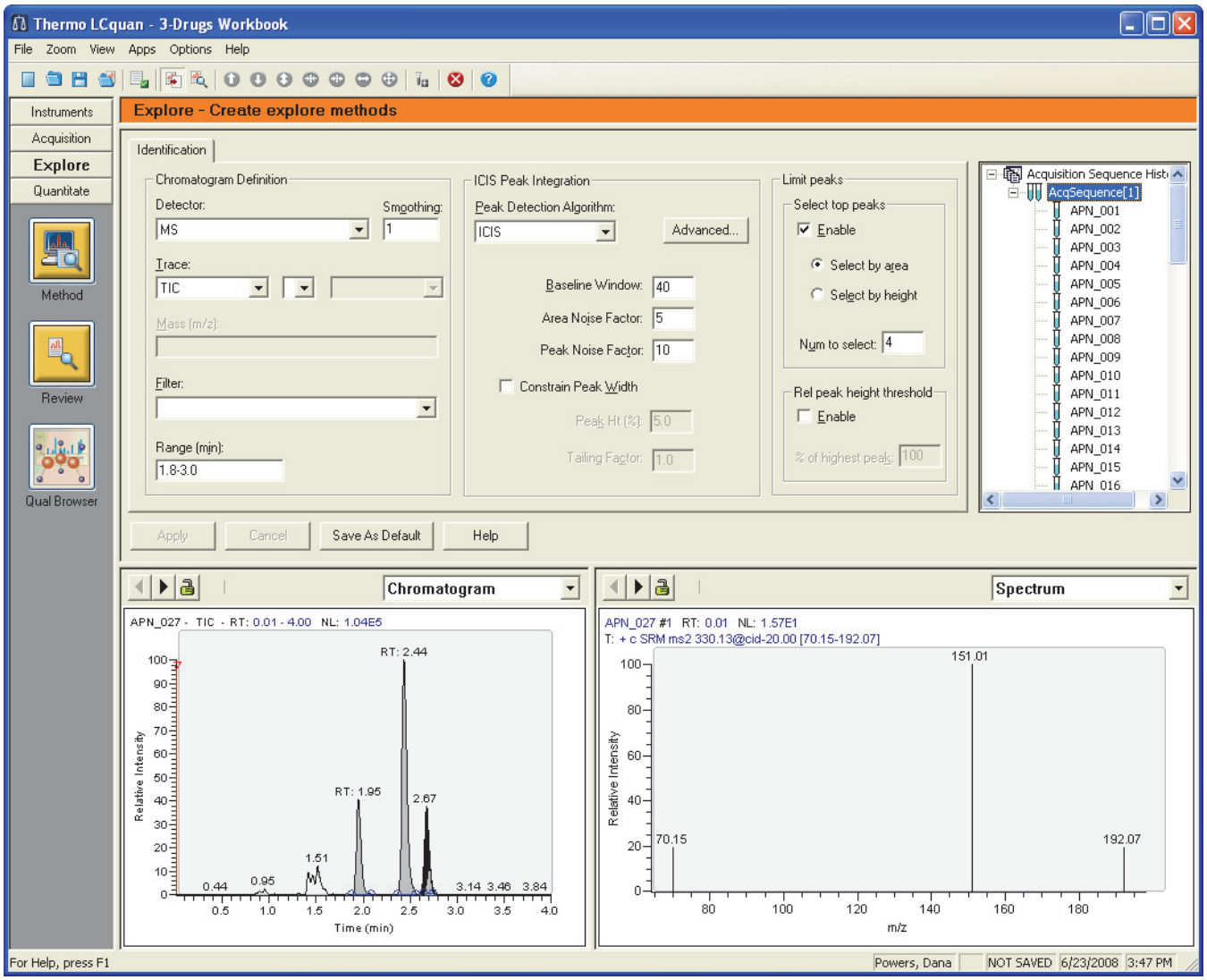
The Explore window of the LCquan application is similar to the Qual window of Processing Setup in Xcalibur. From the Explore window, you can do the following:

- Automatically generate quan components by using the peak list function.
- Display the acquisition sequence history and select a sample from it.
- Import several sequences to review and select samples from any of the imported sequences. Although you cannot edit sequences in the Explore window, you can import them.
- Create methods that can later be applied to raw files in the Quantitate window.
- Use common tools to investigate acquired data and to produce a processing method.
- Perform actions that do not become part of the audit trail (except for exporting quan components to the Quantitate window).

Creating Explore Methods

Use the Create view of the Explore window to develop explore methods by specifying peak integration and detection criteria (Figure 72).

Figure 72. Explore – Create window



The Create view of the Explore window contains the Chromatogram Definition, Peak Integration, and Limit Peaks areas that you use to develop an explore method.

This section includes the following topics:

- Defining Chromatographic Parameters
- Defining Peak Integration Parameters
- Acquisition Sequence History

❖ **To open the Create view of the Explore window**

When the left navigation is displayed:

a. Click **Explore**.

b. Click the **Method** icon.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Explore Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Explore Method**.

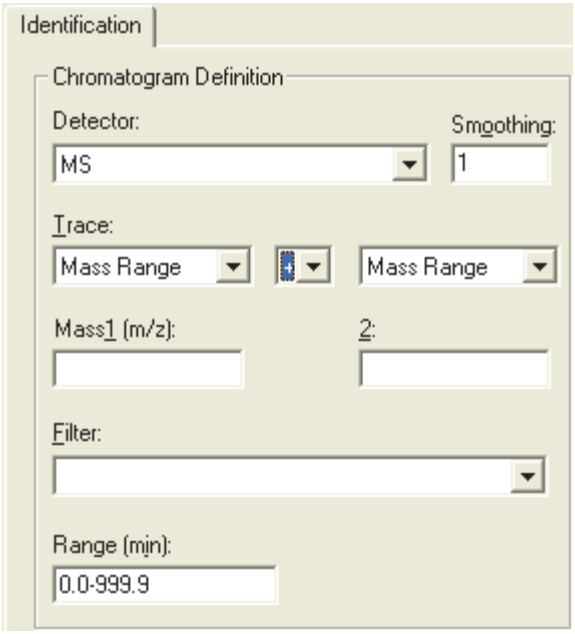
Defining Chromatographic Parameters

Use the Chromatogram Definition area (Figure 73) to define your chromatogram (see Table 41).

❖ **To define chromatographic parameters**

1. In the Detector box, select the specific data stream.

Figure 73. Chromatogram Definition area



2. In the Smoothing box, enter the number of points to use for a moving mean filter to smooth the chromatogram.

3. In the Trace box, select a type of chromatogram.

4. To use trace math, select an addition or a subtraction trace operator and select another type of chromatogram in the second Trace box.

5. In the Mass1 (m/z) box, enter an initial mass value.

6. When you are using trace operator math, enter a second mass value in the Range (min) box to define the mass range.
7. In the Filter box, enter an existing filter or select a filter from a preloaded filter list.

Table 41. Chromatogram Definition area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Detector	Specifies the specific data stream.
Smoothing	The number of points used for a moving mean filter to smooth the chromatogram. Format: whole numbers Range: 1 to 15, odd numbers only
	Note To disable filtering, set the parameter to 1.
Trace	Specifies the type of chromatogram: • Mass Range: Specify up to 50 mass ranges. The masses are added together to form the chromatogram. • TIC: Full-scan acquisition resulting in a Total Ion Current plot. • Base Peak: In a differential chromatogram, the interpolation of the baseline is derived from the distance between the intersections of the tangents drawn to the peak sides and the peak base.
	Note This definition set is the same for the second Trace box. The second trace box depends on which operators you select.
+ / - / “ “	Trace operator used to specify a trace operation. This trace operation matrix shows the combinations used to set up a method: Mass Range+Mass Range – Mass Range TIC+ Mass Range – Base Peak Base Peak+Mass Range – Mass Range
	Note If the operator box remains empty, the second trace choice is disabled.
Mass1 (m/z)	Specifies the initial mass value.
Mass2 (m/z)	Specifies the second mass value to define the mass range used for trace operator math.

Table 41. Chromatogram Definition area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Filter	Specifies a scan filter to be applied to the acquired data. Enter a filter or select a filter from a preloaded filter list (obtained from the current raw file).
	Note All filters are validated against the current set of filter entry rules.

Defining Peak Integration Parameters

Use the Peak Integration area to select and define peak integration parameters. Use the Peak Integration area to define Genesis, ICIS, and Avalon peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file.

Peak detection parameters are also available from the Quantitate window:

- The Peak Integration area on the Identification page
- The IRC Detection dialog box available from the ion ratio confirmation grid on the Identification page
- The User Identification Settings dialog box available from the Chromatogram view in the preview panes

This section contains instructions for specifying parameters for the following:

- Genesis Peak Integration
- ICIS Peak Integration
- Avalon Peak Integration

Note

- The Genesis peak detection algorithm has been provided for backward compatibility with Xcalibur 1.0 studies.
- The ICIS peak detection algorithm has been designed for MS data and has superior peak detection efficiency at low MS signal levels.
- The Avalon peak detection algorithm has been designed for UV data. Avalon also supports negative peaks.

Genesis Peak Integration

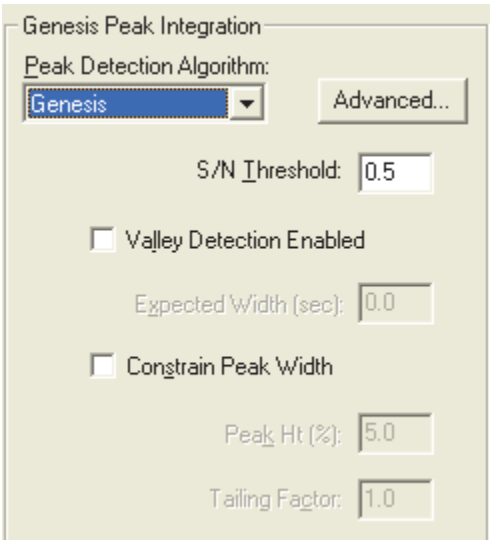
Use the Genesis Peak Integration area to define Genesis peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file (see Table 42 on page 123). Table 43 on page 129 lists the parameters for the Genesis Advanced Component Options dialog box.

❖ To specify Genesis peak integration parameters

1. In the Peak Detection Algorithm box, select **Genesis**.
2. Type a multiplier value in the S/N Threshold box.
3. To detect unresolved peaks with the valley detection approximation method, select the **Valley Detection Enabled** check box.

   To set the expected peak width parameter and control the minimum width that a peak is expected to have, enter a multiplier value in the Expected Width (sec) box.
4. To constrain the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram, select the **Constrain Peak Width** check box.
   - To specify the minimum above the baseline before integration is turned on or off, enter a percent of the total peak height in the Peak Ht (%) box.
   - To constrain the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace, enter a peak integration multiplier in the Tailing Factor box.
5. To specify advanced component detection criteria, click **Advanced** (Figure 74).

Figure 74. Genesis Peak Integration area



Use these advanced criteria if the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results:

a. To specify a peak signal-to-noise cutoff, enter a Peak S/N Cutoff value.

b. To use a valley detection approximation method to detect unresolved peaks, enter Rise Percentage value and a Valley S/N value.

c. Select whether the noise used in calculating S/N values is calculated using an **RMS** calculation or **Peak-to-Peak** resolution threshold.

Table 42. Genesis Peak Integration parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Advanced	Opens the Genesis Advanced Component Options dialog box (Figure 75).
S/N Threshold	This multiplier specifies a signal-to-noise threshold for peak integration. Only peaks with a signal-to-noise ratio greater than this value are integrated. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.5
Valley Detection Enabled	Detects unresolved peaks with the valley detection approximation method. The LCquan application drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak.
Expected Width (sec)	This multiplier specifies an expected peak width parameter that controls the minimum width that a peak is expected to have when valley detection is enabled. With valley detection enabled, any valley points nearer than half the expected width to the top of the peak are ignored. If a valley point is found outside the expected peak width, the LCquan application ends the peak at that point. It always ends a peak when the signal reaches the baseline, independent of the value set for the expected peak width. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.0 Units: seconds **Note** Valid only when you select the Valley Detection Enabled check box.
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.

Table 42. Genesis Peak Integration parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

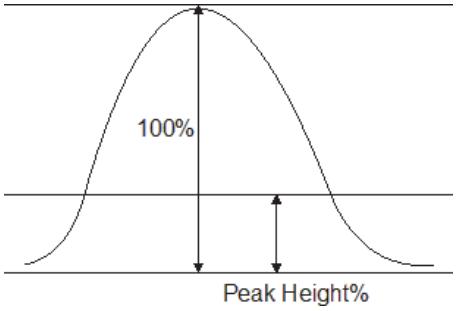
Parameter	Description
Peak Ht (%)	Specifies a percentage of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows: 
Tailing Factor	Specifies a value for the factor that controls how the application integrates the tail of a peak. This factor is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect)

Figure 75. Genesis Advanced Component Options dialog box

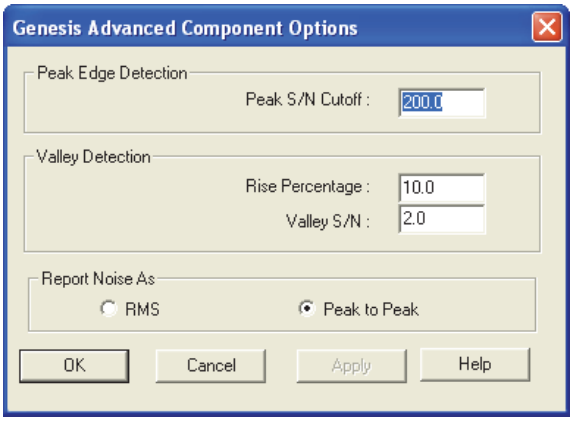


Table 43. Genesis Advanced Component Options dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Peak Edge Detection	
Chromatogram peak detection criteria using the peak signal-to-noise (S/N) cutoff value.	
Peak S/N Cutoff	The peak edge is set to values below this defined S/N. This test assumes an edge of a peak is found when the baseline adjusted height of the edge is less than the ratio of the baseline adjusted apex height and the peak S/N cutoff ratio. When the S/N at the apex is 500 and the peak S/N cutoff value is 200, the application defines the right and left edges of the peak when the S/N reaches a value less than 200. Range: 50.0 to 10000.0
Valley Detection	
Valley detection approximation method to detect unresolved peaks.	
Rise Percentage	The percentage that the peak trace can rise above the baseline after passing through a minimum (before or after the peak). This method drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak. When the trace exceeds rise percentage, the application applies valley detection peak integration criteria. This test is applied to both the left and right edges of the peak. The rise percentage criteria is useful for integrating peaks with long tails. Range: 0.1 to 500.0
Valley S/N	Specifies a value to evaluate the valley bottom. Using this parameter ensures that the surrounding measurements are higher. Range: 1.0 to 100.0 Default: 2.0
Report Noise As	
RMS or Peak to Peak	Determines if the noise used in calculating S/N values is calculated using an RMS calculation or peak-to-peak resolution threshold.

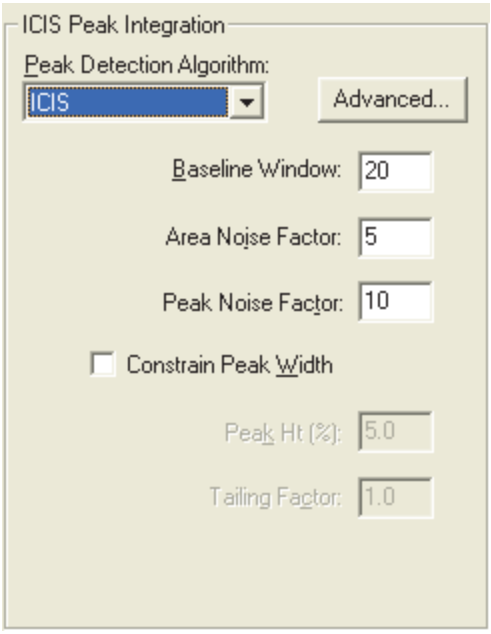
ICIS Peak Integration

Use the ICIS Peak Integration area to define ICIS peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file (Figure 76).

❖ To specify ICIS peak integration parameters

1. In the Peak Detection Algorithm box, select **ICIS**.

   Figure 76. ICIS Peak Integration area

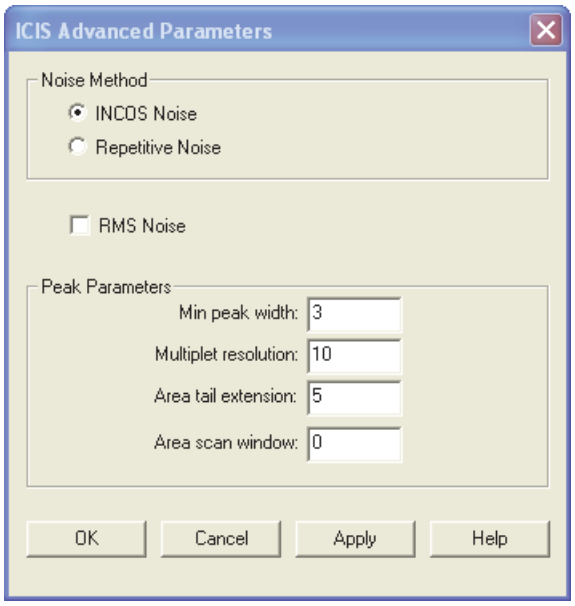
   

2. In the Baseline Window box, enter the number of scans to use when searching for where the minima are occurring.
3. In the Area Noise Factor box, enter a value to specify the noise-level multiplier that determines the peak edge after the location of the possible peak.
4. In the Peak Noise Factor box, enter a value to specify the noise level multiplier that determines the potential peak signal threshold.
5. To constrain the peak width of a component during the peak integration, select the **Constrain Peak Width** check box.
   - To specify the minimum above the baseline before integration is turned on or off, enter a percent of the total peak height in the Peak Ht (%) box.
   - To constrain the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace, enter a peak integration multiplier in the Tailing Factor box.

6. To specify advanced component detection criteria, click **Advanced** to open the ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (Figure 77).

   Use the advanced component detection criteria if the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results:

   Figure 77. ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box



   a. Select a noise method:

      - To use a single-pass algorithm to determine the noise level, select the **INCOS Noise** option.
      - To use a multiple-pass algorithm to determine the noise level, select the **Repetitive Noise** option.

   b. To use an RMS calculation instead of the default ICIS noise method, select the **RMS Noise** check box.

   c. To specify the minimum number of scans required in a peak, enter a value in the Min Peak Width box.

   d. To specify the minimum separation in scans between the apexes of two potential peaks, enter a value in the Multiplet Resolution box.

   e. To specify the number of scans past the peak endpoint to use in averaging the intensity, enter a value in the Area Tail Extension box.

   f. To specify the number of allowable scans on each side of the peak apex, enter a value in the Area Scan Window box.

Table 44 lists the parameters for the ICIS Peak Integration area. Table 45 lists the advanced parameters for ICIS.

Table 44. ICIS Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Baseline Window	The number of scans used when searching for where the minima are occurring. A local minimum becomes an anchor point, making the entire curve locally reduced until these points are at zero. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 40
Area Noise Factor	The noise-level multiplier. This determines the peak edge after the location of the possible peak, so that the peak can narrow or broaden without affecting the baseline. Range: 1 to 500 Default multiplier: 5
Peak Noise Factor	The noise level multiplier (a minimum S/N ratio). This determines the potential peak signal threshold. Range: 1 to 1000 Default multiplier: 10
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.

Table 44. ICIS Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

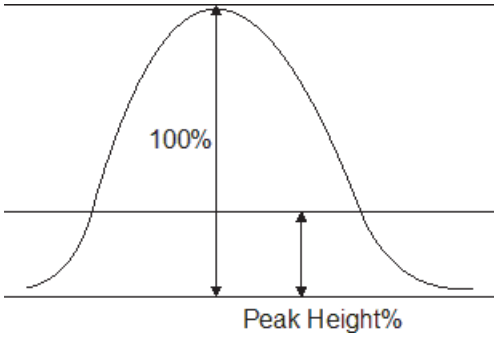
Parameter	Description
Peak Ht (%)	A percent of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows:  **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.
Tailing Factor	A peak integration multiplier that constrains the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace. It is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect) **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.

Table 45. ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
INCOS Noise	A single-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level.
Repetitive Noise	A multiple-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level. In general, this algorithm is more accurate in analyzing the noise than the INCOS Noise algorithm, but it takes longer.
RMS Noise	A root mean square calculation is used to determine signal-to-noise values instead of the default ICIS noise method.

Table 45. ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Peak Parameters	
Units are in number of scans.	
Min Peak Width	The minimum number of scans required in a peak. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 3
Multiplet Resolution	The minimum separation in scans between the apexes of two potential peaks. This is a criterion to determine if two peaks are resolved. Use a larger number in a noisy environment when the signal is bouncing around. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 10 scans
Area Tail Extension	The number of scans past the peak endpoint to use in averaging the intensity. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 5 scans
Area Scan Window	The number of allowable scans on each side of the peak apex. A zero value defines all scans (peak-start to peak-end) to be included in the area integration. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 0 scans

Avalon Peak Integration

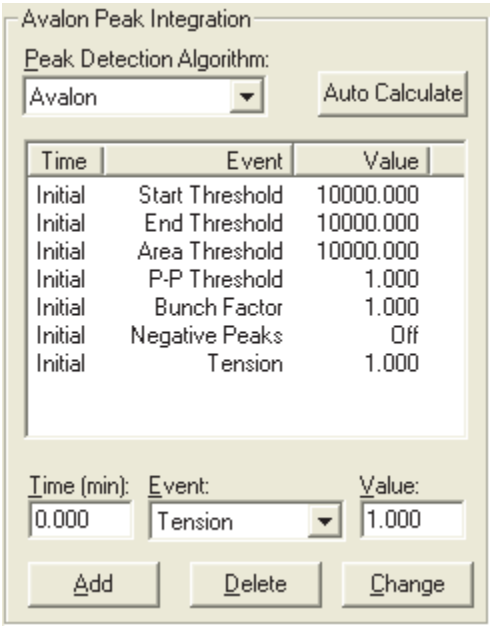
Use the Avalon Peak Integration area to define Avalon peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file.

❖ To specify Avalon peak integration parameters

1. In the Peak Detection Algorithm list, select **Avalon** (Figure 78).

   Avalon peak identification and integration criteria are applied to the active raw file. You can add, modify, or delete (non-automated) timed events in the Avalon event list, but you cannot delete an initial value. Table 47 on page 133 describes the initial and timed events.

   Figure 78. Avalon Peak Integration area



2. To add a new event to the event list:
   a. Specify the new values in the Time (min), Event, and Value boxes.
   b. Click **Add**. The values are inserted into the Avalon event list.
3. To delete the entire row (except for an initial value row):
   a. Select the row you want to delete. The selected row is highlighted.
   b. Click **Delete**. The highlighted row is removed from the list.

4. Change the values within a row as follows:
   a. Select the row you want to change. The selected row is highlighted.
   b. Specify the revised settings in some or all of these boxes: Time, Event, Value.
   c. Click **Change** to automatically update the event list and the chromatogram display.
5. To estimate the initial values for the detection of peaks and display initial values in the event list, click **Auto Calculate.**

Table 46 lists the parameters for the Avalon Peak Integration area. Table 47 lists the initial and timed events.

Table 46. Avalon Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Column Headings in the Event List	
Time (min)	Displays the initial time value in minutes.
Event	Displays descriptions of detection parameters for initial events and timed events. For details, see "Initial and Timed Events" on page 133. **Note** Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension are defined with initial values.
Value	Displays the values associated with initial events or timed events. Range: Factors are specific to each event.
Controls to Modify the Event List	
Auto Calculate	Estimates the initial values for the detection of peaks—based on the data in the current raw file—to display initial values in the event list and searches for the best values of initial events that detect peaks in the data. Any timed event in the event list is unchanged when you click Auto Calculate. Determines initial values for only: Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension. **Note** Valid only if a raw file is open.
Time (Min)	Initial value or a time value in minutes.
Event	Descriptions of detection parameters for initial events and timed events.

Table 46. Avalon Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Value	Values associated with the initial/timed events described in the Event box. The range of factors allowed for each value is specific to each event.
Buttons	
Add	Adds the Time, Event, and Value values to the Avalon Event List.
Delete	Deletes the selected row.
Change	Using the Time, Event, and Value values, updates the event list and the chromatogram display.

Table 47. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 1 of 2)

Event	Description
Start/End Threshold	Half of the result is a good estimate for the Start Threshold. You can modify the Avalon estimates by entering your own values and clicking Add to save your Start or End Threshold. The Start Threshold depends on the RMS noise in the chromatogram. It is the fundamental control used for peak detection, so picking the best Start Threshold is essential for high-quality data collection. Units: Absolute value of peak area (counts *x* seconds)
Bunch Factor	The number of points grouped together during peak detection. This method groups several chromatographic points during integration without affecting the final area calculation of the peak. Range: 1 to 6 **Note** A high bunch factor groups peaks into clusters.
Area Threshold	Controls the area cutoff. Any peak with a final area less than the area threshold is not recorded. Format: units of area for the data
P-P Resolution	Defines how much peak overlap must be present before two or more adjacent peaks create a peak cluster. Peak clusters have a baseline drop instead of valley-to-valley baselines. This is specified as a percent of peak height overlap.
Negative Peaks	Automatically resets after a negative peak has been found.

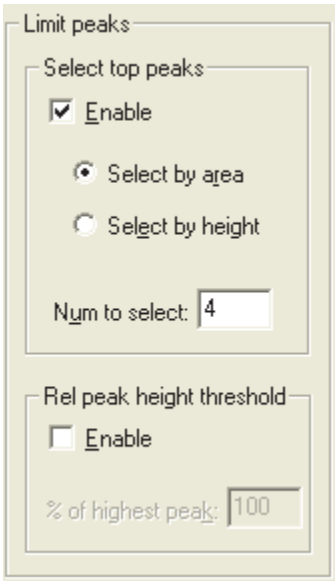
Table 47. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 2 of 2)

Event	Description
Tension	Controls how closely the baseline follows the overall shape of the chromatogram. A lower tension traces the baseline to follow changes in the chromatogram more closely. A high baseline tension follows the baseline less closely, over longer time intervals. Units: minutes
Tangent Skim	Enables tangent skim on any peak clusters. By default, the application selects the tallest peak in a cluster as the parent (solvent) and detects peaks on either side (or both sides) of the tallest peak. You can also identify which peak in the cluster is the parent. Tangent skim automatically resets at the end of the peak cluster.
Integrate On/Off	Turns integration on or off at the set time.
Shoulders On	Turns on the detection of shoulders.
Shoulders Off	Turns off the detection of shoulders.
Force Cluster On	Turns on the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Force Cluster Off	Turns off the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Disable Cluster On	Enables the grouping effect in the specified time range.
Disable Cluster Off	Disables the grouping effect in the specified time range.

Peak Limitations

In the Limit Peaks area (Figure 79), you can limit the number of peaks based on user-defined thresholds (see Table 48).

Figure 79. Limit Peaks area



❖ To limit the number of peaks

1. To use only specific peaks, defined by either area or height:
   a. In the Select Top Peaks area, select the **Enable** check box.
   b. Select either option: **Select By Area** or **Select By Height**.
   c. Type the maximum number of peaks to select.
2. To specify a threshold minimum:
   a. In the Rel Peak Height Threshold area, select the **Enable** check box.
   b. Specify the percentage of the highest peak to be used for classifying detected peaks.

Table 48. Limit Peaks area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Select Top Peaks	
Enable	Specifies to use only specific (top) peaks: specific criteria defined by either area or height.
Select by Area	Specifies peak areas as the only criteria for determining which peaks to use.
Select by Height	Specifies peak heights as the only criteria for determining which peaks to use.

Table 48. Limit Peaks area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Num to Select	The maximum number of peaks to include for consideration.
Rel Peak Height Threshold	
Enable	Excludes all peaks that fall below the threshold percentage set (for example, the maximum peak height of a [detected] group of peaks).
% of Highest Peak	The percentage of the highest peak to be used for classifying detected peaks. Range: 0 to 100

Acquisition Sequence History

The Acquisition Sequence History pane (Figure 80) displays the history of all sequences (and samples) acquired by the current workbook along with other relevant information, such as the operator, start and end times, status, and comment. You can modify the Acquisition Sequence History pane (see Table 49).

Figure 80. Acquisition Sequence History pane

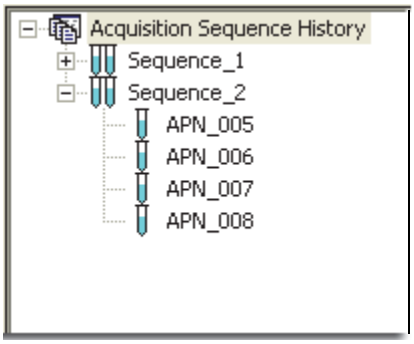


Table 49. Acquisition Sequence History pane parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Info	
Operator	Displays the login ID of the person who is logged onto the system and who is acquiring the sequence.
Start Time	Displays the time when the first sample (or startup method) began.
End Time	Displays the time when the last sample (or shutdown method) completed. When the application is closed before acquisition is complete but the acquisition is allowed to complete in the background, the end time is displayed as “Unknown.”

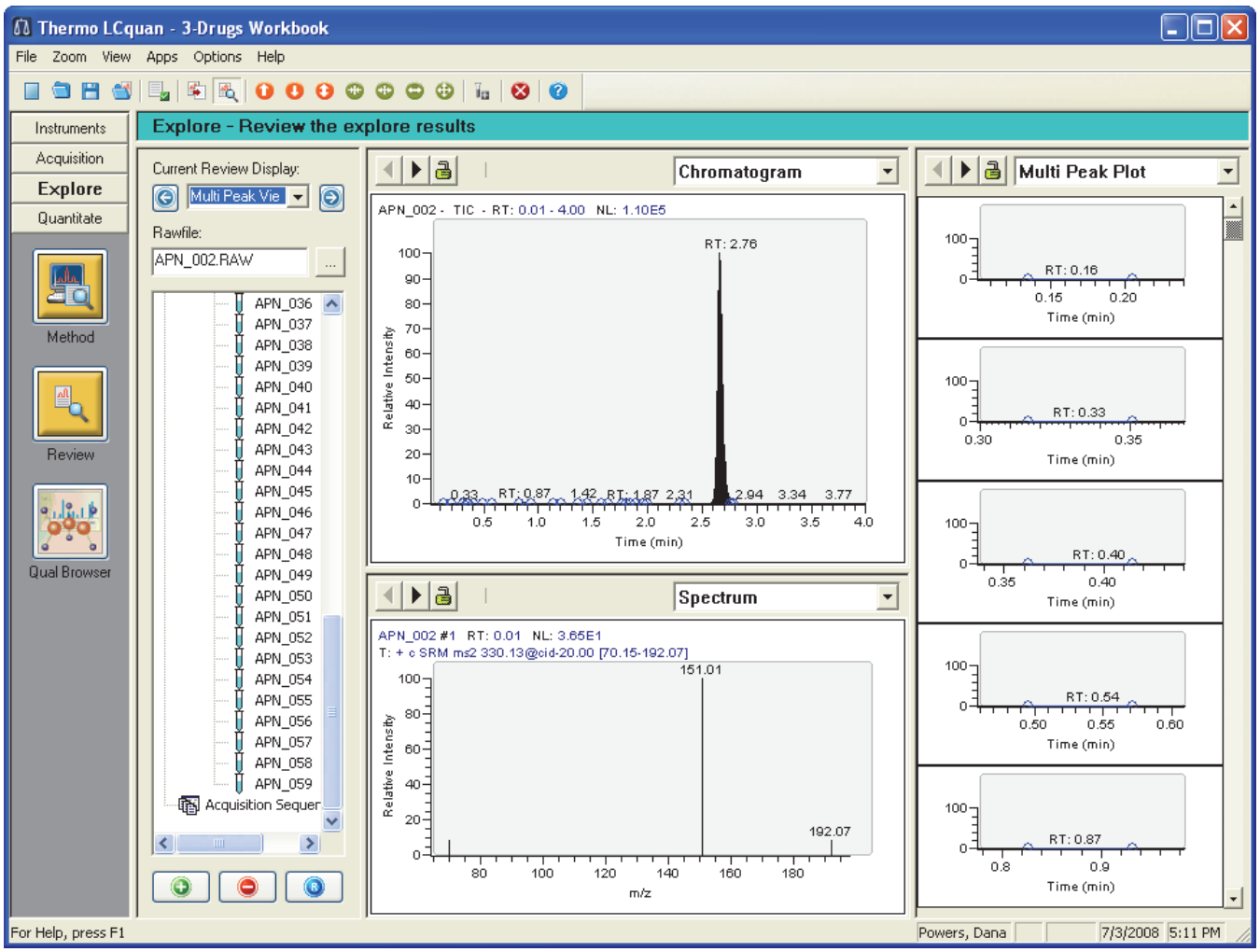
Table 49. Acquisition Sequence History pane parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Comment	Displays a comment about the sequence, as entered in the Run Sequence dialog box. For more information, see "Run Sequence dialog box parameters" on page 78 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."
Status	Displays the sequence status (one of the following): • Waiting: Created but not yet submitted. • Submitted: Submitted but not yet validated (data file has not yet been accepted for acquisition) and not yet running. • Queued: Submitted and validated. • In Progress: Currently being acquired. • Stopped: Stopped either at the request of the operator or because of an error in acquisition. • Complete: Successfully completed. • Rejected: Failed validation; rejected and did not run.
Components	
Displays the acquisition component names and their associated level amounts.	
Samples	
Displays all the sequence row information set at the time of the sample acquisition.	
Shortcut Menu	
Show Sequence Items	Collapses the Acquisition Sequence History tree so that only the first-level items (sequences) are shown.
Show Info/Level/Sample Items	Displays second-level items for each sequence in the Acquisition Sequence History tree. These are Info, Levels, and Samples.
Show Info/Level/Sample Details	Displays third-level items for each sequence in the Acquisition Sequence History tree. These are Info details, Level details, and Sample details.
Show Info Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Info item and collapse all other branches.
Show Level Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Level item and collapse all other branches.
Show Sample Details	Expands the Acquisition Sequence History tree to show details for each Sample item and collapse all other branches.

Exploring the Results

In the Review view of the Explore window (Figure 81), you can create an explore method, apply it to the raw data to create a peak list, and use the peak list to create components for the processing method. Exploring the data helps you to construct a quantitative processing method.

Figure 81. Explore – Review window



This section includes the following topics:

- Navigation Features
- Opening a Raw File and Displaying the Chromatogram
- Generating a Peak List
- Identifying Components

❖ **To open the Review view of the Explore window**

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Explore**.

b. Click the **Review** icon.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Explore Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Explore Review**.

Navigation Features

You can use the following features of the Review view of the Explore window to navigate your data:

- Sample Selector
- Locks
- Review Displays
- Current Review Display list parameters

Sample Selector

Three categories of sequences appear in the sample selector:

- Explore Sequences—sequences that you imported into Explore by using Load. You can use Remove or Rename to delete or rename the selected sequence.
- Quantitate Sequences—processing sequences that you previously created in the Quantitate window.
- Acquisition Sequence History—historical information about the sequences that were used to acquire the data in the current workbook.

Note Raw files use absolute paths. When you move the workbook, the LCquan application will not find the samples and will create an empty graph.

❖ To process a raw file against the Explore Method

Click a raw file in the Sample Selector area (Figure 82).

The LCquan application automatically processes the data using the Explore method and displays the results in the panes in the Explore window.

Figure 82. Sample Selector area

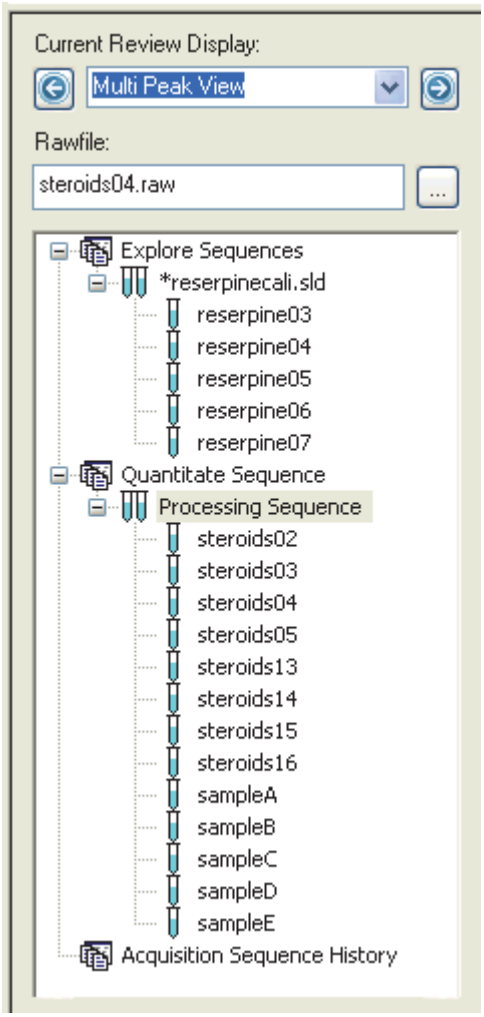


Table 50 lists the parameters for the Sample Selector pane.

Table 50. Sample Selector pane parameters

Parameter	Description
Rawfile	Specifies the current a raw file.
Explore Sequences	Displays both loaded sequences and the acquisition history sequence. The acquisition history is updated as samples are acquired.
Quantitate Sequences	Displays a defined set of quantitative experiment parameters that defines operating settings for a single sample or list of samples. Each sample can be defined by the following settings: sample type, file name, sample ID, QC or Standard level, ISTD correction amount, dilution factor, vial position, injection volume, sample volume, sample weight, sample name, and additional user-defined parameters.
Acquisition Sequence History	Displays a history of all sequences (and samples) that have been acquired by the current workbook, along with other relevant information for the acquisition such as operator, start and end times, status, and comment.

❖ To use the sample selector shortcut menu

Right-click the Sample Selector pane to display the shortcut menu (Figure 83).

Figure 83. Shortcut menu for the Sample Selector pane

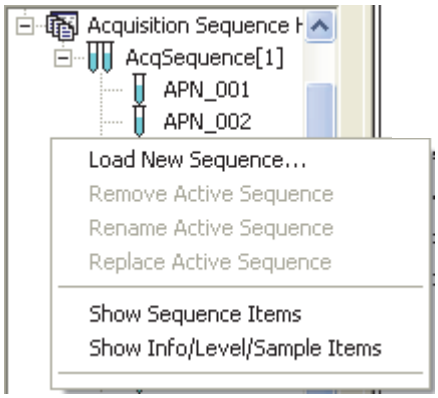


Table 51 describes these shortcut menu commands.

Table 51. Sample Selector shortcut menu commands (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description
Load New Sequence	Selects a sequence to load to the Explore Sequence area (even if the Acquisition History is the active sequence).
Remove Active Sequence	Deletes the selected sequence. The command is effective only if the Explore Sequence is active.

Table 51. Sample Selector shortcut menu commands (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description
Rename Active Sequence	Renames the selected sequence. The command is effective only if the Explore Sequence is active.
Replace Active Sequence	Replaces the currently selected sequence, A file selection dialog box opens where you can select the replacement file. This command is not available when any of the sequences under Quantitate Sequence or Acquisition Sequence History are selected. The contents of the sequence are replaced, but the name does not change.
Show Sequence Items	Collapses the currently selected sequence to display the sequence name only.
Show Info/Level/Sample Items	Expands the currently selected sequence to display the sample names.

Locks

Use locks to simultaneously compare data from different raw files, for example, to see how the acquisition progressed from sample to sample. You can compare a plot from one sample to the plots of other samples by locking one plot and clicking down the sequence in the sample selector.

Change the state of the lock by clicking it. The lock can be in one of three different states:

- Unlocked (green),
- Locked against raw file change (yellow),
- Absolute lock (red),

When a plot is unlocked, every change of raw file or parameter is reflected in the plot. Parameters, such as retention time, are sent out from unlocked plots, for example, when you click a chromatogram.

Plots that are locked against raw file change respond to changes in parameters, but not to a change of raw file. Parameters are not sent out from plots that are locked against raw file change.

Plots that are absolutely locked do not respond to changes in parameters or raw files. Parameters are not sent out from plots that are absolutely locked.

Review Displays

You can define the location, number, and size of the individual graphic or table windows in the results area. Select one of the five predefined sets of displays. Each choice displays the data in multiple panes in the Explore window.

❖ To display a window layout

Select a layout from the Current Review Display list (Figure 84).

Figure 84. Current Review Display list

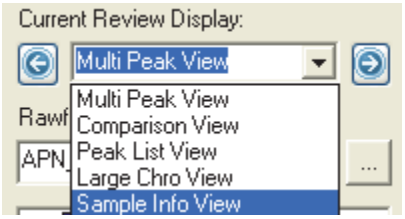


Table 52 lists the parameters for the Current Review Display list.

Table 52. Current Review Display list parameters

View	Layout
Multi Peak View	Opens on the left side of the page with the default Chromatogram and Spectrum. Opens on the right side of the page with the default Multi Peak Plot.
Comparison View	Displays three stacked panes: Chromatogram, Spectrum, and Peak List (as the defaults).
Peak List View	Displays two tall panes side by side: Chromatogram and Peak List (as the defaults).
Large Chro View	Displays a large, single pane: Chromatogram (as the default).
Sample Info View	Displays four panes: one pane in the top row, Chromatogram (as default), and three small, side-by-side panes in the bottom row: Sample Info, Instrument Method List, and Status Plot (as the defaults).

Note You can change the contents of the panes but not their sizes, shapes, or positions.

❖ To change the name of the layout

1. Select the name in the Review Display list.
2. Type the new name.

❖ To import a layout

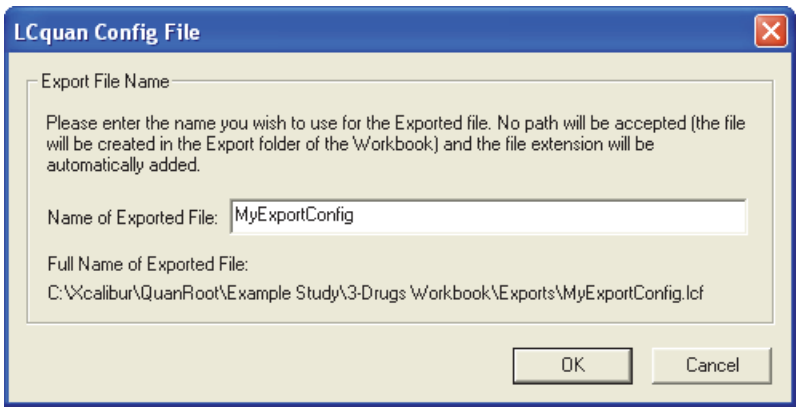
1. Choose **Files > Layout Configuration > Import Layout Configuration** to display the LCquan Config File dialog box.
2. Browse to the LCquan configuration file and click **Open**.

   The application places the configuration file in the Imports folder.

❖ To save a layout

1. Choose **Files > Layout Configuration > Export Layout Configuration** to open the LCquan Config File dialog box (Figure 85).

   Figure 85. LCquan Config File dialog box


LCquan Config File
Export File Name
Please enter the name you wish to use for the Exported file. No path will be accepted (the file will be created in the Export folder of the Workbook) and the file extension will be automatically added.
Name of Exported File:
MyExportConfig
Full Name of Exported File:
C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\Example Study\3-Drugs Workbook\Exports\MyExportConfig.lcf
OK
Cancel

2. Type a name for the exported configuration file.

   Type only the file name. You cannot change or enter the path. The LCquan application saves the exported file in the Exports folder for the current workbook.

3. Click **OK**.

   The LCquan application places the config file in the Exports folder.

Note When you change the properties of a display and save the workbook, the new properties will be active when you reopen the workbook.

Opening a Raw File and Displaying the Chromatogram

Open a raw file that is representative of your data set to determine suitable peak detection and integration parameters.

❖ To open a raw file

Do one of the following in the Explore – Review view:

- Click the Browser button and select a raw file.
- Choose **File > Open Raw File**.
- Click a sample in the Sample Selector.

  For more information, see "Sample Selector" on page 139.

The application imports the raw data for the raw file sample and displays the raw chromatogram on the Explore – Create view.

❖ To see the mass spectrum

1. In the Current Review Display Layouts, select the type of layout to display.

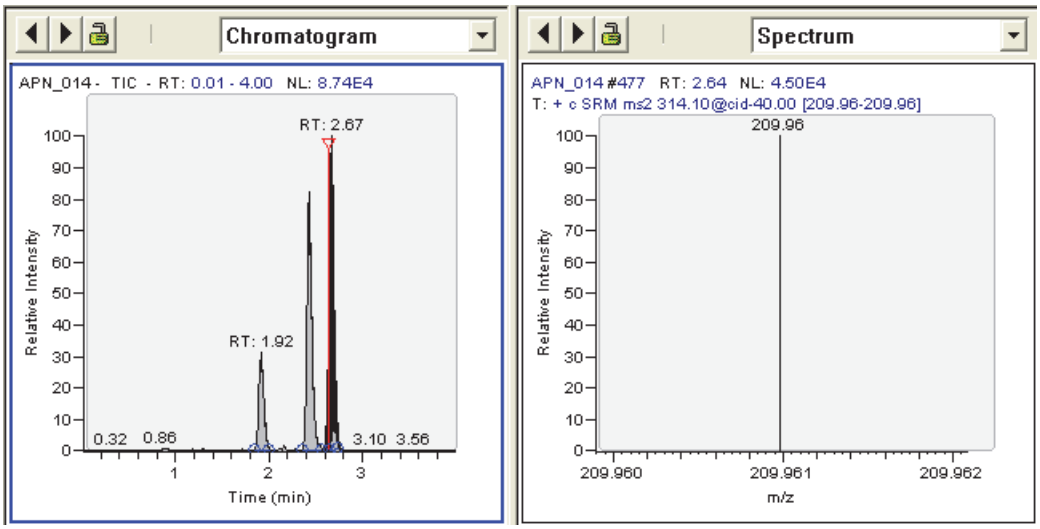
   For more information, see "Current Review Display list parameters" on page 143.

   In the Chromatogram pane, peaks that correspond to the components are displayed with their retention times (Figure 86).

2. Click a peak in the chromatogram.

   The Spectrum view displays the corresponding spectrum.

Figure 86. Chromatogram pane



Generating a Peak List

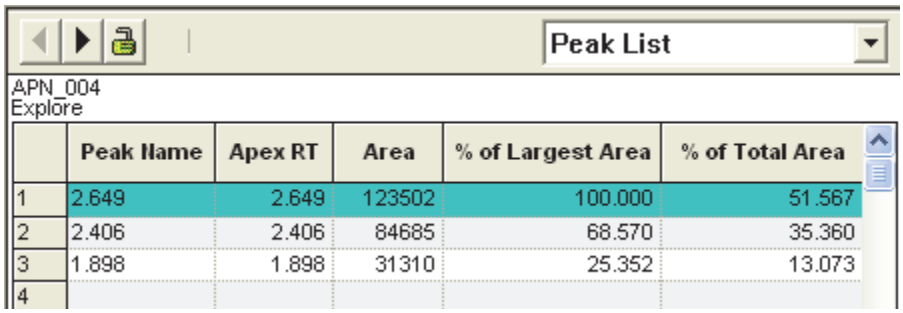
The LCquan application can generate a peak list, a table of peak properties such as retention times, and peak areas of the major peaks in the chromatogram. You can use the peak list to identify and name quan components and export the component names and properties to the Quantitate window. Creating quan components is the first step in creating a processing method.

The components that the LCquan application creates out of the peak list are based on the Explore method define in the Create view of the Explore window. In general, you want to filter first to get one peak in the peak list, generate its quan component, and add quan components to the processing method one at a time.

❖ To create a peak list

1. Select **Peak List** from the view selector in the right pane (Figure 87).

   Figure 87. Peak List in the right pane

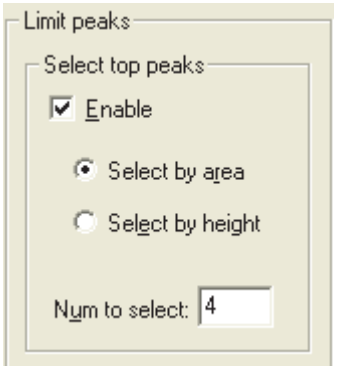
   

	Peak Name	Apex RT	Area	% of Largest Area	% of Total Area
1	2.649	2.649	123502	100.000	51.567
2	2.406	2.406	84685	68.570	35.360
3	1.898	1.898	31310	25.352	13.073
4					

2. In the Limit Peaks area, specify the peak list parameters:

   a. Enable **Select Top Peaks** (Figure 88).

      Figure 88. Limit Peaks area

   b. Select either the **Select By Area** or **Select By Height** option.

   c. Specify a number to select.

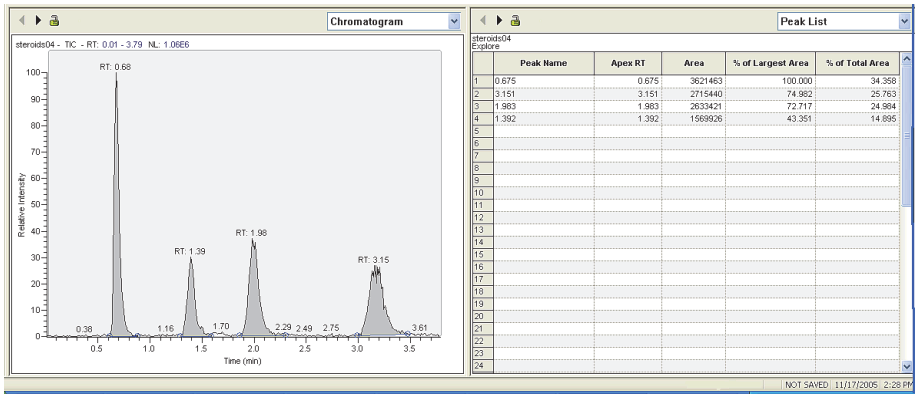
      This limits the listed peaks to the n most significant.

   d. Click **Apply**.

The application generates a peak list for the peaks in the chromatogram (Figure 89).

Note In Explore, only the peak name is editable in the peak list.

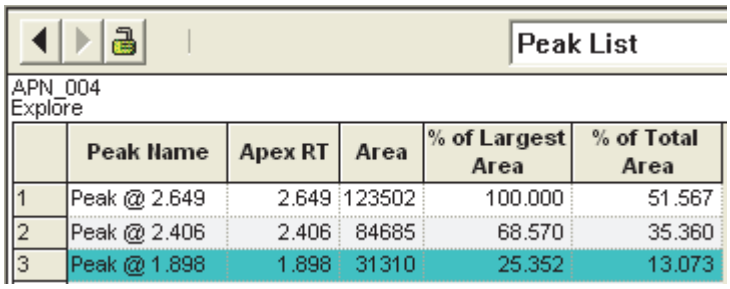
Figure 89. Generated peaks list



3. To generate names for the peaks, right-click the peak list and choose **Create Peak Names > For All Peaks in List** from the shortcut menu.

   The application generates peak names in the form "Peak @ *x.xxxx*" where *x.xxxx* is the retention time at the peak apex (Figure 90). (The component name is the same as the peak name.)

Figure 90. Peak list



	Peak Name	Apex RT	Area	% of Largest Area	% of Total Area
1	Peak @ 2.649	2.649	123502	100.000	51.567
2	Peak @ 2.406	2.406	84685	68.570	35.360
3	Peak @ 1.898	1.898	31310	25.352	13.073

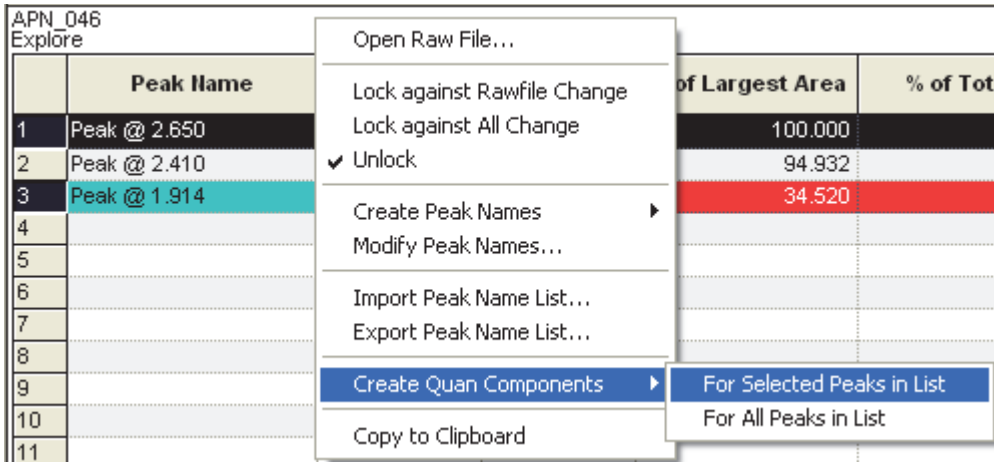
4. To change peak names, do one of the following:

   - Select the current name and type a new name.
   - Use the Peak Name List Editor.

5. To export all the component names and settings to the Quantitate window, right-click the peak list and choose **Create Quan Components > For All Peaks in List** from the shortcut menu.

6. To export selected component names and settings to the Quantitate window:
   a. Select the peaks for which you want to create quan components.
   b. Right-click the peak list and choose **Create Quan Components > For Selected Peaks in the List** from the shortcut menu (Figure 91).

Figure 91. Shortcut menu for the peak list

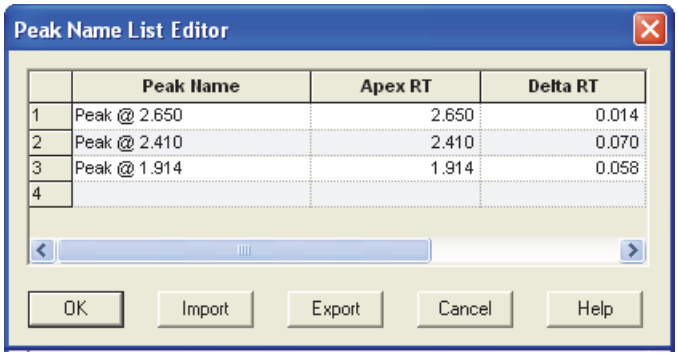


❖ To use the Peak Name List Editor

1. To open the Peak Name List Editor (Figure 92), right-click the peak list and choose **Modify Peak Names** from the shortcut menu.

   Table 53 lists the parameters for the Peak Name List Editor dialog box.

Figure 92. Peak Name List Editor dialog box



2. To create a new peak:
   a. Type a new name on the last line of the grid.

      You can use alphanumeric entries.

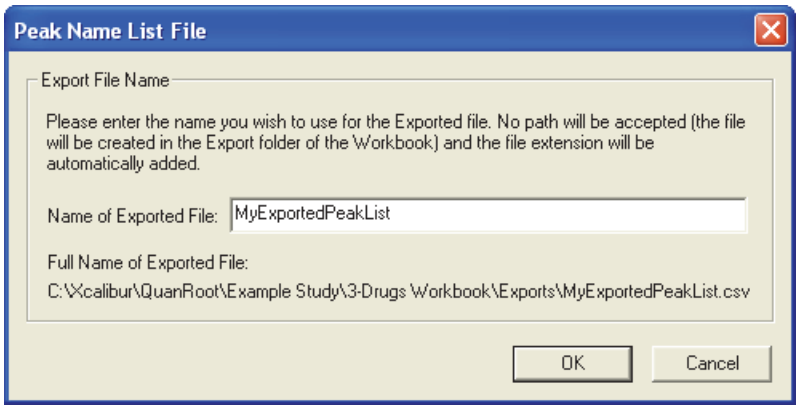
   b. Specify values for the Apex RT and the Delta RT.

      There is never any range checking on the Apex RT or the Delta RT.

3. To import a peak list, click **Import** and browse for your list.

4. To export the peak list, click **Export** and enter a name for the file in the Peak Name List File dialog box (Figure 93).

Figure 93. Peak Name List File dialog box


Peak Name List File
Export File Name
Please enter the name you wish to use for the Exported file. No path will be accepted (the file will be created in the Export folder of the Workbook) and the file extension will be automatically added.
Name of Exported File:
MyExportedPeakList
Full Name of Exported File:
C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\Example Study\3-Drugs Workbook\Exports\MyExportedPeakList.csv
OK
Cancel

Note You can load the Peak Name List from any available location. A copy of the file is created in the Import folder, and .hss tracks entries created for it.

Table 53. Peak Name List Editor dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Peak Name	Displays a column of label names for the explore peak.
Apex RT	Displays a column of the expected retention times for the peak.
Delta RT	Displays a column of the allowable ranges from the Apex RT.

Identifying Components

When the LCquan application acquires data, it creates unique scan filters according to the type of experiment you specify in the instrument method. When you load a raw file, it lists the scan filters associated with the raw file in the Filter box.

❖ **To relate the chromatogram peaks with the components**

From the Filters box, select a scan filter and click **Apply**.

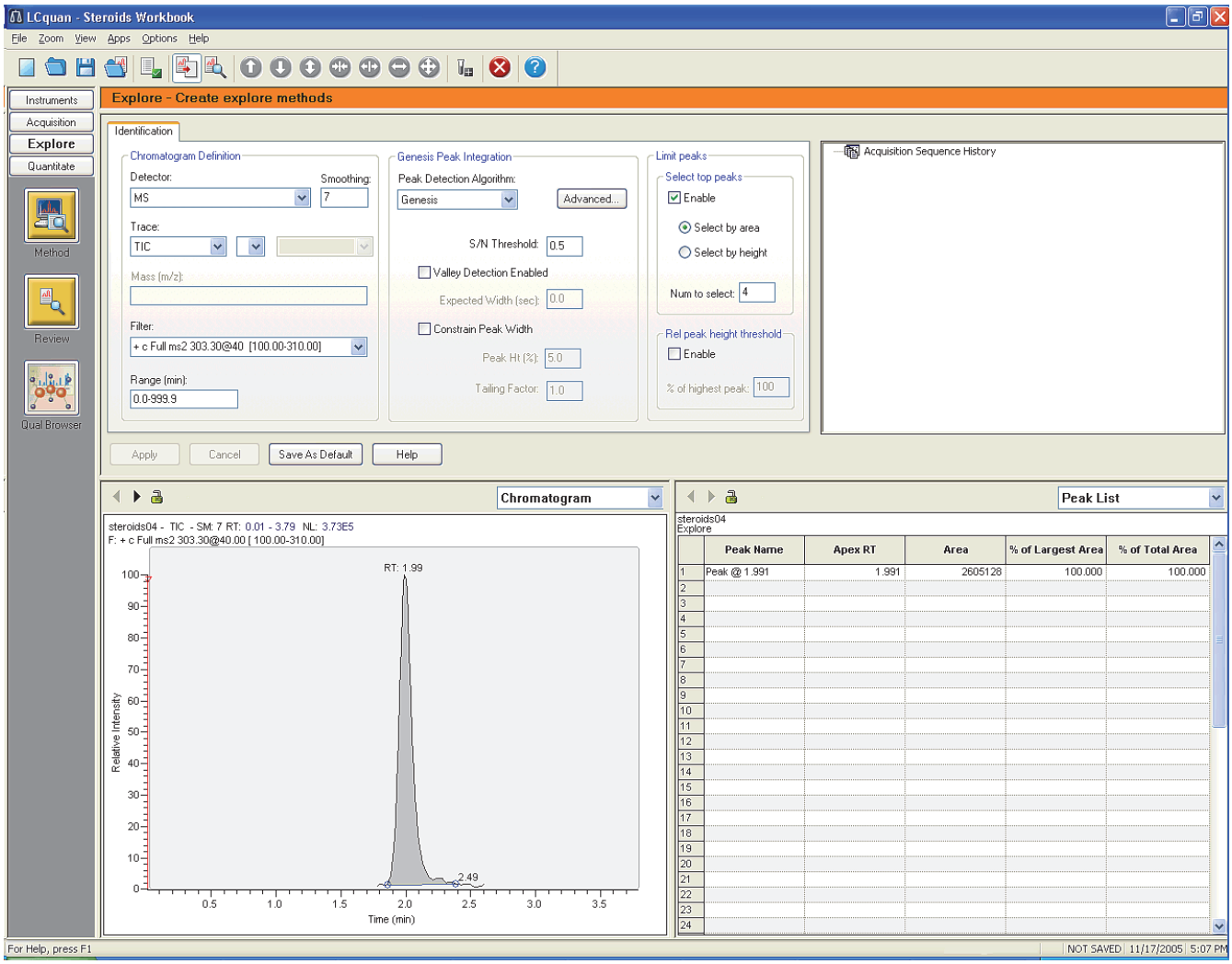
The application displays the filtered chromatogram (Figure 94).

It is important to know the parent ion mass for your components. In this example, the parent ion mass for methyltestosterone is *m/z* 303 and the scan filter is:

+ c Full ms2 303.30@40 [100.00-310.00]

The methyltestosterone corresponds to the peak named *Peak @ 1.991* in the peak list.

Figure 94. Filtered chromatogram



❖ To review the filtered chromatograms and mass spectra

1. Click the **Review** icon.

   The application displays the Review view of the Explore window.

2. Select **Multi Peak Plot** in the right pane.

3. Click a chromatogram peak in the multipeak plot.

   The application displays the product ion mass spectrum at the maximum intensity, and the mass-to-charge ratios of the first several ions of highest intensity in the mass spectrum.

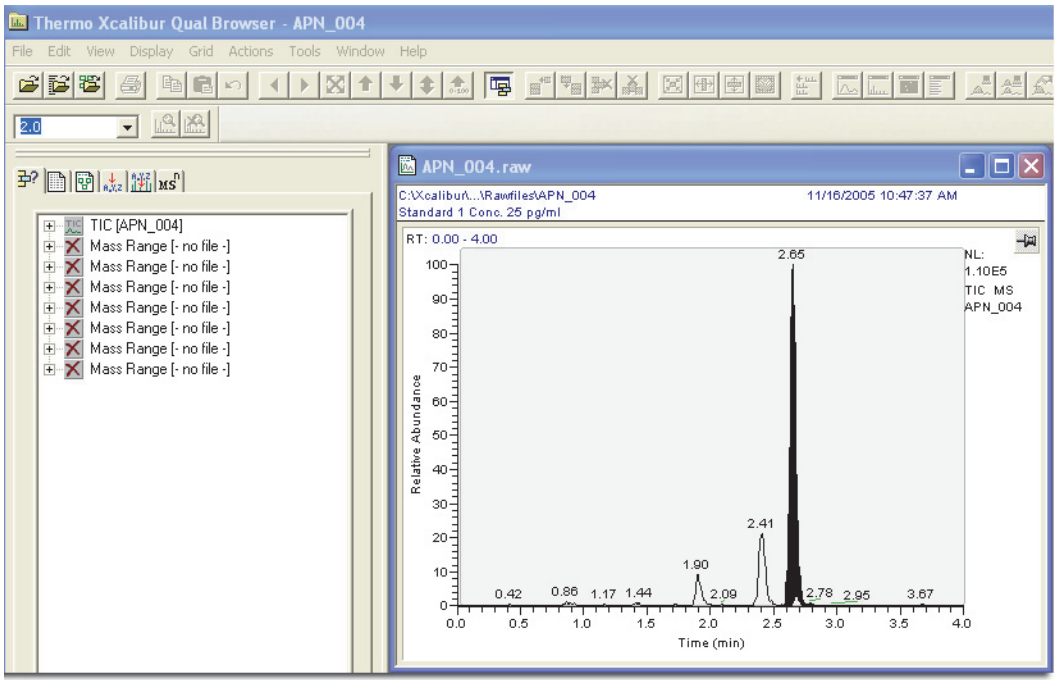
Exporting the Active Raw File to Qual Browser

The LCquan application provides a direct link to Qual Browser from the Explore view. Qual Browser provides for more sophisticated qualitative review than what is available in the LCquan application, which is mainly concerned with quantitative, rather than qualitative, analysis. With Qual Browser, you can perform library searches, formula searches for spectra, background subtraction, and other data manipulation.

❖ To open Qual Browser

Click the **Qual Browser** icon in the navigation pane.

When you open Qual Browser, the LCquan application retrieves the currently selected raw file.



Data Views

For each sample, you can display various types of data. The Explore – Create and Explore – Review views let you preview or display your data in any of the following views:

- Chromatogram View
- Chromatogram List View
- Error Report View
- Filter List View
- General Parameters Plot View
- Instrument Method View
- Mass List View
- Peak List View
- Sample Info View
- Spectrum View
- Status Plot View
- Status Report View
- Tune Method View
- Multi Peak Plot View for Review Only

Each preview pane contains a Toolbar for Selectable Views at the top of the pane.

Toolbar for Selectable Views

Use the Toolbar for Selectable Views (Figure 95) to select the view you want to display in the preview pane. Not all views display all the toolbar options. At a minimum, the toolbar contains the View Selector list and a lock icon.

Figure 95. Toolbar for Selectable Views

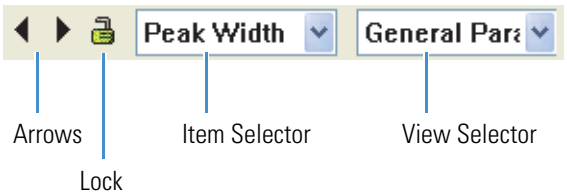


Table 54 lists the controls for the Toolbar for Selectable Views.

Table 54. Toolbar for Selectable Views controls (Sheet 1 of 3)

Control	Description
Arrows	Moves forward or backward through a range of possible selections: for example, to display the next or previous chromatogram peak. The arrows are not selectable (grayed out) when either of these cases exists: • A particular directional move is not possible; for example, the arrows move through a list and the current selection is at the top of the list, so the left (backward) arrow is grayed out. • The yellow or red lock is set, so no changes can be made in the red-locked pane and only changes other than raw file or component changes can be made in yellow-locked panes. Both arrows are grayed out. **Note** The actions of the arrows vary in some instances between the Explore and Quantitate windows. For example, in the Chromatogram pane in Explore, the arrows can move through multiple peaks for one sample. In the same pane in Quantitate, they can move through different samples.
Lock	Allow changes (or prevent changes) to a raw file or parameters. The color of the lock indicates the lock status of a pane. Red = Locked Against All Changes. The lock icon is a closed lock. • You cannot make any changes in panes that have red locks. • No changes you make are reflected in panes that have red locks. • All shortcut menu commands that can change the pane or the data are unavailable.

Table 54. Toolbar for Selectable Views controls (Sheet 2 of 3)

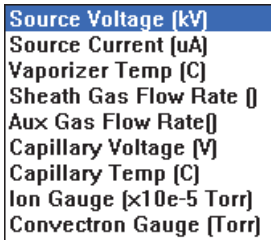
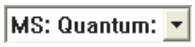
Control	Description
	Yellow = Locked Against Raw file (or Component) Changes. The lock icon is a closed lock. • You cannot make changes to a raw file (or to a component, in the Calibration Curve pane) in panes that have yellow locks. • When you make changes other than raw file changes in any pane, those changes are reflected in panes that have yellow or green locks. For example, if you click a Chromatogram pane, the focal point moves in a Chromatogram List pane even if the latter pane has a yellow lock. • All shortcut menu commands that can change the raw file or components in the pane are unavailable.
	Green = Unlocked. The lock icon is an open lock. Any changes you make in any panes are reflected in panes that have green locks. **Note** When you apply a yellow or a red lock to a pane, you essentially capture (take a "snapshot" of) that pane as it was just before you locked it.
Play/Pause 	Runs an automated action for the current pane.
Item Selector list 	Displays a list of selectable items for the current pane.
Detector Selector list 	The detector stream for the data type of interest. When a raw file is currently selected for the pane, the detector box contains a list of the detector streams in the raw file in the form: *Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.* When redisplaying, only the current selection (and any other selection available from the raw file) is displayed.

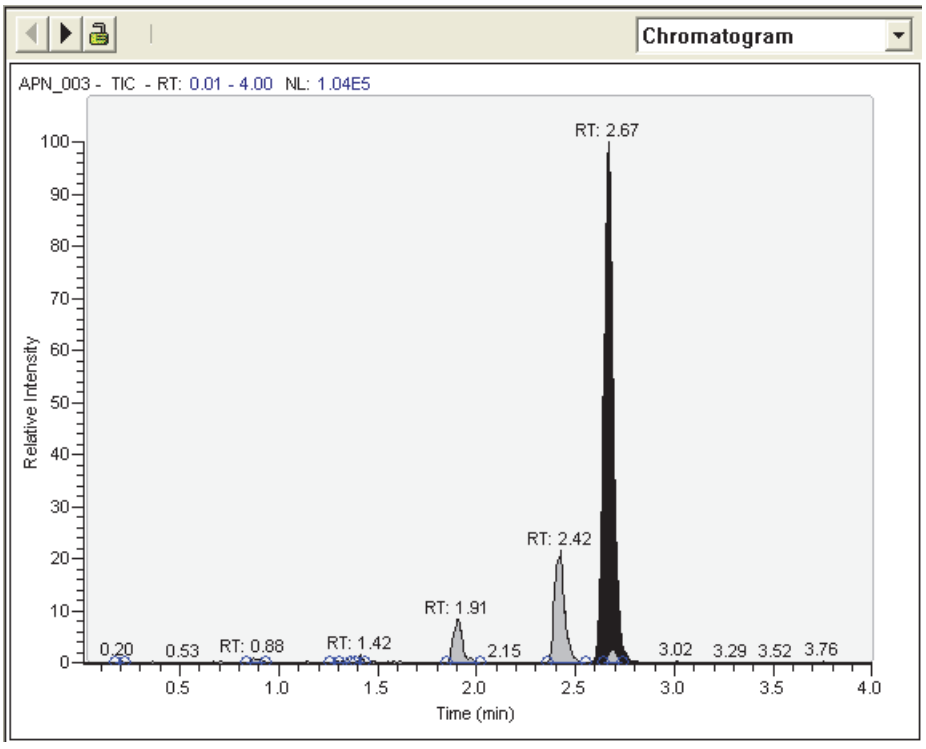
Table 54. Toolbar for Selectable Views controls (Sheet 3 of 3)

Control	Description
View Selector list Chromatogram Chromatogram Chromatogram List Error Report Filter List Instrument Method List Mass List	Select from the list of selectable views for the current section.

Chromatogram View

The Chromatogram view displays a chromatogram and all detected peaks for a sample and Explore method (Figure 96). The displayed chromatogram is based on the range specified in the Explore method. All detected peaks are displayed but cannot be edited. Click the chromatogram to set the Retention Time marker. All spectrum, spectrum list, chromatogram list, and multi-peak plot views that are not locked receive the selected time and update.

Figure 96. Chromatogram view



When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock), or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 55 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram view.

Table 55. Chromatogram view parameters

Parameters	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the chromatogram, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample peak.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock Against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Display Options	Opens the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box. For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options."
Reset Scaling	Resets both *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

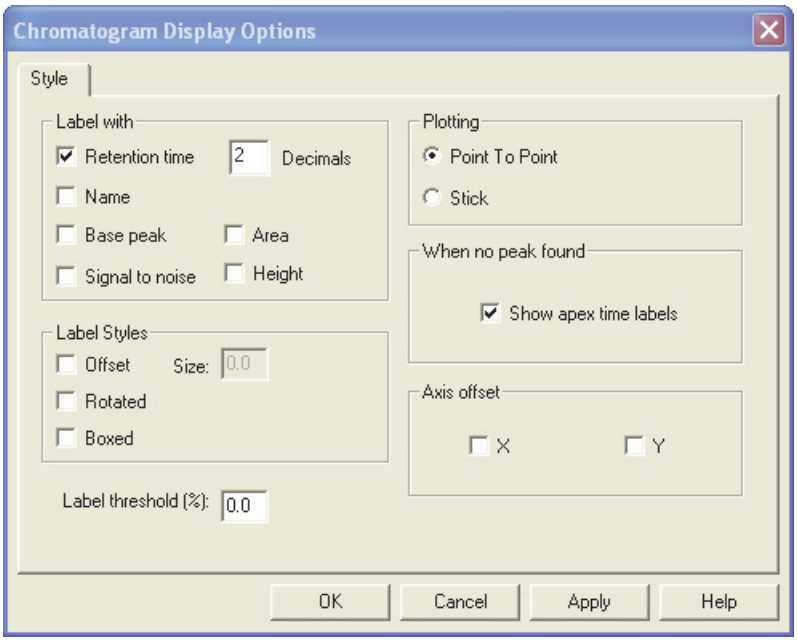
Chromatogram Display Options

Use Chromatogram Display Options dialog box to modify the appearance of the chromatogram (Figure 97).

These display options are also used when creating a processing method. For more information about using these options to create a processing method, see "Chromatogram Display Options" on page 268 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method."

Table 56 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box.

Figure 97. Chromatogram Display Options dialog box



❖ To display this dialog box

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Explore**.

b. Click the **Method** or **Review** icon.

c. Right-click the data pane of the Chromatogram view, and choose **Display Options** from the shortcut menu.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Explore Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Explore Method** or **Explore Review**.

c. Right-click the Chromatogram pane, and choose **Display Options**.

Table 56. Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Label With	
Select the data attributes you want to show in the data plots.	
Retention Time	Displays the peak apex retention time (RT) above the chromatogram peaks. RT is displayed on all peaks that meet the selection criteria set in the Label Threshold box.
Name	Displays the peak name above the peak.

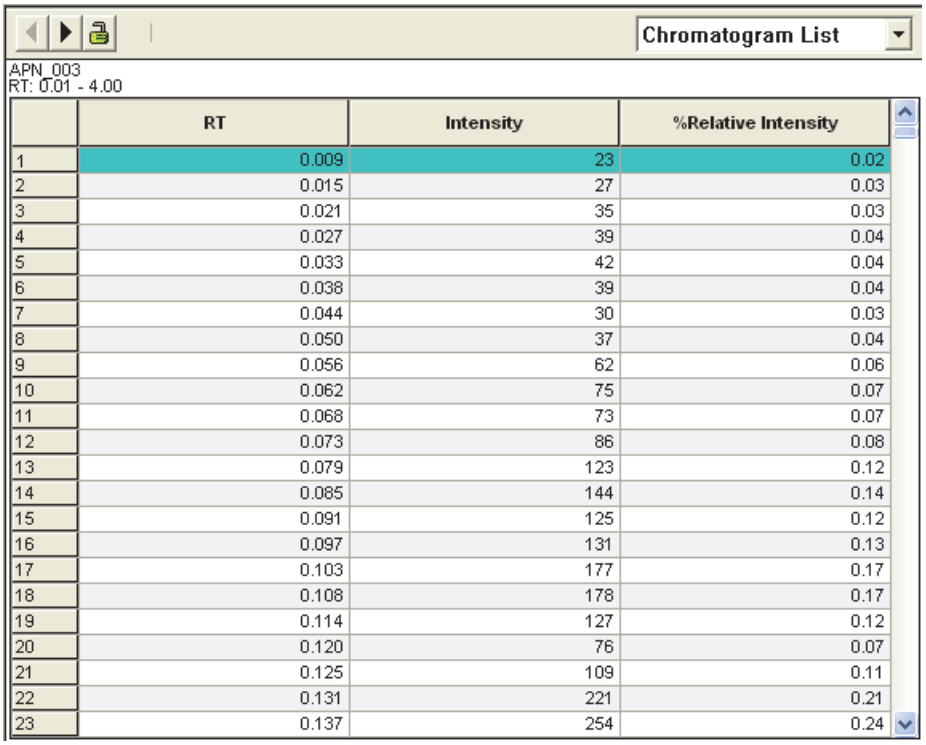
Table 56. Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Base Peak	Displays the base peak mass for the scan above the chromatogram peak.
Signal to Noise	Displays the peak signal-to-noise (S/N) value above the chromatogram peak.
	Note When RMS S/N is selected in the Peak Detection Settings options set, "<*RMS*>" appears after the S/N value.
Decimals	Sets the number of decimal places for the peak apex retention time label.
Area	Displays the peak area.
Height	Displays the peak height.
Label Styles	
Stylize the labeling displayed with the data.	
Offset	Moves the label a defined distance from the data.
Rotated	Rotates the labels above the peaks to 90 degrees.
Boxed	Displays boxes around the labels above the peaks.
Size	Defines the distance the label is offset from the data.
Label Threshold (%)	
Sets a threshold so that peaks above this level can show labels.	
Plotting	
Select one style to display your data.	
Point to Point	Select a graphic style to display the active chromatogram or spectrum using point-to-point peak profile.
Stick	Select a graphic style to display the active chromatogram using vertical lines.
On/Off Labeling Option—When No Peak Found	
Show Apex Time Labels	Selects to always display maxima labels.
Axis Offset	
Select one or both to offset the displayed plot from the *x* axis, *y* axis or both.	
X	Select to have the *x*-axis offset move the *y* axis slightly above the *x* axis so that you can see baseline details.
Y	Select to have the *y*-axis offset move the *x* axis slightly to the right of the *y* axis so that you can see plot details at low *x*-axis values.

Chromatogram List View

The Chromatogram List view displays the chromatographic data points in tabular format (Figure 98).

Figure 98. Chromatogram List view



	RT	Intensity	%Relative Intensity
1	0.009	23	0.02
2	0.015	27	0.03
3	0.021	35	0.03
4	0.027	39	0.04
5	0.033	42	0.04
6	0.038	39	0.04
7	0.044	30	0.03
8	0.050	37	0.04
9	0.056	62	0.06
10	0.062	75	0.07
11	0.068	73	0.07
12	0.073	86	0.08
13	0.079	123	0.12
14	0.085	144	0.14
15	0.091	125	0.12
16	0.097	131	0.13
17	0.103	177	0.17
18	0.108	178	0.17
19	0.114	127	0.12
20	0.120	76	0.07
21	0.125	109	0.11
22	0.131	221	0.21
23	0.137	254	0.24

The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock), or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152. Table 57 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram List view.

Table 57. Chromatogram List view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the chromatogram, incrementing or decrementing by a single scan.
Column Headings	
RT	Displays the retention time of the given data point.
Intensity	Displays the absolute intensity of the given data point.
%Relative Intensity	Displays the intensity of the data point relative to the most intense data point in the chromatogram.

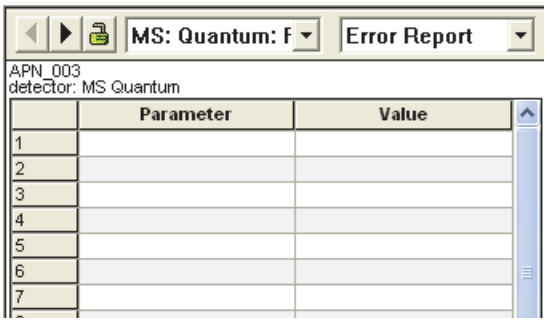
Table 57. Chromatogram List view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Error Report View

The Error Report view displays the error log information stored in the current raw file (Figure 99).

Figure 99. Error Report view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 58 lists the parameters for the Error Report view.

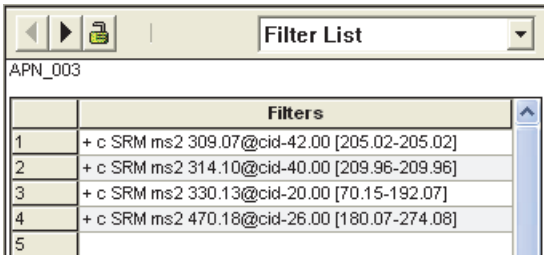
Table 58. Error Report view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and rights arrows move through the list of detectors and devices, incrementing or decrementing by a single item.
Detector Selector List Options	
MS	Displays the error log of a mass spectrometer.
Status	Displays the error log of a device that does not log data.
[Detector Streams in Current Raw File]	When a raw file is open, displays the list of detector streams that are stored in the current raw file. The format of the list items is *Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.*
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Filter List View

The Filter List view displays the list of unique filters that are stored in the current raw file in table format (Figure 100).

Figure 100. Filter List view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 59 lists the parameters for the Filter List view.

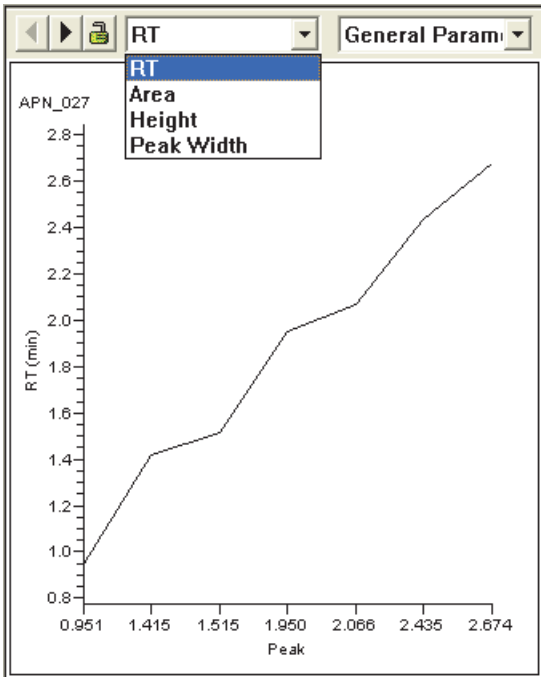
Table 59. Filter List view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The arrows are not used in Explore window.
Column Heading	
Filters	Displays the list of unique filters that are stored in the current raw file.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard where you can paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

General Parameters Plot View

The General Parameters Plot view displays the selected parameters for all detected Explore peaks for a sample and Explore method (Figure 101). Select the parameters you want to see plotted from the Item Selector list. You can lock the general parameters plot for one sample and click through the other samples to look for trends or inconsistencies in the data.

Figure 101. General Parameters Plot view



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 60 lists the parameters for the General Parameters Plot view.

Table 60. General Parameters Plot view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the item list, incrementing or decrementing by a single item.
Item Selector List Options	
RT	Displays retention time for the detected peaks.
Area	Displays areas for the detected peaks. Units: count-seconds

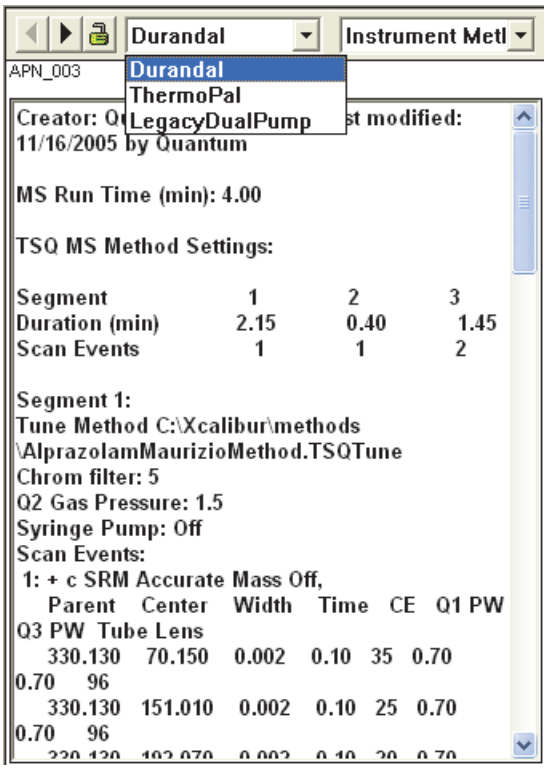
Table 60. General Parameters Plot view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Height	Displays heights of the detected peak apexes. Units: counts
Peak Width	Displays peak widths for the detected peaks.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Reset Scaling	Resets *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Instrument Method View

The Instrument Method view displays the instrument method parameters (Figure 102). To view an instrument's method, select the instrument from the Item Selector list.

Figure 102. Instrument Method view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock), or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 61 lists the parameters for the Instrument Method view.

Table 61. Instrument Method view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	Switches between instrument methods in the current raw file.
Instrument Selector List Options	
[*Instrument Name*]	Displays the method for the selected instrument.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.

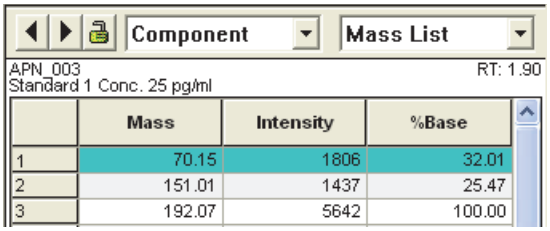
Table 61. Instrument Method view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Mass List View

The Mass List view displays the spectral mass intensity list for a sample at the selected retention time (Figure 103).

Figure 103. Mass List view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock), or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 62 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram List view.

Table 62. Mass List view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the chromatogram, incrementing or decrementing by a single scan.
Column Headings	
Mass	Displays the mass value above the spectral line column.
Intensity	Displays the intensity of the spectral data point column.
%Base	Displays the relative percentage this data point has to the largest data point in the Intensity column.

Table 62. Mass List view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Peak List View

The Peak List view displays a list of detected Explore peaks for a sample and an Explore method (Figure 104). You can edit the peak name in the view.

You can also modify the peak names using the Peak Name List Editor dialog box.

Figure 104. Peak List view

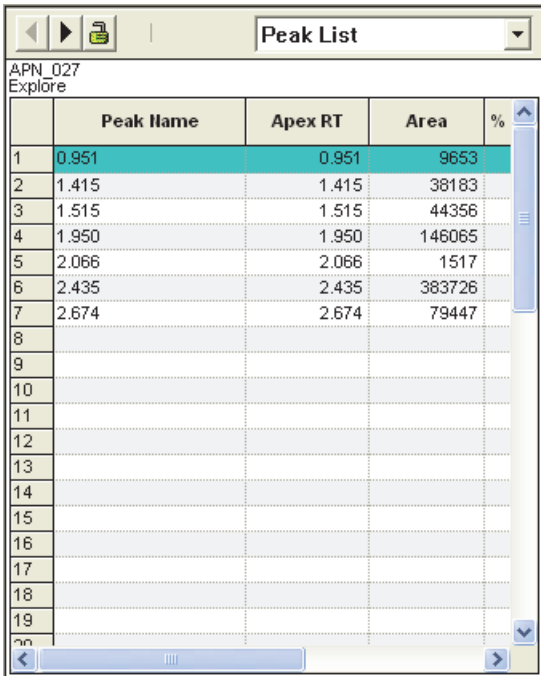


Table 63 lists the parameters for the Peak List view.

Table 63. Peak List view parameters (Sheet 1 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the peak list, incrementing or decrementing by a single peak.
Column Headings	
Peak Name	The name to apply to the explore peak column.
Apex RT	The expected RT for the peak column.
Area	The calculated peak area column.
% of Largest Area	The area of this peak relative to the area of the peak with the biggest area in the list column.
% of Total Area	The area of this peak relative to the summed total area of all peaks in this list column.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.

Table 63. Peak List view parameters (Sheet 2 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Create Peak Names – For Selected Peaks in List	Create peak names for the selected peaks in the list based on the current detected set of peaks. Each peak name is auto-generated in the form "Peak @ *x.xxxx*" where *x.xxxx* is the RT at the peak apex. A peak apex value is created corresponding to the detected peak's apex and a delta value defined by the lesser value of either of these two calculations: • Apex RT minus the Peak Left endpoint –or– • Peak Right endpoint minus the Apex RT The Peak Apex and Delta values are used to determine which label to apply to the peak. When a peak is located within the range: • Peak Apex minus Delta to Peak Apex plus Delta, the corresponding label is used. **Note** Delta RT is the range that is allowed from the Apex RT.
Create Peak Names – For All Peaks in List	Create peak names for all peaks in the list based on the current detected set of peaks. Each peak name is auto-generated in the form "Peak @ x.*xxxx*" where *x.xxxx* is the RT at the peak apex. A peak apex value is created corresponding to the detected peak's apex and a delta value defined by the lesser value of either of these two calculations: • Apex RT minus the Peak Left endpoint –or– • Peak Right endpoint minus the Apex RT The Peak Apex and Delta values are used to determine which label to apply to the peak. When a peak is located within the range: • Peak Apex minus Delta to Peak Apex plus Delta, the corresponding label is used. **Note** Delta RT is the range that is allowed from the Apex RT.

Table 63. Peak List view parameters (Sheet 3 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Modify Peak Names	Opens the Peak Name List Editor dialog box where you can manage the current peak name list. Entries are not validated in this dialog box. You can create duplicate names or location parameters. For more information, see "Generating a Peak List" on page 146. The application use the first item in the list that matches the criteria of a peak.
Import Peak Name List	Opens a file-selection dialog box where you can import the naming list to a text file (.txt or .csv). A copy of the file is created in the Import folder, and both an event record and a file tracking record are created. After the file is accepted, the application relabels any peak list or chromatogram as required.
Export Peak Name List	Opens an export-name dialog box where you can export a naming list to a text file. You specify the file name in the export-name dialog box. The file is created in the Export folder of the current workbook. The application creates both an event and a file tracking record.
Create Quan Components – For Selected Peaks in List	Creates a quantitation component for each selected peak in the list. If no peaks are selected, the application uses all peaks. The component name is the same as the peak name. The component parameters are defaulted to a common set of values with the exception of the following: Expected RT and RT Window are peak dependent; the Mass Filter and Scan Filter are obtained from the Explore method. All components are assumed to be target components, and the level tables are copied from existing components. After the components have been created, a confirmation dialog box is displayed.

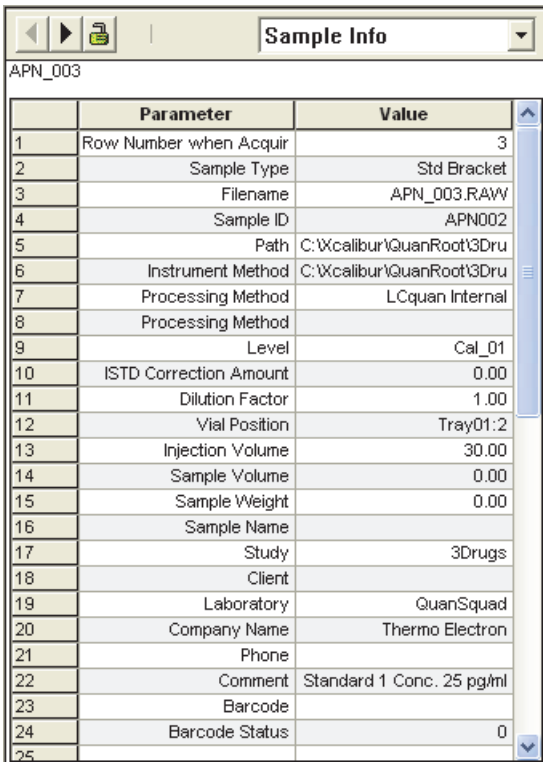
Table 63. Peak List view parameters (Sheet 4 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Create Quan Components – For All Peaks in List	Creates a quantitation component for each peak in the list. The component name is the same as the peak name. The component parameters are defaulted to a common set of values with the exception of the following: Expected RT and RT Window are peak dependent; the Mass Filter and Scan Filter are obtained from the Explore method. All components are assumed to be target components, and the level tables are copied from existing components. After the components have been created, a confirmation dialog box is displayed.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Sample Info View

The Sample Info view displays sample information stored in the current raw file during acquisition (Figure 105).

Figure 105. Sample Info view



	Parameter	Value
1	Row Number when Acquir	3
2	Sample Type	Std Bracket
3	Filename	APN_003.RAW
4	Sample ID	APN002
5	Path	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\3Dru
6	Instrument Method	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\3Dru
7	Processing Method	LCquan Internal
8	Processing Method	
9	Level	Cal_01
10	ISTD Correction Amount	0.00
11	Dilution Factor	1.00
12	Vial Position	Tray01:2
13	Injection Volume	30.00
14	Sample Volume	0.00
15	Sample Weight	0.00
16	Sample Name	
17	Study	3Drugs
18	Client	
19	Laboratory	QuanSquad
20	Company Name	Thermo Electron
21	Phone	
22	Comment	Standard 1 Conc. 25 pg/ml
23	Barcode	
24	Barcode Status	0
25		

The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 64 lists the parameters for the Sample Info view.

Table 64. Sample Info view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The arrows are not used in the Explore windows.
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Spectrum View

The Spectrum view displays a spectrum for a sample at the selected retention time (Figure 106).

❖ **To make changes to the spectrum display**

Right-click the spectrum view and choose **Display Options** from the shortcut menu.

For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options" on page 156.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock), or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Figure 106. Spectrum view

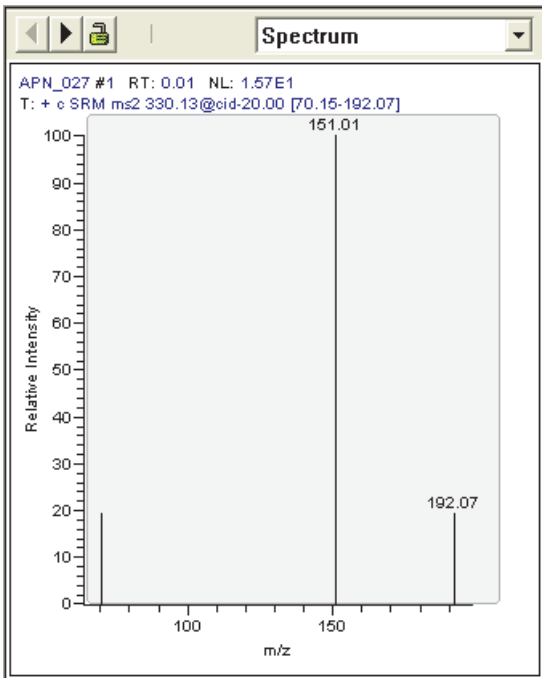


Table 65 lists the parameters for the Spectrum view.

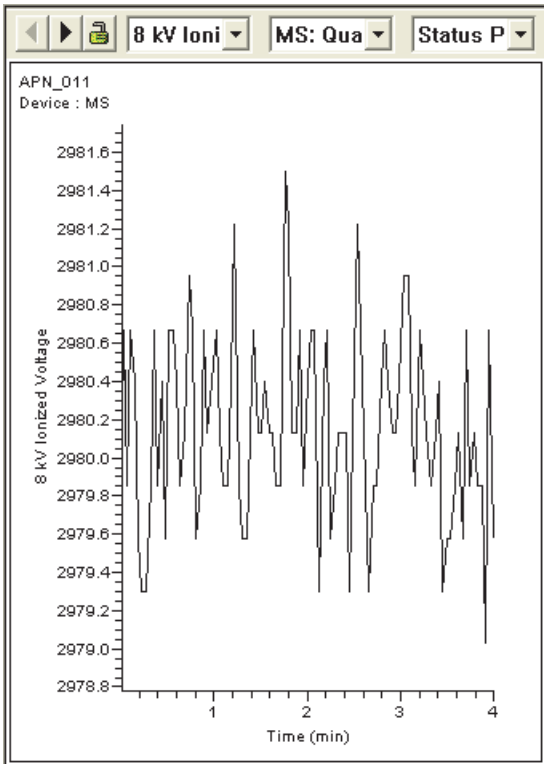
Table 65. Spectrum view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the scans, incrementing or decrementing by a single scan.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Display Options	Opens the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box. For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 157.
Reset Scaling	Resets the *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Status Plot View

The Status Plot view displays status data that the instruments store during the acquisition of the selected raw file (Figure 107). The list contains all the parameters for the selected instrument.

Figure 107. Status Plot view



The contents of the plot are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 66 lists the parameters for the Status Plot view.

Table 66. Status Plot view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the item list, incrementing or decrementing by a single item.
Item Selector List Options	
Parameter	Specifies the parameter plotted on the *y* axis.

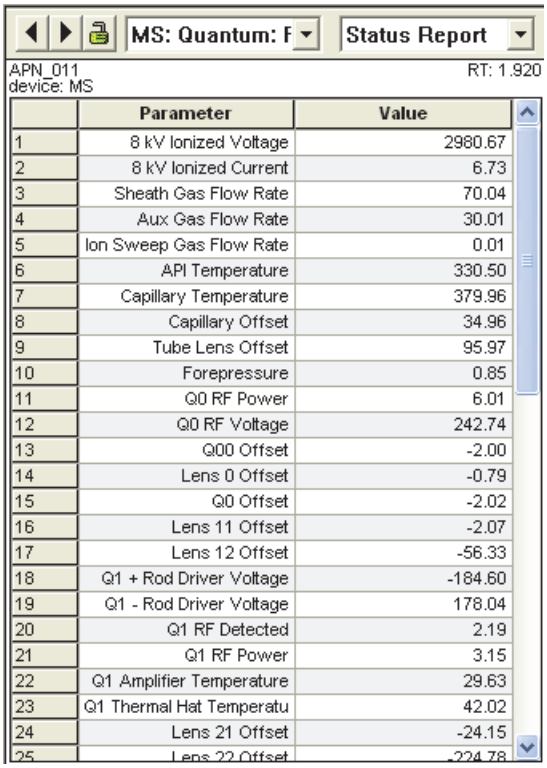
Table 66. Status Plot view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Detector Selector List Options	
MS	Displays status information for a mass spectrometer.
Status	Displays status information for a device that does not log data.
Detector Streams in Current Raw File	When a raw file is open, displays the list of detector streams that are stored in the current raw file. The format of the list items is Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box, which you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Reset Scaling	Resets the *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Status Report View

The Status Report view displays the status information stored in the current raw file in table format (Figure 108). A status report is a list of status information for all parameters at one retention time. Use the arrows to move between time points of the chromatogram. Notice that status information is acquired less frequently than the chromatogram, so the status information does not always change.

Figure 108. Status Report view



	Parameter	Value
1	8 kV Ionized Voltage	2980.67
2	8 kV Ionized Current	6.73
3	Sheath Gas Flow Rate	70.04
4	Aux Gas Flow Rate	30.01
5	Ion Sweep Gas Flow Rate	0.01
6	API Temperature	330.50
7	Capillary Temperature	379.96
8	Capillary Offset	34.96
9	Tube Lens Offset	95.97
10	Forepressure	0.85
11	Q0 RF Power	6.01
12	Q0 RF Voltage	242.74
13	Q00 Offset	-2.00
14	Lens 0 Offset	-0.79
15	Q0 Offset	-2.02
16	Lens 11 Offset	-2.07
17	Lens 12 Offset	-56.33
18	Q1 + Rod Driver Voltage	-184.60
19	Q1 - Rod Driver Voltage	178.04
20	Q1 RF Detected	2.19
21	Q1 RF Power	3.15
22	Q1 Amplifier Temperature	29.63
23	Q1 Thermal Hat Temperatu	42.02
24	Lens 21 Offset	-24.15
25	Lens 22 Offset	-224.78

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock), or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 67 lists the parameters for the Status Report view.

Table 67. Status Report view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the status item list, incrementing or decrementing by a single status item.
Detector Selector List Options	
MS	Displays status information for a mass spectrometer.
Status	Displays status information for a device that does not log data.

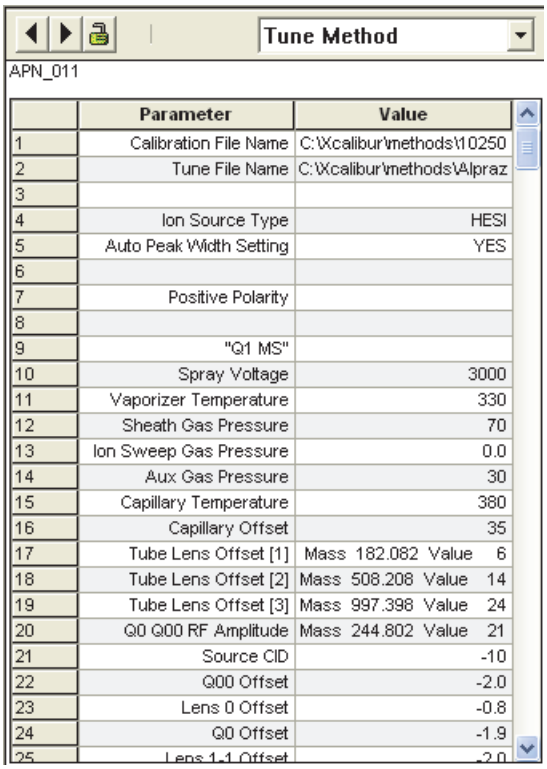
Table 67. Status Report view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
[Detector Streams in Current Raw File]	When a raw file is open, displays the list of detector streams that are stored in the current raw file. The format of the list items is *Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.*
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Tune Method View

The Tune Method view displays the tune method stored in the current raw file during acquisition (Figure 109).

Figure 109. Tune Method view


Tune Method
APN_011
Parameter
Value
1 Calibration File Name C:\Xcalibur\methods\10250
2 Tune File Name C:\Xcalibur\methods\Alpraz
3
4 Ion Source Type HESI
5 Auto Peak Width Setting YES
6
7 Positive Polarity
8
9 "Q1 MS"
10 Spray Voltage 3000
11 Vaporizer Temperature 330
12 Sheath Gas Pressure 70
13 Ion Sweep Gas Pressure 0.0
14 Aux Gas Pressure 30
15 Capillary Temperature 380
16 Capillary Offset 35
17 Tube Lens Offset [1] Mass 182.082 Value 6
18 Tube Lens Offset [2] Mass 508.208 Value 14
19 Tube Lens Offset [3] Mass 997.398 Value 24
20 Q0 Q00 RF Amplitude Mass 244.802 Value 21
21 Source CID -10
22 Q00 Offset -2.0
23 Lens 0 Offset -0.8
24 Q0 Offset -1.9

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 68 lists the parameters for the Tune Method view.

Table 68. Tune Method view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The arrows are not used in the Explore window.
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.

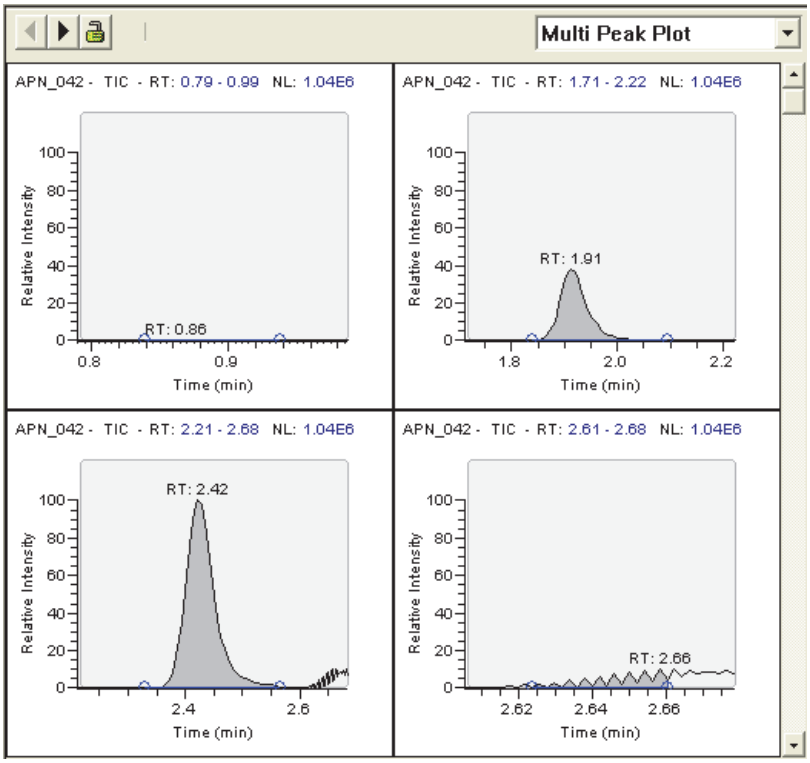
Table 68. Tune Method view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Reset Scaling	Resets scaling to the default pane.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Multi Peak Plot View for Review Only

The Multi Peak Plot view is a data view that is available only from the Explore – Review view and displays all detected Explore peaks for a sample/method combination (Figure 110).

Figure 110. Multi Peak Plot view


Multi Peak Plot
APN_042 - TIC - RT: 0.79 - 0.99 NL: 1.04E6
RT: 0.86
APN_042 - TIC - RT: 1.71 - 2.22 NL: 1.04E6
RT: 1.91
APN_042 - TIC - RT: 2.21 - 2.68 NL: 1.04E6
RT: 2.42
APN_042 - TIC - RT: 2.61 - 2.68 NL: 1.04E6
RT: 2.66
Relative Intensity
Time (min)

You can set the number of rows and columns, define the number of peak graphics displayed on the screen, and change chromatographic display options.

- You can define a maximum of 50 cells.
- The *x*-axis range for each peak is 2.0 times the detected peak width, 50% on either side.
- The peak baseline endpoints are displayed as blue circles.

> **Note** When the endpoints appear as blue circles, you cannot select and drag them to manually integrate the peak.

❖ To set the number of rows and columns

1. Right-click the plot and choose **Options** from the shortcut menu.

   The Multi-Peak Options dialog box opens. For more information, see "Multi-Peak Options dialog box parameters" on page 182.

2. In the Arrangement box, enter the number of columns and rows.

You can set the normalization level to be the same for all peaks, or you can normalize each peak individually.

❖ To set the normalization levels

1. Right-click the plot and choose **Options** from the shortcut menu.

   The Multi-Peak Options dialog box opens. For more information, see "Multi-Peak Options dialog box parameters" on page 182.

2. In the Intensity Scale box, select either the **Normalize to Largest Peak** or **Use Fixed Intensity Range** option.

❖ To set label and plotting styles

From the window menu, choose **Options > Display Options > Chromatogram**.

The Chromatogram Display Options dialog box opens. These label and plotting styles apply to the multi-peak views. For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 157.

When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 152.

Table 69 lists the parameters for the Multi Peak Plot view.

Table 69. Multi Peak Plot view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the grid, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample peak.
Play / Pause	Starts or pauses the timed review of the samples. Play causes the peaks for the given sample to be displayed for the specified time interval (see Multi-Peak Options); then the next set of peaks is displayed for the specified time interval until there are no more peaks in the list. When the Repeat Playback box is selected, the playback restarts at the beginning of the list until manually stopped. Switching panes also stops the timed display.
Shortcut Menu	
Lock Against Raw File Change	Prevents changes to a raw file. The lock icon is yellow and the lock is closed.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Use User Defined Time Range	Resets the time scale to the user-defined range as entered in the Realtime Display Settings dialog box. For more information, see "Realtime Display Settings" on page 87.
Options	Opens the Multi-Peak Options dialog box. For more information, see "Multi-Peak Options."
Reset Scaling	Resets *x* and *y* axes to show the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Multi-Peak Options

Use the Multi-Peak Options dialog box to determine how the peaks are arranged and to change chromatographic display options (Figure 111). Table 70 lists the parameters for the Multi-Peak Options dialog box.

Figure 111. Multi-Peak Options dialog box

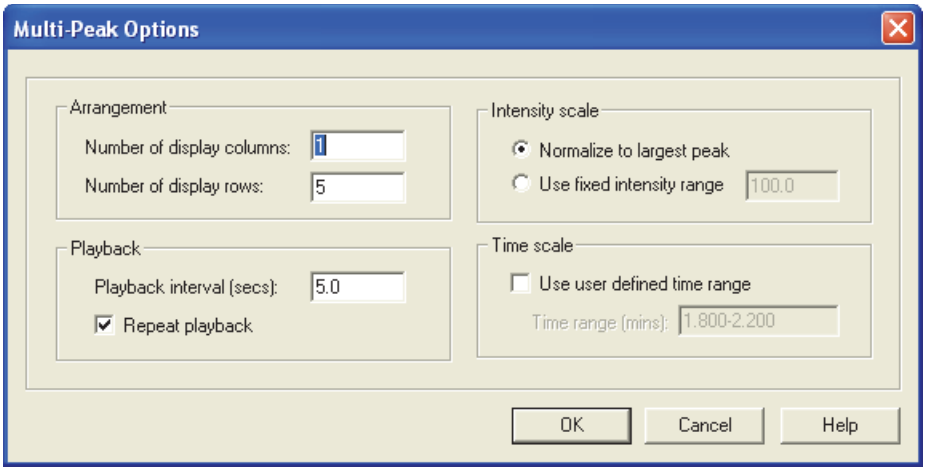


Table 70. Multi-Peak Options dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrangement	
Range: 1 to 50	
Note The product of columns and rows must be equal to or less than 50.	
Number of Display Columns	Number of peaks displayed left to right.
Number of Display Rows	Number of peaks displayed top to bottom.
Playback	
Playback options are unavailable in the Explore window.	
Intensity Scale	
Normalize to Largest Peak	Overrides the settings defined in the Display Options dialog box. This option disables the fixed intensity range edit box.
Use Fixed Intensity Range	Overrides the settings defined in the Display Options dialog box. This option disables the fixed intensity range edit box.
Time Scale	
Use User Defined Time Range	Select to enter a user specified time range to use for all plots.
Time Range (mins)	Sets the time base, in minutes, for all plots.

4

Creating a Processing Method

A processing method provides instructions to the LCquan application about how to perform quantitative analysis on raw data. A processing method contains component identification, detection, integration, and calibration information. This chapter describes how to create a processing method by using the Create Method views of the Quantitate window.

Contents

- Creating a Processing Method with the New Method Wizard
- Importing Information for a Q Exactive Mass Spectrometer Quantitation Method
- Specifying Method Identification
- Specifying Method Calibration
- Saving the Processing Method
- Importing a Processing Method
- Exporting Components and Levels to an Acquisition Sequence
- Data Views

Creating a Processing Method with the New Method Wizard

From the Create Method view in the Quantitate window, you can construct a processing method. The LCquan application requires component identification information to associate the internal standard and target compounds with chromatogram peaks (Figure 113). To import processing information for the Q Exactive mass spectrometer from an exported inclusion list, see "Importing Information for a Q Exactive Mass Spectrometer Quantitation Method" on page 188.

Start the Wizard

Use the New Method Wizard to create a processing method.

❖ To start the Wizard

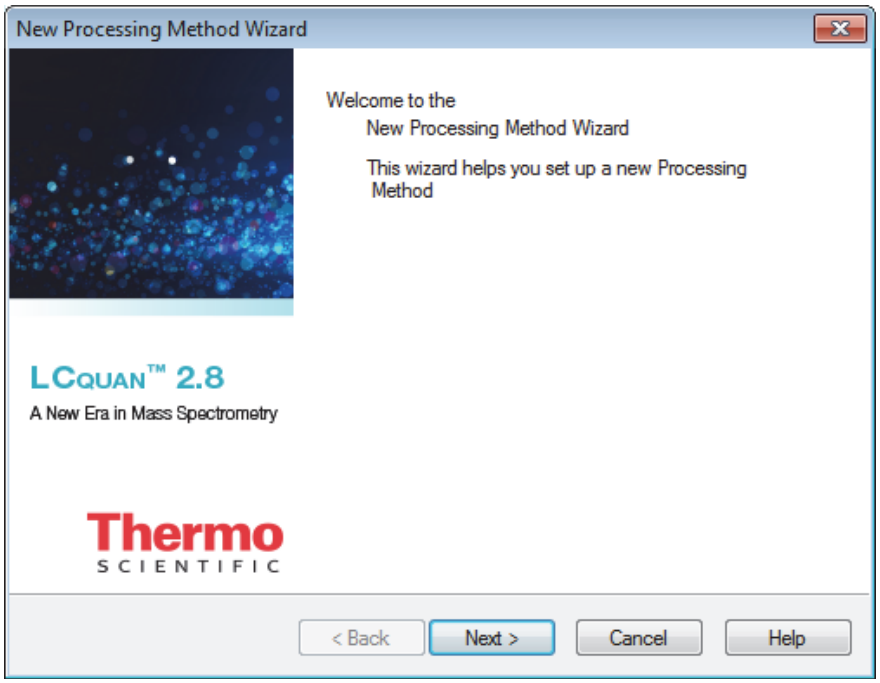
1. From any window, click **Quantitate** in the navigation pane.

   The Create Method view opens.

2. Open the New Method Wizard (see Figure 112).

   - When you have not previously defined a processing method, the New Method Wizard automatically opens and leads you through the initial steps of creating a method.
   - When you have already defined a processing method, use the **Options > New Processing Method** menu command to open the wizard.

   Figure 112. Welcome page for the New Method Wizard



3. Click **Next**.

Create or Import a Method

Create a new processing method or importing an existing one from a file (see Table 71).

❖ To define a processing method

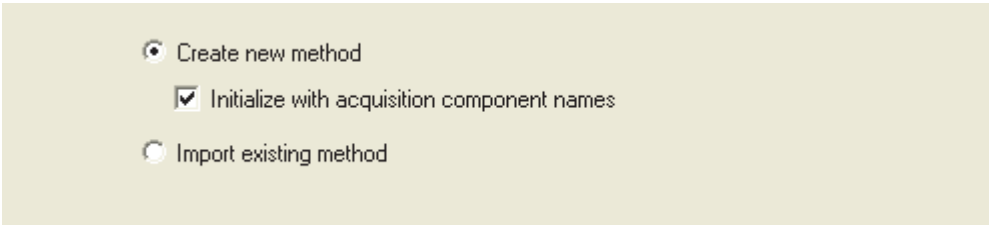
1. Do one of the following:
   - Select the **Create New Method** option and the **Initialize with Acquisition Component Names** check box.
   - Select the **Import Existing Method** option.

Note The Initialize with Acquisition Component Names check box is available only when you have defined component names (Figure 113).

When you create a new acquisition sequence, you can assign temporary component names using a sequenced base component name, such as Comp1-Comp4.

To assign custom component names, use the Acquisition Levels dialog box available from the Acquisition Sequence grid shortcut menu. Refer to the Standard and QC Levels command on the shortcut menu.

Figure 113. Create or import method page



2. Click **Next**.
   - If you chose to create a new method, go to Specify Calibration Standards.
   - If you chose to import an existing method, go to Import a Processing Method.

Table 71. Options for the create or import method page

Parameter	Description/Condition
Create New Method	Creates a new processing method.
Initialize with Acquisition Component Names	Creates default processing method components with the names from the acquisition sequence component list. **Note** This check box is enabled only when the components are defined in the acquisition sequence.
Import Existing Method	Select to specify an existing processing method.

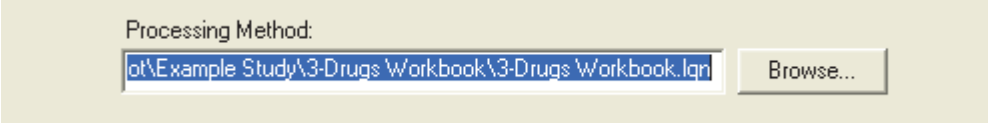
Import a Processing Method

Import a saved processing method file.

❖ To import a processing method file

1. Type the path to a processing method file or click **Browse** and find a file (Figure 114).

   Figure 114. Import processing method page

2. Click **Next**.

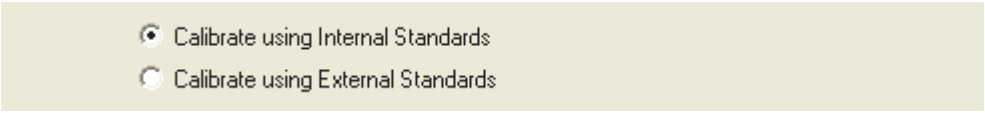
Specify Calibration Standards

Specify the type of standards you are using to calibrate (Figure 115).

❖ To specify the standards

1. Select a standard.
   - To use an internal standard, select the **Calibrate Using Internal Standards** option.
   - To use an external standard, select the **Calibrate Using External Standards** option.

   Figure 115. Internal or external standards page

2. Click **Next**.

Select a Raw File

Select a raw file to test the peak detection and integration parameters.

❖ **To select a raw file**

1. Click **Browse**.
2. Browse to find the raw file in the raw files folder in your workbook.
3. Click **Open.**

> **Note** In general, open a raw file that corresponds to a low-concentration calibration standard.

> **Note** To help you determine the parameters of the processing method, use a raw file from a similar past experiment.

4. Click **Next**.

Complete the Wizard

Click **Finish** to exit the New Method Wizard.

The Create Method view in the Quantitate window opens to the Identification page.

You are now ready to begin building the processing method.

Importing Information for a Q Exactive Mass Spectrometer Quantitation Method

Using the Q Exactive mass spectrometer within the LCquan application, you can easily create quantitation experiments. Starting with Exactive Series 2.3, you can import compound information, including targeted SIM mass lists, for a processing method from the inclusion list in the method editor for the Q Exactive mass spectrometer. By importing, you can update your quantitation methods without manually entering method parameter information. For information about importing information automatically from an inclusion list, see "To automatically import method values into the LCquan application" on page 189.

To create methods and acquire data, you must have the Q Exactive mass spectrometer installed and configured (see "Configuring Instruments" on page 115) and have added the necessary component information to the inclusion list.

A successful import requires the following information:

- Component name
- Mass value
- Start and stop time

After you export a file from the inclusion list editor, the application places a file containing parameter information for a quantitation method in the LCquan workbook temp folder. Exported inclusion list information is available from either the acquisition workstation or a processing workstation when you access the **Quantitate > Method** section of the Workbook.

- To export the inclusion list, see To manually import method values from an exported inclusion list. Then the next time you open the LCquan application, your file is available for import.
- To import the inclusion list, see To automatically import method values into the LCquan application.

❖ To manually import method values from an exported inclusion list

1. To create an inclusion list in the method editor, open the application and click **Inclusion** from the Instrument Setup page.

   The application displays a table where you can add or change mass information. To import the information successfully, you must enter the following:

   - Mass [*m/z*]
   - Start time
   - End time
   - Comment (Use this field for the component name.)

   Note You can also import information from an Excel spreadsheet by saving the file as a CSV file. Save the CSV file to the location listed in step 5.

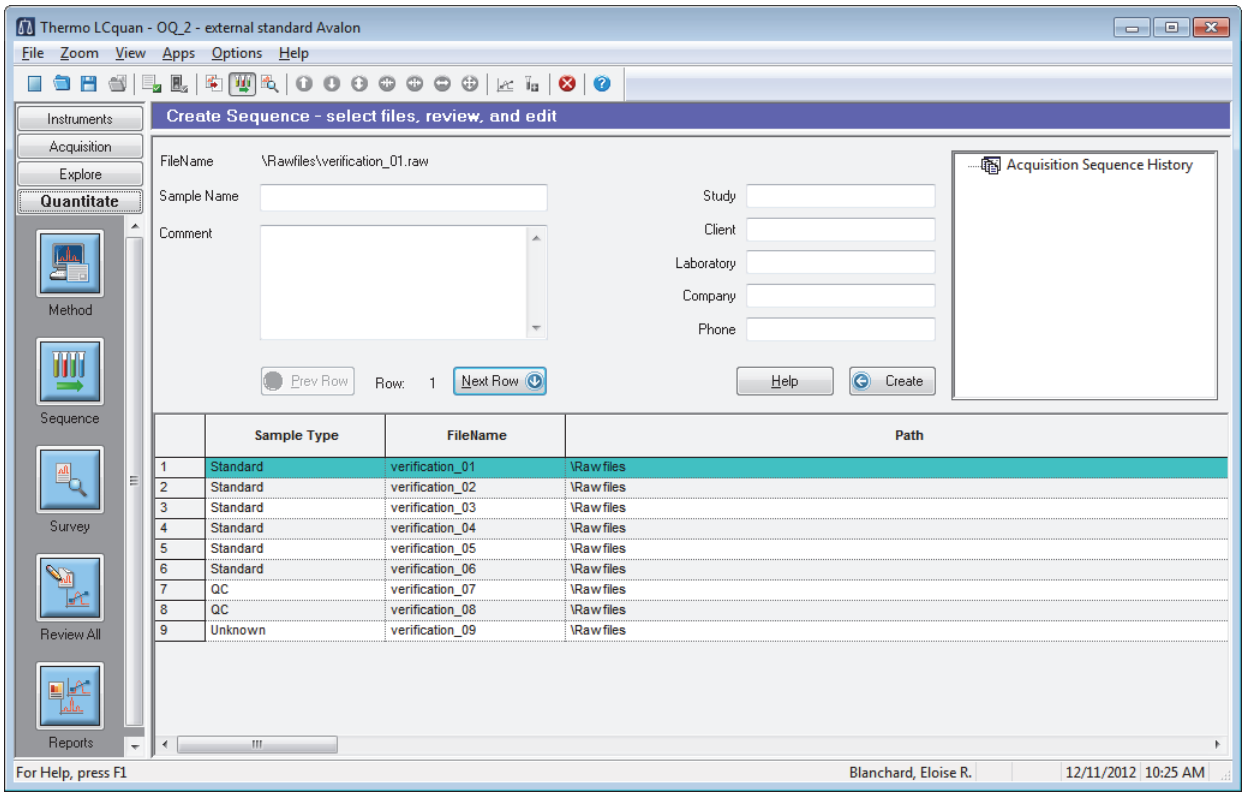
2. To export the inclusion list as a CSV file, click **File > Export** to display the Save dialog box.
3. In the File Name box, type **LCquan_Component_List.csv**.

   If you type the wrong name, the application saves the file in the correct folder, but it does not prompt you when you click **Quantitate** and then click the **Method** icon. The file remains until you exit the application. You can export the file again using the correct name. When you click **Quantitate** and then click the **Method** icon, the application prompts you to import the information.
4. In the Save as Type list, select **Comma-separated Files (*.CSV)** as the file type.
5. In the file area, browse to the temp directory of your workbook. To save the file, click **Save**.

❖ To automatically import method values into the LCquan application

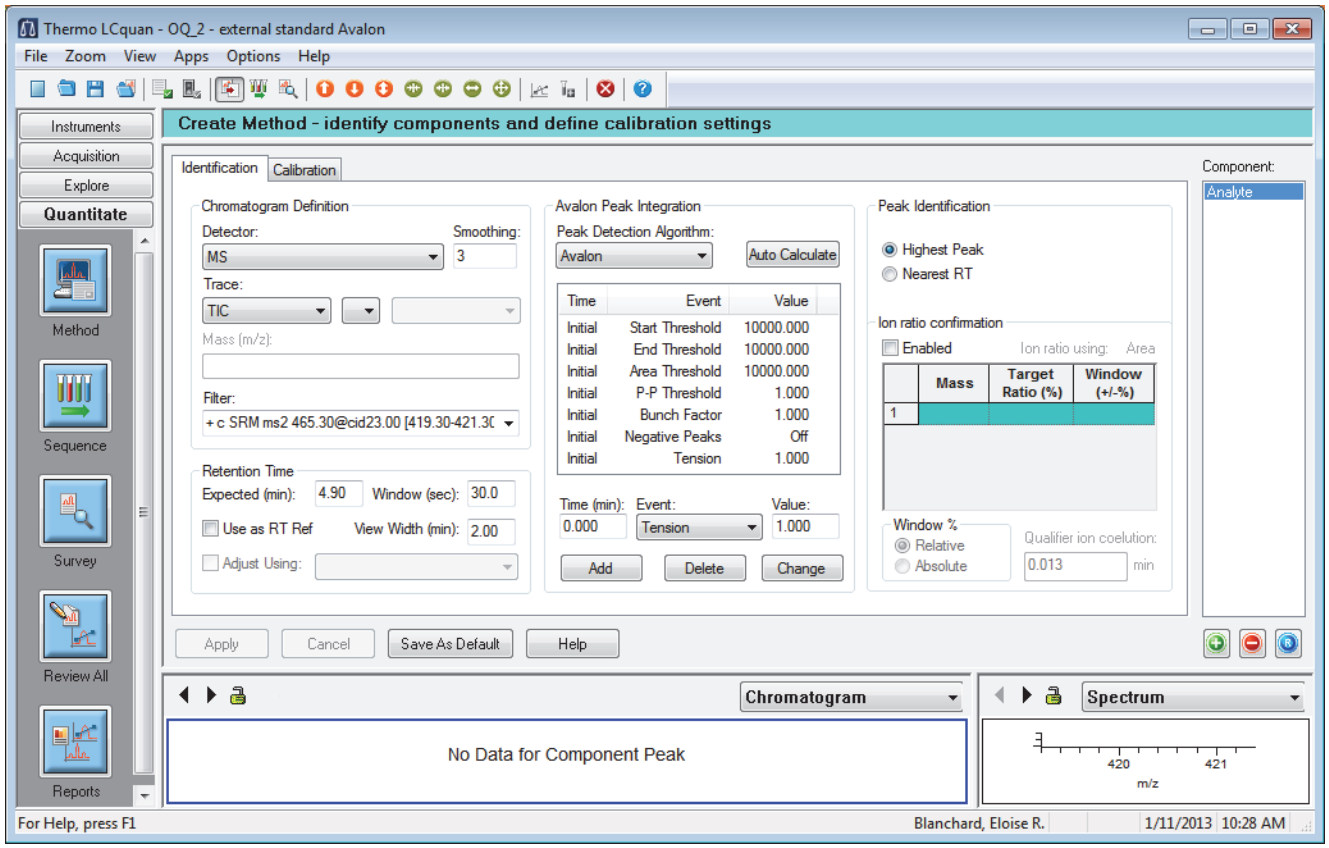
1. Click to open the LCquan application.
2. From the list on the opening screen, select a workbook to open or select **New Workbook**.

   The LCquan application opens.

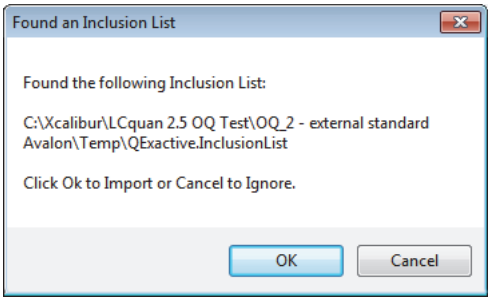


3. In the left navigation pane, click **Quantitate** and then click the **Method** icon (see Figure 116).

Figure 116. Method before importing data from the inclusion list



The application prompts you to import instrument method information contained in the exported method editor inclusion list.


Found an Inclusion List
Found the following Inclusion List:
C:\Xcalibur\LCquan 2.5 OQ Test\OQ_2 - external standard Avalon\Temp\QExactive.InclusionList
Click Ok to Import or Cancel to Ignore.
OK
Cancel

4. Do one of the following:

   - To import the information and merge it with your LCquan method information, click **OK**.

     If your file does not have the required information, the application displays a message and deletes the file. Return to the navigation pane, and click **Instruments**. Use the method editor to add the required information, and then export the file again (see step 2 on page 189 for detailed information).

   - To define your own parameter values, click **Cancel**.

     The application deletes the file.

5. To restore the file, return to the navigation pane and click **Instruments**. Use the method editor to add the required information to the inclusion list, and then save the target mass information.

6. Export the file again (see step 2 on page 189 for detailed information).

7. Open the LCquan application.

   A message box appears again prompting you to import the data.

   If you already entered values with matching compound names, the file overwrites those values. The application updates the related values for matching compounds.

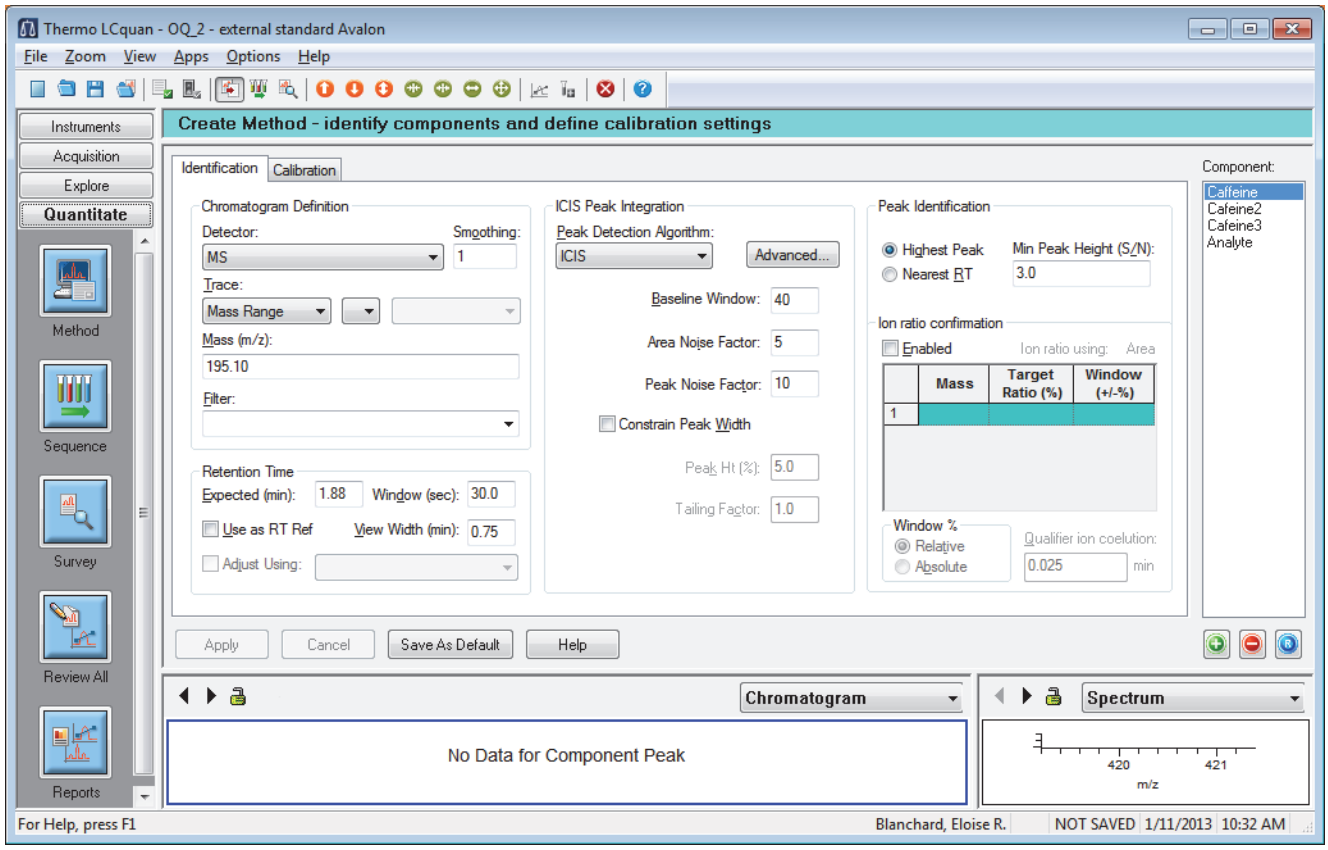
   The LCquan application imports the following information to the Identification page:

   - Component name
   - Mass (*m/z*) (updated if already defined)
   - Retention Time parameters (updated if already defined)

   The application does not import peak identification or peak integration information.

The next figure (Figure 117) shows the imported information for Figure 116 on page 190.

Figure 117. Method after importing data from the inclusion list



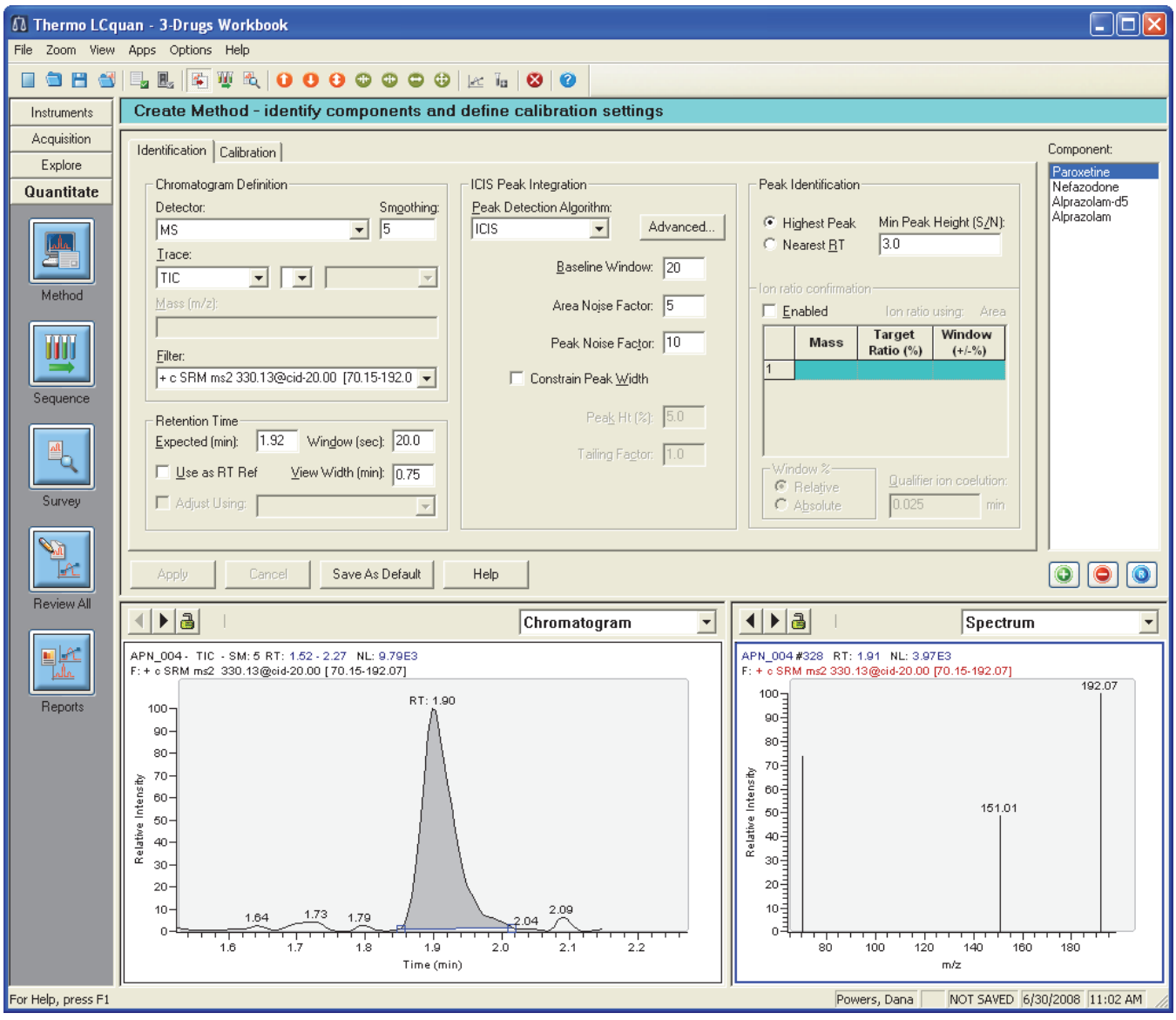
The application displays imported target mass information that has been added to the Explore and Quantitate sections of the navigation pane.

You must still enter all information on the Calibration page. (See "Specifying Method Calibration" on page 242 for more information.)

Specifying Method Identification

The LCquan application requires component identification information to associate the internal standard and target compounds with chromatogram peaks (Figure 118). To import processing information for the Q Exactive mass spectrometer from an exported inclusion list, see "Importing Information for a Q Exactive Mass Spectrometer Quantitation Method" on page 188.

Figure 118. Quantitate – Create Method – Identification window



❖ **To open the Identification page of the Create Method view**

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Quantitate**.

b. Click the **Method** icon.

c. Click the **Identification** tab.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Quantitate Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Quantitate Method**.

c. Click the **Identification** tab.

The Identification page of the Create Method view includes these functional areas:

- Chromatogram Definition Area
- Retention Time Area
- Peak Integration Area
- Peak Identification Area
- Ion Ratio Confirmation Area

This section contains instructions for performing the following:

- Summing Ions Dialog Box
- Defining Peak Integration Parameters

Chromatogram Definition Area

Use the Chromatogram Definition area to specify the chromatographic parameters used to create a chromatogram (Figure 119). Table 72 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram Definition area.

Figure 119. Chromatogram Definition area

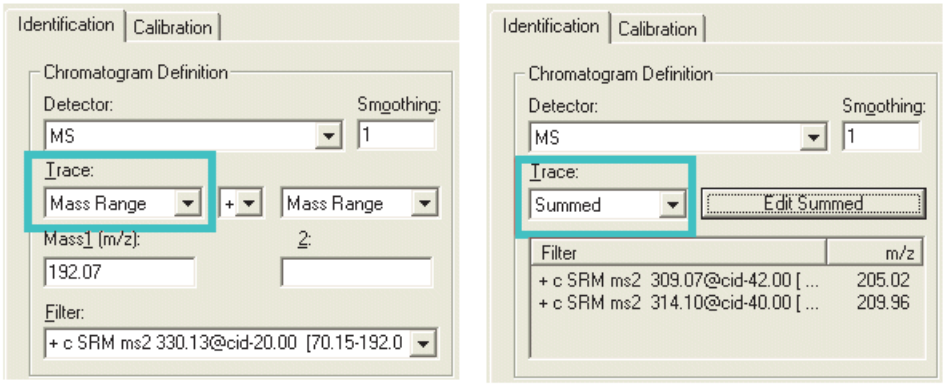


Table 72. Chromatogram Definition area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Detector	Specifies the specific data stream.
Smoothing	The number of points used for a moving mean filter to smooth the chromatogram. Format: whole numbers Range: 1 to 15, odd numbers only
	Note To disable filtering, set the parameter to 1.
Trace	Specifies the type of chromatogram: • Mass Range: Specify up to 50 mass ranges. The masses are added together to form the chromatogram. • TIC: Full-scan acquisition resulting in a Total Ion Current plot. • Base Peak: In a differential chromatogram, the interpolation of the baseline is derived from the distance between the intersections of the tangents drawn to the peak sides and the peak base. • Summed: Uses ion summing to create a chromatogram that is the sum of the chromatograms of related compounds. Ion summing can increase sensitivity because it sums up to five chromatograms of related masses, for example, water loss, adducts, isotopes, or multiply charged peptides.
	Note This definition set is the same for the second Trace box. The second Trace box depends on which operators you select. There is no second Trace box or trace operators for Trace: Summed.

Table 72. Chromatogram Definition area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Trace: Mass Range, TIC, or Base Peak	
+ / - / “ “	Trace operator used to specify a trace operation. This trace operation matrix shows the combinations used to set up a method: Mass Range+Mass Range – Mass Range TIC+ Mass Range – Base Peak Base Peak+Mass Range – Mass Range
	Note If the operator box remains empty, the second trace choice is disabled.
Mass1 (m/z)	Specifies the initial mass value.
Mass2 (m/z)	Specifies the second mass value to define the mass range used for trace operator math.
Filter	Specifies a scan filter to be applied to the acquired data. Enter a filter or select a filter from a preloaded filter list (obtained from the current raw file).
	Note All filters are validated against the current set of filter entry rules.
Trace: Summed	
Edit Summed	Opens the Summing Ions Dialog Box. Use the Summing Ions dialog box to specify the mass-to-charge ratios and scan filters of up to five ions for ion summing.
Summed Ions table	Displays the filters and mass-to-charge ratios of the ions you specified for ion summing in the Summing Ions Dialog Box.

Mass Tolerance and Precision

Use the Masses dialog box to specify tolerance and precision settings for the mass data displayed in the Chromatogram and Spectrum panes (Figure 120). Table 73 lists the parameters for the Masses dialog box.

To open the Masses dialog box, choose **Options > Masses**.

Figure 120. Masses dialog box

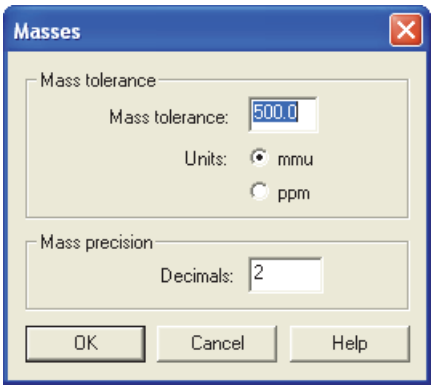


Table 73. Masses dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Mass Tolerance	
Mass Tolerance	Type the mass tolerance value. Range: 0.1 to 50 000 **Note** Mass ± mass tolerance is summed for each scan.
Units	Select one unit of measurement for data display. • mmu = millimass units • ppm = parts per million
Mass Precision	
Decimals	Type the number of decimal places for mass values display.

Retention Time Area

Use the Retention Time area to specify a search window or corrections for retention time drift (Figure 121). Table 74 lists the parameters for the Retention Time area.

Figure 121. Retention Time area

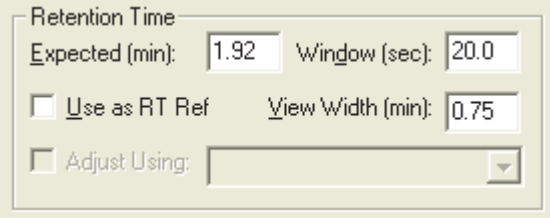


Table 74. Retention Time area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Expected (min)	The expected elution time of the component (peak apex). Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Units: minutes
Window (sec)	The time boundaries for the expected peak apex occurrence. Range: 1.0 to 999.0 Units: seconds
Use as RT Ref	Specifies that the active component peak is to be used as a retention time reference. (This component's actual retention time is used to adjust the expected retention times of other components automatically during processing.) All RT References appear in the Adjust Using list.
View Width (min)	The amount of time to display the Chromatogram pane. Range: [Expected RT – (View Width/2)] through [Expected RT + (View Width/2)] Range: 0.10 to 999.0 Units: minutes

Table 74. Retention Time area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

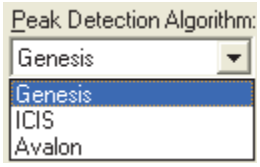
Parameter	Description
Adjust Using	Specifies that the retention time for this component be adjusted based on the actual RT of another component that has been designated an RT Reference. Retention time references are automatically created if you select the Use as RT Reference option when the component is active. The processing method must have at least one retention time reference for this box to be active. All RT References appear in the Adjust Using list.
Adjust Using list	Specifies the RT Reference from the list to be used to adjust the expected retention time of the current component.This list is active only when you select the Adjust Using check box. The actual retention time of the RT Reference component is used to adjust the retention time of the active component automatically during processing. The adjustment to the expected retention time: *Corrected RT Component Expected = RT Component Expected × RT Reference Actual / RT Reference Expected*

Peak Integration Area

Use the Peak Integration area to select and define peak integration parameters. Use the Peak Integration area to define Genesis, ICIS, and Avalon peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file.

The Peak Integration area is dynamic, displaying criteria for the selected peak detection method (Figure 122): Genesis, ICIS, or Avalon.

Figure 122. Peak Detection Algorithm list



The parameters for each of these peak integration methods is described in detail in "Defining Peak Integration Parameters" on page 211.

Peak Identification Area

Use the Peak Identification area (see Figure 123) to specify criteria for identifying peaks in other raw files of the data set that correspond to the current component. Table 75 lists the parameters for the Peak Identification area.

Figure 123. Peak Identification area

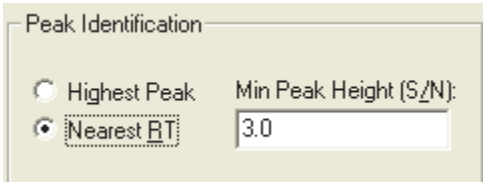


Table 75. Peak Identification area parameters

Parameter	Description
Highest Peak	Specifies that the highest (most intense) peak in the spectrum is used as the component identification criterion.
Nearest RT	Specifies that the peak with the retention time in the chromatogram that is closest to the expected retention time is used as the component identification criterion.
Min Peak Height (S/N)	*For Genesis or ICIS only:* Specifies a value for the minimum S/N ratio. This criterion specifies that only peaks that meet or exceed this minimum S/N are displayed. Range (all peaks): 1.0 to 999.0

Ion Ratio Confirmation Area

Use the Ion Ratio Confirmation area to confirm the presence of an analyte by comparing the response of the quantitate ion (or ions) with the responses of one to five qualifier ions (Figure 124). Table 76 lists the parameters for the Ion Ratio Confirmation area.

Figure 124. Ion Ratio Confirmation area

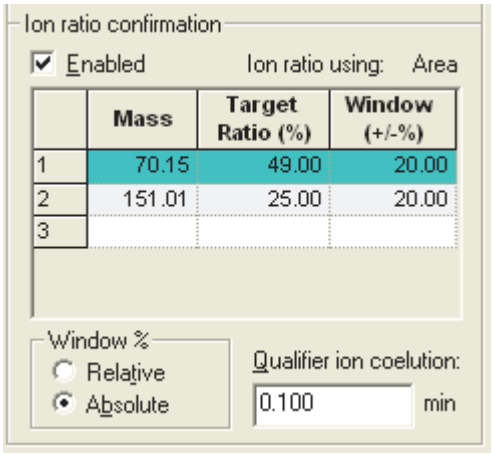


Table 76. Ion Ratio Confirmation area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Enabled	Places the IRC table in a usable state so that confirmation processing can take place. To open the IRC Detection Method dialog box, select a row (not a cell) and right-click the grid. For a detailed description of the IRC detection method parameters, see "IRC Detection Method" on page 224. **Note** When this check box is cleared, the data fields are grayed out.
Mass	Specifies the mass of the ion to be used in the confirmation process. Type a new mass value into an empty row to generate a new table row.
Target Ratio (%)	Specifies the ratio of the qualifier ion response to the quan ion response. Range: 0 to 200%
Window (+/–%)	Specifies the amount (as a percentage) that the measured ratio can vary from the target window value for the ion to still be considered confirmed.

Table 76. Ion Ratio Confirmation area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Qualifier Ion Coelution	Specifies the time the retention time can vary from the expected retention time for the ion to still be considered confirmed. Range: 0.000 to 0.100 Units: minutes
Shortcut Menu	
Delete Selected Rows	Deletes all currently selected rows. You must select entire rows (by clicking the leftmost column) before you can delete them.
Edit Selected Rows Processing Info	Opens the IRC Detection Method dialog box where you can change IRC peak detection settings. The settings for each IRC are independent. When multiple rows are selected when you choose this command, the first IRC in the list is selected for editing. For detailed information about IRC peak detection settings, see "IRC Detection Method" on page 224.
Window %	
Relative	Uses the target ratio tolerances in the Window ±% column as relative percentages of the target ratio.
Absolute	Uses the target ratio tolerances in the Window ±% column as absolute percentages of the target ratio.

Summing Ions Dialog Box

Use the Summing Ions dialog box to specify for ion summing the mass-to-charge ratios and scan filters of up to five ions (Figure 125). Ion summing creates a single chromatogram by summing together up to five chromatograms. Ion summing can increase sensitivity because it sums the chromatograms of related masses, for example, water loss, adducts, isotopes, or multiply charged peptides. Ion summing provides the best results when chromatographic peaks have similar retention times and peak shapes, and are identified by a unique scan filter, mass filter, or both. Ion summing is data processing only and does not affect the original raw data. The LCquan application can easily reconstruct and report the original chromatograms that are part of the summed chromatogram. You cannot use ion summing and ion ratio chromatograms together with the same component.

Figure 125. Summing Ions dialog box

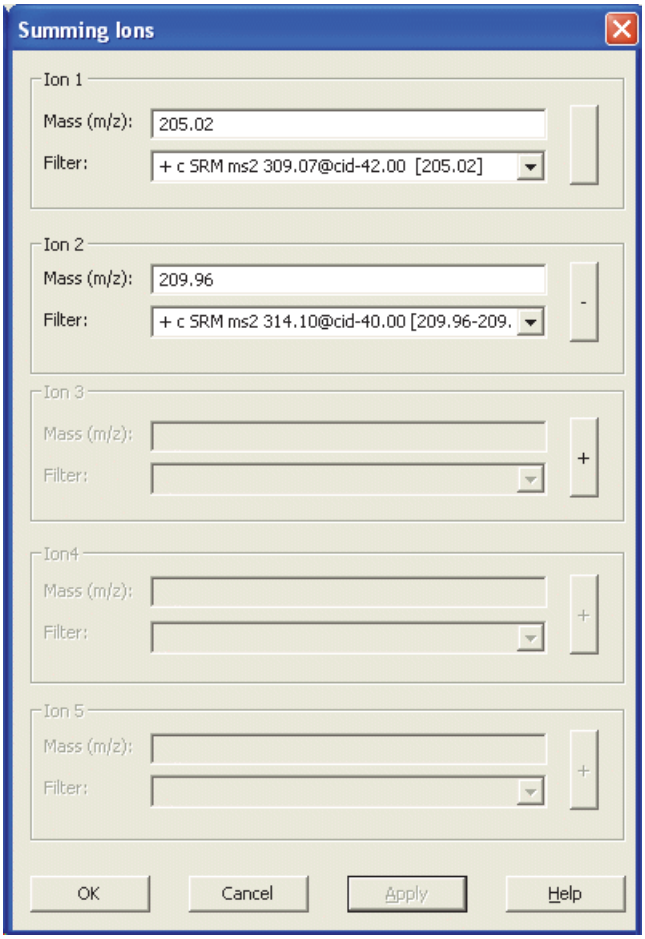


Table 77 lists the parameters for the Summing Ions dialog box.

Table 77. Summing Ions dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Mass (m/z)	Specifies one or more mass-to-charge ratios or ranges of mass-to-charge ratios of an ion whose chromatogram the LCquan application uses for ion summing.
Filter	Specifies the scan filter of an ion whose chromatogram the LCquan application uses for ion summing.
+ (add ions)	Adds an ion for ion summing. To add an ion, select a scan filter in the Filter box and enter an ion mass-to-charge ratio in the Mass box. You can add the chromatograms of up to five ions.
– (subtract ions)	Removes an ion from the ion summing list. When you subtract an ion, the LCquan application grays out the entry, but does not delete it.
Apply	Populates the Summed Ions table on the Identification page of the Create Method view with the scan filters and mass-to-charge ratios of the ions you specified in the Summing Ions dialog box. The Apply button does not close the dialog box.
OK	Populates the Summed Ions table on the Identification page of the Create Method view with the scan filters and mass-to-charge ratios of the ions you specified in the Summing Ions dialog box. The OK button closes the dialog box.

❖ To open the Summing Ions dialog box

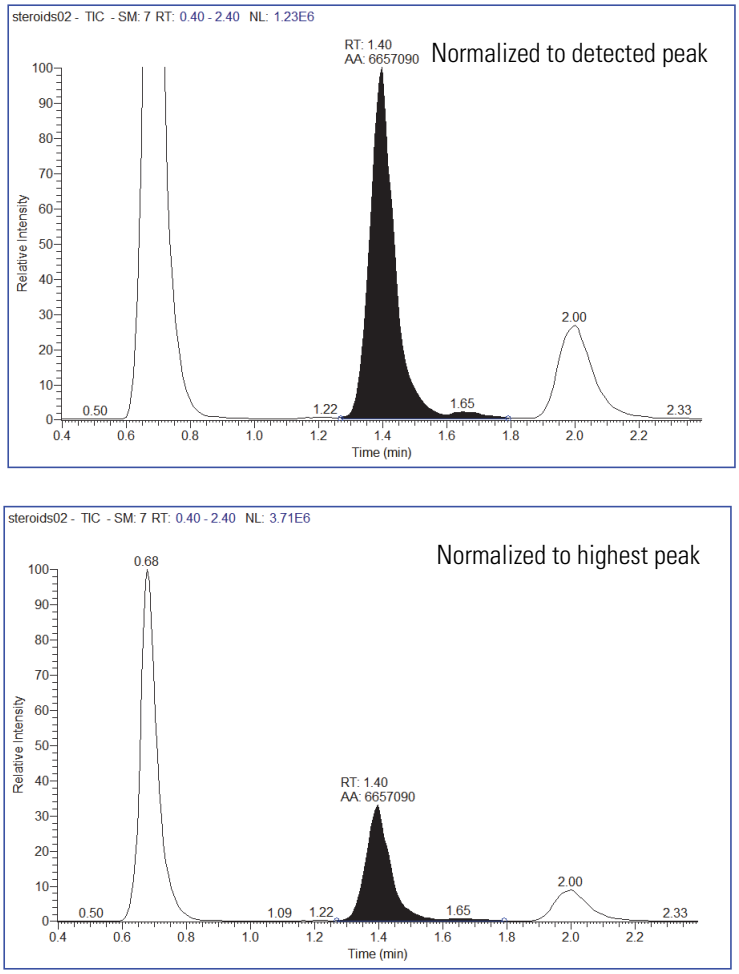
In the Chromatogram Definition Area of the Create Method – Identification page, select Trace: **Summed**, and click **Edit Summed**.

Chromatogram Normalization

In the Quantitate window, the LCquan application can normalize the chromatogram plot, so either the height of the detected peak is 100% or the height of the highest peak is 100% (Figure 126). You select which normalization to use in the Authorization Manager.

Note In the Explore window, the LCquan application normalizes the chromatogram so that the height of the highest peak is 100%.

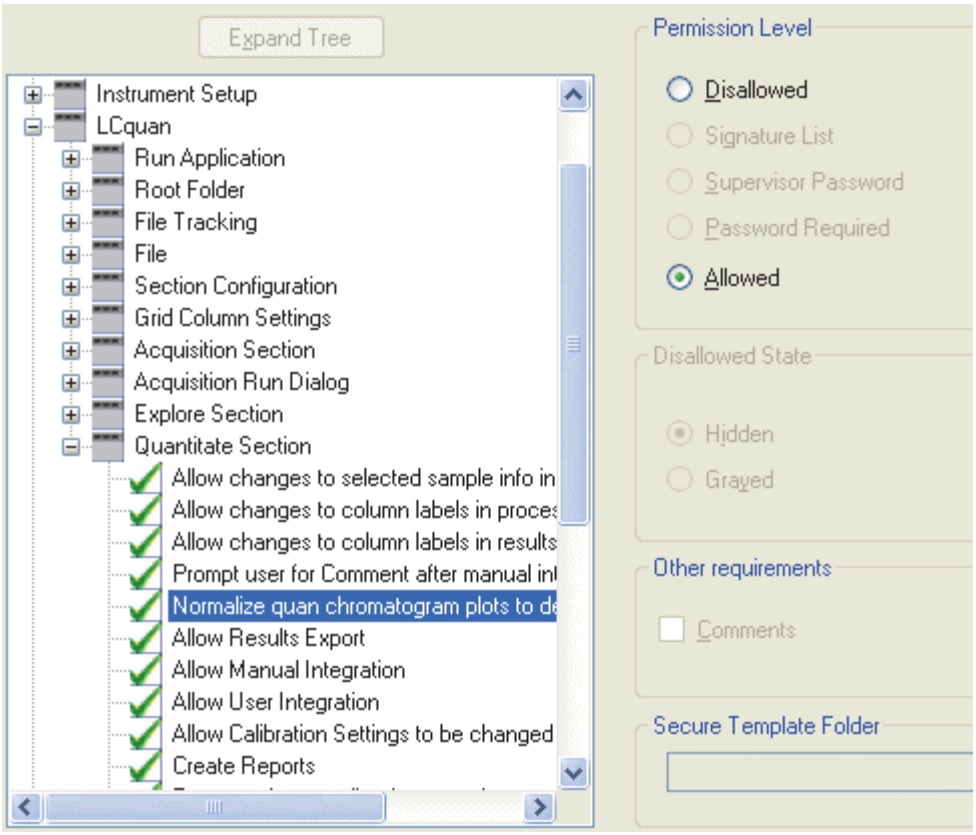
Figure 126. Multi Peak Plot view



❖ To normalize the chromatogram plot so that the detected peak is 100%

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Authorization Manager** to open the Authorization Manager dialog box (Figure 127).

   Figure 127. Normalize Quan Chromatogram Plots to Detected Peak permission set to Allowed



2. In the Authorization Manager, do the following:
   a. Select a user group in the Secure Groups list.
   b. Click **Expand Tree** to show the entire list of controlled features for the application.
   c. From the list, click the plus sign before the LCquan folder.
   d. Click the plus sign before the Quantitate Section folder.
   e. Select **Normalize Quan Chromatogram Plots to Detected Peak**.

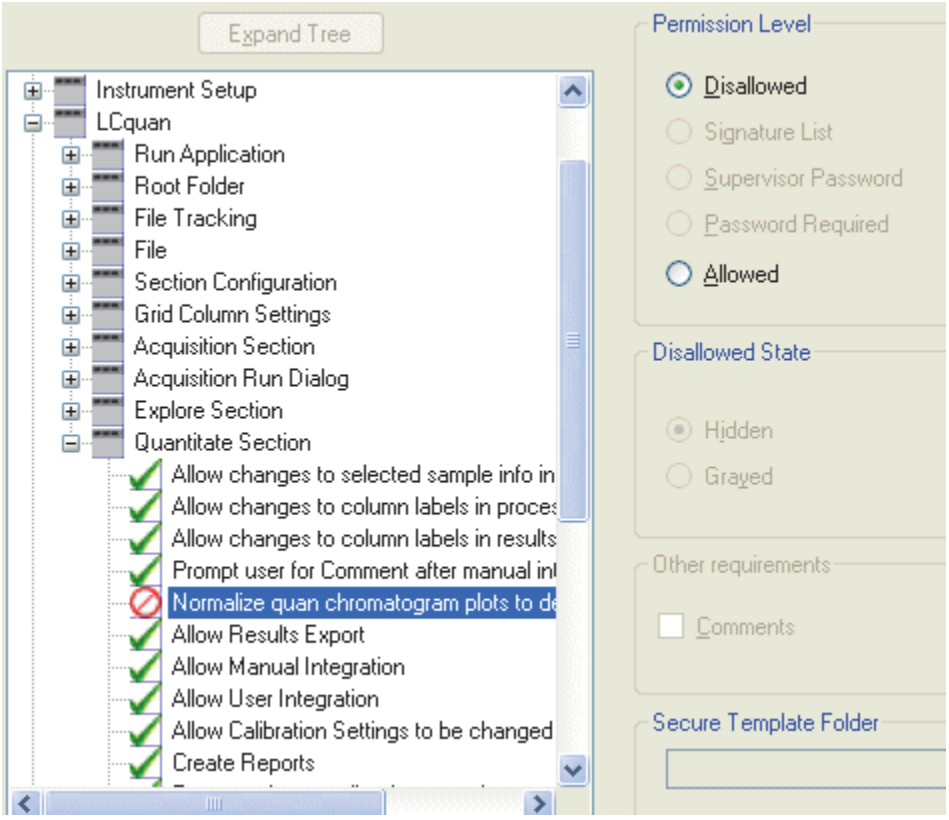
      The Permission Level options become available.

   f. Select the **Allowed** option, and click **OK**.

❖ To normalize the chromatogram plot so that the highest peak is 100%

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Authorization Manager** to open the Authorization Manager (Figure 128).

   Figure 128. Normalize Quan Chromatogram Plots to Detected Peak permission set to Disallowed



2. In the Authorization Manager, do the following:
   a. Select a user group in the Secure Groups list.
   b. Click **Expand Tree** to show the entire list of controlled features for the application.
   c. From the list, click the plus sign before the LCquan folder.
   d. Click the plus sign before the Quantitate Section folder.
   e. Select **Normalize Quan Chromatogram Plots to Detected Peak**.

      The Permission Level options become available.

   f. Select the **Disallowed** option, and click **OK** (Figure 128).

Specifying Component ID Parameters and Integrating the Peaks

When the LCquan application acquires data, it creates unique scan filters according to the type of experiment you specify in the instrument method. When you load a raw file, it lists the scan filters associated with the raw file in the Filter list. To quantitate components, you must filter the chromatogram.

Use the Peak Detection Algorithm list in the Peak Integration Area to specify the type of peak detection algorithm (ICIS, Genesis, or Avalon) you want to use to analyze the raw data. These algorithms apply smoothing, construct a chromatogram using the scan or mass filters, assign peak numbers, generate a peak list, and determine the peak start and peak end points. All algorithms provide component peak detection and chromatographic peak detection.

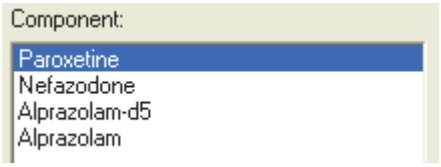
For detailed instructions on selecting peak detection algorithms, see "Defining Peak Integration Parameters" on page 211.

❖ To detect and integrate a component peak in the current raw file

1. In the Component list, select a component.

   The Component list is ordered by increasing retention time (Figure 129).

   Figure 129. Component list

2. Specify these parameters in the Chromatogram Definition Area:

   a. In the Mass box, enter ion masses from the Spectrum pane that correspond to the selected component.

      Only these ions are included in the chromatogram.

   b. In the Filter list, select a scan filter for the selected component and click **Apply**.

      The LCquan application applies the scan filter to the data in the raw file and displays the resulting filtered chromatogram data in the Chromatogram pane.

      Note The LCquan application created these scan filters from the instrument method parameters that were defined and used to obtain the selected raw file. It displays all scan filters in the raw file.

   For a detailed description of the Chromatogram Definition area, see "Chromatogram Definition Area" on page 194.

3. In the Chromatogram pane:

   a. To specify the expected retention time and retention time window for the selected component, right-click and choose **Auto Update Expected RT from Spectrum Marker** from the shortcut menu.

   b. Right-click again and choose **Set Spectrum to Peak Apex** from the shortcut menu.

      The LCquan application automatically does the following:

      - Determines the peak apex scan (maximum) or selected scan and draws a vertical red bar in the component peak in the Chromatogram pane.
      - Displays the spectrum for the apex peak scan or selected scan in the Spectrum pane.
      - Displays the chromatogram for all ion masses displayed in the Spectrum pane.
      - Specifies the retention time corresponding to the selected scan in the Expected box in the Retention Time Area.

   c. Display the starting and ending points and (shaded) area of the component peak. The LCquan application shades the peak gray and displays the current baseline (blue) with square handles at the starting and ending points of the peak.

   d. To adjust the *x*-axis and *y*-axis ranges to improve the display of the peak, activate the Chromatogram pane by clicking the square button in the upper-right corner of the pane.

      Adjust the *x*-axis range by doing one of the following:

      - Drag the cursor horizontally over the *x*-axis range that you want displayed.
      - Use the , , and buttons.

      Adjust the *y*-axis range by doing one of the following:

      - Drag the cursor vertically over the *y*-axis range that you want displayed.
      - Use the , , and buttons.

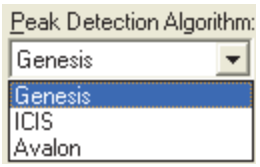
   e. Inspect the component peak: Verify that the peak has the proper symmetry and that the grayed area (between the blue handles and above the blue baseline) accurately represents the contribution of the component to the chromatogram.

      - When necessary, repeat steps a through c.
      - When you have problems with noise in the peak, unresolved peaks, or peak tailing, see "Defining Peak Integration Parameters" on page 211.
      - When baseline noise is interfering with peak identification or integration, see the advanced features for Genesis or ICIS in "Defining Peak Integration Parameters" on page 211.

❖ To specify peak detection criteria

The Peak Integration Area is dynamic, displaying criteria for the selected peak detection method: Genesis, ICIS, or Avalon (Figure 130).

Figure 130. Peak Detection Algorithm list



For detailed descriptions of the peak detection parameters, see Defining Peak Integration Parameters.

❖ To automatically identify the current component in other raw files

1. In the Peak Identification area, select criteria for identifying peaks in the other raw files of the data set that correspond to the current component.
   - Select the **Highest Peak** option (default) to identify the highest peak as the peak that corresponds to the current component (after the filters and settings of the current component have been applied to the raw file).
   - Select the **Nearest RT** option to identify the peak with a retention time nearest the value shown in the Expected box—in the Retention Time area—as the peak that corresponds to the current component (after the filters and settings of the current component have been applied to the raw file). The peak must have a height greater than the value you specify in the Min Peak Height box.
2. To add qualifier ions, select the **Enabled** check box in the Ion Ratio Confirmation Area and enter settings for up to five qualifier ions into the table.

   For an example of ion ratio confirmation, see "Ion Ratio Confirmation of Analytes Example" on page 241.
3. In the Retention Time Area, specify a search window or retention time criteria.
   - To specify a search window, enter the value for the peak detection time search in the Window (sec) box. When the apex of the detected peak is outside this window, the peak will not be detected using retention time peak detection criteria. A search window is defined as: [Expected (min) ± Window (sec)] / 2.
   - To use the retention time of the current component to adjust for retention time drift of other components, select the **Use as RT Ref** check box.
   - To correct for retention time drift, select the **Adjust Using** check box and select a previously defined retention time reference from the list.
4. Click **Apply** to save the settings for the current component.

❖ **To finish identifying components**

1. (Optional) Save the current settings as the default settings—when settings for the following components are similar to the current settings—by clicking **Save As Default**.
2. Repeat the previous steps for all components in the raw file.

Defining Peak Integration Parameters

Use the Peak Integration Area to select and define peak integration parameters. Use the Peak Integration area to define Genesis, ICIS, and Avalon peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file.

Peak detection parameters are also available from these locations:

- The Peak Integration area in the Create view of the Explore window
- The IRC Detection dialog box available from the ion ratio confirmation grid on the Identification page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window
- The User Identification Settings dialog box available from the Chromatogram view in the preview panes

This section contains instructions for specifying parameters for the following:

- Genesis Peak Integration
- ICIS Peak Integration
- Avalon Peak Integration

Note

- The Genesis peak detection algorithm has been provided for backward compatibility with Xcalibur 1.0 studies.
- The ICIS peak detection algorithm has been designed for MS data and has superior peak detection efficiency at low MS signal levels.
- The Avalon peak detection algorithm has been designed for UV data. Avalon also supports negative peaks.

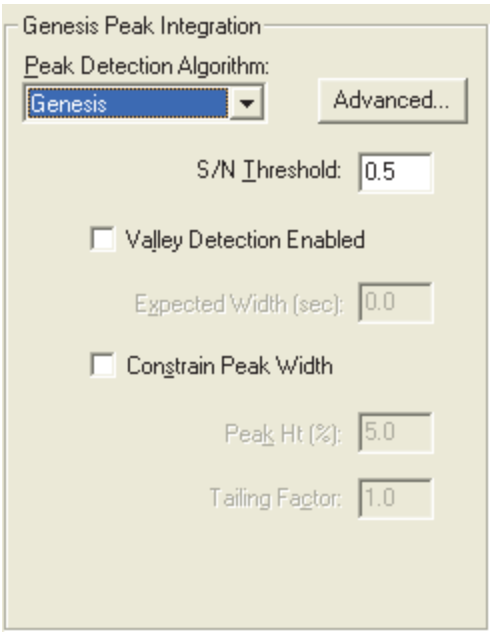
Genesis Peak Integration

Use the Genesis Peak Integration area to define Genesis peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file (Figure 131). Table 78 on page 213 lists the parameters for the Genesis Peak Integration area.

❖ To specify Genesis peak integration parameters

1. In the Peak Detection Algorithm box, select **Genesis**.

   Figure 131. Genesis Peak Integration area

2. Type a multiplier value in the S/N Threshold box.
3. To detect unresolved peaks with the valley detection approximation method, select the **Valley Detection Enabled** check box.
   - To set the expected peak width parameter and control the minimum width that a peak is expected to have, enter a multiplier value in the Expected Width (sec) box.
4. To constrain the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram, select the **Constrain Peak Width** check box.
   - To specify the minimum above the baseline before integration is turned on or off, enter a percent of the total peak height in the Peak Ht (%) box.
   - To constrain the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace, enter a peak integration multiplier in the Tailing Factor box.
5. To specify advanced component detection criteria, click **Advanced**.

   Use these advanced criteria if the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results:

   a. To specify a peak signal-to-noise cutoff, enter a Peak S/N Cutoff value.

   b. To use a valley detection approximation method to detect unresolved peaks, enter Rise Percentage value and a Valley S/N value.

c. Select whether the noise used in calculating S/N values is calculated using an **RMS** calculation or **Peak-to-Peak** resolution threshold.

For a detailed description of advanced parameters, see Table 79.

Table 78. Genesis Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Advanced	Opens the Genesis Advanced Component Options dialog box (Figure 75).
S/N Threshold	This multiplier specifies a signal-to-noise threshold for peak integration. Only peaks with a signal-to-noise ratio greater than this value are integrated. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.5
Valley Detection Enabled	Detects unresolved peaks with the valley detection approximation method. The LCquan application drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak.
Expected Width (sec)	This multiplier specifies an expected peak width parameter that controls the minimum width that a peak is expected to have when valley detection is enabled. With valley detection enabled, any valley points nearer than half the expected width to the top of the peak are ignored. If a valley point is found outside the expected peak width, the LCquan application ends the peak at that point. It always ends a peak when the signal reaches the baseline, independent of the value set for the expected peak width. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.0 Units: seconds **Note** Valid only when you select Valley Detection Enabled.
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.

Table 78. Genesis Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

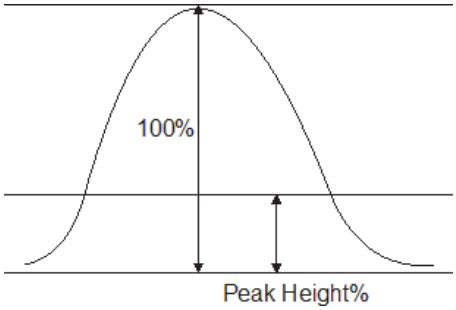
Parameter	Description
Peak Ht (%)	Specifies a percentage of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows: 
Tailing Factor	Specifies a value for the factor that controls how the LCquan application integrates the tail of a peak. This factor is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect)

Figure 132. Genesis Advanced Component Options dialog box

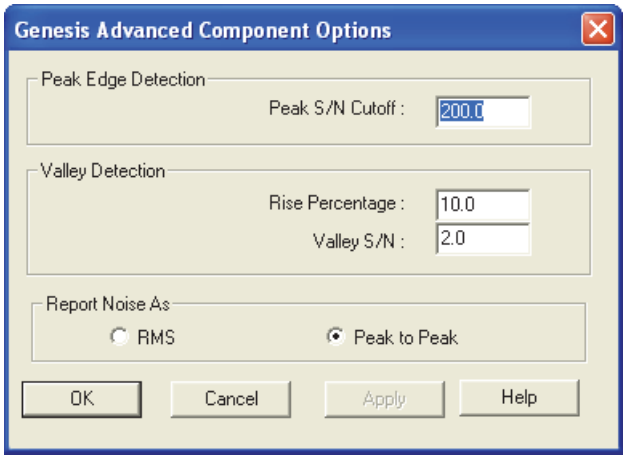


Table 79. Genesis Advanced Component Options parameters

Parameter	Description
Peak Edge Detection	
Chromatogram peak detection criteria using the peak signal-to-noise (S/N) cutoff value.	
Peak S/N Cutoff	The peak edge is set to values below this defined S/N. This test assumes an edge of a peak is found when the baseline adjusted height of the edge is less than the ratio of the baseline adjusted apex height and the peak S/N cutoff ratio. When the S/N at the apex is 500 and the peak S/N cutoff value is 200, the LCquan application defines the right and left edges of the peak when the S/N reaches a value less than 200. Range: 50.0 to 10 000.0
Valley Detection	
Valley detection approximation method to detect unresolved peaks.	
Rise Percentage	The percentage that the peak trace can rise above the baseline after passing through a minimum (before or after the peak). This method drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak. When the trace exceeds rise percentage, the LCquan application applies valley detection peak integration criteria. This test is applied to both the left and right edges of the peak. The rise percentage criteria is useful for integrating peaks with long tails. Range: 0.1 to 500.0
Valley S/N	Specifies a value to evaluate the valley bottom. Using this parameter ensures that the surrounding measurements are higher. Range: 1.0 to 100.0 Default: 2.0
Report Noise As	
RMS or Peak to Peak	Determines if the noise used in calculating S/N values is calculated using an RMS calculation or peak-to-peak resolution threshold.

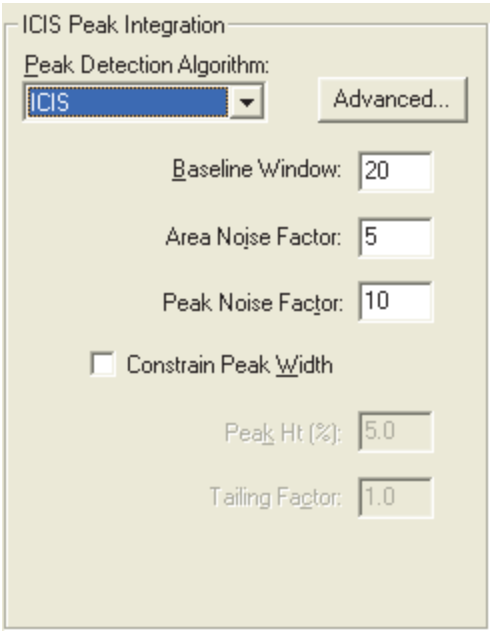
ICIS Peak Integration

Use the ICIS Peak Integration area to define ICIS peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file. Table 80 on page 218 lists the parameters for the ICIS Peak Integration area. Table 81 on page 219 lists advanced parameters for ICIS Peak Integration.

❖ To specify ICIS peak integration parameters

1. In the Peak Detection Algorithm box, select **ICIS** (Figure 133).

   Figure 133. ICIS Peak Integration area

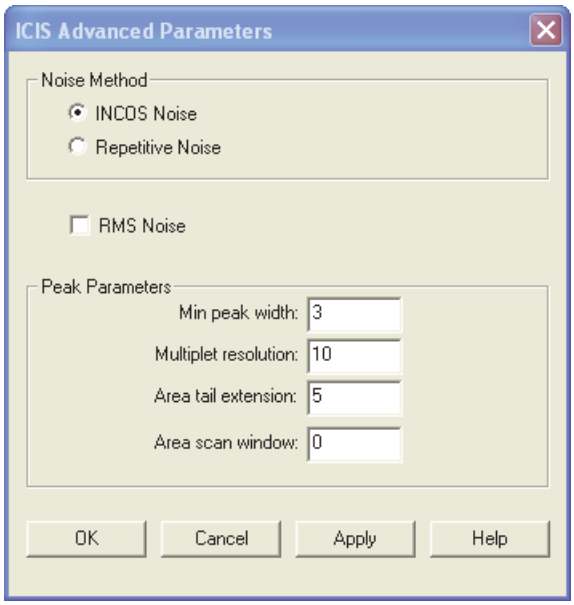
   

2. In the Baseline Window box, enter the number of scans to use when searching for where the minima are occurring.
3. In the Area Noise Factor box, enter a value to specify the noise-level multiplier that determines the peak edge after the location of the possible peak.
4. In the Peak Noise Factor box, enter a value to specify the noise level multiplier that determines the potential peak signal threshold.
5. To constrain the peak width of a component during the peak integration, select the **Constrain Peak Width** check box.
   - To specify the minimum above the baseline before integration is turned on or off, enter a percent of the total peak height in the Peak Ht (%) box.
   - To constrain the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace, enter a peak integration multiplier in the Tailing Factor box.

6. To specify advanced component detection criteria, click **Advanced**.

   The application displays the ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (Figure 134).

   Figure 134. ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box



   Use the advanced component detection criteria if the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results:

   a. Select a noise method:

      - To use a single-pass algorithm to determine the noise level, select the **INCOS Noise** option.
      - To use a multiple-pass algorithm to determine the noise level, select the **Repetitive Noise** option.

   b. To use an RMS calculation instead of the default ICIS noise method, select the **RMS Noise** check box.

   c. To specify the minimum number of scans required in a peak, enter a value in the Min Peak Width box.

   d. To specify the minimum separation in scans between the apexes of two potential peaks, enter a value in the Multiplet Resolution box.

   e. To specify the number of scans past the peak endpoint to use in averaging the intensity, enter a value in the Area Tail Extension box.

   f. To specify the number of allowable scans on each side of the peak apex, enter a value in the Area Scan Window box.

Table 80. ICIS Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Advanced	Opens the ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (see Table 81).
Baseline Window	The number of scans used when searching for where the minima are occurring. A local minimum becomes an anchor point, making the entire curve locally reduced until these points are at zero. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 40
Area Noise Factor	The noise-level multiplier used to determine the peak edge after the location of the possible peak, so that the peak can narrow or broaden without affecting the baseline. Range: 1 to 500 Default multiplier: 5
Peak Noise Factor	The noise level multiplier (a minimum S/N ratio) used to determine the potential peak signal threshold. Range: 1 to 1000 Default multiplier: 10
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.

Table 80. ICIS Peak Integration area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

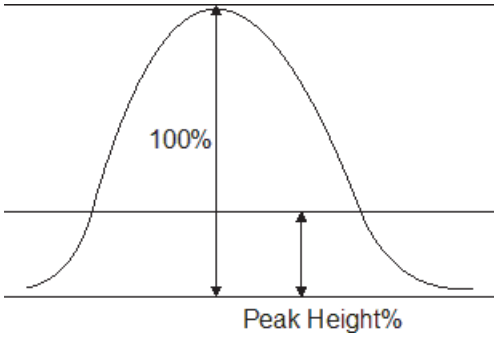
Parameter	Description
Peak Ht (%)	A percent of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows:  **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.
Tailing Factor	A peak integration multiplier that constrains the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace. It is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect) **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.

Table 81. ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
INCOS Noise	A single-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level.
Repetitive Noise	A multiple-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level. In general, this algorithm is more accurate in analyzing the noise than the INCOS Noise algorithm, but it takes longer.
RMS Noise	A root mean square calculation is used to determine signal-to-noise values instead of the default ICIS noise method.

Table 81. ICIS Advanced Parameters dialog box (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Peak Parameters	
Units are in number of scans.	
Min Peak Width	The minimum number of scans required in a peak. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 3
Multiplet Resolution	The minimum separation in scans between the apexes of two potential peaks. This is a criterion to determine if two peaks are resolved. Use a larger number in a noisy environment when the signal is bouncing around. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 10 scans
Area Tail Extension	The number of scans past the peak endpoint to use in averaging the intensity. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 5 scans
Area Scan Window	The number of allowable scans on each side of the peak apex. A zero value defines all scans (peak-start to peak-end) to be included in the area integration. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 0 scans

Avalon Peak Integration

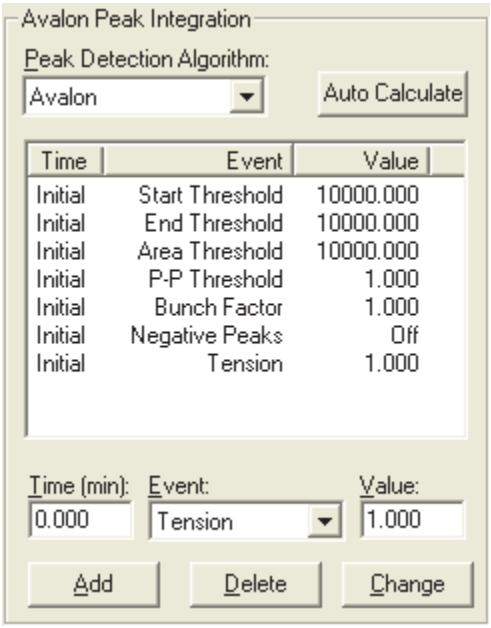
Use the Avalon Peak Integration area to define Avalon peak detection algorithms to be applied to the active raw file.

❖ To specify Avalon peak integration parameters

1. In the Peak Detection Algorithm box, select **Avalon** (Figure 135).

   Avalon peak identification and integration criteria are applied to the active raw file. You can add, modify, or delete (non-automated) timed events in the Avalon event list, but you cannot delete an initial value.

   Figure 135. Avalon Peak Integration area



2. To add a new event to the event list:
   a. Specify the new values in the Time (min), Event, and Value boxes.
   b. Click **Add**. The values are inserted into the Avalon event list.
3. To delete the entire row (except for an initial value row):
   a. Select the row you want to delete. The selected row is highlighted.
   b. Click **Delete**. The highlighted row is removed from the list.
4. To change the values within a row:
   a. Select the row you want to change. The selected row is highlighted.
   b. Specify the revised settings in some or all of these boxes: Time, Event, Value.
   c. Click **Change** to automatically update the event list and the chromatogram display.
5. To estimate the initial values for the detection of peaks and display initial values in the event list, click **Auto Calculate.**

Table 82 lists the parameters for the Avalon Peak Integration area. Table 83 lists the parameters for Initial and Timed Events.

Table 82. Avalon Peak Integration area parameters

Parameter	Description
Column Headings in the Event List	
Time (min)	Displays the initial time value in minutes.
Event	Displays descriptions of detection parameters for initial events and timed events. For details, see Table 90 on page 237.
	Note Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension are defined with initial values.
Value	Displays the values associated with initial events or timed events. Range: Factors are specific to each event.
Controls to Modify the Event List	
Auto Calculate	Estimates the initial values for the detection of peaks—based on the data in the current raw file—to display initial values in the event list and searches for the best values of initial events that detect peaks in the data. Any timed event in the event list is unchanged when you click Auto Calculate. Determines initial values for only: Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension.
	Note Valid only if a raw file is open.
Time (Min)	Initial value or a time value in minutes.
Event	Descriptions of detection parameters for initial events and timed events.
Value	Values associated with the initial/timed events described in the Event box. The range of factors allowed for each value is specific to each event.
Buttons	
Add	Adds the Time, Event, and Value values to the Avalon Event List.
Delete	Deletes the selected row.
Change	Using the Time, Event, and Value values, updates the event list and the chromatogram display.

Table 83. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 1 of 2)

Event	Description
Start/End Threshold	Half of the result is a good estimate for the Start Threshold. You can modify the Avalon estimates by entering your own values and clicking Add to save your Start or End Threshold. The Start Threshold depends on the RMS noise in the chromatogram. It is the fundamental control used for peak detection, so picking the best Start Threshold is essential for high-quality data collection. Units: Absolute value of peak area (counts *x* seconds)
Bunch Factor	The number of points grouped together during peak detection. This method groups several chromatographic points during integration without affecting the final area calculation of the peak. Range: 1 to 6 **Note** A high bunch factor groups peaks into clusters.
Area Threshold	Controls the area cutoff. Any peak with a final area less than the area threshold is not recorded. Format: units of area for the data
P-P Resolution	Defines how much peak overlap must be present before two or more adjacent peaks create a peak cluster. Peak clusters have a baseline drop instead of valley-to-valley baselines. This is specified as a percent of peak height overlap.
Negative Peaks	Automatically resets after a negative peak has been found.
Tension	Controls how closely the baseline follows the overall shape of the chromatogram. A lower tension traces the baseline to follow changes in the chromatogram more closely. A high baseline tension follows the baseline less closely, over longer time intervals. Units: minutes
Tangent Skim	Enables tangent skim on any peak clusters. By default, the application selects the tallest peak in a cluster as the parent (solvent) and detects peaks on either side (or both sides) of the tallest peak. You can also identify which peak in the cluster is the parent. Tangent skim automatically resets at the end of the peak cluster.

Table 83. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 2 of 2)

Event	Description
Integrate On/Off	Turns integration on or off at the set time.
Shoulders On	Turns on the detection of shoulders.
Shoulders Off	Turns off the detection of shoulders.
Force Cluster On	Turns on the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Force Cluster Off	Turns off the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Disable Cluster On	Enables the grouping effect in the specified time range.
Disable Cluster Off	Disables the grouping effect in the specified time range.

IRC Detection Method

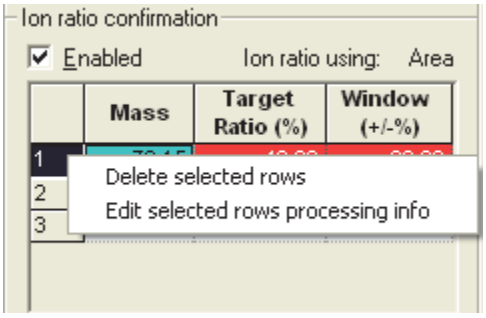
Use the IRC Detection Method dialog box to specify additional peak detection criteria when the standard detection criteria on the Identification page do not provide the expected results.

Peak detection parameters are also available from these locations:

- The Peak Integration area in the Create Method view of the Explore window
- The Peak Integration area on the Identification page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window
- The User Identification Settings dialog box available from the Chromatogram view in the preview panes

To open the IRC Detection Method dialog box (Figure 136), right-click the Ion ratio confirmation grid and choose **Edit Selected Rows Processing Info** from the shortcut menu.

Figure 136. Ion Ratio Confirmation area



The IRC Detection Method dialog box includes these tabs:

- IRC Detection Method – Identification
- IRC Detection Method – Genesis Integration
- IRC Detection Method – Genesis Advanced

- IRC Detection Method - ICIS Integration
- IRC Detection Method – ICIS Advanced
- IRC Detection Method - Avalon Integration

The tabs are dynamic depending on the selected peak detection algorithm (ICIS, Genesis, or Avalon).

IRC Detection Method – Identification

Use this page (Figure 137) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters and select the peak detection algorithm (Genesis, ICIS, or Avalon). Table 84 lists the parameters for the Identification page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box.

Figure 137. IRC Detection Method dialog box showing the Identification page

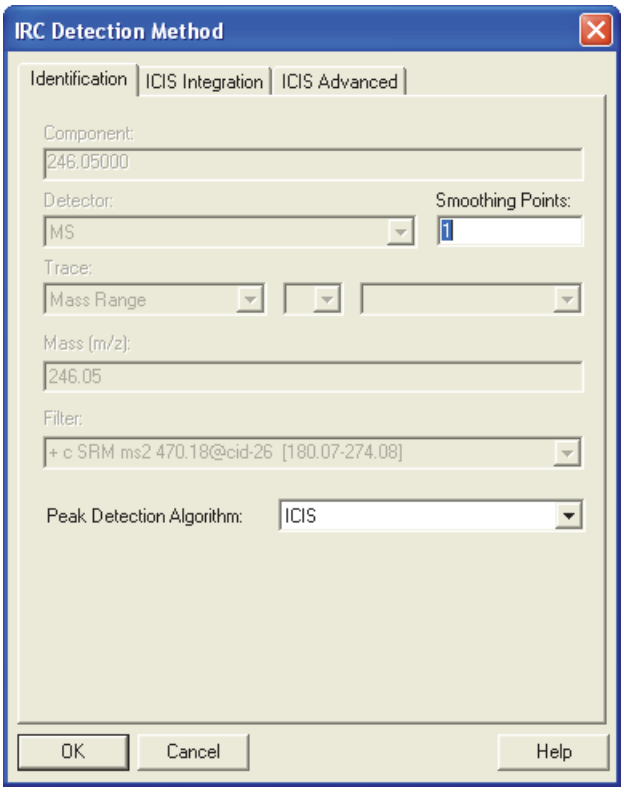


Table 84 lists the parameters for the Identification page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box.

Table 84. IRC Detection Method dialog box, Identification page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Component	Specifies the mass value of the selected compound. This parameter is read-only.
Smoothing Points	Specifies the number of points to use for a moving mean filter to smooth the chromatogram. Format: integers Range: 1 to 15, odd numbers only
	Note Set the parameter to **1** to disable filtering.
Trace	Specifies the type of chromatogram: TIC, Mass Range, or Base Peak. This parameter is read-only. • Mass Range: Specify up to 50 mass ranges. The masses are added together to form the chromatogram. • TIC: Full-scan acquisition resulting in a Total Ion Current plot. • Base Peak: In a differential chromatogram, the interpolation of the baseline is derived from the distance between the intersections of the tangents drawn to the peak sides and the peak base.
	Note This definition set is the same for the second Trace field. The second trace field depends on which operators are chosen.
+ / - / “ “	Specifies an addition or a subtraction trace operator when you are using trace math. This parameter is read-only. This Trace Operation matrix shows the combinations used to set up an Explore Method: Mass Range+Mass Range – Mass Range TIC+ Mass Range – Base Peak Base Peak+Mass Range – Mass Range
	Note If the Operator box is empty, the second trace choice is disabled.
Mass (*m/z*)	Specifies the initial mass value. This parameter is read-only.

Table 84. IRC Detection Method dialog box, Identification page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Filter	Specifies an existing filter or a filter from a preloaded filter list (obtained from the current raw file). This parameter is read-only.
	Note All filters are validated against the current set of filter entry rules.
Peak Detection Algorithm	Specifies the peak detection algorithm used: Avalon, Genesis, or ICIS. The tabs in this dialog box reflect the value chosen here.

IRC Detection Method – Genesis Integration

Use this page to set up advanced chromatographic parameters (see Figure 138).

Figure 138. IRC Detection Method dialog box showing the Genesis Integration page

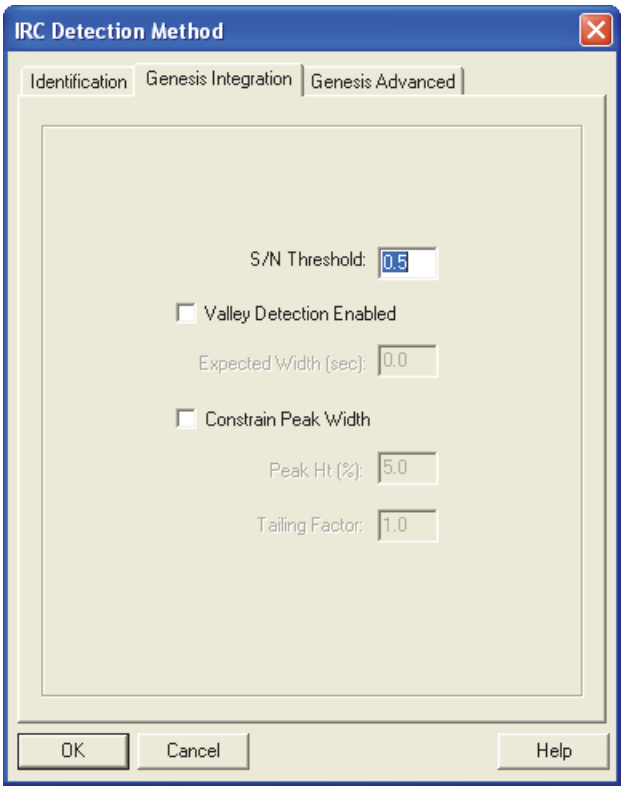
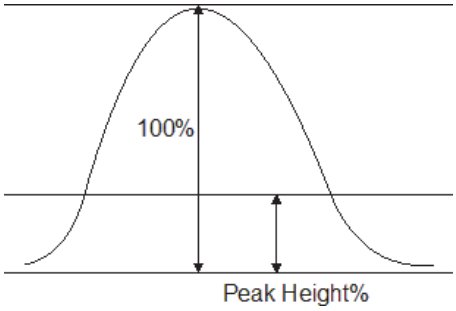


Table 85 lists the parameters for the Genesis Integration page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box.

Table 85. IRC Detection Method, Genesis Integration page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
S/N Threshold	This multiplier specifies a signal-to-noise threshold for peak integration. Only peaks with a signal-to-noise ratio greater than this value are integrated. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.5
Valley Detection Enabled	Specifies the valley detection approximation method to detect unresolved peaks. This method drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak. To turn this method on, select the **Valley Detection** check box. To turn this method off, clear the check box.
Expected Width (sec)	This multiplier specifies an expected peak width parameter that controls the minimum width that a peak is expected to have when valley detection is enabled. With valley detection enabled, any valley points nearer than half the expected width to the top of the peak are ignored. If a valley point is found outside the expected peak width, the application ends the peak at that point. It always ends a peak when the signal reaches the baseline, independent of the value set for the expected peak width. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.0 Units: seconds **Note** Valid only when you select the Valley Detection Enabled check box.
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.

Table 85. IRC Detection Method, Genesis Integration page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Peak Ht (%)	Specifies a percentage of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows: 
Tailing Factor	Specifies a value for the factor that controls how the application integrates the tail of a peak. This factor is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect)

IRC Detection Method – Genesis Advanced

Use this page (Figure 139) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 86 lists the parameters for the Genesis Advanced page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box

Figure 139. IRC Detection Method dialog box showing the Genesis Advanced page

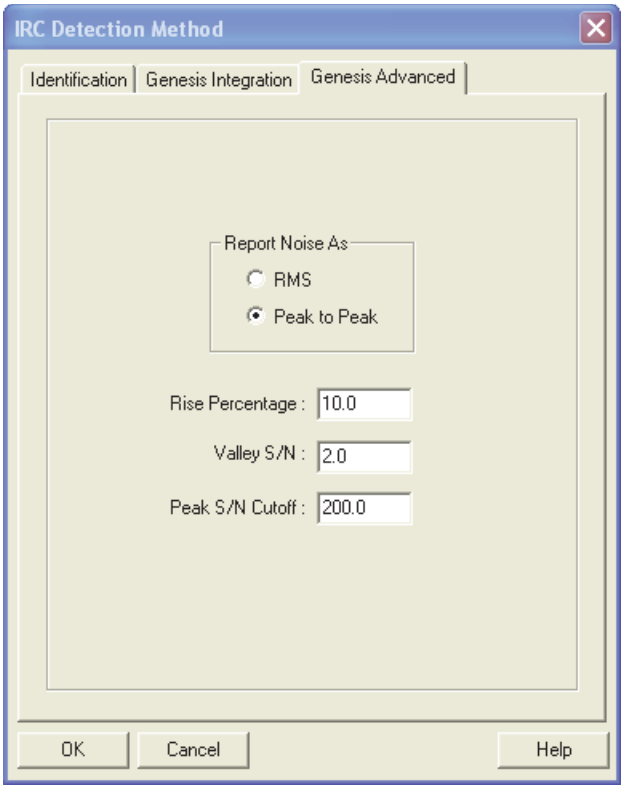


Table 86. IRC Detection Method, Genesis Advanced page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Report Noise As	
RMS	Specifies that noise is calculated using an RMS calculation based on the noise data points.
Peak to Peak	Specifies that noise is calculated using the peak-to-peak variation of the noise data points.

Table 86. IRC Detection Method, Genesis Advanced page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Rise Percentage	The percentage that the peak trace can rise above the baseline after passing through a minimum (before or after the peak). This method drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak. When the trace exceeds rise percentage, the application applies valley detection peak integration criteria. This test is applied to both the left and right edges of the peak. The rise percentage criteria is useful for integrating peaks with long tails. Range: 0.1 to 500.0
Valley S/N	Specifies a value to evaluate the valley bottom. Using this parameter ensures that the surrounding measurements are higher. Range: 1.0 to 100.0 Default: 2.0
Peak S/N Cutoff	Specifies the value for the signal-to-noise cutoff below which the application defines the peak edge; the box displays the current cutoff value that it uses for defining the peak edge. For example, if the signal-to-noise at the apex is 500 and the Peak S/N Cutoff value is 200, the application defines the right and left edges of the peak when the S/N reaches a value of less than 200. Range: 50.0 to 10 000.0

IRC Detection Method - ICIS Integration

Use this page (Figure 140) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 87 lists the parameters for the ICIS Integration page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box.

Figure 140. IRC Detection Method dialog box showing the ICIS Integration page

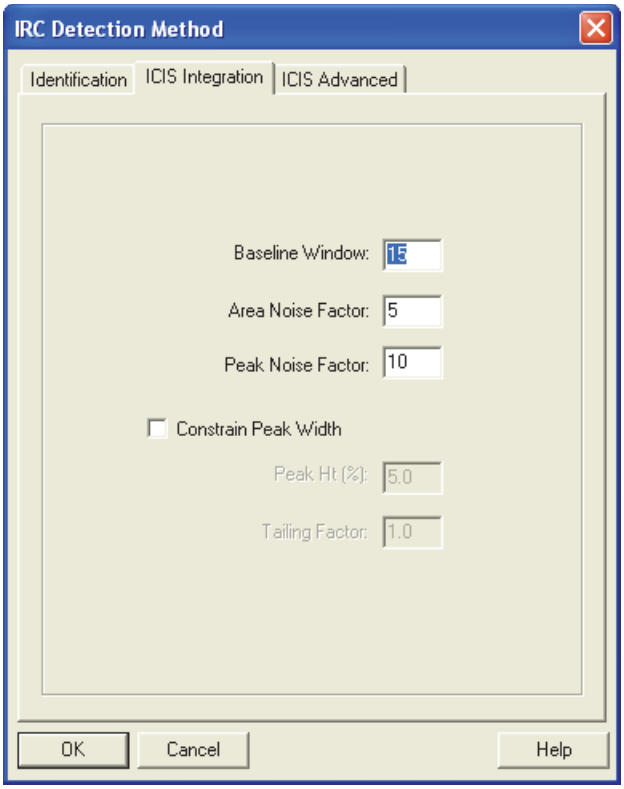
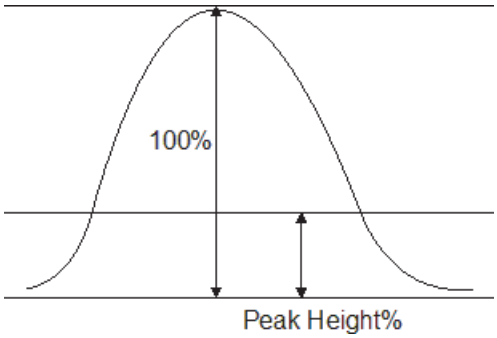


Table 87. IRC Detection Method dialog box, ICIS Integration page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Baseline Window	The number of scans used when searching for where the minima are occurring. A local minimum becomes an anchor point, making the entire curve locally reduced until these points are at zero. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 40
Area Noise Factor	The noise-level multiplier used to determine the peak edge after the location of the possible peak, so that the peak can narrow or broaden without affecting the baseline. Range: 1 to 500 Default multiplier: 5

Table 87. IRC Detection Method dialog box, ICIS Integration page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Peak Noise Factor	The noise level multiplier (a minimum S/N ratio) used to determine the potential peak signal threshold. Range: 1 to 1000 Default multiplier: 10
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.
Peak Ht (%)	A percent of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows:  **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.
Tailing Factor	A peak integration multiplier that constrains the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace. It is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect) **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.

IRC Detection Method – ICIS Advanced

Use this page (Figure 141) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 88 lists the parameters for the ICIS Advanced page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box.

Figure 141. IRC Detection Method dialog box showing the ICIS Advanced page

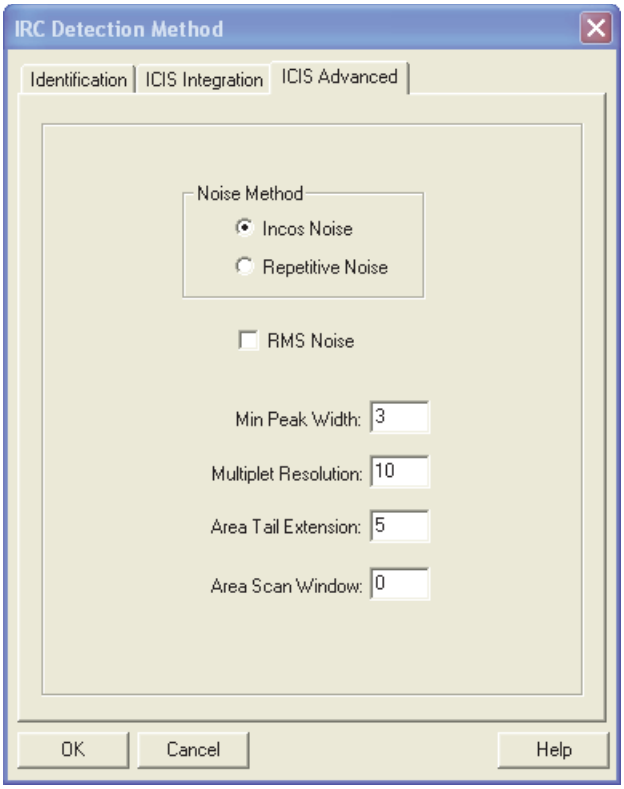


Table 88. IRC Detection Method dialog box, ICIS Advanced page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Noise Method	
Incos Noise	A single-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level.
Repetitive Noise	A multiple-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level. In general, this algorithm is more accurate in analyzing the noise than the INCOS Noise algorithm, but it takes longer.
RMS Noise	A root mean square calculation is used to determine signal-to-noise values instead of the default ICIS noise method.
Min Peak Width	The minimum number of scans required in a peak. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 3 scans

Table 88. IRC Detection Method dialog box, ICIS Advanced page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Multiplet Resolution	The minimum separation in scans between the apexes of two potential peaks. This is a criterion to determine if two peaks are resolved. Use a larger number in a noisy environment when the signal is bouncing around. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 10 scans
Area Tail Extension	The number of scans past the peak endpoint to use in averaging the intensity. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 5 scans
Area Scan Window	The number of allowable scans on each side of the peak apex. A zero value defines all scans (peak-start to peak-end) to be included in the area integration. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 0 scans

IRC Detection Method - Avalon Integration

Use this page (Figure 142) to specify advanced component detection criteria. Use these additional criteria when the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results. Table 89 lists the parameters for the Avalon Integration page of the IRC Detection Method dialog box. Table 90 lists the parameters for initial and timed events.

Note To detect peaks, Avalon uses the settings for initial events and user-defined timed events in the event list.

Figure 142. IRC Detection Method dialog box showing the Avalon Integration page

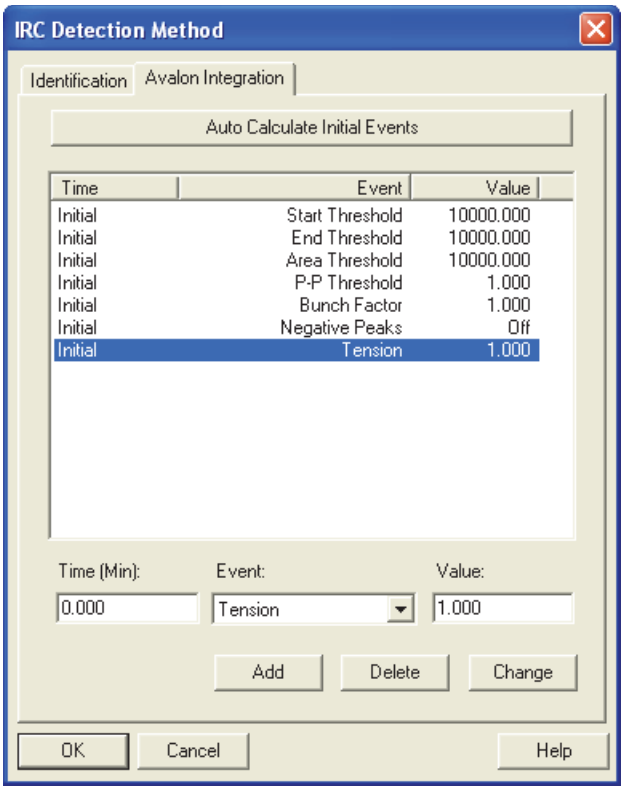


Table 89. RC Detection Method dialog box, Avalon Integration page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Auto Calculate Initial Events	Estimates the initial values for the detection of peaks—based on the data in the current raw file—to display initial values in the event list and searches for the best values of initial events that detect peaks in the data. Any timed event in the event list is unchanged when you click Auto Calculate. Determines initial values for only: Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension. **Note** Valid only when a raw file is open.

Table 89. RC Detection Method dialog box, Avalon Integration page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Time (Min)	Displays the initial time value in minutes.
Event	Displays descriptions of detection parameters for initial events and timed events. For details, see Table 90.
	Note Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension are defined with initial values.
Value	Displays the values associated with initial events or timed events. Range: Factors are specific to each event.
Add	Adds the Time, Event, and Value values to the Avalon Event List.
Delete	Deletes the selected row.
Change	Using the Time, Event, and Value values, updates the event list and the chromatogram display.

Table 90. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 1 of 2)

Event	Description
Start/End Threshold	Half of the result is a good estimate for the Start Threshold. You can modify the Avalon estimates by entering your own values and clicking Add to save your Start or End Threshold. The Start Threshold depends on the RMS noise in the chromatogram. It is the fundamental control used for peak detection, so picking the best Start Threshold is essential for high-quality data collection. Units: Absolute value of peak area (counts *x* seconds)
Bunch Factor	The number of points grouped together during peak detection. This method groups several chromatographic points during integration without affecting the final area calculation of the peak. Range: 1 to 6
	Note A high bunch factor groups peaks into clusters.
Area Threshold	Controls the area cutoff. Any peak with a final area less than the area threshold is not recorded. Format: units of area for the data

Table 90. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 2 of 2)

Event	Description
P-P Resolution	Defines how much peak overlap must be present before two or more adjacent peaks create a peak cluster. Peak clusters have a baseline drop instead of valley-to-valley baselines. This is specified as a percent of peak height overlap.
Negative Peaks	Automatically resets after a negative peak has been found.
Tension	Controls how closely the baseline follows the overall shape of the chromatogram. A lower tension traces the baseline to follow changes in the chromatogram more closely. A high baseline tension follows the baseline less closely, over longer time intervals. Units: minutes
Tangent Skim	Enables tangent skim on any peak clusters. By default, the application selects the tallest peak in a cluster as the parent (solvent) and detects peaks on either side (or both sides) of the tallest peak. You can also identify which peak in the cluster is the parent. Tangent skim automatically resets at the end of the peak cluster.
Integrate On/Off	Turns integration on or off at the set time.
Shoulders On	Turns on the detection of shoulders.
Shoulders Off	Turns off the detection of shoulders.
Force Cluster On	Turns on the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Force Cluster Off	Turns off the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Disable Cluster On	Enables the grouping effect in the specified time range.
Disable Cluster Off	Disables the grouping effect in the specified time range.

Identification Options

Use the Identification Options dialog box to select a baseline and noise window for peak identification purposes. The Genesis Baseline parameters in the dialog box apply to all samples in a sequence, not just component by component. They apply *only* when you use the Genesis peak detection algorithm. Table 91 lists the parameters for the Identification Options dialog box.

❖ To open the Identification Options dialog box

From the window menu, choose **Options > Identification**.

The Identification Options dialog box opens (Figure 143).

Figure 143. Identification Options dialog box

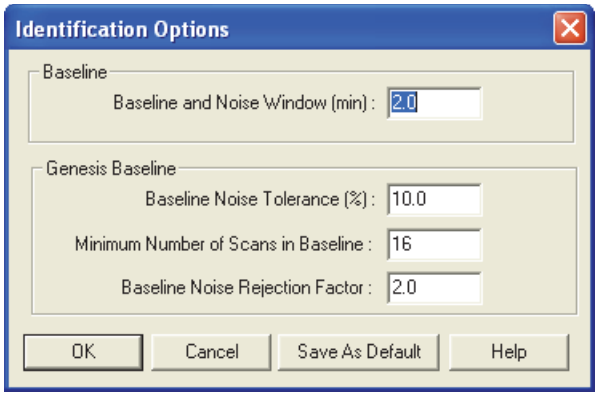


Table 91. Identification Options parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Baseline	
Baseline & Noise Window	Set the width of the chromatographic piece that is sent to the analysis routines during peak detection and integration. The piece created is centered around the Expected Retention Time ± window width.
Genesis Baseline	
These global parameters apply to all samples in a sequence. They apply only when you use the Genesis peak detection algorithm.	
Baseline Noise Tolerance	This value controls how the baseline is drawn in the noise data. The higher the baseline noise tolerance value, the higher the baseline is drawn through the noise data. Range: 0.0 to 100.0

Table 91. Identification Options parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Minimum Number of Scans in Baseline	Minimum number of scans to calculate a baseline. A larger number includes more data in an averaged baseline. Range: 2 to 100.0
Baseline Noise Rejection Factor	Current baseline noise rejection factor. This factor controls the width of the RMS noise band above and below the peak detection baseline and is applied to the raw RMS noise values to raise the effective RMS noise during peak detection. The left and right peak boundaries are assigned above the noise and, therefore, are closer to the peak apex value in minutes. This action effectively raises the peak integration baseline above the RMS noise level. Range: 0.1 to 10.0 Default: 2.0

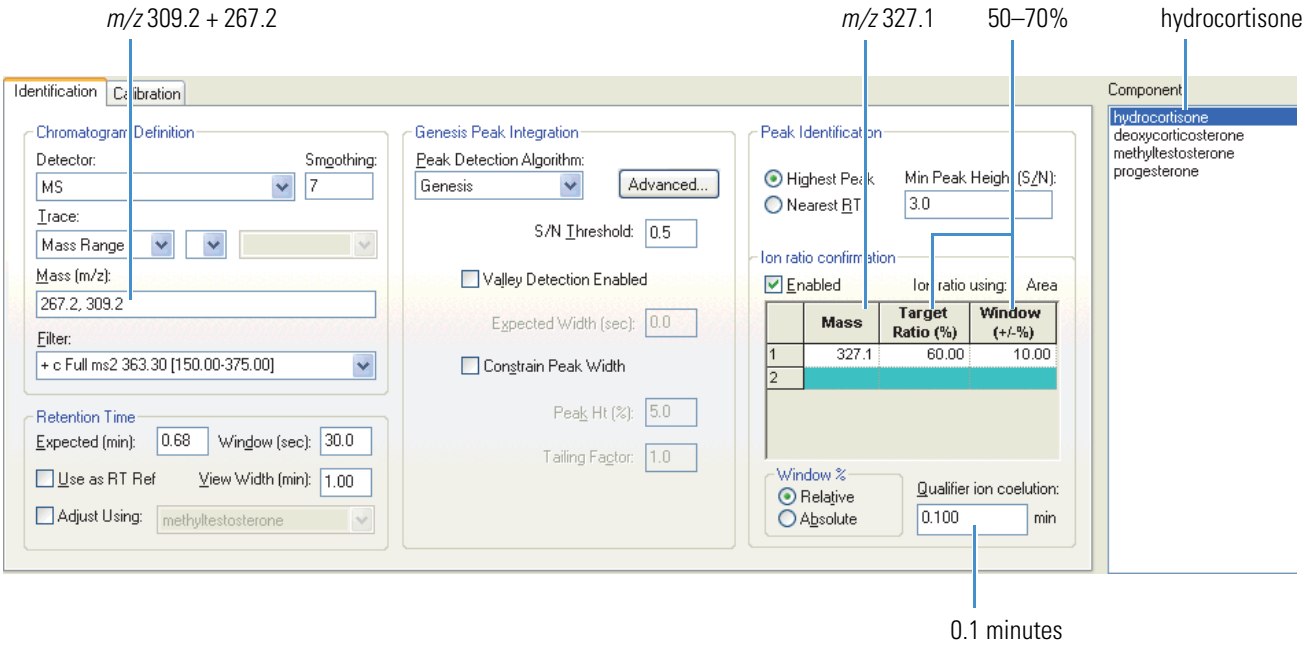
Ion Ratio Confirmation of Analytes Example

With Ion Ratio Confirmation (IRC) you can confirm the presence of an analyte by comparing the response of the quantitate ion (or ions) with the responses of one to five qualifier ions. When any of the qualifier ion/quantitate ion response ratios are outside of the upper or lower bounds that you specify, or if the quantitate and qualifier ions do not coelute, the LCquan application marks the analyte as Not Found in the Review All Results view in the Quantitate window.

Specify the masses, target area ratios, and area ratio windows of the qualifier ions in the Ion Ratio Confirmation table of the processing method. The application displays the mass chromatograms of the qualifier and quantitate ions in the IRC Chromatogram pane.

In the following example (Figure 144), the application divides the area of the *m/z* 327.1 mass chromatogram peak by the area of the *m/z* 309.2 + 267.2 mass chromatogram peak and multiplies this value by 100. If the value is less than 50% or greater than 70%, the application marks hydrocortisone as Not Found. Also, the peak maximum of the qualifier ion chromatogram must be within 0.1 minutes of the peak maximum of the quantitate ion chromatogram.

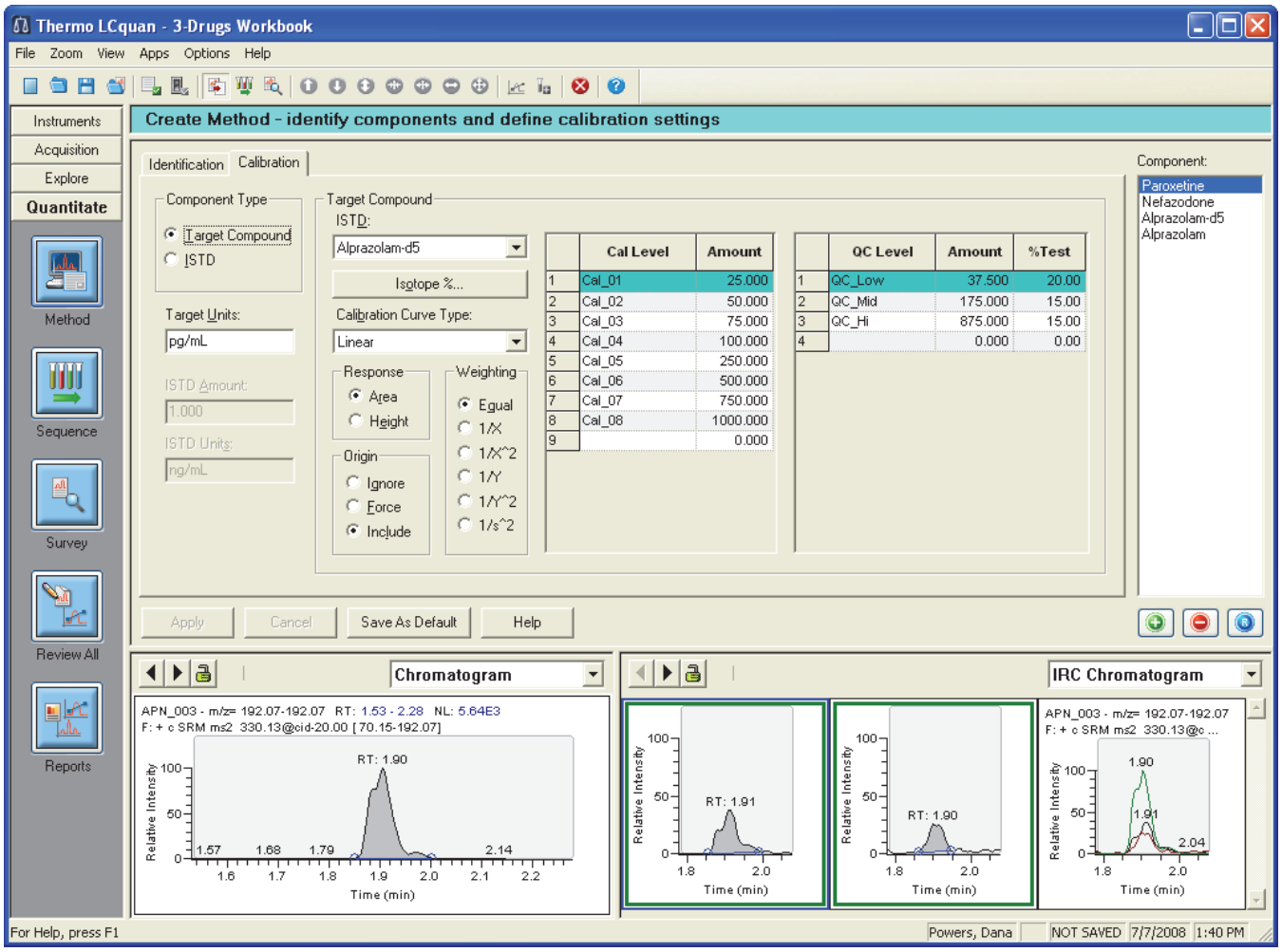
Figure 144. Identification page



Specifying Method Calibration

After importing the component names and calibration levels from the acquisition sequence into the processing method, use features on the Calibration page to specify the identification settings for the internal standard and target compounds (Figure 145).

Figure 145. Quantitate – Create Method – Calibration window



❖ To open the Calibration page of the Create Method view

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Quantitate**.

b. Click the **Method** icon.

c. Click the **Calibration** tab.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Quantitate Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Quantitate Method**.

c. Click the **Calibration** tab.

Use this page to enter calibration information for each of your components.

The Calibration page of the Create Method view includes these areas and functions:

- Component Type Area
- Target Compound Area
- Component List Pane
- Calibration Shortcut Menu
- Correction for Isotope Contribution

This section contains instructions for performing the following:

- Specifying Calibration Options
- Specifying Internal Standards and Target Compounds
- Reviewing the Integrated Peaks

Component Type Area

Use the Component Type area (Figure 146) to specify the type of component: internal standard or target. Table 92 lists the parameters for the Component Type area.

Figure 146. Component Type area

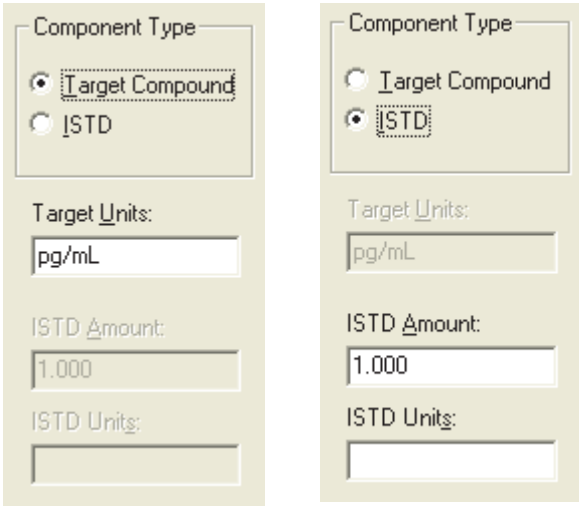


Table 92. Component Type area parameters

Parameter	Description
Target Compound	Specifies that the component you are calibrating is a target compound. This option disables ISTD Amount and ISTD Units and enables all elements in the Target Compound box.
ISTD	Specifies that the component you are calibrating is an internal standard. This option enables ISTD Amount and ISTD Units and disables all elements in the Target Compound box except Isotope and the response group.
	Note ISTD, ISTD Amount, and ISTD Units are not available when you perform an external calibration.
Target Units	The unit type for the target compound. This option is available only when Target Compound is the compound type.
ISTD Amount	The amount of the selected internal standard. This option is available only when ISTD is the compound type. Range: 0.001 to 100 000.000.
ISTD Units	The unit type for the internal standard. This option is available only when ISTD is the compound type.

Target Compound Area

Use the Target Compound area to specify parameters for the target compound (Figure 147).

❖ To edit the level tables

1. To remove a level, select the entire row, and click **Delete**.

   You can select multiple rows and delete them all at once.

2. To change a level name, select the name and type the new one over it.

   When you enter a name that already exists, a warning message is displayed and you must enter a different name.

3. To move from cell to cell, press TAB. To move backward through the cells, press SHIFT+TAB.

4. To enter a new level, click the empty row at the end of the grid, enter a new name, and enter an amount.

Note For QCs, you can also enter the % Test amount.

Figure 147. Target Compound area

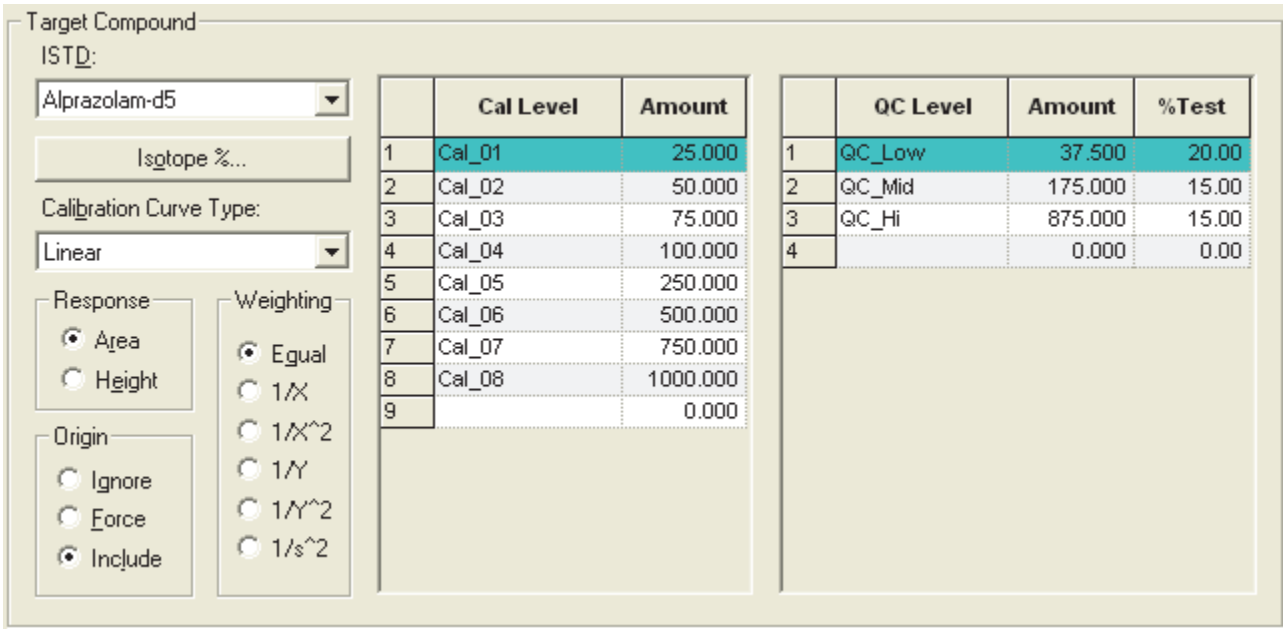


Table 93 lists the parameters for the Target Component area.

Table 93. Target Compound area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
General Controls	
ISTD	Specifies the ISTD to associate with the current target compound. All defined ISTDs are in the list.
Isotope%	Opens the Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box, so you can correct for an impurity in the internal standard compound that elutes at the same time as the target compound, correct for an impurity in the target compound that elutes at the same time as the internal standard, or both. For more information, see "Correction for Isotope Contribution" on page 253.
Calibration Curve Type	Specifies the calibration curve type to be used for the current component. Not all Response, Origin, and Weighting selections are available with every calibration curve type. For details, see Table 94.
Response	
Area	Specifies that this area value will be used in response calculations.
Height	Specifies that this height value will be used in response calculations.
Origin	
Determine how to use the origin when the calibration curve is generated.	
Ignore	Specifies that the origin is not included as a valid point in the calibration curve when the curve is generated. When you select this option, the calibration curve might or might not pass through the origin.
Force	Specifies that the calibration curve passes through the origin of the data point plot when the calibration curve is generated.
Include	Specifies that the origin is included as a single data point in the calculation of the calibration curve. When you select this option, the calibration curve might or might not pass through the origin.
Weighting	
Specify how the individual data points are weighted in calculating the calibration curve.	
Equal	Weights all calibration data points equally during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve.
1/X	Specifies a weighting of 1/X for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of their quantity.

Table 93. Target Compound area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
1/X^2	Specifies a weighting of 1/X^2 for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of the square of their quantity.
1/Y	Specifies a weighting of 1/Y for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of their response (or response ratio).
1/Y^2	Specifies a weighting of 1/Y^2 for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of the square of their response (or response ratio).
1/s^2	Specifies a weighting of 1/s^2 for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants at a given level are weighted by the inverse of the standard deviation of their responses (or response ratios). For this weighting factor to be used, there must be two or more replicates at each level. When only one calibrant is available for any level, 1/s^2 weighting cannot be used.
Table Headings	
Cal Level	Displays calibration levels for this compound.
Amount	Displays the amount of the calibration level compound.
QC Level	Displays QC levels for this compound.
Amount	Displays the amount of the QC level compound.
%Test	Displays the acceptable difference (as a percentage) between the known amount and calculated (measured) amount of each QC level.

Table 94. Calibration Curve Type area parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Calibration curve type	Allowable settings for response, origin, and weighting
Linear	All settings are allowed with this exception: When Origin is set to Include, all Weighting values are grayed out and Weighting is set to Equal.
Quadratic	All settings are allowed with this exception: When Origin is set to Include, all Weighting values are grayed out and Weighting is set to Equal.

Table 94. Calibration Curve Type area parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Calibration curve type	Allowable settings for response, origin, and weighting
Linear Log-Log	No Weighting or Origin selections are allowed. All Weighting and Origin values are grayed out. Weighting is set to Equal and Origin is set to Ignore.
Quadratic Log-Log	No Weighting or Origin selections are allowed. All Weighting and Origin values are grayed out. Weighting is set to Equal, and Origin is set to Ignore.
Average RF	No Weighting or Origin selections are allowed. All Weighting and Origin values are grayed out. Weighting is set to Equal, and Origin is set to Ignore.
Point-to-Point	No Weighting selections are allowed. All Weighting values are grayed out. Weighting is set to Equal. Only the Ignore and Force Origin options are allowed. The Include Origin option is grayed out. When Origin is set to Include, it changes to Ignore.
Cubic Spline	No Weighting selections are allowed. All Weighting values are grayed out. Weighting is set to Equal. Only the Ignore and Force Origin options are allowed. The Include Origin option is grayed out. When Origin is set to Include, it changes to Ignore.
Locally Weighted	No Weighting or Origin selections are allowed. All Weighting and Origin values are grayed out. Weighting is set to Equal, and Origin is set to Ignore.

Component List Pane

Use the Component List pane to add, delete, or rename a component (Figure 148). Table 95 lists the parameters for the Component List pane.

Figure 148. Component List pane

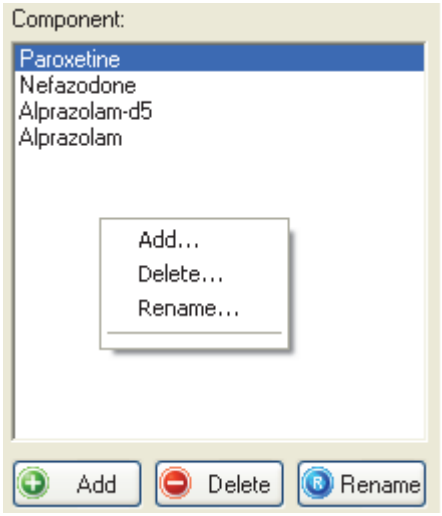


Table 95. Component list functions

Function	Description
Buttons	
Add	Adds a component.
Delete	Deletes a component.
Rename	Renames a component.
Shortcut Menu	
Add	Adds a component name.
Delete	Deletes a component name.
Rename	Renames a component.

Calibration Shortcut Menu

Right-click anywhere in the Calibration page to display the shortcut menu.

Command	Description
Shortcut Menu	
Delete Selected Rows	Deletes the currently selected rows in the Cal or QC grid. You must select each row to be deleted by clicking the row indicator to the left of the row.
Copy Current Component Levels to All Target Components	Copies the current Cal and QC level tables to all other defined target components.
Copy Current Calibration Parameters to All Target Components	Copies all calibration parameters defined in this component to other defined target components.
Copy Current Calibration Parameters & Level Tables to all Target Components	Copies all calibration parameters defined in this component and in the current Cal and QC level tables to other defined target components.
Copy Selected Acquisition Levels to All Target Components	Opens the Select Component dialog box where you can copy the Cal and QC level tables defined for the acquisition components to all defined target components. The level tables are a composite of all levels for all acquisition components. For more information, see "Select Component Dialog Box."
Load Default Levels for This Component	Loads the default level tables for the current component.
Load Selected Acquisition Levels for this Component	Opens the Select Component dialog box where you can select acquisition components. The levels from the selected component are copied for both the Cal and QC levels. For more information, see "Select Component Dialog Box."

Select Component Dialog Box

Use the Select Component dialog box to select the component with the level tables you want to use to copy acquisition levels to all target components or load acquisition levels for the selected component (Figure 149). Table 96 lists the parameters for the Select Component dialog box.

Figure 149. Select Component dialog box

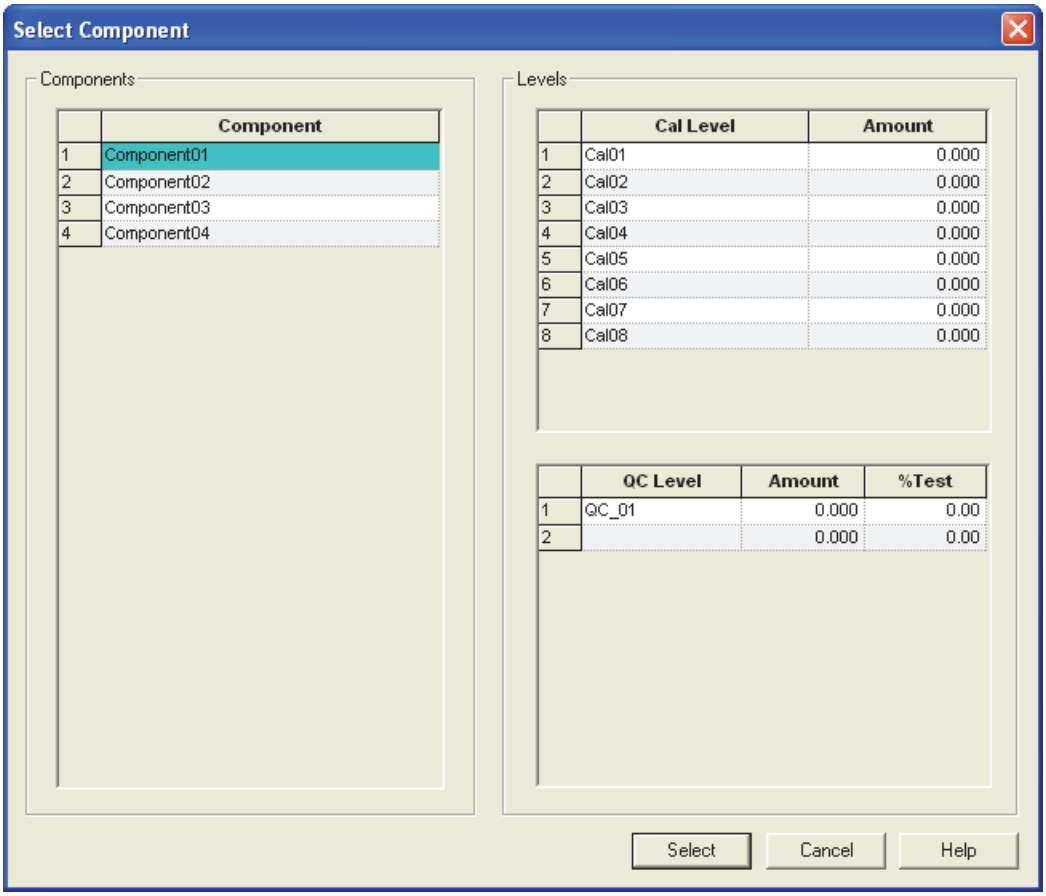


Table 96. Select Component dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Component Table	
Component	Select the component with the level tables you want to use from the list of components in the sequence.
Cal Level Table	
Cal Level	Displays the calibration levels for the selected component.
Amount	Displays the amounts of the target compound used for each calibration level.

Table 96. Select Component dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
QC Level Table	
Use QC samples containing known amounts of a component to help ensure the accuracy of an analysis. The application measures the quantity of the QC component in the same manner as it measures that of unknown components. The measured quantity is then compared with a user-defined expected quantity and a user-defined percent test.	
QC Level	Displays the quality control levels for the selected component. The application can accommodate up to 15 QC levels.
Amount	Displays the amounts of the target compound used for each QC (quality control) level.
%Test	Displays a value for the acceptable difference (as a percent) between the known amount and calculated (measured) amount of each QC level.
Button	
Select	Selects the component name you highlighted in the Component table.

Correction for Isotope Contribution

Use the Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box to correct for an impurity in the internal standard compound that elutes at the same time as the target compound, correct for an impurity in the target compound that elutes at the same time as the internal standard, or correct for both (Figure 150). Table 97 lists the parameters for the Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box.

Figure 150. Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box

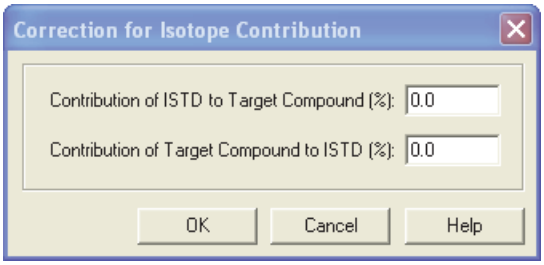


Table 97. Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Contribution of ISTD to Target Compound	Displays the ratio: (ISTD [impurity] / ISTD [pure]) × 100%. • ISTD [impurity] is an impurity compound in the internal standard reagent that elutes at the same time as the target compound. • ISTD [pure] is the pure internal standard compound. Range: 0.00 to 100.00%
Contribution of Target Compound to ISTD	Displays the ratio: (TM [impurity] / TM [pure]) × 100% • TM [impurity] is an impurity compound in the target molecule reagent that elutes at the same time as the internal standard. • TM [pure] is the pure target compound. Range: 0.00 to 100.00%

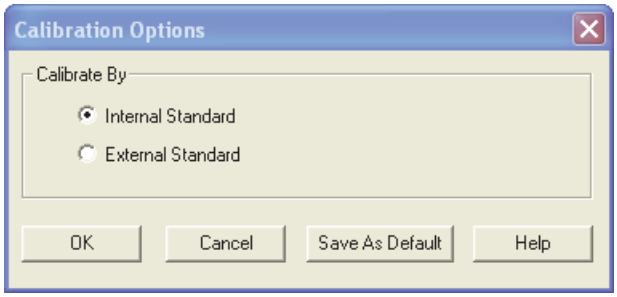
Specifying Calibration Options

❖ To set global calibration options

1. Choose **Options > Calibration**.

   The Calibration Options dialog box opens (Figure 151). Table 98 lists the parameters for the Calibration Options dialog box.

   Figure 151. Calibration Options dialog box



2. Select Internal or External standards.
3. (Optional) Save your calibration standards choice as the default.

   Table 98. Calibration Options dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Calibrate By	
Internal Standard	Specifies that the method use internal standard calibration.
External Standard	Specifies that the method use external standard calibration.

Specifying Internal Standards and Target Compounds

An internal standard (ISTD*)* component acts as a response reference for the target components in the sample.

Note When creating an internal standard Processing Method, you must define at least one component to be an internal standard before you can define any other components as target compounds.

❖ To specify the internal standard settings

1. In the Component list (Figure 152), select the component that you want to identify as an internal standard.
2. In the Component Type area, select the **ISTD** option.

   The Internal Standard area becomes active.

3. Specify the internal standard settings:
   a. In the ISTD Amount box, enter the amount of the internal standard injected into each sample.
   b. In the ISTD Units box, enter the units of the internal standard injected into each sample.
4. Click **Apply** to accept the internal standard settings.
5. To identify other components as internal standards, repeat steps 1 through 4.

Figure 152. Internal standard interface example

❖ To specify the calibration curve parameters for the target compounds

1. In the Component list, select the component that you want to identify as a target compound.
2. In the Component Type area, select the **Target Compound** option.

   The Target Compound area becomes active.
3. To create an internal standard method, in the ISTD list, select the internal standard for the target compound.
4. In the Response area, specify the LCquan application response by selecting the **Area** option or **Height** option.
5. In the Target Units box, enter the units that you want to appear under the *x* axis of the calibration curve plot.

6. In the Calibration Curve Type list, select the calibration curve type.

   When you select Linear or Quadratic, the Weighting area becomes active. Do the following:

   - In the Weighting area, select the weighting option that the LCquan application applies to the correct regression weighting method when it calculates the least-squares regression calibration curve.
   - In the Origin area, select how to treat the origin in the calibration curve calculation:
     - To exclude the origin in the calibration curve calculation, select the **Ignore** option.
     - To require that the calibration curve pass through the origin, select the **Force** option.
     - To include the origin as one data point, select the **Include** option.

   When you select any of the other curve types, the Weighting area is not active.

7. Specify calibration level data:
   - Use the Cal Level boxes to enter calibration levels.
   - Use the Amount boxes to enter the amount of internal standard added at each level.

     The LCquan application automatically adds another row to the table when you click the Amount box after filling in the Cal Level box.

8. Specify quality control level data:
   - Use the QC Level boxes to enter quality control levels. Use the down-arrow key to add more levels.
   - Use the Amount boxes to enter the amount of internal standard added at each level.
   - Use the % Test boxes to enter a value for the acceptable difference (as a percent) between the known amount and calculated (measured) amount of each quality control level.

     The LCquan application automatically adds another row to the table when you click the % Test box after filling in the QC Level and Amount boxes.

9. To correct for isotope contribution, click **Isotope%**.

   Use the Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box to correct for an impurity in the internal standard compound that elutes at the same time as the target compound, correct for an impurity in the target compound that elutes at the same time as the internal standard, or both. For more information, see "Correction for Isotope Contribution dialog box parameters" on page 253.

10. To accept the calibration settings for this component, click **Apply**.

11. To save the current settings as the default settings—when settings for the following components are similar to the current settings—click **Save As Default**.

    Peak detection type, mass range, and scan filters are not saved.

12. Repeat steps 1 through 10 for each target component.

13. To save the current component identification and calibration settings in a new or existing Processing Method (.pmd) file, choose **File > Export > Processing Method**.

❖ To watch an animation of these procedures

Click the play button.

Note To watch this animation, you must have Adobe™ Flash™ Player version 10 or later. To download the latest Adobe Flash Player, go to get2.adobe.com/flashplayer/.

Reviewing the Integrated Peaks

When you have finished entering the component identification and integration settings for the target compounds and the internal standard, review the integrated peaks.

❖ **To review the integrated peaks**

- When the peaks have been correctly integrated, go to "Ion Ratio Confirmation of Analytes Example" on page 241.
- When there is excessive noise in a peak, unresolved peaks, or peak tailing, return to "Summing Ions Dialog Box" on page 203 and change the peak identification and integration parameters.
- When baseline noise is interfering with peak identification or integration, change the settings in the Advanced Parameters dialog box for the appropriate peak detection method.

For details about displaying and viewing data in the preview panes, see "Data Views" on page 259.

Saving the Processing Method

When you have finished creating the processing method, choose **File > Save** to save the settings in the workbook.

Importing a Processing Method

When you are doing routine quantitative analysis experiments, you might save time by importing an existing processing method into your current workbook instead of creating a new method. You can use the method as is or you can edit it.

Use any of these options to import a processing method:

- New Study Wizard

  When you create a new workbook, the New Study Wizard gives you the option of importing instrument methods, acquisition sequences, and processing parameters to initialize the new workbook. You can import all this data from an existing workbook, or you can import a processing method from an individual legacy file (.pmd) or from an LCquan file (.lqn).

- New Method Wizard in the Quantitate window

  When you use the New Method Wizard in the Quantitate window, you have the option of importing a previously saved processing method. You can import a processing method from an individual legacy file (.pmd) or from an LCquan file (.lqn).

- Processing Method command from within the Quantitate window

  From the Create Method view in the Quantitate window, you can choose **File > Import > Processing Method** to display the Import Quantitation Method dialog box. Use this dialog box to import a processing method from an individual legacy file (.pmd) or from an LCquan file (.lqn).

Exporting Components and Levels to an Acquisition Sequence

Just as you can import the component names and calibration levels from an acquisition sequence into a processing method, you can also do the reverse—that is, export component names and calibration levels from a processing method into an acquisition sequence.

To export component names and calibration levels from the processing method to the acquisition sequence, follow the instructions "To change or import calibration and QC levels" on page 64 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

Data Views

This chapter describes the preview panes in the Quantitate window that contain a list of views used to display the data in various forms. The preview panes appear on the following views:

- Create Method
- Survey
- Review All Results

In the preview panes, select from the following views to display the data:

- Calibration Curve View for Survey or Review All Results Only
- Chromatogram View for Create Method Only
- Chromatogram View for Survey or Review All Results Only
- Spectrum View
- IRC Chromatogram View
- Chromatogram List View
- Error Report View
- Filter List View
- General Parameters Plot View for Survey or Review All Results Only
- Instrument Method List View
- Mass List View

- Peak List View for Survey or Review All Results Only
- Sample Info View
- Status Plot View
- Status Report View
- Tune Method View
- Multi Peak Plot View for Survey or Review All Results Only

Each preview pane contains a Toolbar for Selectable Views at the top of the pane.

Toolbar for Selectable Views

Each preview pane contains a Toolbar for Selectable Views (Figure 153) at the top of the pane. Use the Toolbar for Selectable Views to select the view you want to display in the preview pane. Not all views display all the toolbar options. At a minimum, the toolbar contains the View Selector list and a lock icon.

Figure 153. Toolbar for Selectable Views

Table 99 lists the controls for the Toolbar for Selectable Views.

Table 99. Toolbar for Selectable Views controls (Sheet 1 of 3)

Control	Description
Arrows	Moves forward or backward through a range of possible selections: for example, to display the next or previous chromatogram peak. The arrows are not selectable (grayed out) when either of these cases exists: • A particular directional move is not possible; for example, the arrows move through a list and the current selection is at the top of the list, so the left (backward) arrow is grayed out. • The yellow or red lock is set, so no changes can be made in the red-locked pane and only changes other than raw file or component changes can be made in yellow-locked panes. Both arrows are grayed out. **Note** The actions of the arrows vary in some instances between the Explore and Quantitate windows. For example, in the Chromatogram pane in Explore, the arrows can move through multiple peaks for one sample. In the same pane in Quantitate, they can move through different samples.
Lock	Allow changes (or prevent changes) to a raw file or parameters. The color of the lock indicates the lock status of a pane.
	Red = Locked Against All Changes. The lock icon is a closed lock. • You cannot make any changes in panes that have red locks. • No changes you make in any panes are reflected in panes that have red locks. • All shortcut menu commands that can change the pane or the data are unavailable.

Table 99. Toolbar for Selectable Views controls (Sheet 2 of 3)

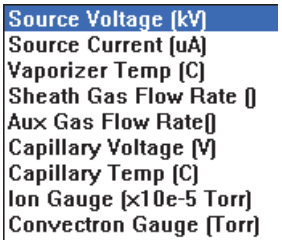
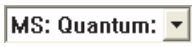
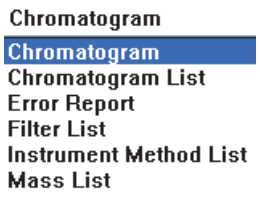
Control	Description
	Yellow = Locked Against raw file (or Component) Changes. The lock icon is a closed lock. • You cannot make changes to a raw file (or to a component, in the Calibration Curve pane) in panes that have yellow locks. • When you make changes other than raw file changes in any panes, those changes are reflected in panes that have yellow or green locks. For example, when you click a Chromatogram pane, the focal point moves in a Chromatogram List pane even if the latter pane has a yellow lock. • All shortcut menu commands that can change the raw file or components in the pane are unavailable.
	Green = Unlocked. The lock icon is an open lock. Any changes you make in any panes are reflected in panes that have green locks. **Note** When you apply a yellow or a red lock to a pane, you essentially capture (take a "snapshot" of) that pane as it was just before you locked it.
Play/Pause 	Runs an automated action for the current pane.
Item Selector list 	Displays a list of selectable items for the current pane.

Table 99. Toolbar for Selectable Views controls (Sheet 3 of 3)

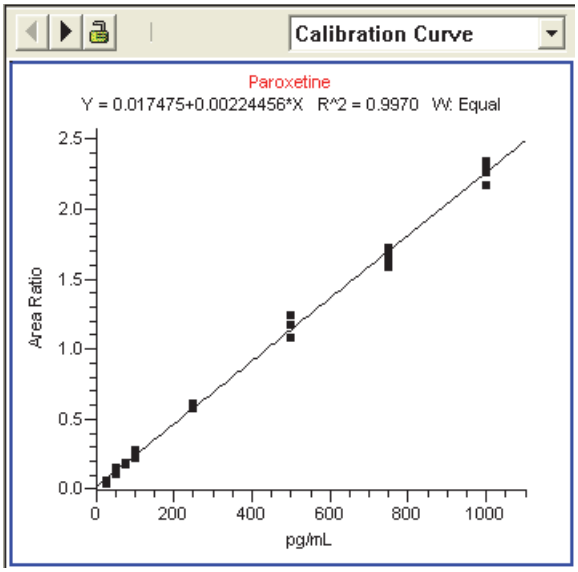
Control	Description
Detector Selector list 	The detector stream for the data type of interest. When a raw file is currently selected for the pane, the detector box contains a list of the detector streams in the raw file in the form: *Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.* When no raw file is available when specifying the detector stream, MS is the only option available. When a new selection is made from the list, the selection list continues to have the initial selection in the list until the current pane is changed. When redisplaying, only the current selection (and any other selection available from the raw file) is displayed.
View Selector list 	Select from the list of selectable views for the current section.

Calibration Curve View for Survey or Review All Results Only

The Calibration Curve view is available from the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window (Figure 154).

This view displays a calibration curve for the selected component. The replicates list is created by adding all the integrated standards from the result rows. There is a one-to-one correspondence between each result row (in the Standards tab) and the replicates list.

Figure 154. Calibration Curve view



When the view is locked (lock icon is yellow or red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file (with the yellow lock) or the raw file and parameters (with the red lock). Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 100 lists the parameters for the Calibration Curve view.

Table 100. Calibration Curve view parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the sequence list, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample.
Shortcut Menu	
Lock against All Change	Specifies that changes to a raw file or parameters (such as retention time selection) in other panes have no effect on this pane. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Specifies that changes to raw files and relevant parameters cause an update to occur in this pane, using the new settings. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.

Table 100. Calibration Curve view parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Exclude/Include	**Note** This menu item appears only when you click a data point in the curve. When the data point you click has already been excluded, the menu item is "Include" instead of "Exclude."
	When Exclude is displayed: Forces the calibration curve to be recalculated without the selected data point. The Exclude entry in the results grid and Cal Exclusion List dialog box are updated to show that this point is excluded, and the excluded data point is redrawn as an unfilled square on the calibration curve. When Include is displayed: Includes the data point and forces the calibration curve to be recalculated. The Exclude entry in the results grid and Cal Exclusion List dialog box are updated to show that this point is now included, and the included data point is redrawn as a filled square on the calibration curve. You can include or exclude samples that are shared between brackets. Their status is unique to the bracket (that is, excluding a shared sample in bracket 1 has no effect on its inclusion status in bracket 2). For more information, see "Modifying Calibration Settings" on page 344 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
Calibration Settings	Opens the Calibration Settings dialog box with Type, Curve, Levels, and Isotope% tabs. For more information, see "Modifying Calibration Settings" on page 344 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results." The Type tab is available for both ISTDs and target compounds. All other tabs are shown only for target compounds.
Exclusion List	Opens the Cal Exclusion List dialog box, which displays all replicates used in creating the current calibration curve and their exclusion status and also is where you can change that status. For more information, see "Excluding a Calibration Standard from the Calibration Curve" on page 350 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
Larger Symbols	Increase the size of the replicate data points (the square markers). Five sizes are available. The marker size doubles each time you select this command, until the maximum size is reached. The current size setting is stored in the registry and is used for all workbooks when you open them.

Table 100. Calibration Curve view parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Smaller Symbols	Reduces the replicate data points (the square markers). Five sizes are available. The marker size is halved each time you select this command, until the minimum size is reached. The current size setting is stored in the registry and is used for all workbooks when you open them.
Reset Scaling	Resets the graph axes to the maximum limits, so the entire plot is displayed. The limits for the calibration plot are set to allow the display of all measured samples, not just the calibration replicates. When you select an Unknown sample, the intersection lines drawn on the plot are visible.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies the current calibration curve graph to the Clipboard buffer. You can then paste it from the buffer into a document.

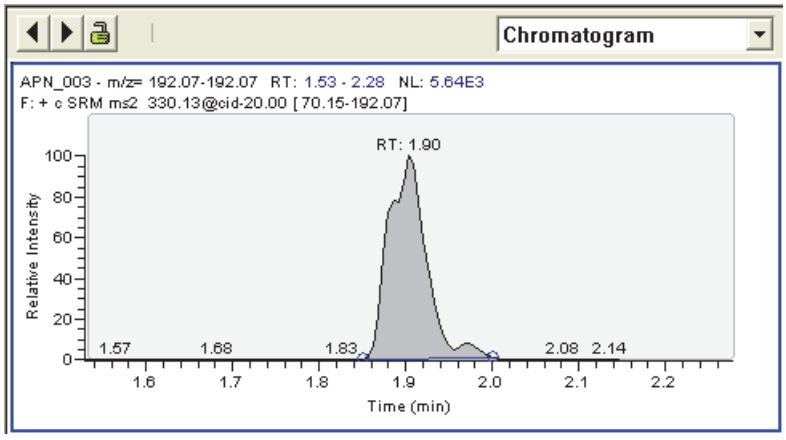
Chromatogram View for Create Method Only

This view is available from the Create Method view in the Quantitate window.

This view displays a chromatogram and all detected peaks for a sample/component/integration type and method (Figure 155).

The displayed chromatogram is based on the range specified in the method. All detected peaks are displayed but cannot be edited. Click the chromatogram to set the Retention Time marker. All spectrum and spectrum list views that are not locked receive the selected time and update.

Figure 155. Chromatogram view for Create Method



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260.

Table 101 lists the parameters for the Calibration Curve view.

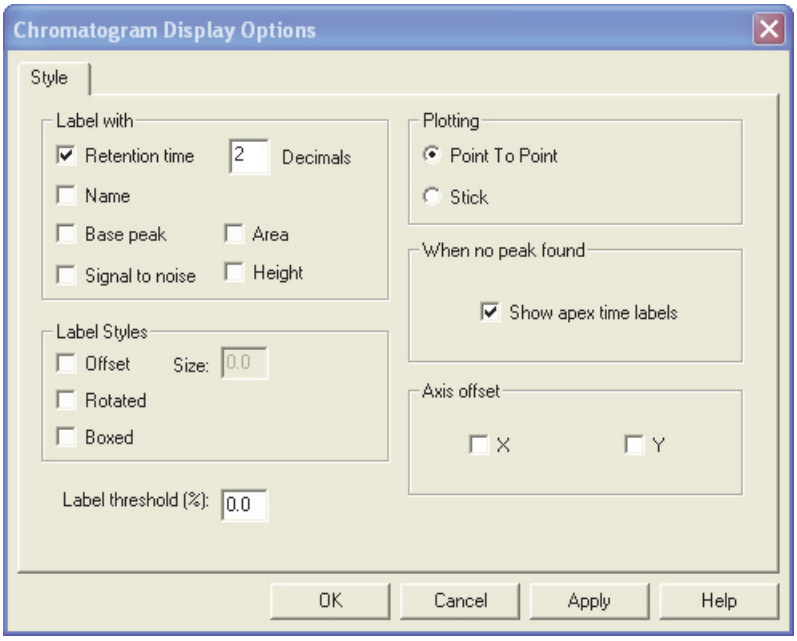
Table 101. Chromatogram parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the chromatogram, incrementing or decrementing by a single peak.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Display Options	Opens the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box, where you can select pane options. For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 269.
Set Spectrum to Peak Apex	Select this menu item to set Selected RT at the peak apex. Other panes might be updated (depending on status).
Auto Update Expected RT From Spectrum Marker	When selected, makes the cursor active within a chromatogram by copying the RT position to the "Expected RT" box. The menu item is selected, indicating it is enabled.
Reset Scaling	Resets scaling to the default pane.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Chromatogram Display Options

Use the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box to modify the appearance of the chromatogram (Figure 156).

Figure 156. Chromatogram Display Options dialog box



❖ To display this dialog box

When the left navigation pane is displayed:

a. Click **Quantitate**.

b. Click the **Method** icon.

c. Right-click the data pane of the Chromatogram view, and choose **Display Options** from the shortcut menu.

When the left navigation pane is hidden:

a. Choose **View > Section Selection > Quantitate Section**.

b. Choose **View > Step Selector > Quantitate Method**.

c. Right-click the Chromatogram pane, and choose **Display Options**.

Table 102 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box.

Table 102. Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Label With	
Select the data attributes you want to show in the data plots.	
Retention Time	Displays the peak apex retention time (RT) above the chromatogram peaks. RT is displayed on all peaks that meet the selection criteria set in the Label Threshold box.
Name	Displays the peak name above the peak.
Base Peak	Displays the base peak mass for the scan above the chromatogram peak.
Signal to Noise	Displays the peak signal-to-noise (S/N) value above the chromatogram peak.
	Note When RMS S/N is selected in the Peak Detection Settings options set, "rms" appears after the S/N value.
Decimals	Sets the number of decimal places for the peak apex retention time label.
Area	Displays the peak area.
Height	Displays the peak height.
Label Styles	
Stylize the labeling displayed with the data.	
Offset	Moves the label a defined distance from the data.
Rotated	Rotates the labels above the peaks to 90 degrees.
Boxed	Displays boxes around the labels above the peaks.
Size	Defines the distance the label is offset from the data.
Label Threshold (%)	
Sets a threshold so that peaks above this level can show labels.	
Plotting	
Select one style to display your data.	
Point to Point	Select a graphic style to display the active chromatogram or spectrum using point-to-point peak profile.
Stick	Select a graphic style to display the active chromatogram using vertical lines.
On/Off Labeling Option—When No Peak Found	
Show Apex Time Labels	Selects to always display maxima labels.

Table 102. Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Axis Offset	
Select one or both to offset the displayed plot from the *x* axis, *y* axis or both.	
X	Select to have the *x*-axis offset move the *y* axis slightly above the *x* axis so that you can see baseline details.
Y	Select to have the *y*-axis offset move the *x* axis slightly to the right of the *y* axis so that you can see plot details at low *x* axis values.

Chromatogram View for Survey or Review All Results Only

This view is available from the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window.

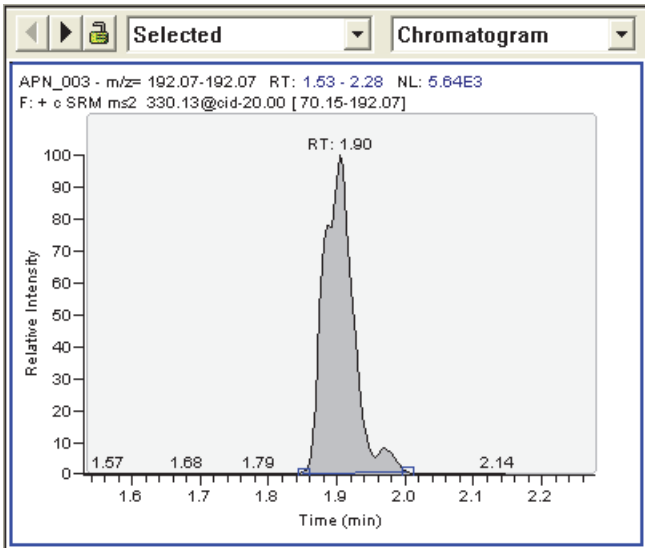
This view displays a chromatogram and all detected peaks for a sample (Figure 157). The Item Selector List options for this view are identical to those for the Chromatogram List view, so you can compare the two views side by side.

❖ To add a peak

1. Right-click the pane and choose **Set Peak to Not Found Status**.
2. Right-click the pane and choose **Manually Add Peak**. The pointer changes to .
3. Right-click the pane and choose **Add or Change Peak Comment**.

   The Chromatogram Comment dialog box opens.
4. To enter comments about the manually added peak, see "Adding Comments to the Chromatogram Display" on page 382 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
5. Click **OK** or **Apply** as appropriate.
6. To draw the new peak, drag the peak baseline, defining the start and end of the peak.
7. To manually adjust the peak baseline and endpoints, grab the square blue handles and drag them.

Figure 157. Chromatogram view for Survey or Review All Results



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 103 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram view.

Table 103. Chromatogram view parameters (Sheet 1 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the chromatogram, incrementing or decrementing by a single scan.
Item Selector List Options	
ISTD	Displays the chromatogram from the current component's ISTD.
Method	Displays the method-derived chromatogram (regardless of which integration type is currently in use) for the current component.
Selected	Displays the chromatogram from the current component.
Shortcut Menu	
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Method Settings	Resets the integration method to those methods specified in the original processing method.

Table 103. Chromatogram view parameters (Sheet 2 of 4)

Parameter	Description
User Settings	Applies a set of user-defined peak detection parameters to the integration of this peak. For more information, see "Specifying Additional Peak Detection Criteria" on page 354 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results." **Note** Selecting this menu item automatically places the current sample into User Integration mode.
Manual Integration	Denotes that you have adjusted the integration baseline by dragging the control boxes on the plot or by typing new numbers in the Baseline dialog box. This option is grayed out until you have made baseline changes at least one time. For more information, see "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
Show Peak Info	Opens the Peak Information dialog box where you can view peak information that reflects the settings for the currently displayed chromatogram. For more information, see "User Identification Settings – ICIS Integration" on page 364 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results." The compound identification name is displayed in the title bar. When the component peak is not found, the dialog box displays a single tab labeled "No Peak." The tabs available and their order depend on the type of peak being examined. For typical peaks, three tabs provide access to the following: Peak Information – Info, Peak Information – Flags, and Peak Information – Spectrum. When IRCs are used, an additional tab appears for the Peak Information – IRC Tests. For more information, see "User Identification Settings – ICIS Integration" on page 364 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results." Each IRC has a separate menu item; only one Peak Info box is allowed for each IRC. The selected peak in the plot is updated to reflect the selection in the menu. Additional Show Peak Info menu items are available for each qualifier ion.
Change Peak Baseline	Opens the Baseline dialog box where you can enter peak baseline coordinates directly. For more information, see "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."

Table 103. Chromatogram view parameters (Sheet 3 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Add or Change Peak Comment	Opens the Chromatogram Comment dialog box where you can enter a comment to be associated with the selected chromatogram. There is a separate comment for each sample, component, or integration type chromatogram. For more information, see "Adding Comments to the Chromatogram Display" on page 382 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
User Peak Detection Settings	Opens the User Identification Settings dialog box where you can change some of the detection and integration parameters without returning to the Identification page of the Create Method view in the Quantitate window. For more information, see "Specifying Additional Peak Detection Criteria" on page 354 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results." **Note** Selecting User Identification Settings automatically sets the integration type in the corresponding row in the grid to *User Integration*.
Display Options	Opens the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box where you can select view options. For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options" on page 268.
Manually Add Peak	Manually places a baseline on the plot and sets the current integration method to Manual Integration. Use this option if no peak has been detected for the currently selected compound and there is no integration baseline on the chromatogram plot for you to adjust manually.
Set Peak to Not Found Status	Discards the currently detected peak. All panes are updated to reflect the fact that no peak exists. When no peak is currently available, this command is grayed out. ISTD peaks cannot be set to Not Found status; the command is grayed out. After you use this command, the Manually Add Peak command is available.
Update Expected Retention Time - Update User Settings for Component in Current Row	Updates the expected elution time (point of maximum signal) of the current component in the current row from the retention time specified in the user-defined peak-detection settings to the detected retention time.
Update Expected Retention Time - Update User Settings for All Components in Current Row	Updates the expected elution time (point of maximum signal) of all components in the current row from the retention time specified in the user-defined peak-detection settings to the detected retention time.

Table 103. Chromatogram view parameters (Sheet 4 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Update Expected Retention Time - Update Method Settings for Component Using Current Row	Updates the expected elution time (point of maximum signal) of the current component in the current row from the retention time specified in the processing method to the detected retention time.
Update Expected Retention Time - Update Method Settings for All Components Using Current Row	Updates the expected elution time (point of maximum signal) of all components in the current row from the retention time specified in the processing method to the detected retention time.
Reset Scaling	Resets both *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Spectrum View

This view displays a spectrum for a sample at the selected retention time (Figure 158).

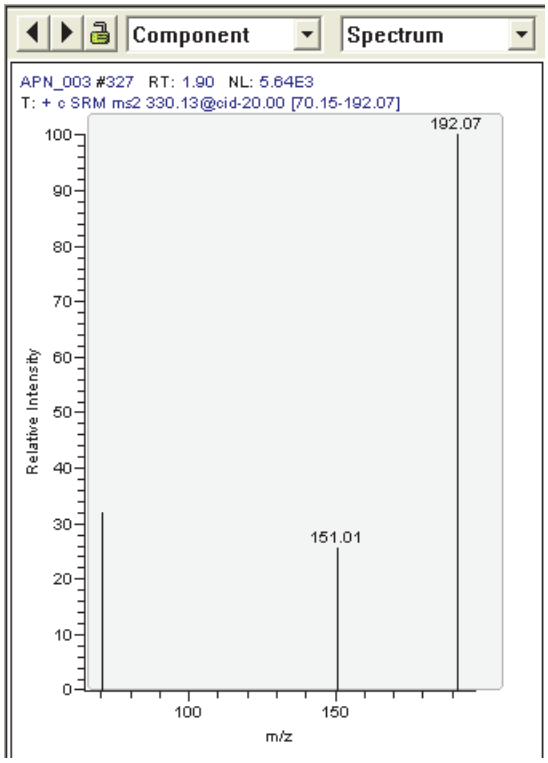
In the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window, the Item Selector List options for this view are identical to those for the Mass List view so you can compare the two views side by side. Table 104 lists the parameters for the Spectrum view.

❖ To make changes to the spectrum display

Right-click the spectrum view and choose **Display Options** from the shortcut menu.

The Spectrum Display Options dialog box opens. For more information, see "Spectrum Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 95 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

Figure 158. Spectrum view



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260.

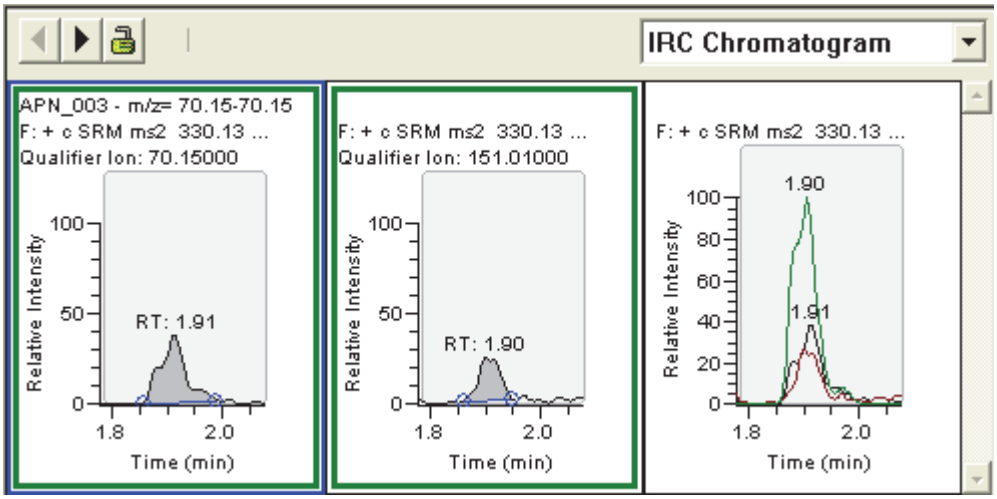
Table 104. Spectrum view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through scans in the raw file, incrementing or decrementing by a single scan.
Item Selector List Options (Survey and Review All Results views only)	
ISTD	Displayed spectrum is from the current component's ISTD.
Component	Displayed spectrum is from the current component.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Specifies that changes to a raw file or parameters (such as retention time selection) in other panes have no effect on this pane. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Specifies that changes to raw files and relevant parameters cause an update to occur in this pane, using the new settings. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Spectrum at Peak Apex	Displays the spectrum at the selected component peak's apex. When more than one chromatogram peak is currently displayed in the pane, the first chromatogram in the list is used for setting the RT.
Spectrum at Peak Left Edge	Displays the spectrum at the selected component peak's left edge. When more than one chromatogram peak is currently displayed in the pane, the first chromatogram in the list is used for setting the RT.
Spectrum at Peak Right Edge	Displays the spectrum at the selected component peak's right edge. When more than one chromatogram peak is currently displayed in the pane, the first chromatogram in the list is used for setting the RT.
Display Options	Displays the Spectrum Display Options dialog box where you can modify the appearance of the spectrum in the Spectrum pane. For more information, see "Spectrum Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 95 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."
Reset Scaling	Resets the *x*-axis and *y*-axis ranges in the Chromatogram pane or the Spectrum pane to their default values.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

IRC Chromatogram View

This view displays up to six side-by-side IRC chromatograms, with the last (rightmost) chromatogram being an overlay of all the IRCs and the component chromatogram (Figure 159). The chromatograms have color-coded borders: Green = Ion passed both IRC tests; Red = Ion did not pass at least one of the tests. IRC does not support user peak integration settings.

Figure 159. IRC Chromatogram view



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 105 lists the parameters for the IRC Chromatogram view.

Table 105. IRC Chromatogram view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	In the Create Method view, the left and right arrows move through the IRC peaks, incrementing or decrementing by a single peak. In the Survey or Review All Results views, the left and right arrows move through the samples, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample. **Note** When you open the Peak Info dialog box, its content reflects the current selection.
Shortcut Menu	
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.

Table 105. IRC Chromatogram view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Show Peak Info	Opens the Peak Information dialog box. The selected peak in the plot is updated to reflect the selection in the menu. Additional Show Peak Info menu items are available for each qualifier ion. For more information, see "User Identification Settings – ICIS Integration" on page 364 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
Load Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box. All panes are updated using the new raw file.
Method Settings	[Survey or Review All Results views only] Selects the Method peak for the currently selected IRC chromatogram. When Method Settings is selected, a check mark appears to the left of the menu item.
Manual Integration	[Survey or Review All Results views only] Selects the Manual peak for the currently selected IRC chromatogram. When Manual Integration is selected, a check mark appears to the left of the menu item. This item is only available when there is a manually selected peak; otherwise, it is grayed out.
Change Peak Baseline	[Survey or Review All Results views only] Opens the Baseline dialog box, so you can review and modify peak baseline properties. For more information, see "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."
Display Options	Opens the Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options dialog box where you can select view options. For more information, see "Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options."
Reset Scaling	Resets scaling to the default pane.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options

Use this dialog box (Figure 160) to modify the appearance of the IRC chromatogram view. Table 106 lists the parameters for the Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options dialog box.

Figure 160. Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options dialog box

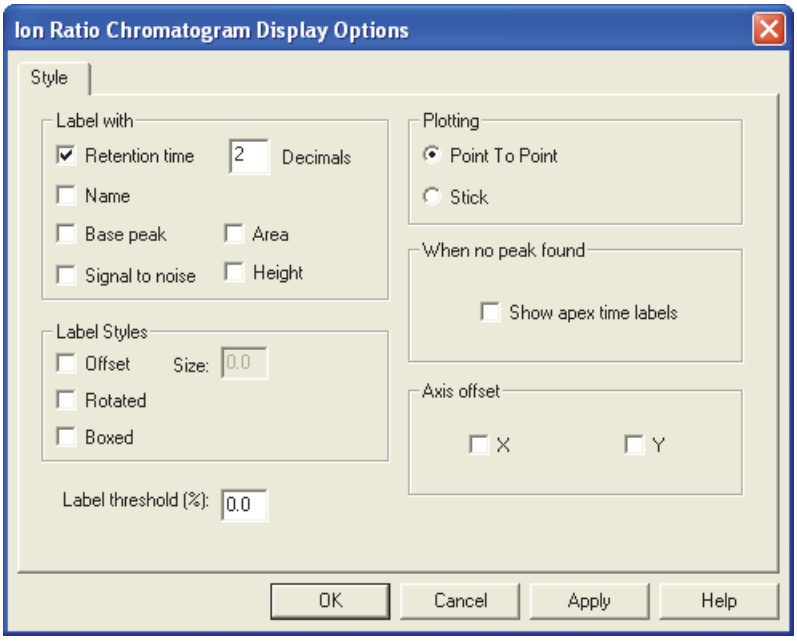


Table 106. Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Label With	
Select the data attributes you want to show in the data plots.	
Retention Time	Displays the peak apex retention time (RT) above the chromatogram peaks. RT is displayed on all peaks that meet the selection criteria set in the Label Threshold box.
Name	Displays the peak name above the peak.
Base Peak	Displays the base peak mass for the scan above the chromatogram peak.
Signal to Noise	Displays the peak signal-to-noise (S/N) value above the chromatogram peak. **Note** When RMS S/N is selected in the Peak Detection Settings options set, "rms" appears after the S/N value.
Decimals	Sets the number of decimal places for the peak apex retention time label.
Area	Displays the peak area.
Height	Displays the peak height.

Table 106. Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

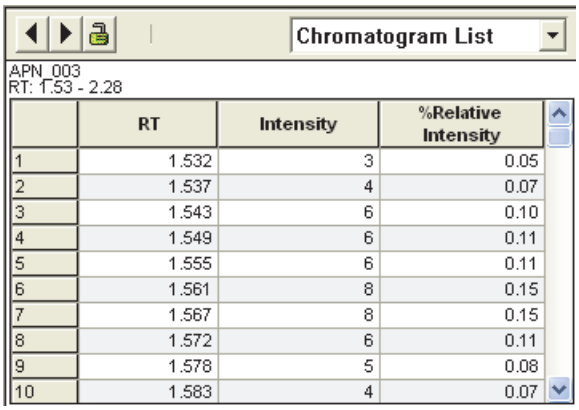
Parameter	Description
Label Styles	
Stylize the labeling displayed with the data.	
Offset	Moves the label a defined distance from the data.
Rotated	Rotates the labels above the peaks to 90 degrees.
Boxed	Displays boxes around the labels above the peaks.
Size	Defines the distance the label is offset from the data.
Label Threshold (%)	
Sets a threshold so that peaks above this level can show labels.	
Plotting	
Select one style to display your data.	
Point to Point	Select a graphic style to display the active chromatogram or spectrum using point-to-point peak profile.
Stick	Select a graphic style to display the active chromatogram using vertical lines.
On/Off Labeling Option—When No Peak Found	
Show Apex Time Labels	Selects to always display maxima labels.
Axis Offset	
Select one or both to offset the displayed plot from the *x* axis, *y* axis or both.	
X	Select to have the *x* axis offset move the *y* axis slightly above the *x* axis so that you can see baseline details.
Y	Select to have the *y*-axis offset move the *x* axis slightly to the right of the *y* axis so that you can see plot details at low *x* axis values.

Chromatogram List View

This view displays the chromatographic data points in table format (Figure 161).

In the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window, the Item Selector List options for this view are identical to those for the Chromatogram view so that you can compare the two views side by side.

Figure 161. Chromatogram List view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 107 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram List view.

Table 107. Chromatogram List view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the selection, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample peak.
Item Selector List Options (Survey and Review All views only)	
ISTD	Displayed chromatogram is from the current component's ISTD.
Method	Displayed chromatogram is the method-derived chromatogram (regardless of which integration type is currently in use) for the current component.
Selected	Displayed chromatogram is from the current component.
Column Headings	
RT	Displays the retention time of the given data point.
Intensity	Displays the absolute intensity of the given data point.
%Relative Intensity	Displays the intensity of the data point relative to the most intense data point in the chromatogram.

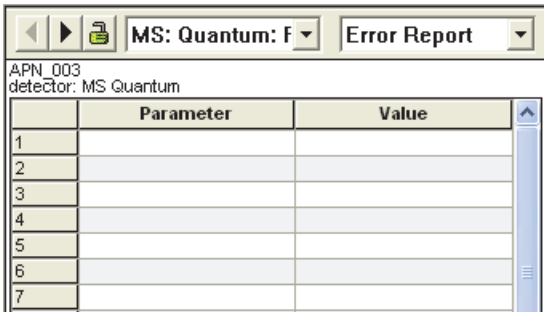
Table 107. Chromatogram List view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box, so you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Error Report View

This view displays the error log information stored in the current raw file (Figure 162).

Figure 162. Error Report view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 108 lists the parameters for the Error Report view.

Table 108. Error Report view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the list of detectors, incrementing or decrementing by a single detector.
Detector Selector List Options	
MS	Displays the error log of a mass spectrometer.
Status	Displays the error log of a device that does not log data.

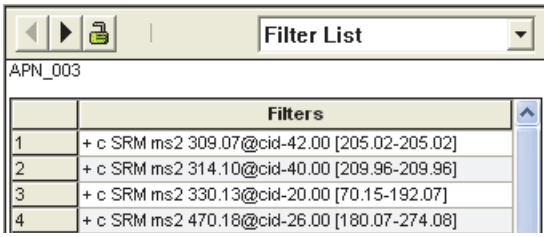
Table 108. Error Report view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
[Detector Streams in Current Raw File]	When a raw file is open, displays the list of detector streams that are stored in the current raw file. The format of the list items is *Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.*
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box, so you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Filter List View

This view displays the list of unique filters that are stored in the current raw file in table format (Figure 163).

Figure 163. Filter List view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260.

Table 109 lists the parameters for the Filter List view.

Table 109. Filter List view parameters

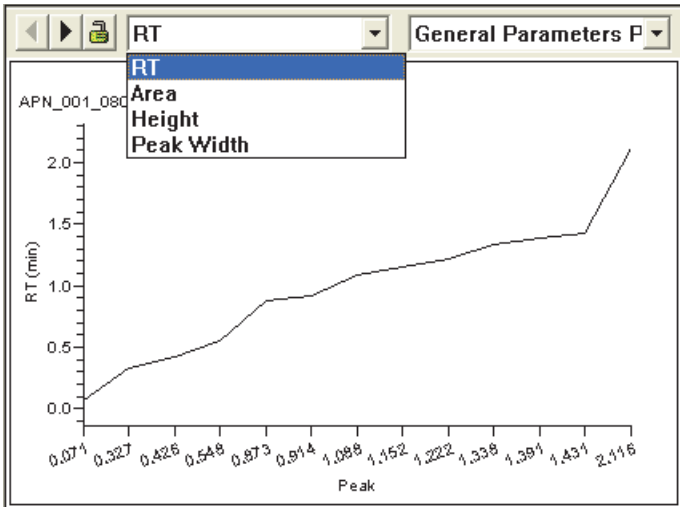
Parameter	Description
Arrows	[Not used in the Create Method view] The left and right arrows move through the sequence list, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample.
Column Heading	
Filters	Displays the list of unique filters that are stored in the current raw file.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box, so you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

General Parameters Plot View for Survey or Review All Results Only

This data view is available from the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window (Figure 164).

This data view displays the selected parameters over the sequence for all detected peaks in the current view (All, Standards, QCs, Blanks, or Unknowns). Select the parameters you want to see plotted from the Item Selector list.

Figure 164. General Parameters Plot view



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 110 lists the parameters for the General Parameters Plot view.

Table 110. General Parameters Plot view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the item list, incrementing or decrementing by a single item.
Item Selector List Options	
RT	Displays retention times for the current component.
Area	Displays areas for the component peaks. Units: count-seconds
Height	Displays heights of the current component peak apexes. Units: counts
Response	Displays the ratios of sample peak areas or heights to ISTD areas or heights.
Peak Width	Displays peak widths for the current component.
Calculated Amount	Displays the sample amounts, as calculated with the response ratio and calibration curve.
% Difference	Displays the percent difference as defined by 100 × (calculated amount – specified amount) / specified amount.
% RSD	Displays the percent relative standard deviation.

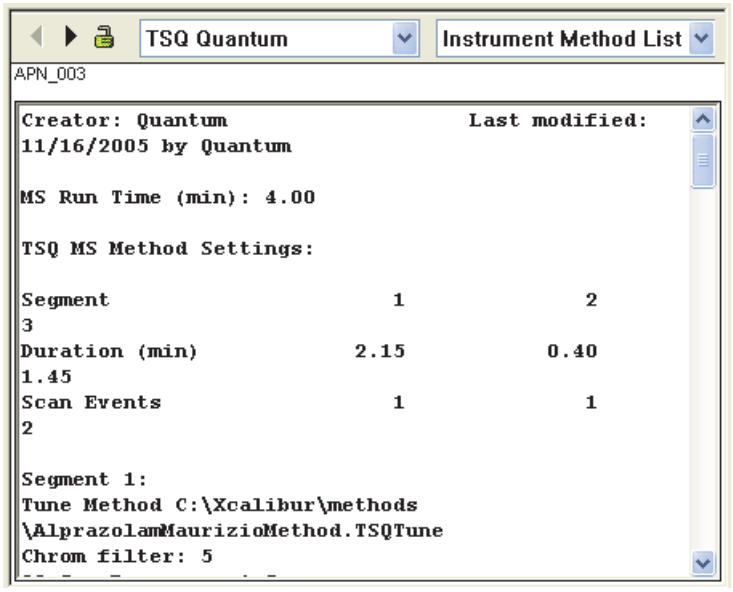
Table 110. General Parameters Plot view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Shortcut Menu	
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters.The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable.The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Reset Scaling	Resets scaling to the default pane.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies selected data to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Instrument Method List View

This view displays the instrument method parameters for the selected sample (Figure 165). When you select Instrument Method List, an instrument selector list appears in the toolbar of the preview pane. To view an instrument's method, select the instrument from the instrument selector list. When you select a TSQ Quantum™ mass spectrometer, the LCquan application appends the source parameters from the tune method to the end of the instrument method parameters.

Figure 165. Instrument Method List view



Note Use the arrows, ◀ ▶, to change the preview to display the parameters for the other types of instrument methods associated with the current sample (.raw file).

To display the shortcut menu for the Instrument Method List, right-click the Instrument Method preview pane.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 111 lists the parameters for the Instrument Method List view.

Table 111. Instrument Method List view parameters

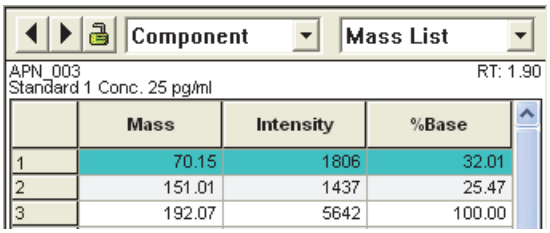
Command	Description
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the sample file to load.
Lock against All Change	Disables the Open Raw File command for the Instrument Method preview pane. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Enables the Open Raw File command for the Instrument Method preview pane. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies the contents of the Instrument Method preview pane to the Clipboard. To create a report, you can paste the copy into other software.

Mass List View

This view displays the spectral mass and intensity list for a sample at the selected retention time (Figure 166).

In the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window, the Item Selector List options for this view are identical to those for the Chromatogram view so you can compare the two views side by side.

Figure 166. Mass List view



The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260.

Table 112 lists the parameters for the Mass List view.

Table 112. Mass List view parameters

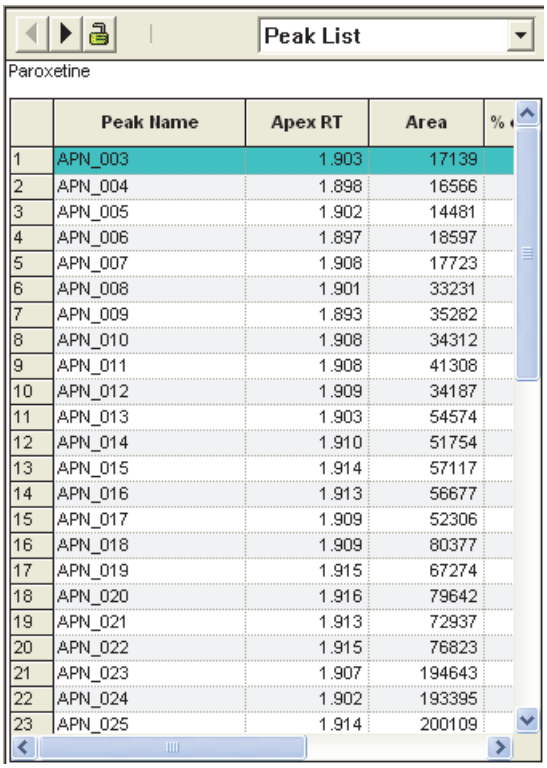
Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the chromatogram, incrementing or decrementing by a single scan.
Item Selector List Options (Survey and Review All Results views only)	
ISTD	Displayed values are from the current component's ISTD.
Component	Displayed values are from the current component.
Column Headings	
Mass	Displays the mass value above the spectral line column.
Intensity	Displays the intensity of the spectral data point column.
%Base	Displays the relative percentage this data point has to the largest data point in the Intensity column.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Spectrum at Peak Apex	Selects the spectrum at the selected component peak's apex. The first chromatogram in the list sets the RT.
Spectrum at Peak Left Edge	Selects the spectrum at the selected component peak's left edge. The first chromatogram in the list sets the RT.
Spectrum at Peak Right Edge	Selects the spectrum at the selected component peak's right edge. The first chromatogram in the list sets the RT.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Peak List View for Survey or Review All Results Only

This view is available from the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window.

The Peak List view displays a list of detected peaks for a sample (Figure 167).

Figure 167. Peak List view



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 113 lists the parameters for the Peak List view.

Table 113. Peak List view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the item list, incrementing or decrementing by a single peak.
Column Headings	
Peak Name	The name to apply to the peak column.
Apex RT	The expected RT for the peak column.
Area	The calculated peak area column.
% of Largest Area	The area of this peak relative to the area of the peak with the biggest area in the list column.

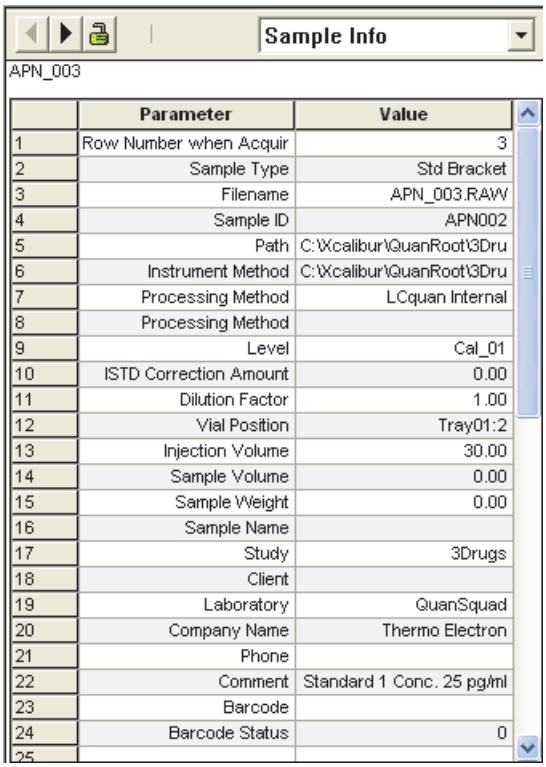
Table 113. Peak List view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
% of Total Area	The area of this peak relative to the summed total area of all peaks in this list column.
Shortcut Menu	
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Sample Info View

This view displays sample information stored in the current raw file during acquisition (Figure 168).

Figure 168. Sample Info view



	Parameter	Value
1	Row Number when Acquir	3
2	Sample Type	Std Bracket
3	Filename	APN_003.RAW
4	Sample ID	APN002
5	Path	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\3Dru
6	Instrument Method	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\3Dru
7	Processing Method	LCquan Internal
8	Processing Method	
9	Level	Cal_01
10	ISTD Correction Amount	0.00
11	Dilution Factor	1.00
12	Vial Position	Tray01:2
13	Injection Volume	30.00
14	Sample Volume	0.00
15	Sample Weight	0.00
16	Sample Name	
17	Study	3Drugs
18	Client	
19	Laboratory	QuanSquad
20	Company Name	Thermo Electron
21	Phone	
22	Comment	Standard 1 Conc. 25 pg/ml
23	Barcode	
24	Barcode Status	0
25		

The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file or parameters. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 114 lists the parameters for the Sample Info view.

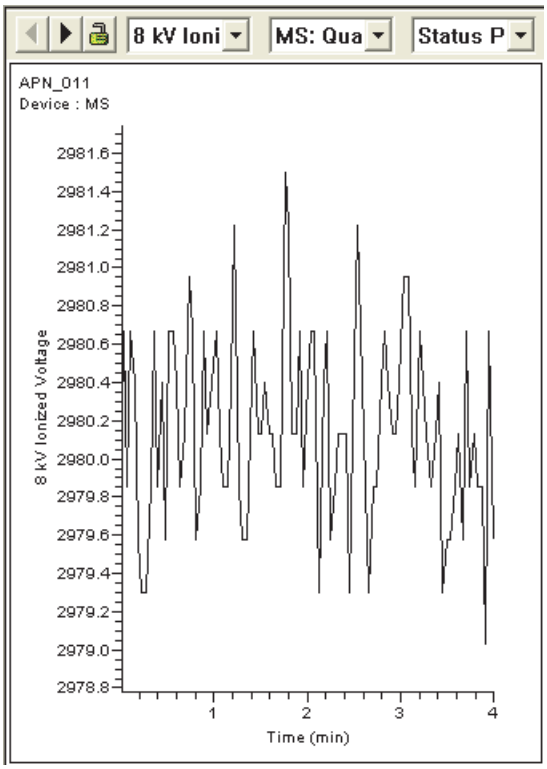
Table 114. Sample Info view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	[Not used in the Create Method view] The left and right arrows move through the sequence list, incrementing or decrementing by a single sample.
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Status Plot View

This view displays the status information stored in the current raw file in graphical form (Figure 169).

Figure 169. Status Plot view



The contents of the plot are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260.

Table 115 lists the parameters for the Status Plot view.

Table 115. Status Plot view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

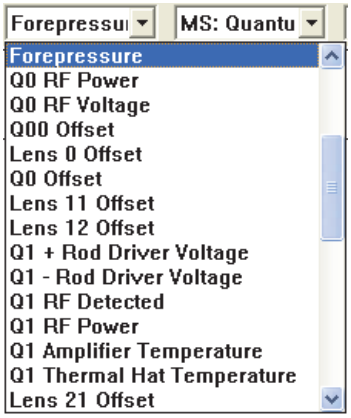
Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the item list, incrementing or decrementing by a single item. Item List 
Item Selector List Options	
[Parameter]	[Create Method view only] Select the parameter you want to plot on the *y* axis. • 8 kV Ionized Voltage • 8 kV Ionized Current • Sheath Gas Flow Rate • Aux Gas Flow Rate • Ion Sweep Gas Flow Rate • API Temperature • Capillary Temperature • Capillary Offset • Tube Lens Offset • Forepressure • Q0 RF Power • Q0 RF Voltage • Q00 Offset • Lens 0 Offset • Q0 Offset
Detector Selector List Options	
MS	Displays status information for a mass spectrometer.
Status	Displays status information for a device that does not log data.

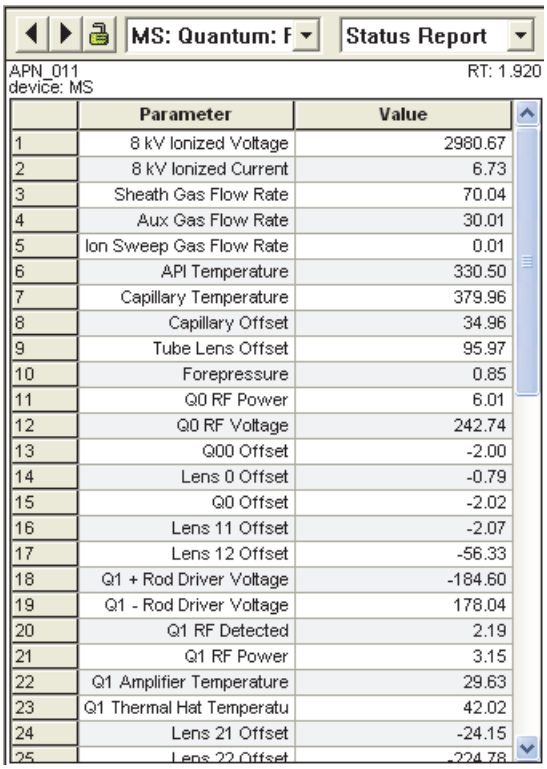
Table 115. Status Plot view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
[Detector Streams in Current Raw File]	When a raw file is open, displays the list of detector streams that are stored in the current raw file. The format of the list items is Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Reset Scaling	Resets scaling to the default pane.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Status Report View

This view displays the status information stored in the current raw file in table format (Figure 170).

Figure 170. Status Report view



	Parameter	Value
1	8 kV Ionized Voltage	2980.67
2	8 kV Ionized Current	6.73
3	Sheath Gas Flow Rate	70.04
4	Aux Gas Flow Rate	30.01
5	Ion Sweep Gas Flow Rate	0.01
6	API Temperature	330.50
7	Capillary Temperature	379.96
8	Capillary Offset	34.96
9	Tube Lens Offset	95.97
10	Forepressure	0.85
11	Q0 RF Power	6.01
12	Q0 RF Voltage	242.74
13	Q00 Offset	-2.00
14	Lens 0 Offset	-0.79
15	Q0 Offset	-2.02
16	Lens 11 Offset	-2.07
17	Lens 12 Offset	-56.33
18	Q1 + Rod Driver Voltage	-184.60
19	Q1 - Rod Driver Voltage	178.04
20	Q1 RF Detected	2.19
21	Q1 RF Power	3.15
22	Q1 Amplifier Temperature	29.63
23	Q1 Thermal Hat Temperatu	42.02
24	Lens 21 Offset	-24.15
25	Lens 22 Offset	-224.78

The contents of the grid are read-only.

When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 116 lists the parameters for the Status Report view.

Table 116. Status Report view parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Arrows	The left and right arrows move through the status items in the raw file, incrementing or decrementing by a single status item.
Detector Selector List Options	
MS	Displays status information for a mass spectrometer.
Status	Displays status information for a device that does not log data.

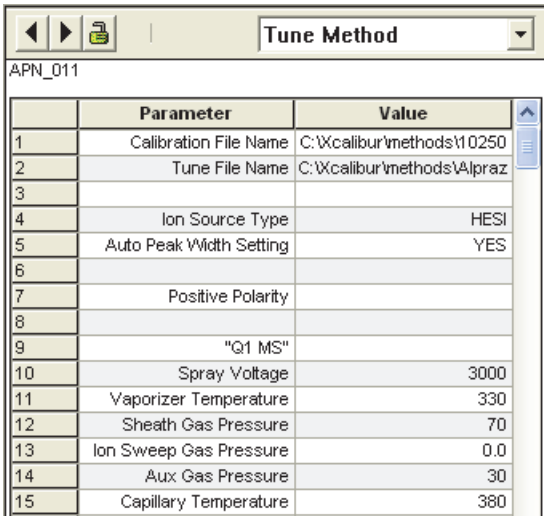
Table 116. Status Report view parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
[Detector Streams in Current Raw File]	When a raw file is open, displays the list of detector streams that are stored in the current raw file. The format of the list items is *Generic Detector Stream Name: Instrument Name: Model Name: Channel Name.*
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Tune Method View

This view displays the tune method stored in the current raw file during acquisition (Figure 171).

Figure 171. Tune Method view



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 117 lists the parameters for the Tune Method view.

Table 117. Tune Method view parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	[Not used in the Create Method view] The left and right arrows move through the sequence list, incrementing or decrementing by a single status item.
Column Headings	
Parameter	Displays a column of descriptive text for the item.
Value	Displays a column of data for the given parameter.
Shortcut Menu	
Open Raw File	[Create Method view only] Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select the raw file to load.
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and open.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

Multi Peak Plot View for Survey or Review All Results Only

The Multi Peak Plot view is available from the Survey or Review All Results views on the Quantitate window (Figure 172).

This view displays all detected peaks for a sample/method combination.

You can set the number of rows and columns and define the number of peak graphics displayed on the screen.

- You can define a maximum of 50 cells.

The *x*-axis range for each peak is 2.0 times the detected peak width, 50% on either side.

- The peak baseline endpoints are displayed as blue circles.

> **Note** When the endpoints appear as blue circles, you cannot select and drag them to manually integrate the peak.

❖ To set the number of rows and columns

1. Right-click the plot and choose **Options** from the shortcut menu.

   The Multi Peak Plot View dialog box opens where you can determine how peaks are arranged and change chromatographic display options. For more information, see Multi Peak Plot parameters.

2. In the Arrangement box, type the number of columns and rows.

   You can set the normalization level to be the same for all peaks, or you can normalize each peak individually.

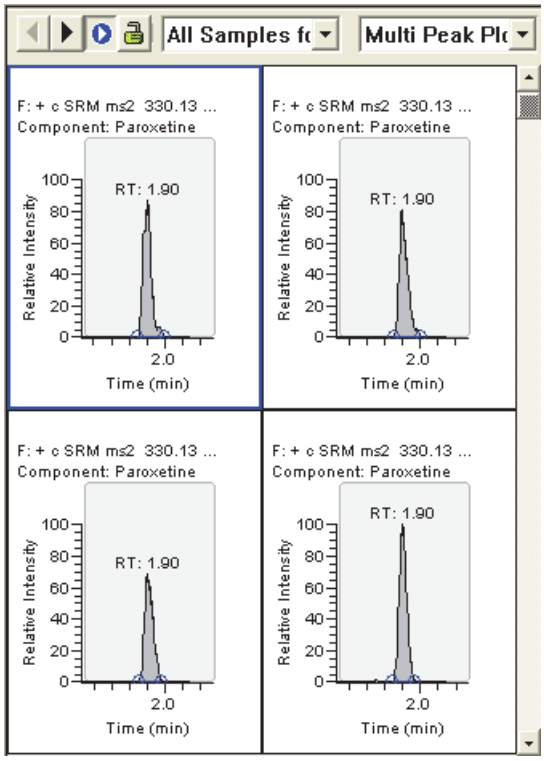
❖ To set the normalization levels

1. Right-click the plot and choose **Options** from the shortcut menu.

   The Multi Peak Plot View dialog box opens (Figure 172).

2. In the Intensity Scale list, select **Normalize to Largest Peak** or **Use Fixed Intensity Range**.

   Figure 172. Multi Peak Plot view for Survey or Review All Results



When the view is locked (lock icon is red), you cannot select any menu item in the shortcut menu that changes the raw file. Menu items that would cause changes are grayed out. For more information about locks, see "Toolbar for Selectable Views" on page 260. Table 118 lists the parameters for the Sample Info view.

Table 118. Multi Peak Plot parameters

Parameter	Description
Arrows	When you select All Samples for Selected Component in the Item Selector list, you can click the left/right arrow to move the selection to the previous/next component until the first/last component is selected. When you select All Components for Selected Sample in the Item Selector list, you can click the left/right arrow to move the selection to the previous/next sample in the sequence grid until the first/last sample is selected.
Play/Pause 	Click to start or pause the timed review of the samples. Click the play button to cause the peaks for the given component or sample to be displayed for the specified time interval. The next set of peaks is displayed for the specified time interval until there are no more peaks in the list. When you select the Repeat Playback check box, the playback restarts at the beginning of the list until stopped manually. Switching panes also stops the timed display.
Item Selector List Options	
All Samples for Selected Component	Select this option so chromatographic peaks for each sample in the given tab (All, Standards, QCs, Blanks and Unknowns) are produced and displayed in the grid-like arrangement.
All Components for Selected Sample	Select this option so that chromatographic peaks for each component for the selected sample are produced and displayed in the grid-like arrangement.
Shortcut Menu	
Lock against All Change	Prevents changes to a raw file or parameters. The lock icon is red and the lock is closed.
Unlock	Makes the pane editable. The lock icon is green and the lock is open.
Use User Defined Time Range	Resets the time scale to the user-defined range, as entered in the Realtime Display Settings dialog box. For more information, see "Realtime Display Settings" on page 87 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."
Options	Opens the Multi-Peak Options dialog box.
Reset Scaling	Resets *x* and *y* axes to show the maximum amount of data.
Copy to Clipboard	Copies a chromatogram, mass spectrum, or calibration curve to the Clipboard. You can then paste the data from the Clipboard buffer into a document.

5

Creating a Processing Sequence

This chapter describes how to create a processing sequence by using the Sequence views of the Quantitate window. A processing sequence provides instructions to the LCquan application about what samples to process. It consists of a list of sample data files and includes information about sample type and calibration or QC levels.

Contents

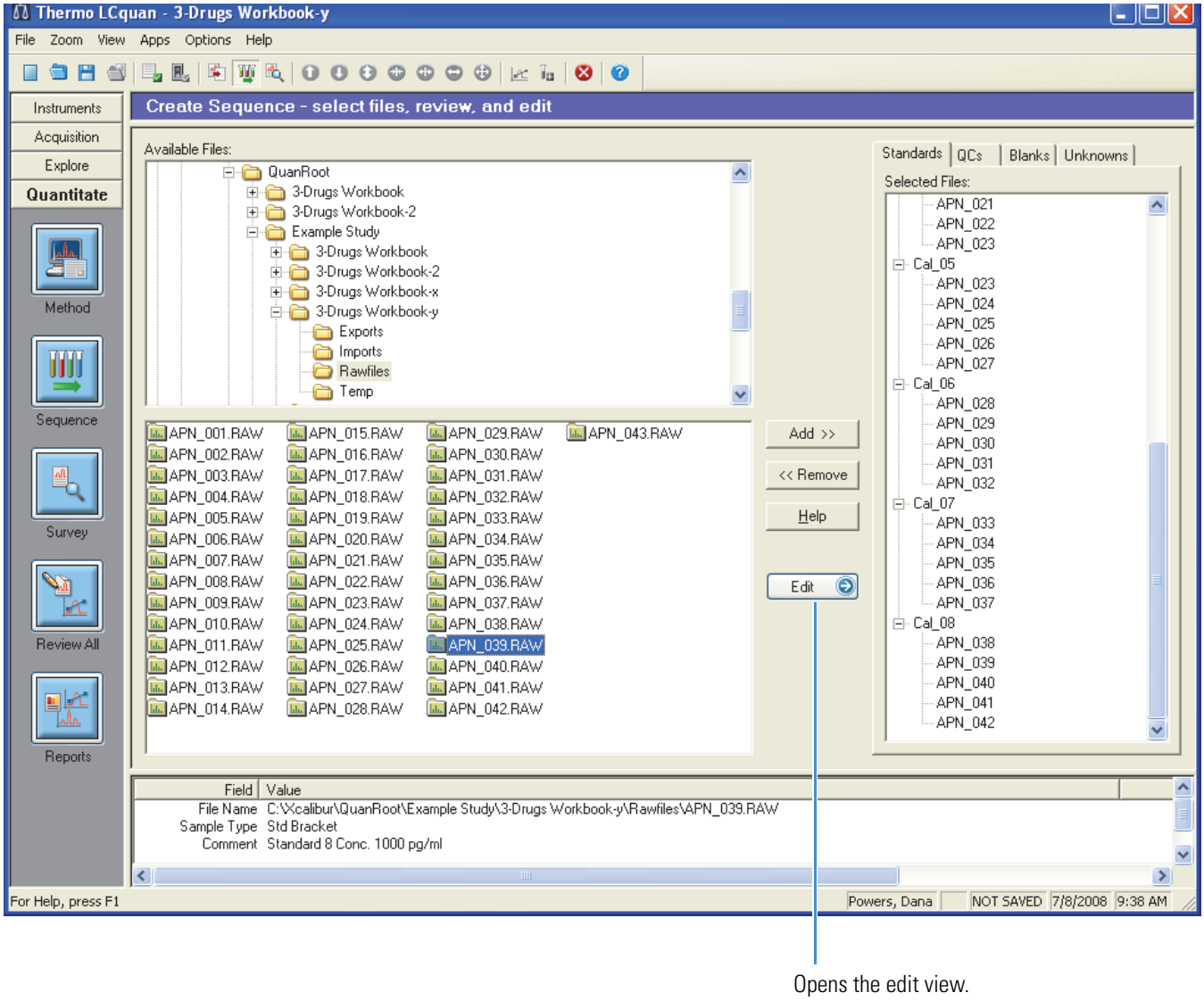
- Defining a Processing Sequence
- Editing a Processing Sequence
- Exporting a Processing Sequence

Defining a Processing Sequence

From the Create Sequence views in the Quantitate window, you can create a new processing sequence or edit an existing sequence.

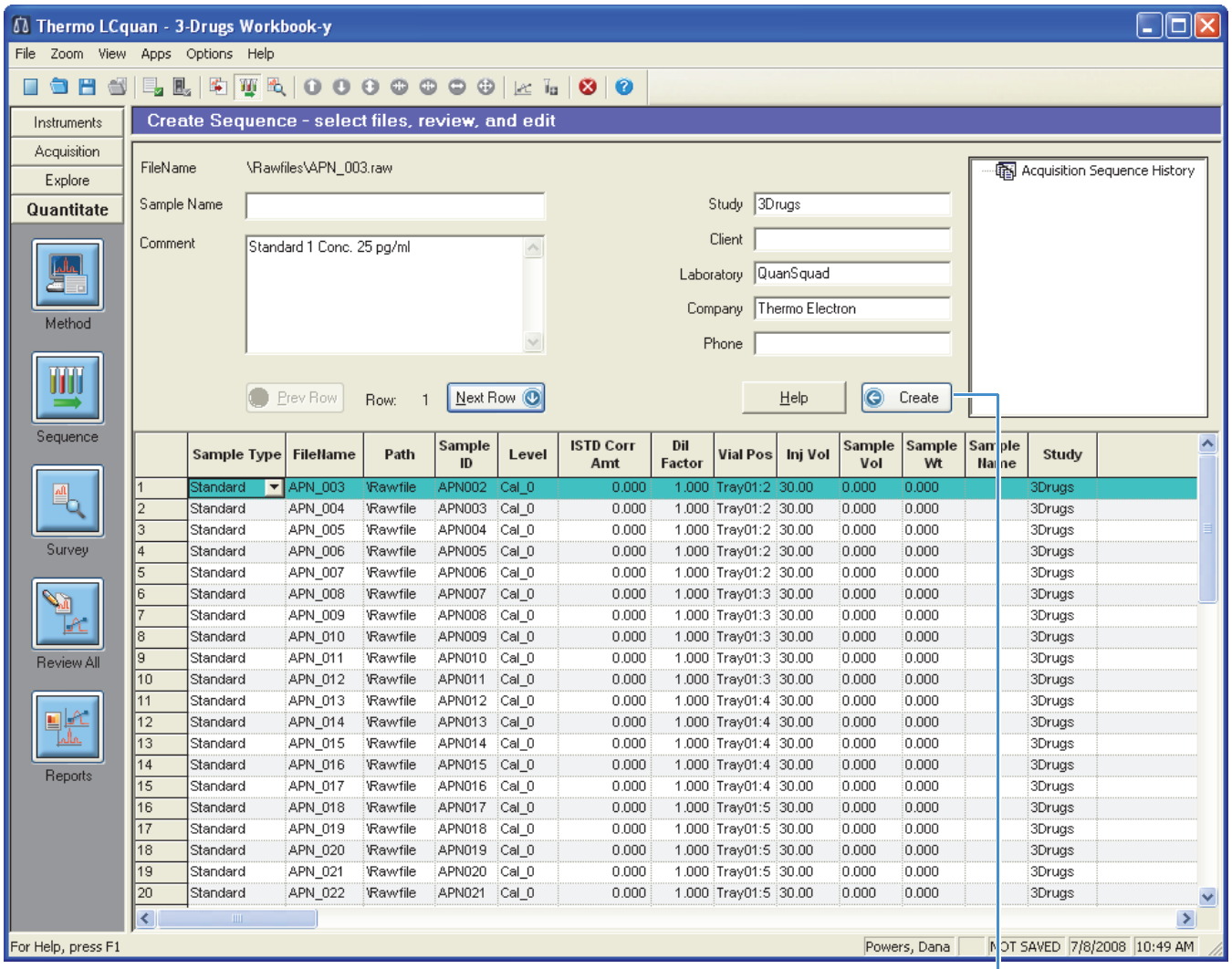
- If you have not defined or imported a processing sequence, when you click the **Sequence** icon, the application opens the New Processing Sequence Wizard. When you complete the wizard, the Create Sequence (create) view opens (Figure 173).

Figure 173. Create Sequence (create) window



- If you already created a processing sequence, when you click the **Sequence** icon, the application opens the current sequence in the Create Sequence (edit) view (Figure 174). From this view, you can access the Create Sequence (create) view in the Quantitate window.

Figure 174. Create Sequence (edit) window


Thermo LCquan - 3-Drugs Workbook-y
File Zoom View Apps Options Help
Instruments
Acquisition
Explore
Quantitate
Method
Sequence
Survey
Review All
Reports
Create Sequence - select files, review, and edit
FileName \Rawfiles\APN_003.raw
Sample Name
Comment Standard 1 Conc. 25 pg/ml
Study 3Drugs
Client
Laboratory QuanSquad
Company Thermo Electron
Phone
Acquisition Sequence History
Prev Row
Row: 1
Next Row
Help
Create
Sample Type FileName Path Sample ID Level ISTD Corr Amt Dil Factor Vial Pos Inj Vol Sample Vol Sample Wt Study
1 Standard APN_003 \Rawfile APN002 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
2 Standard APN_004 \Rawfile APN003 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
3 Standard APN_005 \Rawfile APN004 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
4 Standard APN_006 \Rawfile APN005 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
5 Standard APN_007 \Rawfile APN006 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
6 Standard APN_008 \Rawfile APN007 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
7 Standard APN_009 \Rawfile APN008 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
8 Standard APN_010 \Rawfile APN009 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
9 Standard APN_011 \Rawfile APN010 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
10 Standard APN_012 \Rawfile APN011 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
11 Standard APN_013 \Rawfile APN012 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
12 Standard APN_014 \Rawfile APN013 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
13 Standard APN_015 \Rawfile APN014 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
14 Standard APN_016 \Rawfile APN015 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
15 Standard APN_017 \Rawfile APN016 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
16 Standard APN_018 \Rawfile APN017 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
17 Standard APN_019 \Rawfile APN018 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
18 Standard APN_020 \Rawfile APN019 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
19 Standard APN_021 \Rawfile APN020 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
20 Standard APN_022 \Rawfile APN021 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
For Help, press F1
Powers, Dana
7/8/2008 10:49 AM
Opens the create view.

Use any of these methods to create a processing sequence:

- Using the New Processing Sequence Wizard
- Copying an Acquisition Sequence
- Importing a Processing Sequence
- Copying the Last Acquired Sequence

Using the New Processing Sequence Wizard

If you have not defined or imported a processing sequence, use the New Processing Sequence Wizard to create a new sequence.

Start the Wizard

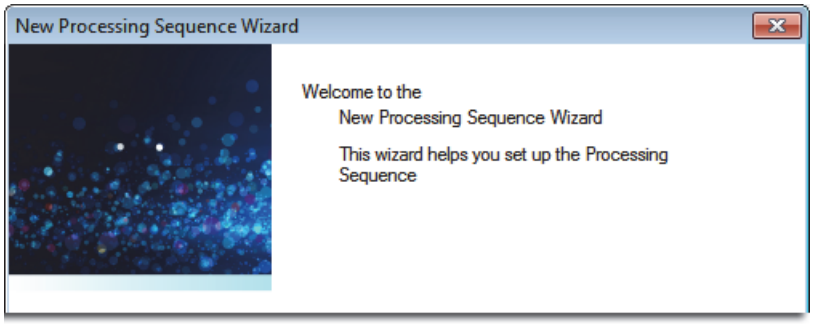
Use the New Processing Sequence Wizard to create a new sequence.

❖ To open the New Processing Sequence Wizard

1. Do one of the following:
   - Click **Quantitate,** and then click the **Sequence** icon.
   - Choose **View > Section Selection > Quantitate Section**, and then choose **View > Step Selector > Quantitate Sequence**.

   The New Processing Sequence Wizard opens (Figure 175).

   Figure 175. Welcome page for the New Processing Sequence Wizard

   
   New Processing Sequence Wizard
Welcome to the
New Processing Sequence Wizard
This wizard helps you set up the Processing Sequence

2. Click **Next**.

Create or Import a Sequence

Create a new processing sequence, or import an existing sequence file (see Figure 176 and Table 177).

❖ To create a processing sequence

1. Do one of the following:
   - Select the **Create New Sequence** option.
   - Select the **Import Existing Sequence from File** option.

Figure 176. Create or import sequence page

Figure 177. Create or import a sequence page parameters

Option	Description/Condition
Create New Sequence	Select this to specify that you want to create a new processing sequence.
Import Existing Sequence from File	Select this to specify that you want to import an existing processing sequence.
Import from Acquisition Sequence	Select this to create default processing sequence components with the names from the acquisition sequence component list and import the sequence defined in the acquisition setup.
	Note This option is enabled only if the acquisition sequence exists.

2. Click **Next**.

   - If you selected the Create New Sequence option, go to Complete the Wizard.
   - If you selected the Import Existing Sequence from File option, go to Import a Sequence File.

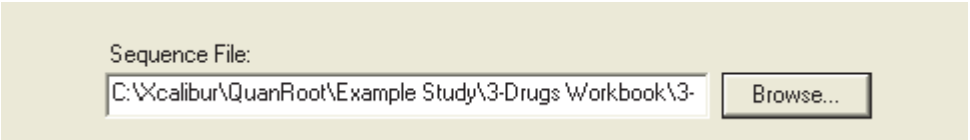
Import a Sequence File

Import a saved sequence file.

❖ To import a sequence file

1. Type the path for the sequence file, or click **Browse** and find a file (Figure 178).

   Figure 178. Sequence file path page



2. Click **Next**.

Complete the Wizard

On the final Wizard page, click **Finish** to exit the New Processing Sequence Wizard and apply all your settings.

Note If you receive a warning about missing or mismatched level names, see "Resolving Discrepancies in Level Names" on page 327.

When you complete the New Processing Sequence Wizard, the Create Sequence (create) view in the Quantitate window opens. You are now ready to begin refining your processing sequence.

Copying an Acquisition Sequence

Usually, instead of creating a processing sequence, it is more convenient to use your acquisition sequence as your processing sequence. You can do this in either of two ways:

- Copying from the Acquisition Sequence History
- Copying from the Acquisition Sequence

Copying from the Acquisition Sequence History

Use the acquisition sequence history list on the Create Sequence (edit) view to copy sequences to your sequence grid.

When you have already acquired data in the workbook, the acquisition sequence or sequences that you used are listed in the acquisition sequence history list. To copy an acquisition sequence, select it from the list and drag it into the processing sequence grid. To select multiple sequences, hold down the SHIFT or CTRL keys.

The LCquan application will ask if you want to replace the current sequence and if you want to overwrite the levels for matching component names.

Copying from the Acquisition Sequence

When an acquisition sequence already exists in the current workbook, you can use it to define the processing sequence in the following ways:

- From the File > Import menu:
  - Choose **Processing Sequence > Copy From Acquisition Sequence** to copy the acquisition sequence from the current workbook.
  - Choose **Processing Sequence > Copy From Last Acquired Sequence** to copy the last-acquired sequence.
- Right-click anywhere in the Create Sequence (edit) view and use the commands on the shortcut menu:
  - Choose **Import Processing Sequence > Copy From Acquisition Sequence** to copy the acquisition sequence from the current workbook.
  - Choose **Import Processing Sequence > Copy From Last Acquired Sequence** to copy the last-acquired sequence.

Importing a Processing Sequence

Use any of these methods to import an existing processing sequence into your current workbook:

- New Study Wizard

  When you create a new workbook, the New Study Wizard gives you the option of importing instrument methods, acquisition sequences, and processing parameters to initialize the new workbook. You can import all this data from an existing workbook, or you can import an acquisition sequence from an individual legacy file (.sld, .ipp, or .csv) or from an LCquan file (.lqn).

  When you import an acquisition sequence from an individual legacy file into a workbook that does not contain a processing sequence, the LCquan application uses the same sequence for the acquisition sequence and the processing sequence in the current workbook.

- New Processing Sequence Wizard in the Quantitate window

  When you use the New Processing Sequence Wizard, you have the option to import a previously saved sequence from an individual legacy file (.sld, .ipp, or .csv) or from an LCquan file (.lqn).

- Menu commands from within the Quantitate window

  From the Create Sequence views of the Quantitate window, choose **File > Import > Processing Sequence > From File** to display the Load Sequence File dialog box and import a sequence from an individual legacy file (.sld, .ipp, or .csv) or from an LCquan file (.lqn).

  From anywhere in the Create Sequence (edit) view, right-click and choose **Import Processing Sequence > From File** from the shortcut menu to display the Load Sequence File dialog box.

Note The level names in the processing sequence must match those defined in the processing method:

- If the calibration or quality control level names in the sequence are different from those in the processing method, the LCquan application displays the Standard Level Names Association dialog box or the QC Level Names Association dialog box. You can use these dialog boxes to associate the level names in the sequence with the level names in the processing method.
- If the imported sequence contains calibration or QC levels but the processing method does not, the LCquan application displays a warning box to inform you. It then displays the Sample Type Assignment dialog box. You can change the sample type of these samples to unknown in the processing sequence or discard the samples that have these levels in the processing sequence.

Copying the Last Acquired Sequence

You can replace the defined processing sequence with a shortened sequence that is based on the data already acquired.

❖ **To update the processing sequence with the most recent list of acquired samples:**

1. Choose **Options > Acquisition Sequence Info** to open the Acquisition Sequence dialog box.
2. To update the sequence, select **Auto Update the Processing Sequence When Acquiring**.

   If you are currently acquiring data when you select this option, a message box prompts you to update the current processing sequence with the most recent list of samples acquired. If you do not respond to the message box after five seconds, the LCquan application automatically updates the sequence.

   –or–

   Right-click the sequence grid and choose **Import Processing Sequence > Copy from Last Acquired Sequence** from the shortcut menu.

For details about the Acquisition Sequence parameters, see "Processing Data While Continuing to Acquire Data" on page 107 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

Editing a Processing Sequence

If you already created a processing sequence, use the Create Sequence views to edit the current sequence or create a new one.

- Using the Create Sequence (edit) View, you can review the sequence information and edit the information in many of the sequence columns.
- "Using the Create Sequence (create) View" on page 323, you can associate new raw files with sample types or levels.

Using the Create Sequence (edit) View

When you use the LCquan application for quantitative analysis, you do not always have to create a new processing sequence. Instead, you can copy the acquisition sequence from the current workbook to use as the processing sequence or import an existing sequence from another workbook or legacy file. With these techniques, you can quickly define your processing sequence.

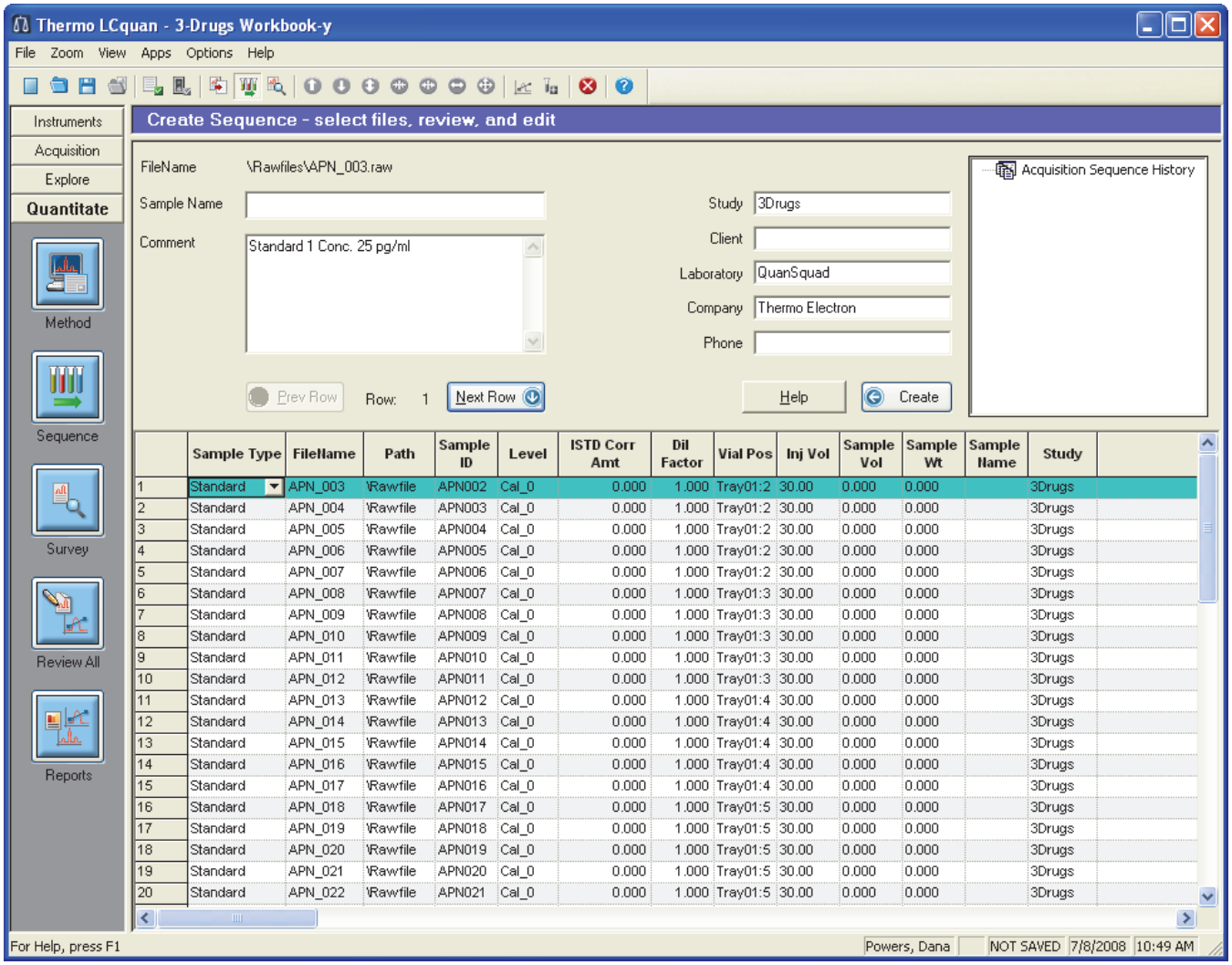
After you copy or import a sequence, use the Create Sequence (edit) view to review the processing sequence to ensure that it is correct and, if necessary, alter the processing sequence in several different ways:

- To review the processing sequence
- To remove a raw file from the processing sequence
- To add a raw file to the processing sequence
- To change the sample type
- To change a range of cells
- To modify the arrangement of the processing sequence

❖ To review the processing sequence

1. To open the Create Sequence (edit) view (Figure 179) and display the new processing sequence, click **Edit**.

Figure 179. Create Sequence (edit) window


Thermo LCquan - 3-Drugs Workbook-y
File Zoom View Apps Options Help
Instruments
Acquisition
Explore
Quantitate
Method
Sequence
Survey
Review All
Reports
Create Sequence - select files, review, and edit
FileName \Rawfiles\APN_003.raw
Sample Name
Comment Standard 1 Conc. 25 pg/ml
Study 3Drugs
Client
Laboratory QuanSquad
Company Thermo Electron
Phone
Acquisition Sequence History
Prev Row
Row: 1
Next Row
Help
Create
Sample Type FileName Path Sample ID Level ISTD Corr Amt Dil Factor Vial Pos Inj Vol Sample Vol Sample Wt Sample Name Study
1 Standard APN_003 \Rawfile APN002 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
2 Standard APN_004 \Rawfile APN003 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
3 Standard APN_005 \Rawfile APN004 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
4 Standard APN_006 \Rawfile APN005 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
5 Standard APN_007 \Rawfile APN006 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:2 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
6 Standard APN_008 \Rawfile APN007 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
7 Standard APN_009 \Rawfile APN008 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
8 Standard APN_010 \Rawfile APN009 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
9 Standard APN_011 \Rawfile APN010 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
10 Standard APN_012 \Rawfile APN011 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:3 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
11 Standard APN_013 \Rawfile APN012 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
12 Standard APN_014 \Rawfile APN013 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
13 Standard APN_015 \Rawfile APN014 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
14 Standard APN_016 \Rawfile APN015 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
15 Standard APN_017 \Rawfile APN016 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:4 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
16 Standard APN_018 \Rawfile APN017 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
17 Standard APN_019 \Rawfile APN018 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
18 Standard APN_020 \Rawfile APN019 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
19 Standard APN_021 \Rawfile APN020 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
20 Standard APN_022 \Rawfile APN021 Cal_0 0.000 1.000 Tray01:5 30.00 0.000 0.000 3Drugs
For Help, press F1
Powers, Dana
NOT SAVED
7/8/2008
10:49 AM

2. Inspect the processing sequence and verify that it contains the correct sample data files (.raw) and that each raw file is properly associated with a blank, unknown, calibration level, or QC level.

3. If you find an error in the processing sequence, correct the errors:

   a. Click **Create** to return to the Create Sequence (create) view.

   b. Click **Remove** and **Add** to reassociate the raw files.

   c. Click **Edit** to return to the Create Sequence (edit) view.

Figure 180 shows an example. When you are satisfied that the processing sequence is correct, you are ready to process the raw files. For more information about processing the raw files, see Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."

Figure 180. Sample raw files and their calibration levels

	Sample Type	FileName	Path	Sample ID	Level	ISTD Corr Amt	Dil Factor	Vial Pos	Ir
1	Standard	APN_003	\Rawfile	APN002	Cal_0	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30
2	Standard	APN_004	\Rawfile	APN003	Cal_0	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30
3	QC	APN_051	\Rawfile		QC_Hi	0.000	1.000	Tray01:1	30
4	QC	APN_052	\Rawfile		QC_Hi	0.000	1.000	Tray01:1	30
5	Blank	APN_001	\Rawfile	APN001	NA	0.000	1.000	Tray01:0	30

To save the current sequence in the Exports folder of the workbook, choose **File > Export > Processing Sequence**. The LCquan application saves the file with the .sld file extension.

❖ To remove a raw file from the processing sequence

1. To select the row in the sequence that you want to delete, click the row number.

   You can select multiple rows to delete.

2. Right-click the sequence grid to display the shortcut menu.

3. Choose **Delete Selected Samples**.

❖ To add a raw file to the processing sequence

1. Right-click the sequence grid to display the shortcut menu.

2. Choose **Add Sample**.

   The Select Raw File dialog box opens.

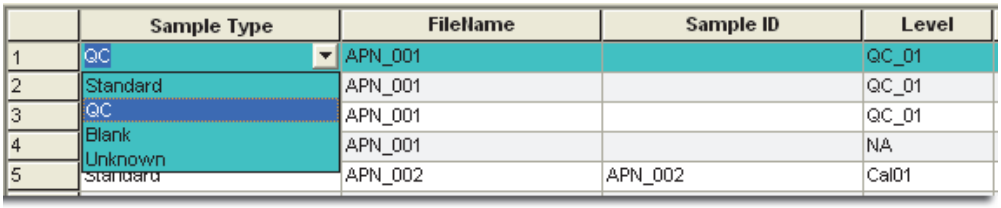
3. In the Select Raw File dialog box, select the files you want to add and click **Open**.

   The LCquan application obtains the sample information from the selected files and adds the samples to the last rows of the sequence.

❖ To change the sample type

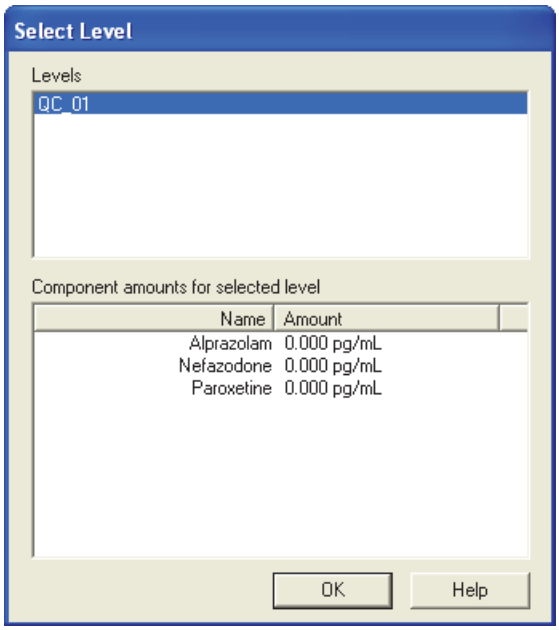
1. Click the **Sample Type** box to display the down arrow (Figure 181).

   Figure 181. Sample Type list



2. Select the new sample type from the list to open the Select Level dialog box (Figure 182).

   Figure 182. Select Level dialog box



3. Select the level you want to associate with the sample.
4. Click **OK**.

Note If no levels are defined in the selected processing method, the list of levels appears blank.

❖ To change a range of cells

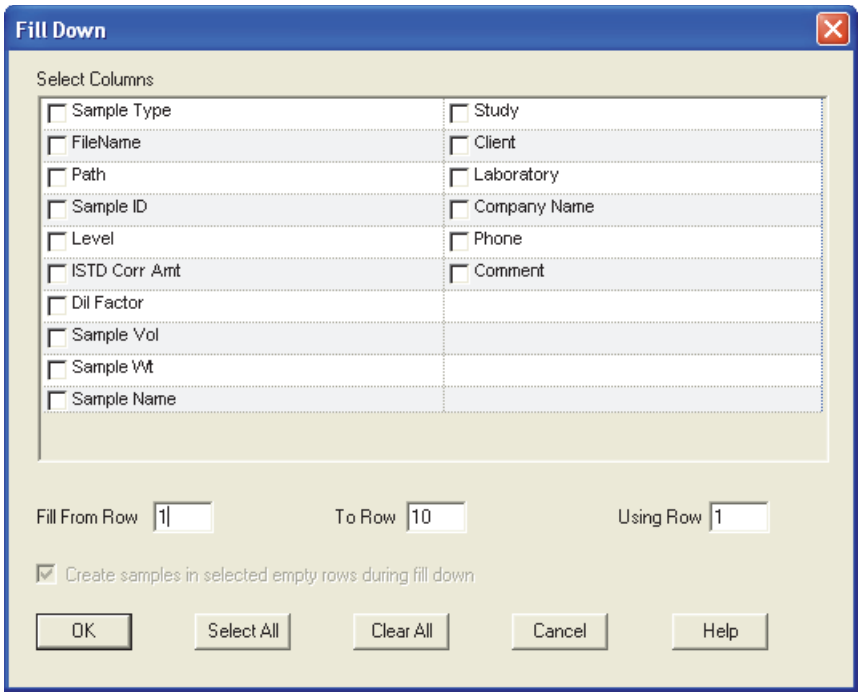
Fill selected columns of selected rows with duplicate text entries or appropriately sequenced number entries:

a. Select the row that you want to copy.

b. Right-click the sequence grid, and choose **Fill Down** from the shortcut menu.

c. In the Fill Down dialog box (Figure 183), specify the columns to be included and the range of rows.

Figure 183. Fill Down dialog box



For detailed descriptions of the fill down parameters, see "Fill Down dialog box parameters" on page 60 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

❖ **To modify the arrangement of the processing sequence**

Use the shortcut menu commands. For example, you can change the sorting order of the sequence.

For detailed descriptions of the processing sequence grid shortcut menu commands, see the Processing Sequence Shortcut Menu.

Processing Sequence Shortcut Menu

Right-click the sequence grid to display the shortcut menu (Figure 184). Table 119 lists the commands for the processing sequence shortcut menu.

Figure 184. Processing sequence shortcut menu

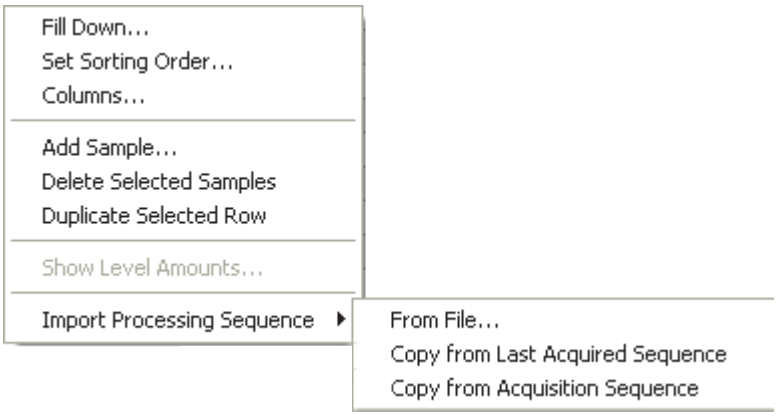


Table 119. Processing sequence grid shortcut menu commands (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description
Fill Down	Opens the Fill Down dialog box where you can duplicate column data from a selected row to other rows in the sequence. For more information, see "Processing Sequence Fill Down Parameters."
Set Sorting Order	Opens the Sequence Sorting Order dialog box where you can change the sorting order of the rows in the sequence. For detailed parameter definitions, see "Modifying the Column Sort Order" on page 319.
Columns	Opens the Column Arrangement dialog box where you can customize the column arrangement and display. See "Customizing Column Arrangement" on page 320.
Add Sample	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select samples to add to the Result list.
Delete Selected Samples	Removes the selected samples (rows) from the Result list.
Duplicate Selected Row	Copies the selected row and adds it to the Result list. The new row is added to the sequence according to the current sort criteria.
Show Level Amounts	Opens the Review Level Amounts dialog box that displays the amount of sample in a calibration level or quality control level.

Table 119. Processing sequence grid shortcut menu commands (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description
Import Processing Sequence	From File: Opens the Load Sequence dialog box where you can load a sequence (.sld, .ipp, .lqn, or .csv).
	Copy from Last Acquired Sequence: Overwrites the processing sequence with the last acquisition sequence.
	Copy from Acquisition Sequence: Overwrites the processing sequence with the acquisition sequence in the workbook.
	For information about updating the processing sequence with the most recent list of acquired samples, see "Processing Data While Continuing to Acquire Data" on page 107 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."

Processing Sequence Fill Down Parameters

From the processing sequence grid, you can duplicate or sequence column values. The mechanism is the same as the Fill Down for the acquisition sequence grid, but different columns are affected. Not all columns can be "filled down." Figure 185 shows the processing sequence Fill Down dialog box.

Figure 185. Processing sequence Fill Down dialog box

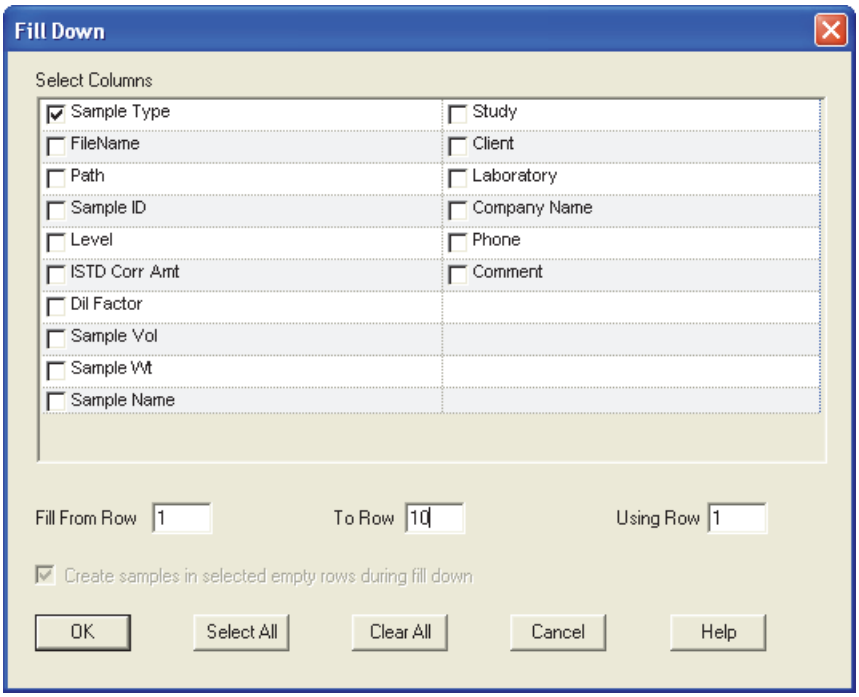


Table 120 lists the parameters for the processing sequence Fill Down dialog box.

Table 120. Processing sequence Fill Down dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Select Columns	For descriptions of all column names and values, see "Processing Sequence Grid Column Parameter Definitions."
Row Controls	
Fill From Row	Specifies the first row to receive new data.
To Row	Specifies the last row to receive new data.
Using Row	Specifies which row the initial data comes from.
Create Samples in Selected Empty Rows During Fill Down	Specifies that a new sample be created in an empty row during a fill down that includes the row in its fill down range. When not selected, specifies that the empty row is ignored during a fill down that includes the row in its fill down range.
Buttons	
Select All	Selects all the check boxes in the Select Columns area.
Clear All	Clears all the check boxes in the Select Columns area.

Processing Sequence Grid Column Parameter Definitions

Figure 186 shows the processing sequence grid columns.

Figure 186. Processing sequence grid columns

	Sample Type	FileName	Path	Sample ID	Level	ISTD Corr Amt	Dil Factor	Vial Pos	Inj Vol
1	Blank	APN_001	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN001	NA	0.000	1.000	Tray01:0	30.00
2	Blank	APN_002	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\		NA	0.000	1.000	Tray01:0	30.00
3	Standard	APN_003	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN002	Cal_01	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30.00
4	Standard	APN_004	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN003	Cal_01	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30.00
5	Standard	APN_005	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN004	Cal_01	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30.00
6	Standard	APN_006	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN005	Cal_01	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30.00
7	Standard	APN_007	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN006	Cal_01	0.000	1.000	Tray01:2	30.00
8	Standard	APN_008	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN007	Cal_02	0.000	1.000	Tray01:3	30.00
9	Standard	APN_009	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN008	Cal_02	0.000	1.000	Tray01:3	30.00
10	Standard	APN_010	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN009	Cal_02	0.000	1.000	Tray01:3	30.00
11	Standard	APN_011	C:\Xcalibur\QuanRoot\	APN010	Cal_02	0.000	1.000	Tray01:3	30.00

Table 121 lists the available columns for the processing sequence grid.

Table 121. Processing sequence grid column parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Sample Type	Displays the type of sample described by the sequence row. The sample type defines how the LCquan application processes the sample data. Each sample must be classified as one of the following sample types: • Unknown • Blank • QC (quality control) • Standard
FileName	Displays the name of the raw file that contains the sample data. The file name is a combination of the base file name prefix assigned to the sequence and a sequential sequence number. When the default sequence starting number 1 was not changed, the suffix number is the same as the row number of the sequence: 001, 002, and so on. When the default sequence starting number was changed to another number, the first sample has the starting number and subsequent rows in the sequence are incremented by 001. For example, if the starting number was 100, the file name for the first sample would have a suffix of 100, the second sample would have a suffix of 101, and so on.
Path	The path in the workbook from which raw files are loaded.
Sample ID	Displays the sample ID for each data file. The sample ID is an alphanumeric string of characters that identifies a sample.
Level	Indicates the level defined for a calibration sample or quality control sample. For details about calibration or QC levels, see Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method."

Table 121. Processing sequence grid column parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
ISTD Corr Amt	Specifies an updated amount of internal standard for the corresponding sample. The default value is 0.0. For each component defined as an internal standard, a bulk adjustment factor can be applied to the base response of each internal standard defined in the processing method. When no adjustment is required, verify that a value of 0.000 is entered in the ISTD Corr Amt box. When an adjustment is required, enter the actual value of all internal standard amounts or concentrations in the sample into the ISTD Corr Amt box for the sample row or rows requiring adjustment. The new value entered must use the same units as specified in the processing method. Do not enter the units of measurement into the box. For example, for 20 ng, type 20.
Dil Factor	Displays the dilution factor used to prepare the sample. The valid range is 0.000 to 10 000.000. The application interprets a value of 0.000 as no dilution.
Vial Pos	Displays the sample's position number in the autosampler. This column value is read-only.
Inj Vol	Displays the injection volume in microliters of sample to be injected. When you are using an autosampler, you can set the default injection volume in the Autosampler dialog box in the Instrument Setup window. The minimum and maximum injection volumes that you can use depends upon the Autosampler you select. The usable range is dependent upon the injection mode and might be smaller than the range displayed in the status bar. For more details, consult your Autosampler manual. Fill Down cannot be used on Inj Vol column values.
Sample Vol	Displays the volume of a component that has been placed in the sample. The unit for this volume is specified in the Xcalibur Processing Setup window and is included only in LCquan reports. The LCquan application does not convert units.
Sample Wt	Displays the amount of a component that has been placed in the sample. The unit for this sample weight is specified in the Xcalibur Processing Setup window and is included only in LCquan reports. The LCquan application does not convert units.
Sample Name	Displays the sample name that you specified when you created the sequence.

Table 121. Processing sequence grid column parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Comment	Displays the comment entered for this sample.
Barcode	Displays the barcode for this sample. Fill Down cannot be used on Barcode column values.
Barcode Status	Displays the status of the barcode reading.
User Columns 1–5	(User-defined) Displays information pertinent to the active sample row in the acquisition sequence. Use these columns to convey sample information to others or as a reminder to yourself.

Modifying the Column Sort Order

Use the Sequence Sorting Order dialog box to can change the sorting order of the rows in the sequence (Figure 187). Table 122 lists the parameters for the Sequence Sorting Order dialog box.

Figure 187. Sequence Sorting Order dialog box

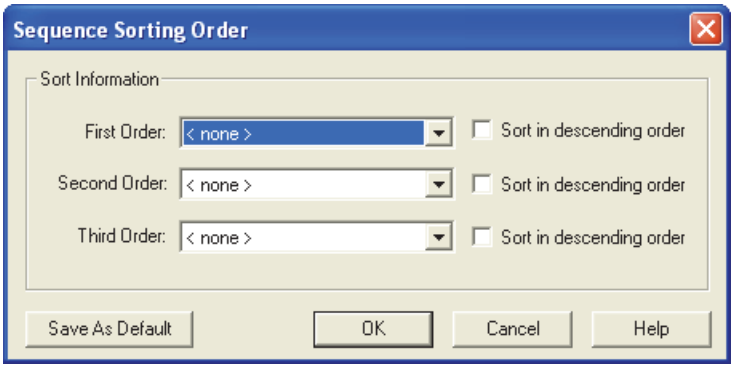


Table 122. Sequence Sorting Order dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Sorting Options	
The following sorting options are applicable to all three sort orders.	
File Name	Sorts the list so the file names are in alphabetical order.
Level Name	Sorts the list so the calibration standard and QC level names are in alphabetical order.
Sample ID	Sorts the list so the sample IDs are in alphabetical or numerical order.
Sample Type	Sample types are not sorted alphabetically. In ascending order, the types are: Standards, QCs, Blanks, and Unknowns.

Table 122. Sequence Sorting Order dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
First Order	Specifies the first order of sorting for the sequence. The default first order of sorting is by sample type.
Second Order	Specifies the second order of sorting for the sequence.
Third Order	Specifies the third order of sorting for the sequence.
Sort in Descending Order	The application sorts the list in descending (n-to1) order. Clear this option to have it sort the list in ascending order.

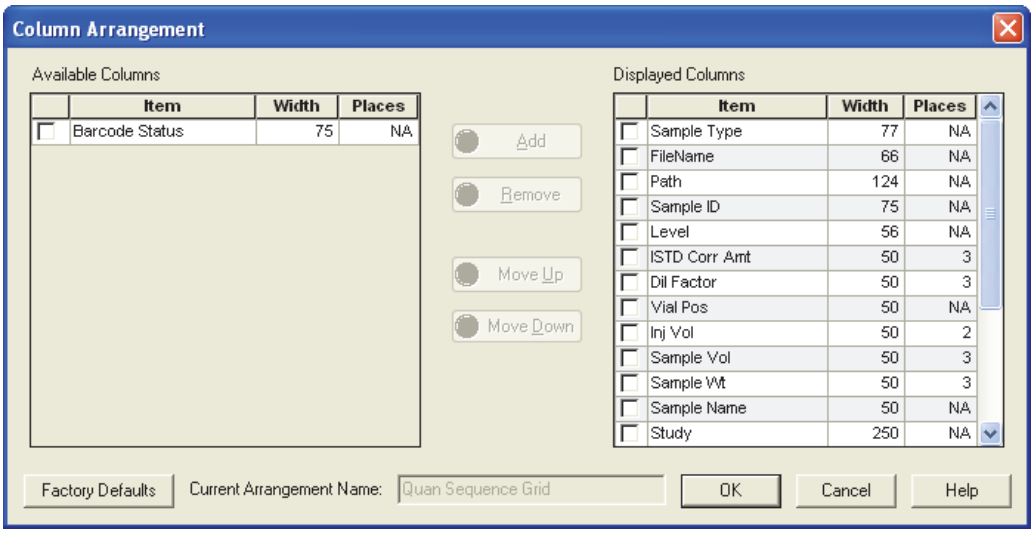
Customizing Column Arrangement

❖ To customize the column arrangement of a sequence

1. From the processing sequence grid shortcut menu, choose **Columns**.

   The Column Arrangement dialog box opens (Figure 188). Table 123 lists the parameters for the Column Arrangement dialog box.

Figure 188. Column Arrangement dialog box



2. To hide currently displayed columns, select the check box before the column and click **Remove**.

   This does not delete the column; it simply hides it from display on the sequence grid. All hidden columns are displayed in the Available Columns list.

3. To display currently hidden columns, select the check box before the column and click **Add**.

   The column is added to the Displayed Columns list and is displayed on the sequence grid.

4. To change a column position:
   a. Select the check box before the column name in the Displayed Columns list.
   b. To move the column left in the grid, click **Move Up**.
   c. To move the column right in the grid, click **Move Down**.
5. To change the display precision:
   a. In the Places column of the Displayed Columns list, select the value you want to change.
   b. Type a new value for the number of decimal places to display in the column.

   Note When the Values column is unavailable, your LCquan administrator has specified decimal rounding for exported Excel reports. In this case, the number of decimal places is fixed and cannot be edited.
6. To change a column width:
   a. In the Width column of the Displayed Columns list, select the value you want to change.
   b. Type the new value.

   Tip You can also resize a column width by dragging the column boundary in the heading row of the sequence grid.
7. To change an item name:
   a. In the Item column of the Displayed Columns list, select the item name you want to change.
   b. Type the new name.
8. To reset column values, click **Factory Defaults**.

   There is no "undo" for this function.

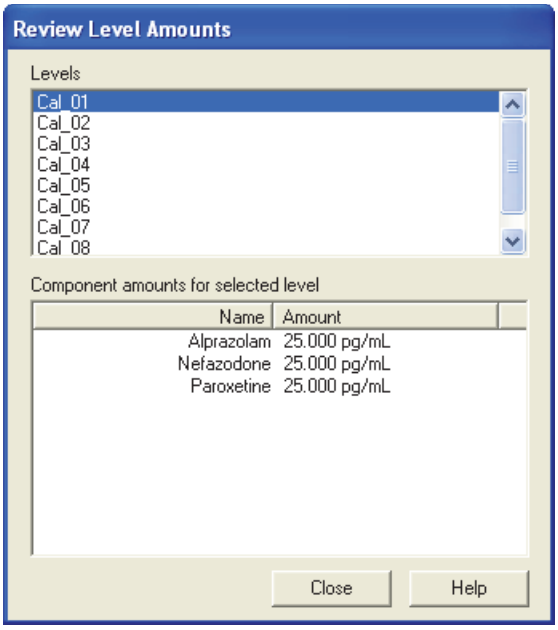
Table 123. Column Arrangement dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Available Columns	Lists parameters that are not currently selected for display.
Displayed Columns	Lists currently selected parameters, which appear in the data grids.
Add / Remove	Displays / Hides selected columns.
Move Up / Move Down	Move Up moves columns left in the grid. Move Down moves columns right in the grid.
Factory Defaults	Resets original column values (as described in "Grid parameters" on page 394 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results.")

Review Level Amounts

The Review Level Amounts dialog box displays the calibration or QC levels (depending on the selected sample) and the component amounts in each level (Figure 189).

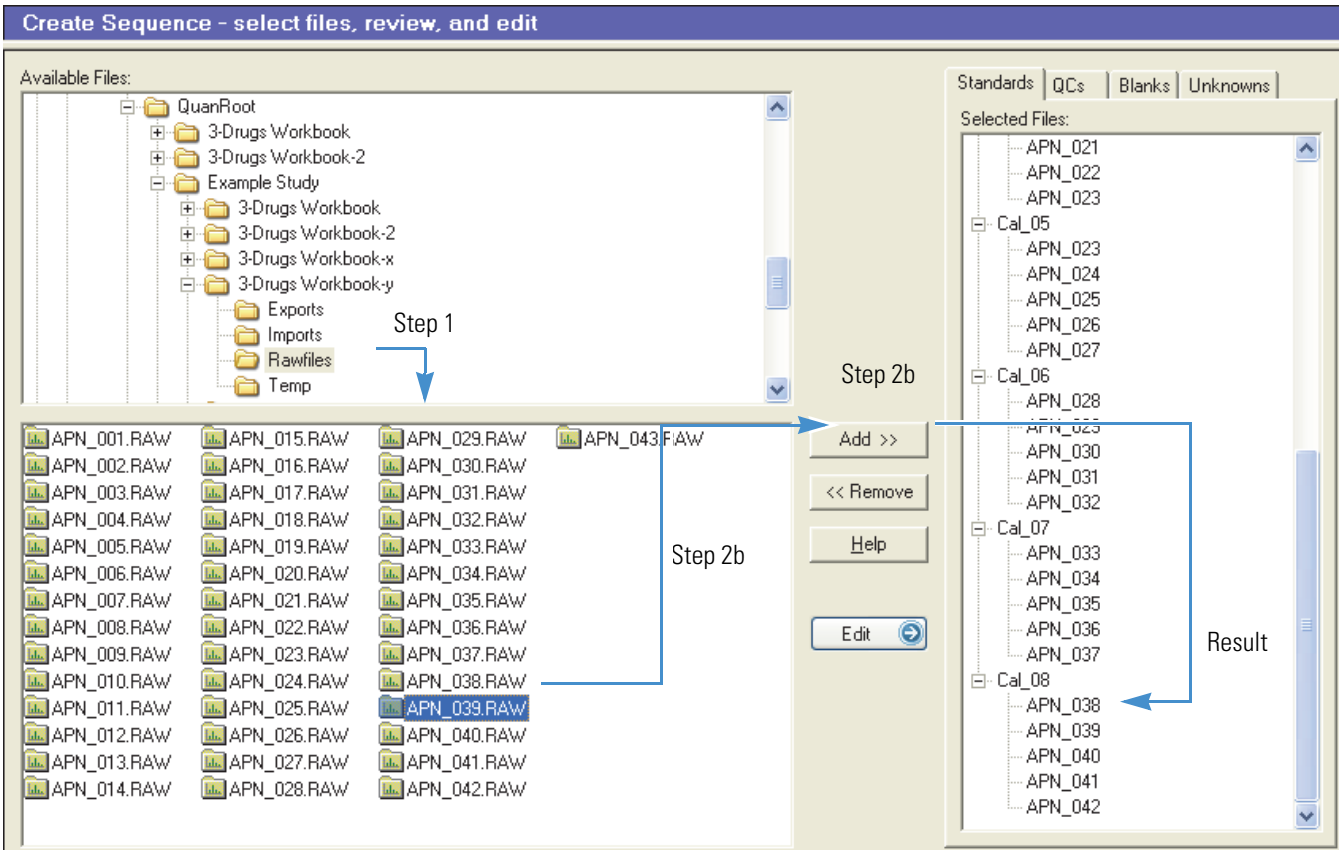
Figure 189. Review Level Amounts dialog box



Using the Create Sequence (create) View

Use the Create Sequence (create) view (Figure 190) to build a processing sequence by associating each raw file in the data set with a standard calibration level, a QC level, a blank sample type, or an unknown sample type.

Figure 190. Associate raw files view



❖ To build a new processing sequence

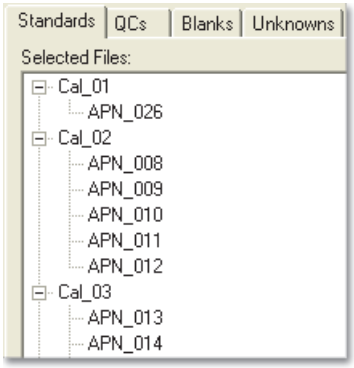
1. In the upper Available Files pane of the Create Sequence (create) view, search for and click the folder containing the raw files to be quantitated.

   The application displays the names of the raw files in the lower Available Files pane.

2. Associate the data files with the Standard sample type calibration levels:

   a. Click the **Standards** tab in the Selected Files pane and select the appropriate calibration level (Figure 191).

   Figure 191. Date files associated with Standards sample type

   b. To associate a data file with selected calibration level, click the raw file in the lower Available Files pane and click **Add**.

   The application adds the selected raw file to the selected calibration level.

   c. To display the amount of standard sample associated with a calibration level, right-click the calibration level and choose **Show Level Amounts** from the shortcut menu.

3. Associate the data files with the QC sample type levels:

   a. Click the **QCs** tab in the Selected Files pane and select the appropriate quality control level.

   b. To associate a data file with selected QC level, click the raw file in the lower Available Files pane and click **Add**.

   The application adds the selected raw file to the selected quality control level in the Selected Files pane.

   c. To display the amount of quality control sample associated with a quality control level, right-click the quality control level and choose **Show Level Amounts** from the shortcut menu.

4. Associate the data files with the Blanks sample type:
   a. Click the **Blanks** tab in the Selected Files pane.
   b. To associate a data file with the Blanks sample type, click the raw file in the lower Available Files pane and click **Add**.

      The application adds the selected raw file to the Blanks sample type in the Selected Files pane.
5. Associate the data files with the Unknowns sample type:
   a. Click the **Unknowns** tab in the Selected Files pane.
   b. To associate a data file with the Unknowns sample type, click the raw file in the lower Available Files pane and click **Add**.

      The application adds the selected raw file to the Unknowns sample type in the Selected Files pane.

❖ To watch an animation of these procedures

Click the play button.

Note To watch this animation, you must have Adobe Flash Player version 10 or later. You can download the latest Adobe Flash Player from get2.adobe.com/flashplayer/.

❖ To select raw files by using other methods

- With the cursor, drag raw files to the Selected Files pane.
- Hold down SHIFT or CTRL to select multiple data files before dragging or clicking **Add**.

Tip Use the sample type information in the file information pane at the bottom of the window to identify the data files.

Resolving Discrepancies in Level Names

When you add samples to a sequence, if the LCquan application detects a discrepancy in the level names, one of these dialog boxes opens:

- The Standard or QC Level Names Association dialog box opens when the samples are associated with calibration or QC level names that do not match the level names of the workbook sequence. For more information, see "Resolving Mismatched Level Names."
- Workbook Does Not Contain Levels dialog box opens when the samples are associated with level names, but the workbook processing method has no calibration or QC levels defined. For more information, see "Resolving Missing Calibration or QC Levels" on page 329.

Resolving Mismatched Level Names

The Standard (or QC) Level Names Association dialog box warns you of a discrepancy in the calibration level names or QC level names under the following conditions:

- Importing an acquisition sequence—The level names in the acquisition sequence do not match the level names in the workbook.
- Importing a processing sequence—The level names in the imported processing sequence do not match the level names in the workbook processing method.
- Adding sample files to a processing sequence—The level names associated with the added samples do not match the level names in the workbook.

❖ To resolve the level names for an imported sequence

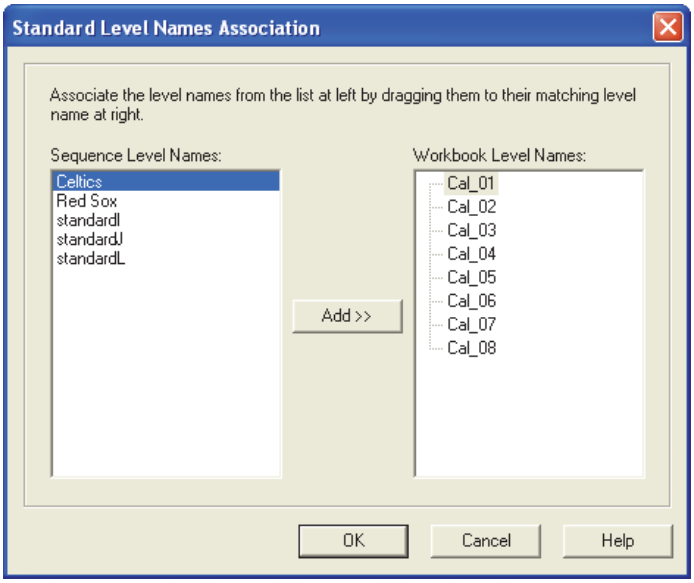
1. Verify that you imported the correct sequence.
2. To associate the level names, do one of the following (Figure 192):
   - Select the level name in the Sequence Level Names pane and drag it to the appropriate level name in the Method Level Names pane (processing method) or the Workbook Level Names pane.

   –or–

   - Select the two level names and click **Add**.

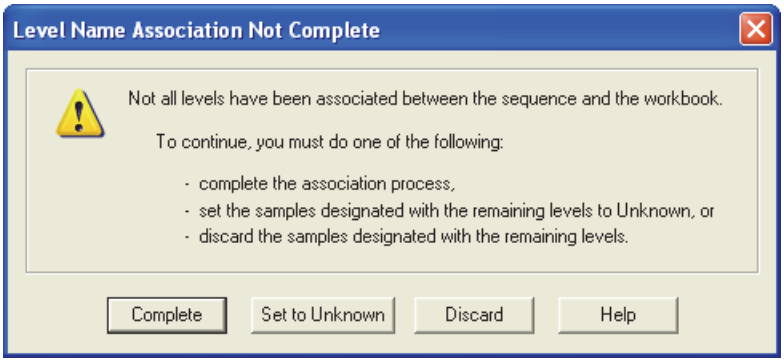
3. Click **OK**.

Figure 192. Standard (or QC) Level Names Association dialog box



If any discrepancy remains in the level names, the Level Name Association Not Complete dialog box opens (Figure 193). Follow the instructions: To resolve incomplete level name association.

Figure 193. Level Name Association Not Complete dialog box


Level Name Association Not Complete
Not all levels have been associated between the sequence and the workbook.
To continue, you must do one of the following:
- complete the association process,
- set the samples designated with the remaining levels to Unknown, or
- discard the samples designated with the remaining levels.
Complete
Set to Unknown
Discard
Help

❖ To resolve level names for added samples

1. In the Sample Level Names pane, do one of the following:

   - Select the level name and drag it to the appropriate level name in the Workbook Level Names pane.

   –or–

   - Select the two level names and click **Add**.

2. Click **OK**.

If any discrepancy remains in the level names, the Level Name Association Not Complete dialog box opens (Figure 193 on page 328). Follow the instructions to resolve incomplete level name association.

❖ **To resolve incomplete level name association**

When you add or import samples or sequences and associate the new level names with the names in the current workbook, if any discrepancy remains in the level names, the Level Name Association Not Complete dialog box opens (Figure 193 on page 324).

You have these options:

- To return to the Standard (or QC) Level Names Association dialog box and finish associating the level names, click **Complete**.
- To assign the unknown sample type to the samples that have unassociated levels, click **Set to Unknown**.
- To remove the samples that have unassociated levels from the sequence, click **Discard**.

Resolving Missing Calibration or QC Levels

The Workbook Does Not Contain Levels dialog box warns that the samples are associated with level names, but the workbook processing method has no calibration or QC levels defined.

You have these options:

- To set all samples in the sequence that have a specified QC or calibration level to sample type unknown, click **Set to Unknown**.
- To remove all samples that have a specified calibration level from the sequence, click **Discard**.
- To cancel the level names association process, click **Cancel**.

Make sure you are using the correct sequence and processing method for the workbook. To modify the sequence, see "Editing a Processing Sequence" on page 308. To modify the processing method, see Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"

Exporting a Processing Sequence

To save the current sequence to a file in the workbook Exports folder, choose **File > Export > Processing Sequence**.

The application saves the file with the .sld file extension.

You can later import this file using a command such as File > Import > Processing Sequence > From File.

6

Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results

This chapter topic describes how to process raw data by using the processing method and the processing sequence that you created in the previous chapters topics. It also explains how to review the results for each component in each raw file and how to produce reports.

Contents

- Processing the Raw Files
- Reviewing the Calibration Curve and QCs
- Reviewing All Results
- Creating and Reviewing Reports
- Exporting Results
- Locking the Workbook
- Saving the Workbook and Exiting the LCquan Application

Processing the Raw Files

The LCquan application processes the raw files in the processing sequence when you open the Survey view, the Review All Results view, or the Review Reports view of the Quantitate window. It uses the peak detection and integration parameters in the processing method to detect and integrate peaks for all components. Using the calibration parameters set in the processing method, it builds a calibration curve to quantitate the QCs and unknowns.

Note You need to define a processing method and a processing sequence before you can open the Survey view, the Review All Results view, or the Review Reports view.

You can review the results in any order.

Reviewing the Calibration Curve and QCs

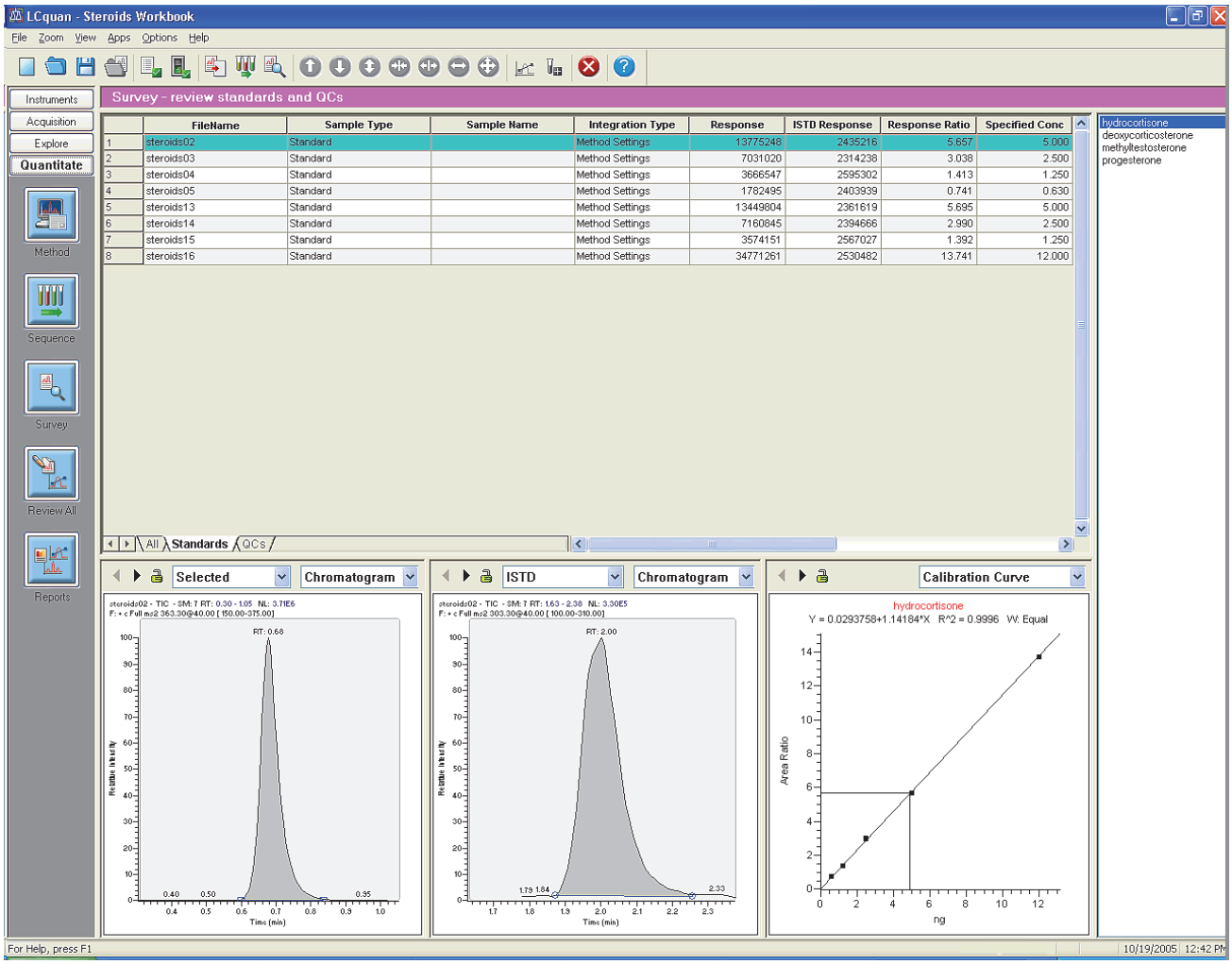
Use the Survey view in the Quantitate window to review and rework the calibration standards. The process of reviewing and reworking the calibration standards involves these steps:

1. Opening the Survey View
2. Reviewing the Calibration Standards
3. Excluding a Calibration Standard from the Calibration Curve (optional)
4. Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings (optional)
5. Manually Integrating Peaks (optional)

Opening the Survey View

After creating the processing sequence, you are ready to review the calibration curves. To process the raw files and open the Survey view (Figure 194), click the **Survey** icon in the navigation pane.

Figure 194. Quantitate – Survey window



The Survey view includes (clockwise from the top) the Result grid, the Component list, the Calibration Curve pane, the ISTD Chromatogram pane, and the Chromatogram pane.

- The Result grid pane contains the peak integration results. It has three display tabs at the bottom: All, Standards, and QCs. The Result grid also uses a system of color shading to indicate the status of individual samples. For information about the Result grid shortcut menu, see "Result grid shortcut menu."
- The Component list pane contains the components that are defined in the current processing method. When you select a component in the Component list, all the other page elements are updated to display the results for that component.

  Instead of a Component list on the right side of the view, you can display the components on tabs above the grid. Choose **View > Component Selector Bar** from the window menu. For information about the Component list shortcut menu, see "Component List Shortcut Menu" on page 340.
- The Calibration Curve pane displays a plot of area ratio (or area) versus concentration (or amount) for the selected component.
- The ISTD Chromatogram pane displays a plot of relative intensity versus retention time of the internal standard in the current sample (if available).
- The Chromatogram pane displays a plot of relative intensity versus retention time of the selected component in the current sample.
- Navigation Features

  In the Chromatogram pane and in the ISTD Chromatogram pane, use the toolbar buttons to zoom in and out along the *x* and *y* axes to show more detail (see Table 124).

Table 124. Zoom buttons (Sheet 1 of 2)

Icon	Button	Description
	Zoom In Y	Zooms in the traces along the *y* axis, vertically, to display more detail and less range.
	Zoom Out Y	Zooms out the traces along the *y* axis, vertically, to display more range and less detail.
	Normalize	Readjusts the display of all peaks in the trace based on the largest peak height.
	Zoom In X	Zooms in the traces along the *x* axis, horizontally, to display more detail and less range.
	Zoom Out X	Zooms out the traces along the *x* axis, horizontally, to display more range and less detail.

Table 124. Zoom buttons (Sheet 2 of 2)

Icon	Button	Description
	Display All	Resets the display of the *x* axis to include the entire displayable range.
	Reset Scaling	Resets both *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data.

You can also use the arrow keys on the keyboard to zoom. The left arrow key zooms in along the *x* axis by a factor of two (2). The right arrow key zooms out along the *x* axis by a factor of two (after you have zoomed in). Similarly, the up arrow zooms in along the *y* axis by a factor of two and the down arrow zooms out.

Result Grid Shortcut Menu

The result grid shortcut menu is available from the Survey view and the Review All Results view. Right-click the result grid to display the shortcut menu (Figure 195). Table 125 lists the commands for the results grid shortcut menu.

Figure 195. Result grid shortcut menu

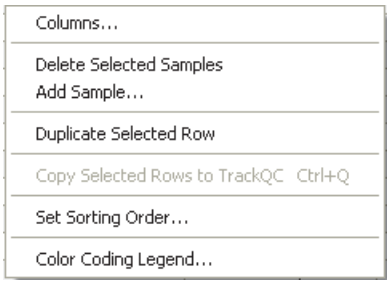


Table 125. Result grid shortcut menu commands (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description
Columns	Opens the Column Arrangement dialog box where you can customize the column arrangement and display. See "Customizing Column Arrangement" on page 337.
Delete Selected Samples	Removes the selected samples (rows) from the Result grid.
Add Sample	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box where you can select samples to add to the Result grid. The LCquan application obtains the sample information from the selected files and adds the samples to the sequence.
Duplicate Selected Row	Copies the selected row and adds it to the Result grid. The new row is added to the sequence according to the current sort criteria.

Table 125. Result grid shortcut menu commands (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description
Copy Selected Rows to TrackQC	Copies the selected rows to the Thermo LCquan TrackQC. TrackQC provides calculations for intraday or interday QC-run validation. The QC samples you copy to TrackQC can include one or more QC levels for a single component and can be from one or more LCquan workbooks. For details, refer to the TrackQC online Help.
Set Sorting Order	Opens the Quantitation Results Sorting Order dialog box where you can change the sorting order of the rows in the sequence. See "Customizing the Results Sorting Order" on page 339.
Color Coding Legend	Displays the color coding legend:

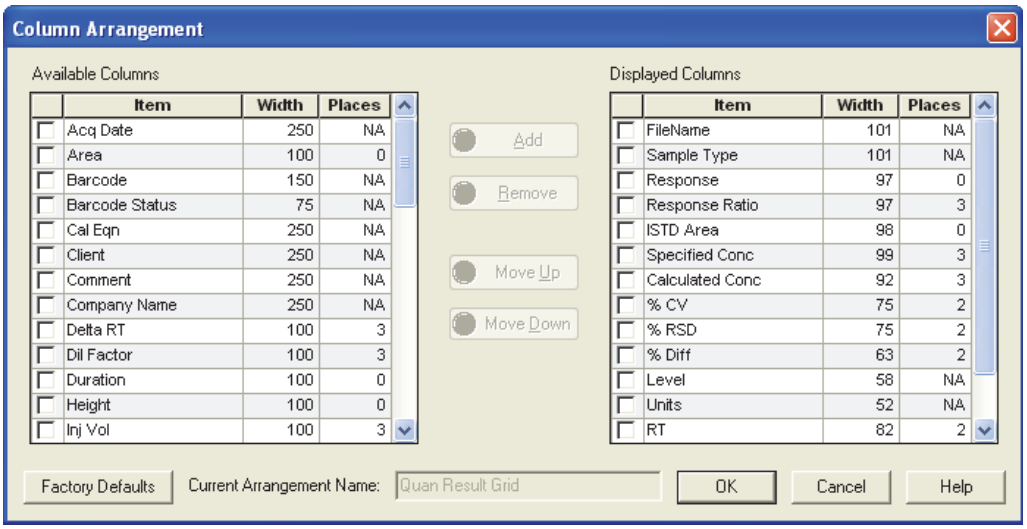
Customizing Column Arrangement

❖ **To customize the columns arrangement for the results grid.**

1. From the results grid shortcut menu, select **Columns**.

   The Column Arrangement dialog box opens (Figure 196). Table 126 lists the parameters for the Column Arrangement dialog box.

   Figure 196. Column Arrangement dialog box



2. To hide currently displayed columns, select the check box before the column and click **Remove**.

   This does not delete the column; it simply hides it from display on the sequence grid. All hidden columns are displayed in the Available Columns list.

3. To display currently hidden columns, select the check box before the column and click **Add**.

   The column is added to the Displayed Columns list and is displayed on the sequence grid.

4. To change a column position:

   a. Select the check box before the column name in the Displayed Columns list.

   b. To move the column left in the grid, click **Move Up**.

   c. To move the column right in the grid, click **Move Down**.

5. To change the display precision:
   a. In the Places column of the Displayed Columns list, select the value you want to change.
   b. Type a new value for the number of decimal places to display in the column.

   Note When the Values column is unavailable, your LCquan administrator has specified decimal rounding for exported Excel reports. In this case, the number of decimal places is fixed and cannot be edited.

6. To change a column width:
   a. In the Width column of the Displayed Columns list, select the value you want to change.
   b. Type the new value.

   Tip You can also resize a column width by dragging the column boundary in the heading row of the sequence grid.

7. To change an item name:
   a. In the Item column of the Displayed Columns list, select the item name you want to change.
   b. Type the new name.

8. To reset column values, click **Factory Defaults**.

   There is no "undo" for this function.

Table 126. Column Arrangement dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Available Columns	Lists parameters that are not currently selected for display.
Displayed Columns	Lists currently selected parameters, which appear in the data grids.
Add / Remove	Displays / Hides selected columns.
Move Up / Move Down	Move Up moves columns left in the grid. Move Down moves columns right in the grid.
Factory Defaults	Resets original column values (as described in "Grid parameters" on page 394 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results.")

Customizing the Results Sorting Order

From the Quantitation Results Sorting Order dialog box (Figure 197), change the sorting order of the rows in the sequence. Table 127 lists the parameters for the Quantitation Results Sorting Order dialog box.

Figure 197. Quantitation Results Sorting Order dialog box

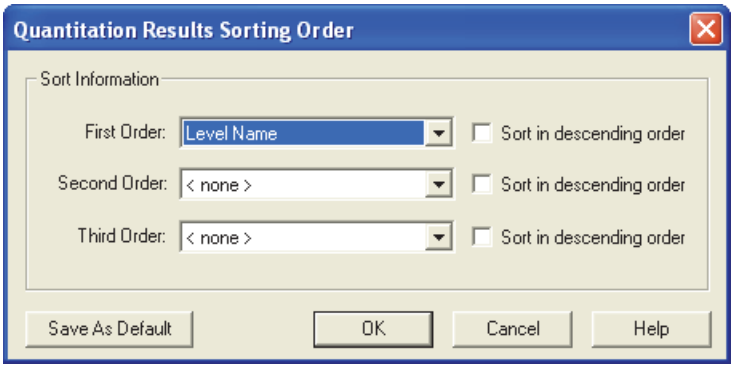


Table 127. Quantitation Results Sorting Order dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
First Order	Select a sorting topic as the first order of sorting.
Second Order	Select a sorting topic as the second order of sorting.
Third Order	Select a sorting topic as the third order of sorting.
Sort in Descending Order	Select this check box to sort the list in descending (reverse) order.
% Difference	Increasing (negative to positive) percent difference. The percent difference is defined as 100 × (*calculated amount – specified amount) / specified amount*
% RSD	Increasing percent relative standard deviation (RSD). The percent RSD is the standard deviation of the difference of the calculated amount and the specified amount, expressed as a percentage of the average value.
Area/Height	Increasing peak area or height. Sorts by *peak area* when you selected Response: Area in the Create Method view in the Quantitate window or the dialog box. Sorts by *peak height* when you selected Response: Height in the Create Method view in the Quantitate window or the dialog box.

Table 127. Quantitation Results Sorting Order dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Area/Height Ratio	Increasing ratio of the peak area or height of the selected component to that of the internal standard. Sorts by *peak area ratio* when you selected Response: Area in the Create Method view in the Quantitate window or the dialog box. Sorts by *peak height ratio* when you selected Response: Height in the Create Method view in the Quantitate window or the dialog box.
Exclude	Lists excluded samples first.
File Name	IDs are in alphabetical or numerical order.
Integration Type	Lists Method Settings integration type first, User Settings integration type second, and Manual Integration integration type last.
Level Name	Calibration standard and QC level names are in alphabetical order.
Peak Status	Groups low responses, high response, excluded, and related status markers by this tagging style.
Sample ID	IDs are in alphabetical or numerical order.
Sample Type	Type of sample: Standard, QC, Blank, and Unknown.
Sample RT	Displays retention time in chronological order.
Sample Original Order	Displayed in original order.
Acquisition Time/Date	Displayed in chronological order.

Component List Shortcut Menu

The Component list shortcut menu is available from the Survey view and the Review All Results view. Right-click the Component list and choose one of the sort orders from the shortcut menu (see Table 128).

Table 128. Component list shortcut menu commands

Sort Order	Description
Unsorted	Ascending order of times when components were added to the list.
By RT	Ascending order of Expected Retention Times for the components.
Alphabetically	Alphabetical order of the components.
When you make a selection, the information is saved in the registry. All workbooks use the current setting until the user changes it. The setting is independently saved for each user.	

Note To change the order of the Component tabs, set the sort order in the Component list and choose **View > Component Selector Bar** to display the Component tabs.

Reviewing the Calibration Standards

Use the Survey view to confirm that the LCquan application properly detected and integrated the peaks.

❖ To review the calibration standards for a target compound

1. In the Component list on the right side of the view, select the target compound.

   The application automatically updates the Result list, the Chromatogram and ISTD Chromatogram panes, and the Calibration Curve pane.

2. Ensure that the calibration standards are displayed in the Result list. If necessary, click the **Standards** tab at the bottom of the Result list to display the calibration standards.

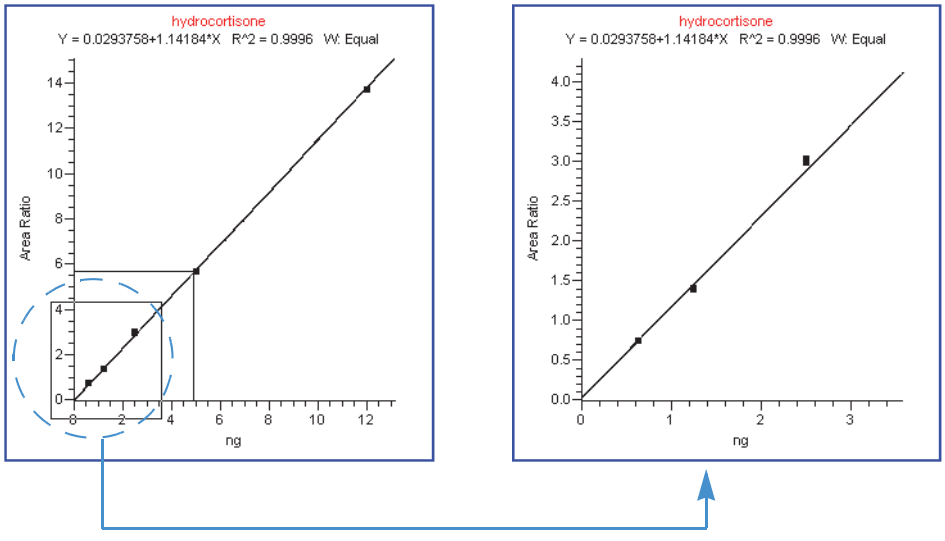
3. In the Calibration Curve pane, inspect the calibration curve at all concentrations. Evaluate the calibration curve according to the criteria used in your laboratory.

4. To inspect the calibration curve at low concentrations (Figure 198):

   a. With the mouse pointer, draw a rectangle around low concentration data points in the calibration curve.

   When you release the mouse button, the application displays only the selected low concentration data points.

Figure 198. Calibration curve at low concentrations



b. To reset the scaling of the *x* and *y* axes of the calibration curve to full scale, right-click and choose **Reset Scaling** from the shortcut menu or click the **Reset Scaling** icon, .

5. Inspect the Result list:
   a. Check the entries in the Result list for peak detection and integration problems. (Use the scroll bar at the bottom of the list to see all the columns.)
   b. Ensure that the data files correspond to the correct levels and sample types.
6. Select a data file by clicking its row in the Result list.
7. Inspect the target compounds and internal standard peaks:
   a. Inspect the component peak in the Chromatogram pane:
      i. Ensure that the LCquan application found the peak. It shades the peak it finds gray and marks the starting and ending points of the peak with integration markers.
      ii. Ensure that the shaded area accurately represents the contribution of the component to the chromatogram.
   b. Inspect the internal standard peak in the ISTD Chromatogram pane:
      i. Ensure that the LCquan application found the peak. It shades the peak it finds gray and marks the starting and ending points of the peak with integration markers.
      ii. Ensure that the shaded area accurately represents the contribution of the internal standard to the chromatogram.

- To exclude a calibration standard from the calibration curve, go to the next topic: Excluding a Calibration Standard from the Calibration Curve.
- To modify the peak detection and integration settings that you defined in the Create Method view, go to the topic: "Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings" on page 353.
- You can manually change the integration starting and ending points and the baseline of the peak. To manually integrate a peak, go to the topic: "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371.

8. Repeat steps 1–7 for each of the remaining files in the Result list.

Review and rework the internal standard results as you did for the target compound.

❖ **To review the calibration standards for the internal standard**

1. In the Component list, select the internal standard.
2. The LCquan application automatically updates the Result list and the Chromatogram pane. It does not display a chromatogram in the ISTD Chromatogram pane for this component but displays the response for each internal standard sample in the Calibration Curve pane.
3. Check the entries in the Result list for peak detection and integration problems.
4. Inspect the chromatogram in the Chromatogram pane for each file:
   a. Ensure that the LCquan application found the peak.
   b. Ensure that the shaded area accurately represents the contribution of the component to the chromatogram.
      - To modify the peak detection and integration settings that you defined in the Create Method view, go to the topic: "Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings" on page 353.
      - You can manually change the integration starting and ending points and the baseline of the peak. To manually integrate a peak, go to the topic: "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371.

When you are satisfied that the LCquan application properly detected and integrated the peaks, you are ready to review all the results.

- For additional information about reworking the data, see the following topics: "Excluding a Calibration Standard from the Calibration Curve" on page 350, "Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings" on page 353, and "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371.
- To review all the results, go to "Reviewing All Results" on page 373.

Modifying Calibration Settings

You can use the Calibration Settings dialog box to change the calibration curve parameters that you specified on the Calibration page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window, including curve type and level information.

To open the Calibration Settings dialog box, right-click a Calibration Curve view in any of the preview panes and choose Calibration Settings from the shortcut menu.

The Calibration Settings dialog box includes these tabs:

- Calibration Settings – Curve
- Calibration Settings – Isotope%

- Calibration Settings – Levels
- Calibration Settings – Type

Calibration Settings – Curve

Use the Curve page to modify calibration curve settings (Figure 199). Table 129 lists the parameters for the Calibration Settings – *Compound* dialog box.

Figure 199. Calibration Settings dialog box for *Compound*

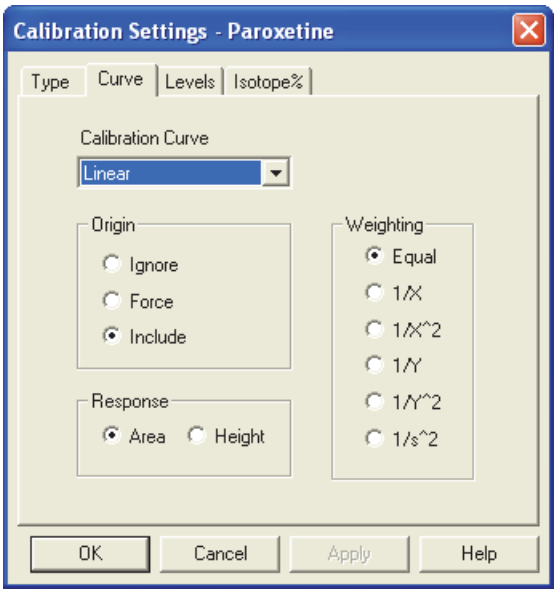


Table 129. Calibration Settings – *Compound* dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Calibration Curve	Specifies a calibration curve type.
Linear	A linear curve that approximates experimental calibration data. The LCquan application provides ignore/force/include origin options for this calibration curve type.
Quadratic	A quadratic curve that approximates experimental calibration data. The LCquan application provides ignore/force/include origin options for this calibration curve type.
Linear Log-Log	A linear polynomial curve.
Quadratic Log-Log	A quadratic log-log curve that approximates experimental calibration data. The LCquan application does *not* provide ignore/force/include origin options for this calibration curve type.

Table 129. Calibration Settings – *Compound* dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Average RF	The average response factor of all levels.
Point-to-Point	Data averages at each calibration level. Straight lines are drawn between adjacent (averaged) calibration points. This calibration curve can be used with one or more calibration levels. The LCquan application provides ignore/force origin options for this calibration curve type.
Cubic Spline	A cubic polynomial curve to fit between each pair of calibration levels so that the slopes of the separate cubic polynomial curves match at common calibration curve points. The LCquan application provides ignore/force origin options for this calibration curve type.
Locally Weighted	A calibration curve constructed from individual line segments. At multiple points across the calibration region, a weighted linear regression is performed. Lines are drawn between point slopes, forming a continuous curve. At any point on the curve, the calculated amount is based on the nearest weighted linear regression. The LCquan application does *not* provide ignore/force/include origin options for this calibration curve type.
Origin	
Origin Settings	Specifies how to use the origin in your calibration curve.
Ignore	Excludes the origin as a valid data point for calculation or plotting.
Force	Forces the calibration curve plot to pass through the origin.
Include	Includes the origin as a single data point in the calculation of the calibration curve, but the calibration curve is not required to pass through the origin.
Weighting	
Weighting settings	Defines how the calibration data is weighted during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve.
Equal	Use to weight all calibration data points equally during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve.

Table 129. Calibration Settings – *Compound* dialog box parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
1/X	Specifies a weighting of 1/X for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of the square of their quantity.
1/X^2	Specifies a weighting of 1/X^2 for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of their quantity.
1/Y	Specifies a weighting of 1/Y for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of their response (or response ratio).
1/Y^2	Specifies a weighting of 1/Y^2 for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants are weighted by the inverse of the square of their response (or response ratio).
1/s^2	Specifies a weighting of 1/s^2 for all calibration data points during the least-squares regression calculation of the calibration curve. Calibrants at a given level are weighted by the inverse of the standard deviation of their responses (or response ratios). For this weighting factor to be used, there must be two or more replicates at each level. If only one calibrant is available for any level, then 1/s^2 weighting cannot be used.
Response	
Response settings	Specifies the area or the height of the target compound peak to acquire the data used for the calibration response factor.
Area	Specifies the area of the target compound peak to acquire the data used for the calibration.
Height	Specifies the height of the target compound peak to acquire the data used for the calibration.

Calibration Settings – Isotope%

Use the Isotope% page (Figure 200) to correct for an impurity in the internal standard compound that elutes at the same time as the target compound, correct for an impurity in the target compound that elutes at the same time as the internal standard, or correct for both (see Table 130).

Figure 200. Calibration Settings dialog box showing the Isotope% page for *Compound*

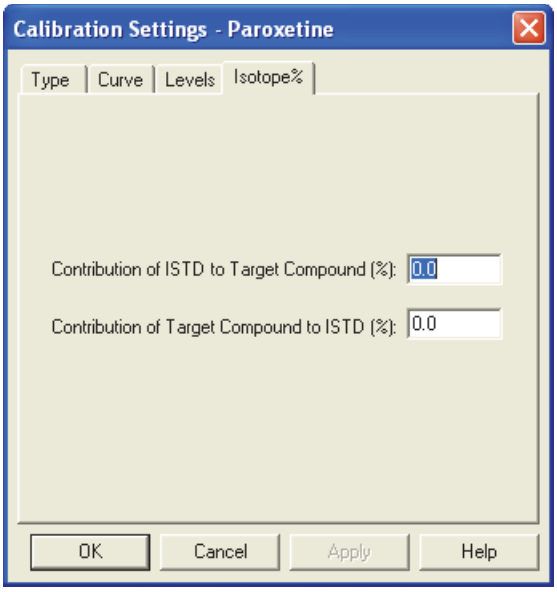


Table 130. Calibration Settings dialog box, Isotope% page parameters

Parameter	Description
Contribution of ISTD to Target Compound (%)	Specify the amount (as a percentage of the target compound) that the internal standard contributes to the Target Compound's peak.
Contribution of Target Compound to ISTD (%)	Specify the amount (as a percentage of the ISTD) that the Target compound contributes to the ISTD's peak.

Calibration Settings – Levels

Use the Levels page (Figure 201) to view calibration levels and QC levels that you specified on the Calibration page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window (Table 131).

Figure 201. Calibration Settings dialog box showing the Levels page for *Compound*

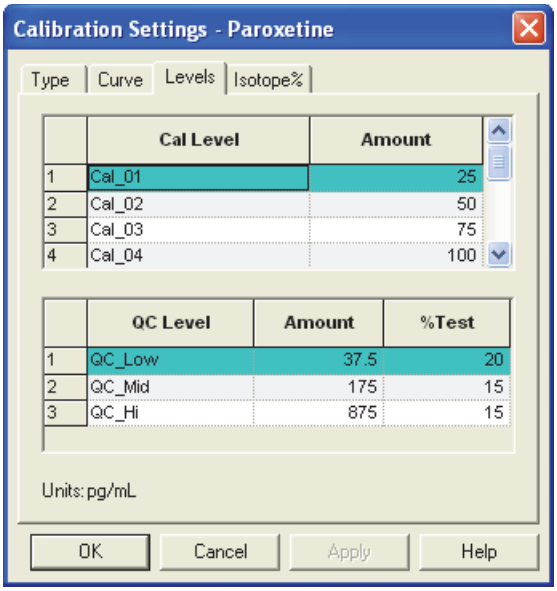


Table 131. Calibration Settings dialog box, Levels page parameters

Parameter	Description
Cal Level	Displays the calibration levels for the selected component.
Amount	Displays the amounts of the target compound used for each calibration level.
QC Level	Displays the QC (quality control) levels for the selected component.
Amount	Displays the amounts of the target compound used for each QC (quality control) level.
%Test	Displays a value for the acceptable difference (as a percentage) between the known amount and calculated (measured) amount of each QC level.

Note The Levels page of the Calibration Settings dialog box provides a read-only table.

Compare the measured quantity with a previously defined expected quantity and percent test. If the calibration or QC levels must be changed, use the Calibration page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window.

Calibration Settings – Type

Use the Type page (Figure 202) to view the component type settings that you specified on the Calibration page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window (Table 132).

Figure 202. Calibration Settings, Type page for *Compound*

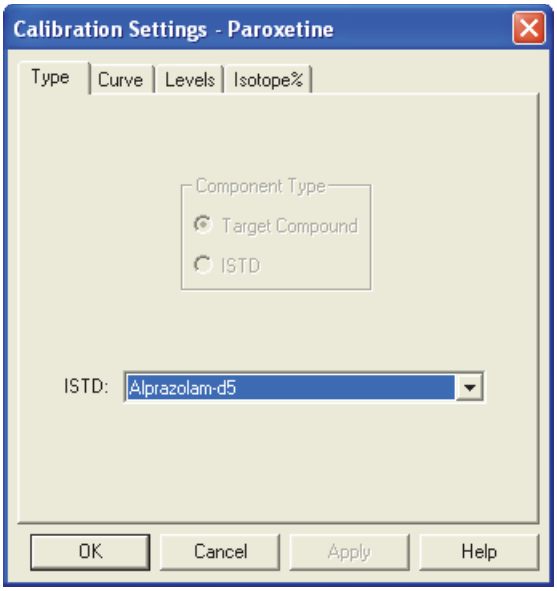


Table 132. Calibration Settings – *Compound* dialog box, Type page parameters

Parameter	Description
Component Type	
Target Compound	Displays the target compound or the internal standard you are measuring. When you have selected a target compound on the Calibration page in the Create Method view page, you can select an ISTD using the drop down list.
ISTD	Select any available internal standard calibration to be associated with the target compound.
	Note This selection is not available when a target component is selected.

Excluding a Calibration Standard from the Calibration Curve

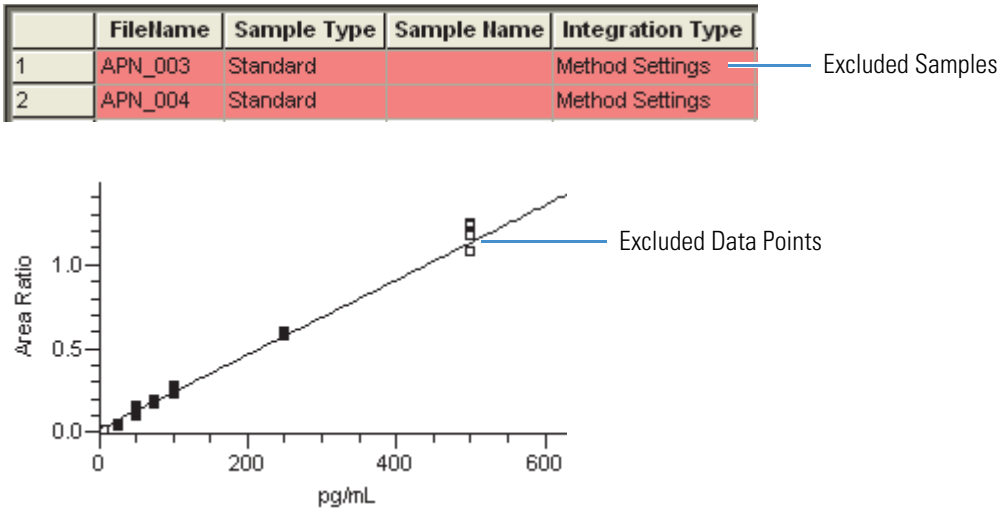
With the LCquan application, you can exclude specific calibration standards from the calibration curve. Follow the procedures of your laboratory for proper treatment of calibration data.

Use any of these options to exclude calibration data:

- The Exclude column of the Result list
- The Exclusion list
- The Calibration Curve pane

When you exclude a calibration standard using any of these methods, the LCquan application highlights its row in the Result list in dark pink and displays the excluded data point as an empty box in the Calibration Curve pane (Figure 203).

Figure 203. Excluding a calibration standard from the calibration curve



❖ To use the Exclude column of the Result list

1. Select the **Standards** tab or the **All** tab at the bottom of the Result list.
2. For each standard that you want to exclude from the calibration curve, select the check box in the Exclude column of its row (Figure 204).

   Figure 204. Exclude column

Level	Units	RT	Sample ID	Exclude
Cal_01	pg/mL	1.90	APN002	☑
Cal_01	pg/mL	1.90	APN003	☑
Cal_01	pg/mL	1.90	APN004	☐

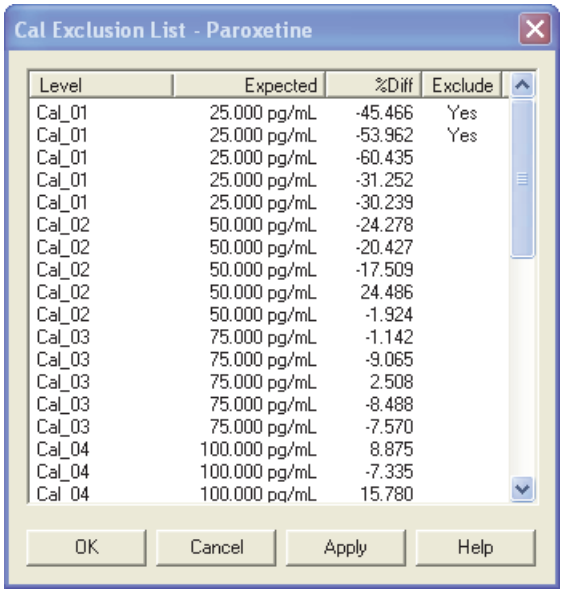
3. To include the standard again, clear the check box.

❖ To use the Exclusion list

1. Select the target compound in the Component list.
2. Right-click the Calibration Curve pane and choose **Exclusion List** from the shortcut menu to display the Calibration Exclusion List dialog box.

   The Cal Exclusion List dialog box displays a list of all the replicates (co-located data points) used in creating the current calibration curve and their exclusion status (Figure 205). Table 206 lists the parameters for the Cal Exclusion List dialog box.

   Figure 205. Cal Exclusion List dialog box



   - When points are co-located, they cannot be graphically individuated as plot points, and the granularity of the cursor is not fine enough to manually change the individual exclusion status.
   - These points can be included or excluded in the Results grid if they are listed here.

   Note When data is co-located, the plotted data appears to be mismatched to the (text) entry lists.

3. For each standard that you want to exclude from the calibration curve, click the Exclude column of its row.

   The word *Yes* appears in the Exclude column.

4. Click **Apply** to incorporate the change.

   To include the standard again, click the word *Yes* and click **Apply**.

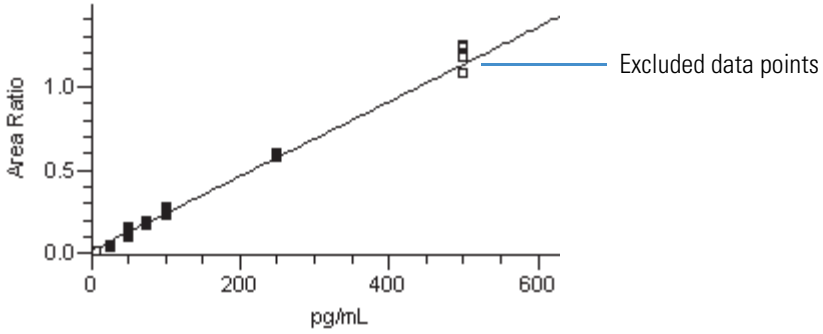
Figure 206. Cal Exclusion List dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Level	Displays calibration level names for the sample data points displayed in the Calibration Curve pane.
Expected	Displays expected quantity values for the data points displayed in the Calibration Curve pane.
%Diff	Displays percent difference values for the data points displayed in the Calibration Curve pane. These values are the percentage difference between the Calculated amount and the Expected amount.
Exclude	• Yes: Replicate is excluded from the data points displayed in the Calibration Curve pane. • Blank: Replicate is included in the calibration curve plot.

❖ To use the Calibration Curve pane

1. In the Calibration Curve pane, click the data point that you want to exclude (Figure 207).
2. Right-click and choose **Exclude** from the shortcut menu.
3. To include the standard again, click the data point, right-click, and choose **Include** from the shortcut menu.

Figure 207. Calibration curve showing excluded data points



Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings

You can modify the peak detection and integration settings from the Survey or the Review All Results views in the Quantitate window.

Note If you modify the user peak detection settings and if you have peak area or peak height labeling enabled, the application labels the peak with AU, for area user (as opposed to AA, for area automatic), or HU, for height user (as opposed to HA, for height automatic).

❖ To modify the peak detection and integration settings

1. Select a sample by clicking its row in the Result list.
2. Right-click the Chromatogram pane and choose **User Peak Detection Settings** from the shortcut menu.

   The User Identification Settings dialog box opens. For details of user identification settings, see Specifying Additional Peak Detection Criteria.
3. To modify the peak detection settings, click the **Detection** tab and change the settings as necessary.
4. To modify the peak integration settings, click the **Integration** tab. Change the settings as necessary to correct problems with noise in the peak, unresolved peaks, or peak tailing.
5. To modify the advanced peak detection parameters, click the **Advanced** tab. Adjust the settings as necessary to improve peak detection and integration if baseline noise causes interference.
6. Apply the changes:
   - To apply the changes to the selected sample in the Result list, click **Apply.**
   - To apply the changes to all the samples on the current page of the Result list (for example, to all samples on the Standards page), click **Apply To All**.
7. When you are finished, click **OK** to close the dialog box.

   If you changed any parameters since you last clicked Apply or Apply To All, clicking OK applies the new changes to the sample selected in the Result list.

When you modify the peak detection and integration parameters, the application displays User Integration in the Integration Type column of the Result list (Figure 208).

Figure 208. Integration Type column

FileName	Sample Type	Integration Type	Response
APN_003	Standard	User Integration	17434
APN_004	Standard	Method Settings	16566
APN_005	Standard	Method Settings	14481
APN_006	Standard	Method Settings	18597

❖ **To revert to the original parameters from the processing method**

1. In the Integration Type column of the Result list, click the cell containing the words User Integration for the sample that you want to change.
2. Click the down arrow and select **Method Settings** from the list.

   The application reverts to the original peak detection and integration parameters from the processing method.

Specifying Additional Peak Detection Criteria

Use the User Identification Setting dialog box to specify additional peak detection criteria when the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results.

Peak detection parameters are also available from the Quantitate window:

- The Peak Integration area on the Create page of the Explore view
- The Peak Integration area on the Identification page of the Create Method view
- The IRC Detection dialog box available from the ion ratio confirmation grid on the Identification page of the Create Method view

To open the User Identification Settings dialog box, right-click a Chromatogram view in any of the preview panes and choose **User Peak Detection Settings** from the shortcut menu.

The User Identification Settings dialog box includes these tabs:

- User Identification Settings – Identification
- User Identification Settings - Detection
- User Identification Settings – Genesis Integration
- User Identification Settings – Genesis Advanced
- User Identification Settings – ICIS Integration
- User Identification Settings – ICIS Advanced
- User Identification Settings – Avalon Integration

Note When you change user peak detection settings and click Apply to All, any samples that have been manually integrated will be reintegrated using the new user settings. Their Integration Type will be changed from Manual Integration to User Integration.

User Identification Settings – Identification

Use this page (Figure 209) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. The content of the tabs varies according to the selected peak detection algorithm (ICIS, Genesis, or Avalon). Table 133 lists the parameters for the Identification page of the User Identification Settings dialog box.

Figure 209. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the Identification page

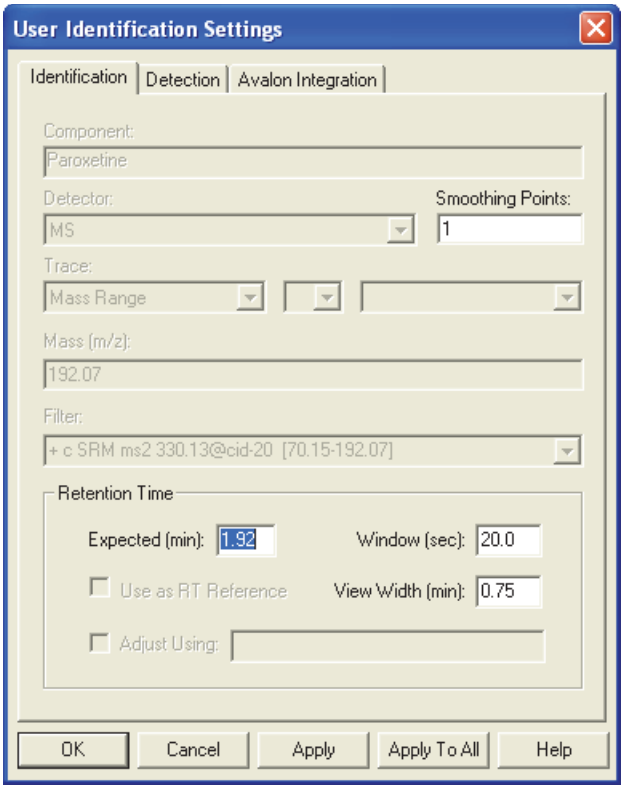


Table 133. User Identification Settings dialog box, Identification page parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Smoothing	Specifies the number of points to use for a moving mean filter to smooth the chromatogram. Format: integers Range: 1 to 15, odd numbers only **Note** Set the parameter to **1** to disable filtering.

Table 133. User Identification Settings dialog box, Identification page parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Trace	Specifies the type of chromatogram: • Mass Range: Specify up to 50 mass ranges. The masses are added together to form the chromatogram. • TIC: Full-scan acquisition resulting in a Total Ion Current plot. • Base Peak: In a differential chromatogram, the interpolation of the baseline is derived from the distance between the intersections of the tangents drawn to the peak sides and the peak base. • Summed: Uses ion summing to create a chromatogram that is the sum of the chromatograms of related compounds. Ion summing can increase sensitivity because it sums up to five chromatograms of related masses, for example, water loss, adducts, isotopes, or multiply charged peptides.
	Note This definition set is the same for the second Trace box. The second Trace box depends on which operators you select. There is no second Trace box or trace operators for Trace: Summed.
Trace: Mass Range, TIC, or Base Peak	
+ / - / “ “	Trace operator used to specify a trace operation. This trace operation matrix shows the combinations used to set up a method: Mass Range+Mass Range – Mass Range TIC+ Mass Range – Base Peak Base Peak+Mass Range – Mass Range
Mass1 (m/z)	Specifies the initial mass value.
Mass2 (m/z)	Specifies the second mass value to define the mass range when you are using trace operator math.
Filter	Specifies an existing filter or a filter from a preloaded filter list (obtained from the current raw file).
	Note All filters are validated against the current set of filter entry rules.

Table 133. User Identification Settings dialog box, Identification page parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Trace: Summed	
Summed Ions table	Displays the filters and mass-to-charge ratios of the ions you specified for ion summing in the "Summing Ions Dialog Box" on page 203.
Retention Time (of the component peak and the error window)	
Expected (min)	The expected elution time of the component (peak apex). Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Units: minutes
Window (sec)	The time boundaries for the expected peak apex occurrence. Range: 1.0 to 999.0 Units: seconds
Use as RT Reference	Specifies that the active component peak is to be used as a retention time reference. (This component's actual retention time is used to adjust the expected retention times of other components automatically during processing.) All RT References appear in the Adjust Using list.
View Width	The amount of time to display the Chromatogram pane. Range: (Expected RT – [View Width/2]) through (Expected RT + [View Width/2]) Range: 0.10 to 999.0 Units: minutes
Adjust Using	Specifies adjusting the retention time for this component based on the actual RT of another component that has been designated an RT Reference. Retention time references are automatically created when you select the Use as RT Reference option when the component is active. The processing method must have at least one retention time reference for this box to be active. All RT References appear in the Adjust Using list.

Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking Apply to All.

User Identification Settings - Detection

Use this page (Figure 210) to specify advanced component detection criteria. Use these additional criteria when the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results. Table 134 lists the parameters for the Detection page of the User Identification Settings dialog box.

Figure 210. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the Detection page

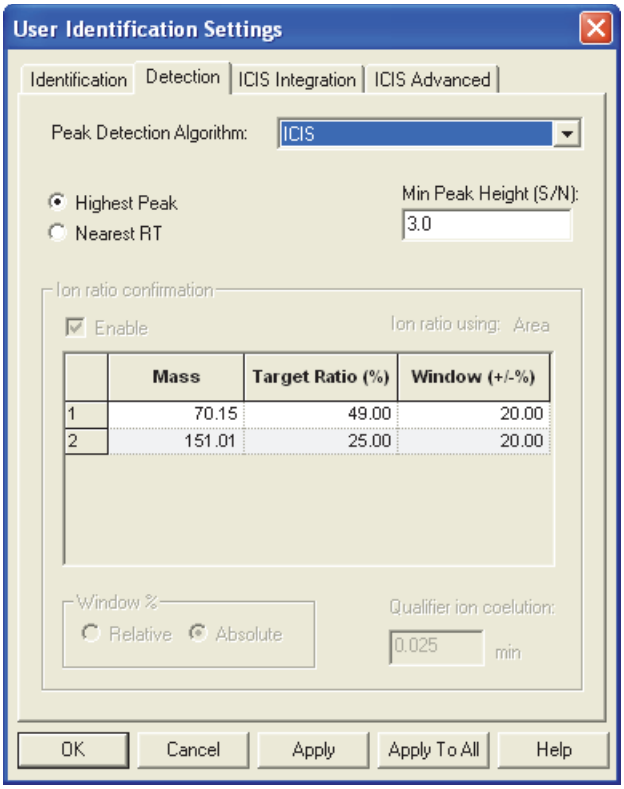


Table 134. User Identification Settings dialog box, Detection page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Peak Detection Algorithm	Genesis, ICIS, or Avalon the peak integration parameters.
Highest Peak	The application searches for the highest peak within the search window.
Nearest RT	The application searches for the peak nearest to the expected retention time.
Ion Ratio Confirmation	
Enable	When Ion ratio confirmation is enabled, the IRC grid is available.
	Note When disabled, all entry areas within the Ion ratio confirmation group are disabled.
Ion ratio using	Displays area or height.

Table 134. User Identification Settings dialog box, Detection page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Mass	Specifies an ion mass value for the confirmation process. **Note** You can enter up to five qualifier ions. New lines appear for each new mass entry.
Target Ratio (%)	Displays the ratio of the Qualifier Ions response to the Quan Ions response. Range: 0 to 200%
Window (+/–%)	Specifies the window error value.
Window %	
The acceptable range from the target window value that is still considered a confirmed ion.	
Relative	Select the **Relative** option to use the target ratio tolerances in the Window ± % column as relative percentages of the target ratio.
Absolute	Select the **Absolute** option to use the target ratio tolerances in the Window ± % column as absolute percentages of the target ratio.
Qualifier Ion Coelution	
Min	Specifies an acceptable drift from the expected retention time to still be considered a confirmed ion.
Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking **Apply to All**.	

User Identification Settings – Genesis Integration

Use this page (Figure 211) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 135 lists the parameters for the Genesis Integration page of the User Identification Settings dialog box.

Figure 211. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the Genesis Integration page

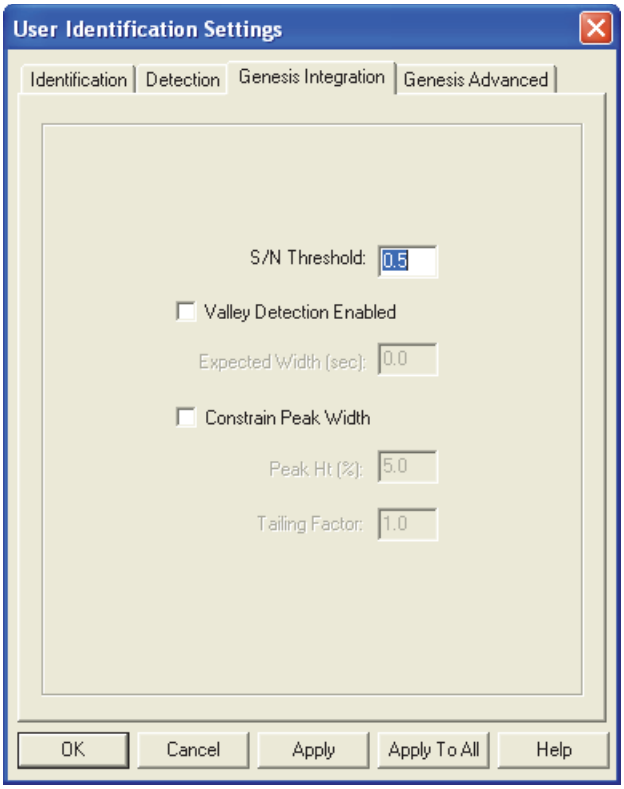


Table 135. User Identification Settings dialog box, Genesis Integration page parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
S/N Threshold	This multiplier specifies a signal-to-noise threshold for peak integration. Only peaks with a signal-to-noise ratio greater than this value are integrated. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.5
Valley Detection Enabled	Detects unresolved peaks with the valley detection approximation method. The application drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak.

Table 135. User Identification Settings dialog box, Genesis Integration page parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

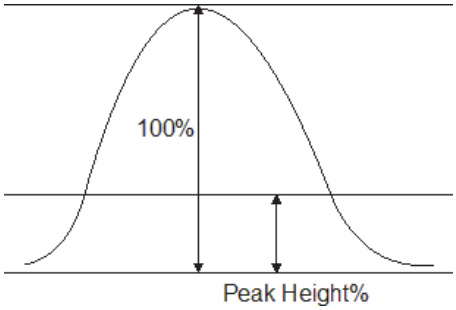
Parameter	Description
Expected Width (sec)	This multiplier specifies an expected peak width parameter that controls the minimum width that a peak is expected to have when valley detection is enabled. With valley detection enabled, any valley points nearer than half the expected width to the top of the peak are ignored. If a valley point is found outside the expected peak width, the application ends the peak at that point. It always ends a peak when the signal reaches the baseline, independent of the value set for the expected peak width. Range: 0.0 to 999.0 Default multiplier: 0.0 Units: seconds **Note** Valid only when you select Valley Detection Enabled.
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.
Peak Height	Specifies a percentage of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows: 

Table 135. User Identification Settings dialog box, Genesis Integration page parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Tailing Factor	Specifies a value for the factor that controls how the application integrates the tail of a peak. This factor is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. This option is available only when you select the Constrain Peak Width option. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect)

Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking Apply to All.

User Identification Settings – Genesis Advanced

Use this page (Figure 212) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 136 lists the parameters for the Genesis Advanced page of the User Identification Settings dialog box.

Figure 212. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the Genesis Advanced page

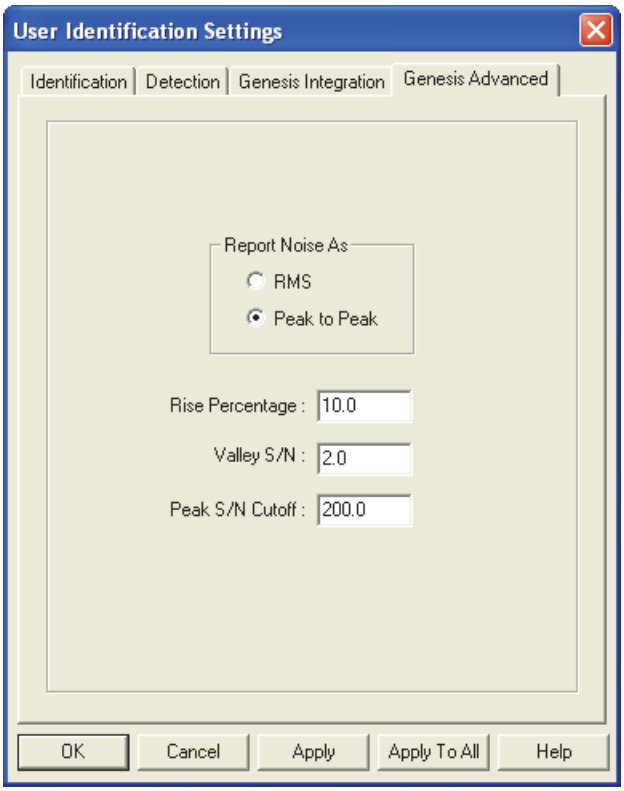


Table 136. User Identification Settings dialog box, Genesis Advanced page parameters

Parameter	Description
Report Noise As	
RMS or Peak to Peak	Determines if the noise used in calculating S/N values is calculated using an RMS calculation or peak-to-peak resolution threshold.
Rise Percentage	The percentage that the peak trace can rise above the baseline after passing through a minimum (before or after the peak). This method drops a vertical line from the apex of the valley between unresolved peaks to the baseline. The intersection of the vertical line and the baseline defines the end of the first peak and the beginning of the second peak. When the trace exceeds rise percentage, the application applies valley detection peak integration criteria. This test is applied to both the left and right edges of the peak. The rise percentage criteria is useful for integrating peaks with long tails. Range: 0.1 to 500.0
Valley S/N	Specifies a value to evaluate the valley bottom. Using this parameter ensures that the surrounding measurements are higher. Range: 1.0 to 100.0 Default: 2.0
Peak S/N Cutoff	The peak edge is set to values below this defined S/N. This test assumes an edge of a peak is found when the baseline adjusted height of the edge is less than the ratio of the baseline adjusted apex height and the peak S/N cutoff ratio. When the S/N at the apex is 500 and the peak S/N cutoff value is 200, the application defines the right and left edges of the peak when the S/N reaches a value less than 200. Range: 50.0 to 10 000.0

Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking Apply to All.

User Identification Settings – ICIS Integration

Use this page (Figure 213) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 137 lists the parameters for the ICIS Integration page of the User Identification Settings dialog box.

Figure 213. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the ICIS Integration page

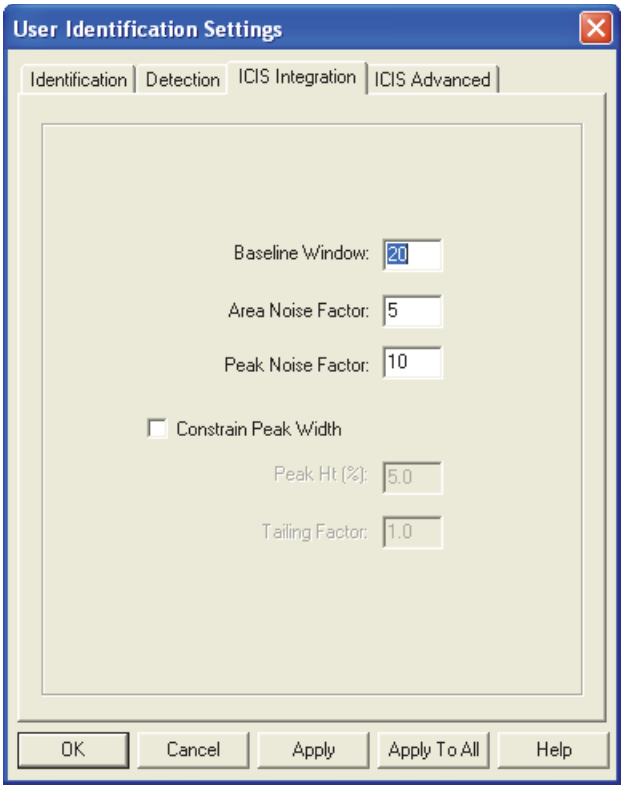


Table 137. User Identification Settings dialog box, ICIS Integration page parameters (Sheet 1 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Baseline Window	The number of scans used when searching for where the minima are occurring. A local minimum becomes an anchor point, making the entire curve locally reduced until these points are at zero. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 40
Area Noise Factor	The noise-level multiplier used to determine the peak edge after the location of the possible peak, so that the peak can narrow or broaden without affecting the baseline. Range: 1 to 500 Default multiplier: 5

Table 137. User Identification Settings dialog box, ICIS Integration page parameters (Sheet 2 of 3)

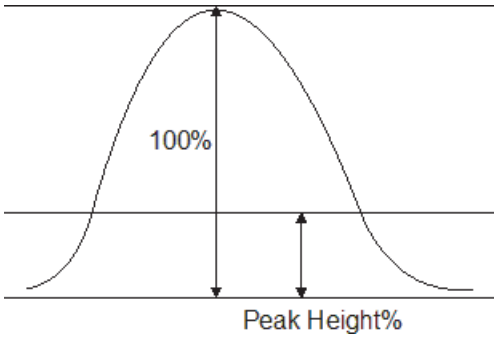
Parameter	Description
Peak Noise Factor	The noise level multiplier (a minimum S/N ratio) used to determine the potential peak signal threshold. Range: 1 to 1000 Default multiplier: 10
Constrain Peak Width	Constrains the peak width of a component during the peak integration of a chromatogram. You can set values that control when peak integration is turned on and off by specifying a peak height threshold and a tailing factor. Selecting this activates the Peak Ht (%) and the Tailing Factor parameters.
Peak Height	A percent of the total peak height. This is the minimum that a signal must be above the baseline before integration is turned on or off. Range: 0 to 100% Default multiplier: 5.0% The peak height percentage is defined as follows:  **Note** Valid only when you select Constrain Peak Width.

Table 137. User Identification Settings dialog box, ICIS Integration page parameters (Sheet 3 of 3)

Parameter	Description
Tailing Factor	A peak integration multiplier that constrains the peak width of an asymmetric chromatogram peak that has a tailing trace. It is the maximum ratio of the trailing edge to the leading side of a constrained peak and calculates the retention time of the maximum extent of the right edge of the tailing peak. Range: 0.5 to 9.0 Default multiplier: 1.0 (1.0 has no effect) **Note** Valid only when you select the Constrain Peak Width check box.

Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking Apply to All.

User Identification Settings – ICIS Advanced

Use this page (Figure 214) to set up advanced chromatographic parameters. Table 138 lists the parameters for the ICIS Advanced page of the User Identification Settings dialog box.

Figure 214. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the ICIS Advanced page

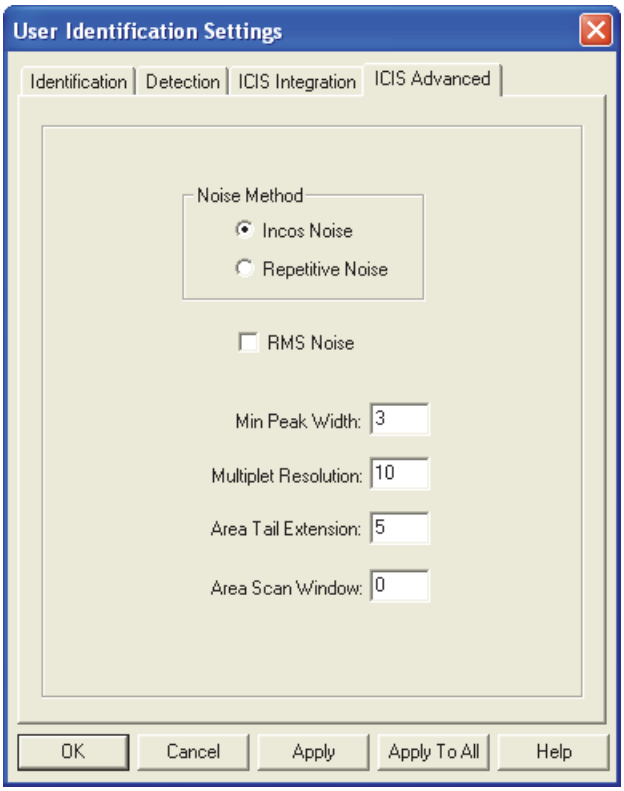


Table 138. User Identification Settings dialog box, ICIS Advanced page parameters

Parameter	Description
Noise Method	
INCOS Noise	A single-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level.
Repetitive Noise	A multiple-pass algorithm is used to determine the noise level. In general, this algorithm is more accurate in analyzing the noise than the INCOS Noise algorithm, but it takes longer.
RMS Noise	A root mean square calculation is used to determine signal-to-noise values instead of the default ICIS noise method.
Min Peak Width	The minimum number of scans required in a peak. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 3
Multiplet Resolution	The minimum separation in scans between the apexes of two potential peaks. This is a criterion to determine if two peaks are resolved. Use a larger number in a noisy environment when the signal is bouncing around. Range: 1 to 500 Default: 10 scans
Area Tail Extension	The number of scans past the peak endpoint to use in averaging the intensity. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 5 scans
Area Scan Window	The number of allowable scans on each side of the peak apex. A zero value defines all scans (peak-start to peak-end) to be included in the area integration. Range: 0 to 100 Default: 0 scans

Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking Apply to All.

User Identification Settings – Avalon Integration

Use this page (Figure 215) to specify advanced component detection criteria. Use these additional criteria when the standard detection criteria do not provide the expected results. Table 139 lists the parameters for the Identification page of the User Identification Settings dialog box. Table 140 lists the parameters for initial and timed events.

Note To detect peaks, Avalon uses the settings for initial events and user-defined timed events in the event list.

Figure 215. User Identification Settings dialog box showing the Avalon Integration page

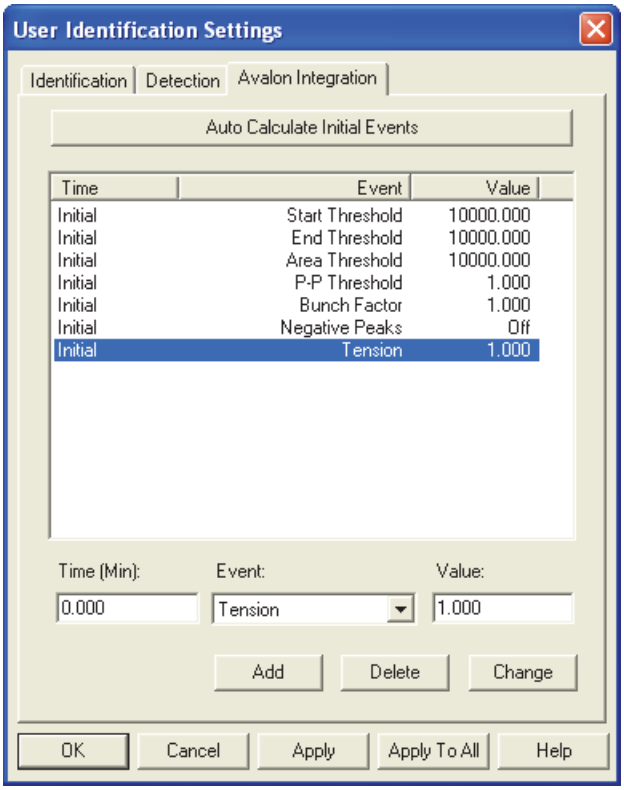


Table 139. Avalon Integration page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Auto Calculate Initial Events	Estimates the initial values for the detection of peaks—based on the data in the current raw file—to display initial values in the event list and searches for the best values of initial events that detect peaks in the data. Any timed event in the event list is unchanged when you click Auto Calculate. Determines initial values for only: Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension. **Note** Valid only if a raw file is open.

Table 139. Avalon Integration page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Time (Min)	Displays the initial time value in minutes.
Event	Displays descriptions of detection parameters for initial events and timed events. For details, see Table 140. **Note** Start Threshold, End Threshold, Area Threshold, P-P [Resolution] Threshold, Bunch Factor, Negative Peaks, and Tension are defined with initial values.
Value	Displays the values associated with initial events or timed events. Range: Factors are specific to each event.
Add	Adds the Time, Event, and Value values to the Avalon Event List.
Delete	Deletes the selected row.
Change	Using the Time, Event, and Value values, updates the event list and the chromatogram display.
Note You can test the results of the new criteria by clicking Apply or OK. You can apply the new criteria to all files in the Result list by clicking Apply to All.	

Table 140. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 1 of 2)

Event	Description
Start/End Threshold	Half of the result is a good estimate for the Start Threshold. You can modify the Avalon estimates by entering your own values and clicking Add to save your Start or End Threshold. The Start Threshold depends on the RMS noise in the chromatogram. It is the fundamental control used for peak detection, so picking the best Start Threshold is essential for high-quality data collection. Units: Absolute value of peak area (counts *x* seconds)
Bunch Factor	The number of points grouped together during peak detection. This method groups several chromatographic points during integration without affecting the final area calculation of the peak. Range: 1 to 6 **Note** A high bunch factor groups peaks into clusters.
Area Threshold	Controls the area cutoff. Any peak with a final area less than the area threshold is not recorded. Format: units of area for the data

Table 140. Initial and Timed Events (Sheet 2 of 2)

Event	Description
P-P Resolution	Defines how much peak overlap must be present before two or more adjacent peaks create a peak cluster. Peak clusters have a baseline drop instead of valley-to-valley baselines. This is specified as a percent of peak height overlap.
Negative Peaks	Automatically resets after a negative peak has been found.
Tension	Controls how closely the baseline follows the overall shape of the chromatogram. A lower tension traces the baseline to follow changes in the chromatogram more closely. A high baseline tension follows the baseline less closely, over longer time intervals. Units: minutes
Tangent Skim	Enables tangent skim on any peak clusters. By default, the application selects the tallest peak in a cluster as the parent (solvent) and detects peaks on either side (or both sides) of the tallest peak. You can also identify which peak in the cluster is the parent. Tangent skim automatically resets at the end of the peak cluster.
Integrate On/Off	Turns integration on or off at the set time.
Shoulders On	Turns on the detection of shoulders.
Shoulders Off	Turns off the detection of shoulders.
Force Cluster On	Turns on the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Force Cluster Off	Turns off the grouping of peaks into a single peak.
Disable Cluster On	Enables the grouping effect in the specified time range.
Disable Cluster Off	Disables the grouping effect in the specified time range.

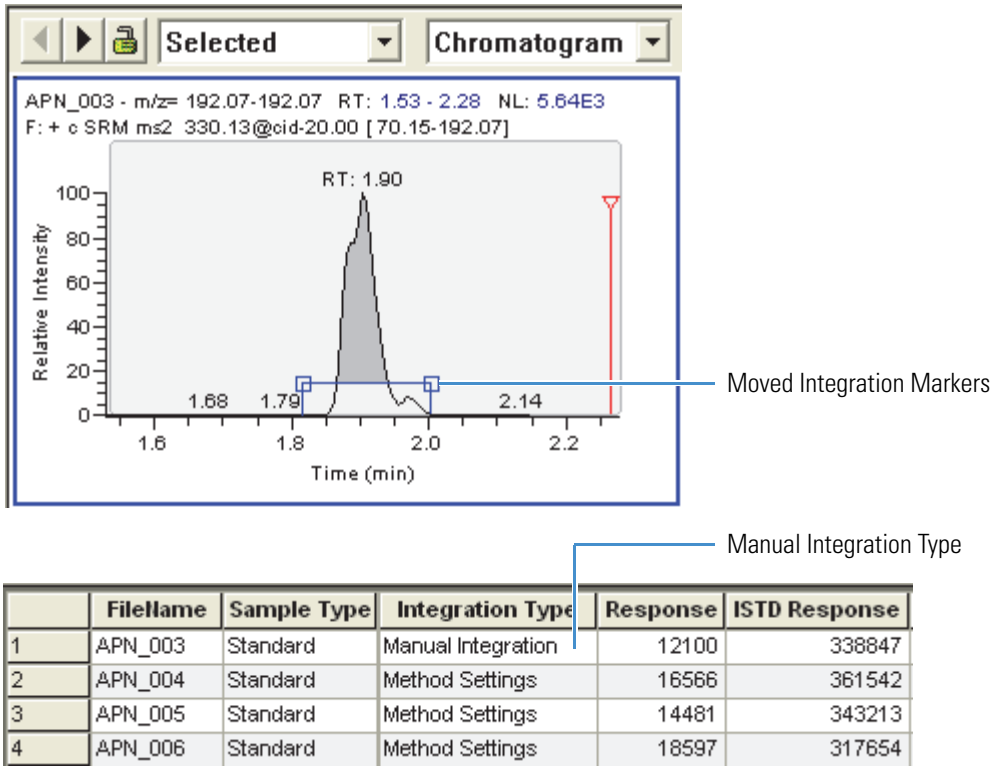
Manually Integrating Peaks

You can manually change the baseline and the starting and ending points of a peak in either of two ways:

- Drag the starting or ending points
- Use the Baseline dialog box

When you manually integrate a peak, the application displays *Manual Integration* in the Integration Type column of the Result list (Figure 216). If you have peak area or peak height labeling enabled, it labels the peak with AM, for area manual, or HM, for height manual.

Figure 216. Example of manually integrated peak



	FileName	Sample Type	Integration Type	Response	ISTD Response
1	APN_003	Standard	Manual Integration	12100	338847
2	APN_004	Standard	Method Settings	16566	361542
3	APN_005	Standard	Method Settings	14481	343213
4	APN_006	Standard	Method Settings	18597	317654

❖ To drag a starting or ending point of a peak

1. Position the cursor over one of the integration markers.

   The cursor turns into cross hairs (+).

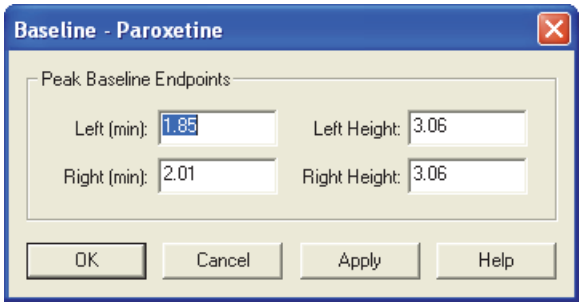
2. Drag the integration marker to the new location.

❖ To use the Baseline dialog box

1. Right-click the Chromatogram pane and choose **Change Peak Baseline** from the shortcut menu.

   The Baseline dialog box opens (Figure 217).

   Figure 217. Baseline dialog box



2. Type the new coordinates for the starting and ending points in the appropriate boxes and click **OK**.

Table 141 lists the parameters for the Baseline - *Compound* dialog box.

Table 141. Baseline dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Peak Baseline Endpoints	
Left (min)	Type the left extreme of the integration baseline for the current component, in minutes.
Right (min)	Type the right extreme of the integration baseline for the current component, in minutes.
Left Height	Type the height of the current component peak at the left extreme of the integration baseline, in units of counts.
Right Height	Type the height of the current component peak at the right extreme of the integration baseline, in units of counts.

❖ To undo the manual integration

1. In the Integration Type column, click the cell containing the words *Manual Integration* for the sample that you want to change.
2. Click the down arrow and select **Method Settings** from the list to return the integration to its prior settings.

Reviewing All Results

Use the Review All Results view in the Quantitate window to review and rework samples of all types, including unknowns and blanks.

If necessary, rework the samples by modifying the peak detection and integration settings and by manually integrating peaks.

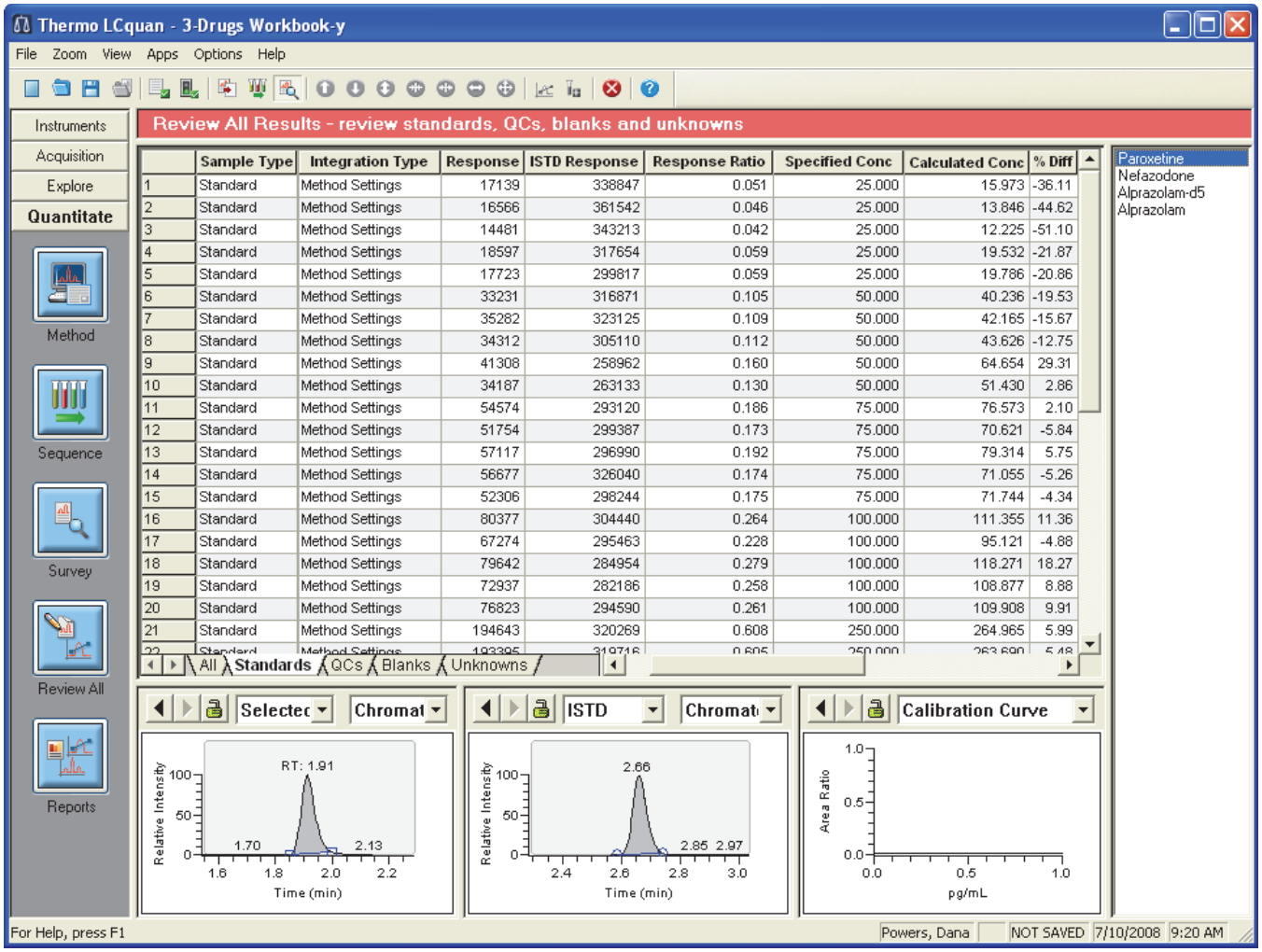
For calibration standards and QCs, the Review All Results view functions exactly as the Survey view does. (For more information, see "Reviewing the Calibration Curve and QCs" on page 332.)

Opening the Review All Results View

To process the raw files and open the Review All Results view (Figure 218), click the **Review All** icon in the navigation pane.

The Review All Results view includes (clockwise from the top) the Result list, the Component list, the Calibration Curve pane, the ISTD Chromatogram pane, and the Chromatogram pane. These elements function exactly as they do on the Survey view and have an additional display tab in the Result list: the Unknowns tab, along with the All, Standards, QCs, and Blanks tabs. Clicking the **All** tab displays the results for every sample in the sequence.

Figure 218. Quantitate – Review All Results window


Thermo LCquan - 3-Drugs Workbook-y
File Zoom View Apps Options Help
Instruments
Acquisition
Explore
Quantitate
Method
Sequence
Survey
Review All
Reports
Review All Results - review standards, QCs, blanks and unknowns
Sample Type | Integration Type | Response | ISTD Response | Response Ratio | Specified Conc | Calculated Conc | % Diff
1 Standard Method Settings 17139 338847 0.051 25.000 15.973 -36.11
2 Standard Method Settings 16566 361542 0.046 25.000 13.846 -44.62
3 Standard Method Settings 14481 343213 0.042 25.000 12.225 -51.10
4 Standard Method Settings 18597 317654 0.059 25.000 19.532 -21.87
5 Standard Method Settings 17723 299817 0.059 25.000 19.786 -20.86
6 Standard Method Settings 33231 316871 0.105 50.000 40.236 -19.53
7 Standard Method Settings 35282 323125 0.109 50.000 42.165 -15.67
8 Standard Method Settings 34312 305110 0.112 50.000 43.626 -12.75
9 Standard Method Settings 41308 258962 0.160 50.000 64.654 29.31
10 Standard Method Settings 34187 263133 0.130 50.000 51.430 2.86
11 Standard Method Settings 54574 293120 0.186 75.000 76.573 2.10
12 Standard Method Settings 51754 299387 0.173 75.000 70.621 -5.84
13 Standard Method Settings 57117 296990 0.192 75.000 79.314 5.75
14 Standard Method Settings 56677 326040 0.174 75.000 71.055 -5.26
15 Standard Method Settings 52306 298244 0.175 75.000 71.744 -4.34
16 Standard Method Settings 80377 304440 0.264 100.000 111.355 11.36
17 Standard Method Settings 67274 295463 0.228 100.000 95.121 -4.88
18 Standard Method Settings 79642 284954 0.279 100.000 118.271 18.27
19 Standard Method Settings 72937 282186 0.258 100.000 108.877 8.88
20 Standard Method Settings 76823 294590 0.261 100.000 109.908 9.91
21 Standard Method Settings 194643 320269 0.608 250.000 264.965 5.99
All Standards QCs Blanks Unknowns
Paroxetine
Nefazodone
Alprazolam-d5
Alprazolam
Selected Chromat
RT: 1.91
1.70
2.13
Relative Intensity
Time (min)
ISTD Chromat
2.66
2.85 2.97
Calibration Curve
Area Ratio
pg/mL
For Help, press F1
Powers, Dana NOT SAVED 7/10/2008 9:20 AM

Reviewing the Unknowns

❖ To review and rework the results for the unknowns

1. Click the **Unknowns** tab at the bottom of the Result list to display the peak integration results for the unknown samples.
2. In the Component list, select the internal standard.
3. Inspect each file in the Result list and check for peak detection and integration problems.

4. Inspect the chromatogram in the Chromatogram pane for each file:
   a. Ensure that the LCquan application found the peak.
   b. Ensure that the shaded area accurately represents the contribution of the component to the chromatogram.
      - To modify the peak detection and integration settings, go to the topic: "Modifying the Peak Detection and Integration Settings" on page 353.
      - To integrate a peak manually, go to the topic: "Manually Integrating Peaks" on page 371.
5. In the Component list, select a target compound.
6. Repeat step 3 and step 4 for each target compound.
7. When you are satisfied that the LCquan application has correctly detected and integrated the peaks, inspect the Result list again:
   a. The calculated amount of components in each unknown sample is displayed in the Calculated Conc column of the list (Figure 219).

      Figure 219. Calculated Concentration column

	Response Ratio	Specified Conc	Calculated Conc
1	0.169	NA	69.016
2	3.386	NA	1506.547
3	0.337	NA	144.056
4	0.240	NA	100.450

   b. Right-click the Chromatogram pane and choose **Show Peak Info** from the shortcut menu.

      The Peak Information dialog box opens where you can review the peak properties for the selected sample. For more information, see "User Identification Settings – ICIS Integration" on page 364.
   c. Leave the Peak Information dialog box open, select the other sample files in the Result list, and view the peak properties for them.

Reviewing Peak Properties

To open the Peak Info dialog box, right-click a Chromatogram view in any of the preview panes and choose **Show Peak Info** from the shortcut menu.

The Peak Information dialog box has these tabs:

- Peak Information – Info
- Peak Information – Flags

- Peak Information – IRC Tests
- Peak Information – Spectrum

The IRC Tests tab is displayed only when showing peak information for an IRC.

Peak Information – Info

This page (Figure 220) provides information about the selected peak. Table 142 lists the parameters for the Info page of the Peak Info dialog box.

Figure 220. Peak Info dialog box showing the Info page

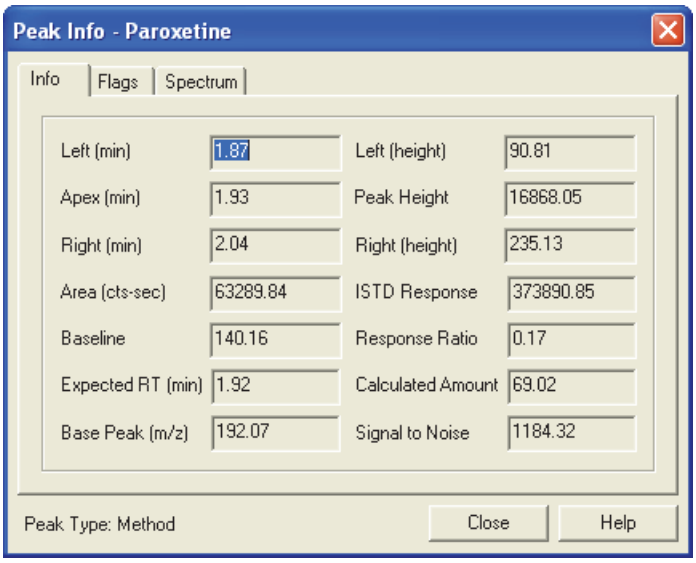


Table 142. Peak Info dialog box, Info page parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Peak Properties (read-only)	
Left (min)	Displays the left extreme of the integration baseline for the current component. Units: minutes
Apex (min)	Displays the apex point, in minutes, for the current component.
Right (min)	Displays the right extreme of the integration baseline for the current component. Units: minutes
Area (cts-sec)	Displays the area of the current component peak. Units: count-seconds

Table 142. Peak Info dialog box, Info page parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Baseline	Displays the baseline height directly below the apex of the current component peak. Units: counts
Expected RT (min)	Displays the expected retention time of the peak. Units: minutes
Base Peak (m/z)	Displays the mass-to-charge ratio of the ion with the largest response in the current component peak.
Left (height)	Displays the height (intensity) of the current component peak at the left extreme of the integration baseline. Units: counts
Peak Height	Displays the height (amplitude) of the current component peak apex. Units: counts
Right (height)	Displays the height (intensity) of the current component peak at the right extreme of the integration baseline. Units: counts.
ISTD Response	Displays the integrated area, in units of count-minutes, or the height of the apex. Units: counts.
Response Ratio	Displays the ratio of the peak sample peak area or height to the internal standard area or height.
Calculated Amount	Displays the amount in the sample as calculated with response ratio and cal curve.
Signal To Noise	Displays the measured signal-to-noise ratio at the apex of the current component peak.

Peak Information – Flags

This page (Figure 221) provides information about how the peak was detected and integrated. Table 143 lists the parameters for the Flags page of the Peak Info dialog box.

Figure 221. Peak Info dialog box showing the Flags page

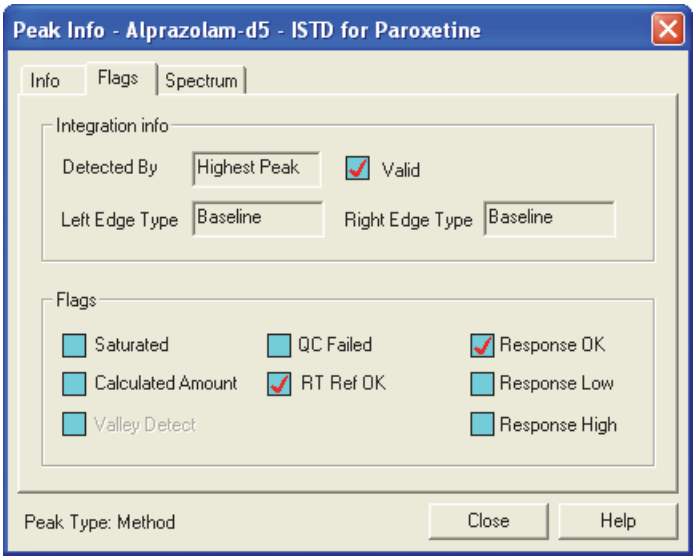


Table 143. Peak Info dialog box, Flags page parameters (Sheet 1 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Integration Info (read-only)	
Detected By	Displays the method the LCquan application uses to detect the peak. It displays one of the following detection methods: • Spectrum: the application uses the user-defined mass/intensity pairs and applies a spectral-matching algorithm to find the peak that contains the closest match to the comparison spectrum. Up to 50 entries are allowed to define the comparison spectrum. • Highest Peak: the application searches for the highest peak within the search window. • Nearest RT: the application searches for the peak nearest to the expected retention time.

Table 143. Peak Info dialog box, Flags page parameters (Sheet 2 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Left Edge Type	Displays how the LCquan application detected the left baseline edge of the current peak. It displays one of the following peak baseline detection methods: • Baseline (B) edge type: The edge of the peak is at baseline level. • Valley (V) edge type: The edge of the peak is in a peak valley. • Manual (M) edge type: The edge of the peak has been adjusted manually. • Stripe (S) edge type: The edge of the peak reached the Constrain Peak Height Percent specified in the method. • Tail (T): The edge of the peak reached the Constrain Peak Height Trailing Factor limit before the Height Percent. • Tilt (-): An error occurred before the edge of the peak could be determined. • Unknown (?): An unknown error occurred.
Valid	Indicates whether the peak was successfully detected. The LCquan application indicates the peak was detected by displaying the check mark in the Valid check box.
Right Edge Type	The criteria that the LCquan application uses to detect the right edge of a peak. The following edge types are defined: • Baseline (B) edge type: The edge of the peak is at baseline level. • Valley (V) edge type: The edge of the peak is in a peak valley. • Manual (M) edge type: The edge of the peak has been adjusted manually. • Stripe (S) edge type: The edge of the peak reached the Constrain Peak Height Percent specified in the method. • Tail (T): The edge of the peak reached the Constrain Peak Height Trailing Factor limit before the Height Percent. • Tilt (-): An error occurred before the edge of the peak could be determined. • Unknown (?): An unknown error occurred.

Table 143. Peak Info dialog box, Flags page parameters (Sheet 3 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Flags (read-only)	
Saturated	When selected, this indicates one or more saturated scans were detected.
Calculated Amount	When selected, this indicates a quantitation calculation was performed. The calculated value is displayed in the Result grid view. When cleared, this indicates that quantitation calculation was not successful.
Valley Detect	When selected, this indicates valley detection is enabled in the processing method.
QC Failed	When selected, this indicates that the sample type failed the QC test. If the calculated amount is greater than the specified percentage difference from the expected amount, the sample fails the QC test. For example, if the tolerance level is 10% and the expected amount is 100, calculated amounts less than 90 or greater than 110 fail.
RT Ref OK	Indicates whether the retention time reference component was found and whether it was used correctly by the processing method. When selected, this indicates the retention time reference peak was found, *or* there is no correction at all because there is no retention time reference. When cleared, this indicates the peak was searched for and not found.
Response OK	Indicates whether a response factor was calculated. When selected, this indicates the peak was found, its internal standard was found, and the response ratio was correctly calculated.

Table 143. Peak Info dialog box, Flags page parameters (Sheet 4 of 4)

Parameter	Description
Response Low	Indicates the calculated peak amount is < the lowest specified standard amount of the component in the calibration curve. When selected, this indicates the amount was calculated by extrapolation. **Note** Forcing or including the origin defines the lowest level to be 0.0.
Response High	Indicates the calculated peak amount is > the highest specified standard amount of the component in the calibration curve. When selected, this indicates the amount was calculated by extrapolation.

Peak Information – IRC Tests

This information is displayed only when showing peak information for an IRC (Table 144). You can review the acceptable test levels to still be considered a confirmed ion.

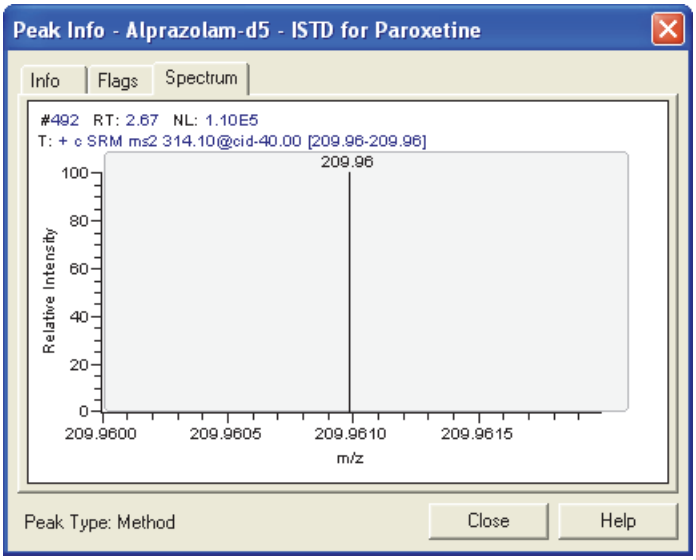
Table 144. Peak Information – IRC Tests parameters

Parameter	Description
Ion Coelution Test	
Passed	Indicates that the peak passed the coelution test. If it did not pass, no further tests are performed and the Ion Ratio Test section is empty.
Allowed Coelution Delta	The allowed difference in retention time between the apex of the target ion and the apex of the qualifier ion, as specified by the Qualifier Ion Coelution parameter on the Identification page in the Create Method view of the Quantitate window.
Measured Coelution Delta	The measured difference in retention time between the apex of the target ion and the apex of the qualifier ion. The Measured Coelution Delta must fall within the range of ± the Allowed Coelution Delta in order for the peak to pass the coelution test.
Ion Ratio Test	
Passed	Indicates the peak passed the ion ratio test.
Target Ratio	Indicates the peak passed the ratio test.
Allowed Target Range	The expected target ratio.
Measured Ratio	The measured ratio.

Peak Information – Spectrum

This page (Figure 222) displays an unfiltered spectrum plot at the peak apex retention time. This spectrum plot is display-only.

Figure 222. Peak Info dialog box showing the Spectrum page



Adding Comments to the Chromatogram Display

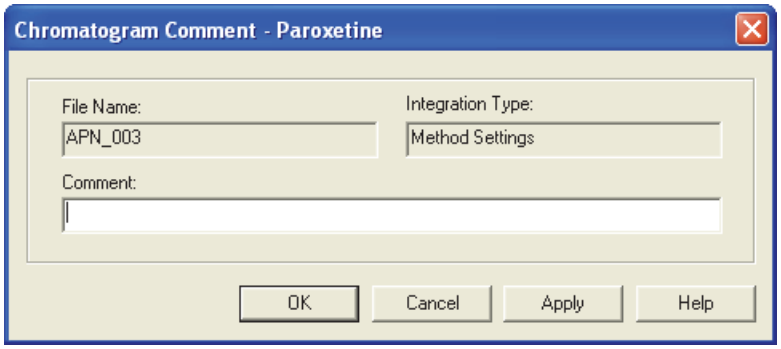
Use the Chromatogram Comment dialog box to add a comment to the header in the Chromatogram view. Table 145 lists the parameters for the Chromatogram Comment dialog box.

❖ To add a comment

1. Right-click the Chromatogram pane and choose **Add or Change Peak Comment**.

   The Chromatogram Comment dialog box opens (Figure 223).

   Figure 223. Chromatogram Comment dialog box



2. Type your comment and click **OK** or **Apply**.

If Apply is used, the dialog box remains visible and you can select another sample, component, or integration type. Figure 224 shows an example.

Figure 224. Example of chromatogram with comment

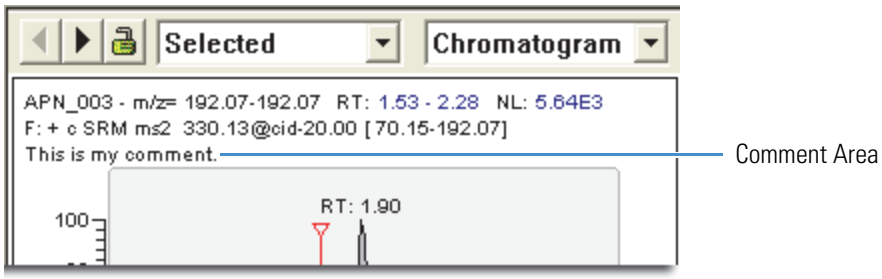


Table 145. Chromatogram Comment dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
File Name	**View only**: Displays the name of the current chromatogram.
Integration Type	**View only**: Displays the peak integration types of the current chromatogram. • (Processing) Method Settings: The settings specified in the processing method or LCquan method. • User Settings: Settings specified in the User Identification Settings dialog box. • Manual Integration (on the selected peak): Manually adjust the peak baseline and end points.
Comment	The text you enter as a chromatogram comment plots below the header info.

Creating and Reviewing Reports

Use the Review Reports view (Figure 225 on page 385) of the Quantitate window to create and review reports describing the quantitative analysis results for your data.

❖ To create and review reports for your data

1. To open the Review Reports view, click the **Reports** icon in the navigation pane.
2. To specify Excel reports, do the following:
   a. In the Excel Report Selections table, select the **Use** check box in an empty row.
   b. Click the Column Arrangement column and select a column arrangement from the list.

Three column arrangements are available by default: Quan Result Grid, Excel Long Summary, and Excel Short Summary. For a description of each report type, see "Report Options" on page 391.

When the Quan Result Grid option is selected, the report is generated using the column arrangement of the current Quantitate results grid. Use the Column Arrangement dialog box to create additional column arrangements.

c. To create additional Excel reports, repeat steps a and b.

d. To create sample style Excel reports with information on one sample per page, rather than the default one component per page), select the **Sample Style Excel Reports** check box.

3. To specify reports using the XReport templates, do the following:

a. In the XReport Report Selections table, select the **Use** check box in an empty row.

b. In the Save Type column, select the file format that you want to save the report in.

c. In the XReport Template column, type the name of an XReport template or click the empty cell, and click the down arrow to browse for a template.

The standard report templates contain preselected methods and results summaries. For more information, see "Report Options" on page 391.

Or, click **Create Xreport Templates** to create a custom report template.

> **Tip** To preview reports with your data, open a template, and choose **Report > Simulate Report**.
>
> For information about XReport, refer to User Guide: Designing and Generating Custom Reports with XReport.

d. To create additional reports with XReport, repeat steps a through c.

> **Note** If your administrator has set up secure reporting, the Create XReport Templates feature is unavailable, and you have access only to the templates in the secure template folder. The only output option is Save Only, which saves the file in PDF. The secure reports contain a serial number in the footer of each page, and a watermark appears on the background of each page.

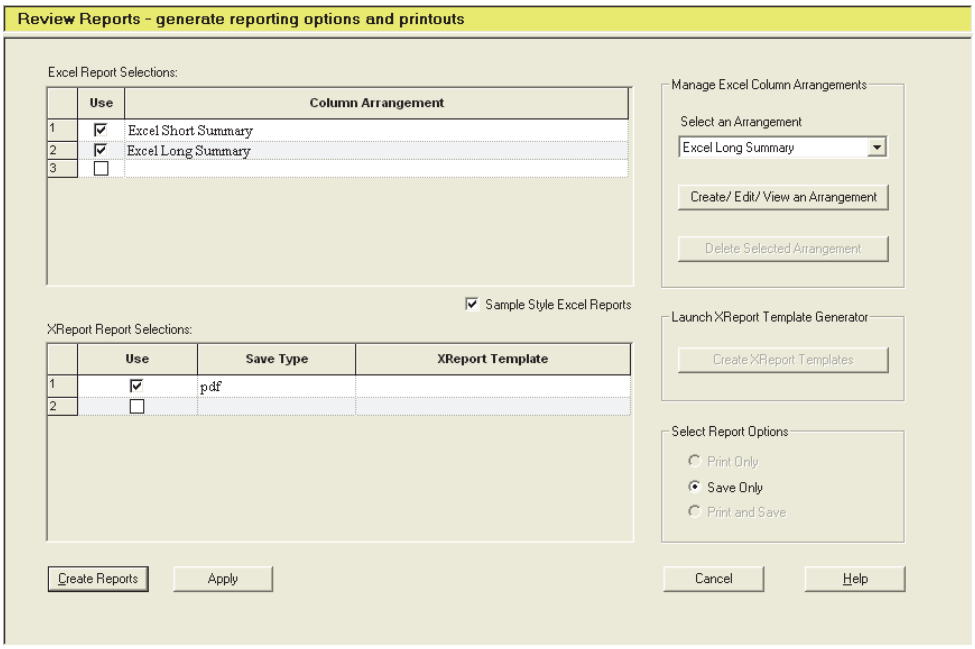
4. In the Select Report Options area, select the output option.

You can select Print Only, Save Only, or Print and Save.

5. To generate the specified reports, click **Create Reports.**

> **Note** When you save a report using the Save Only or the Print and Save option, the LCquan application places a copy of the report in the Exports folder of the workbook.

Figure 225. Review Reports view



Generating Reports

Use the following options to generate reports in Excel or XReport:

- Excel Report Selections
- Manage Excel Column Arrangements
- XReport Report Selections
- Launch XReport Template Generator
- Select Report Options
- Function Buttons

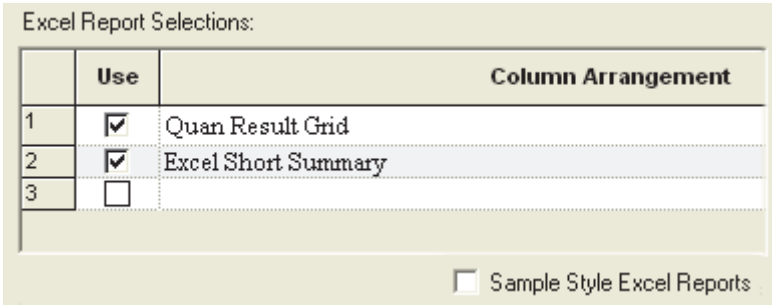
Excel Report Selections

Use the Excel Report Selections page to specify the Excel reports you want to create (Table 146).

❖ To specify the Excel reports you want to create

1. Select the **Use** check box for each report that you want created in the Excel format (Figure 226).

   Figure 226. Excel report selection page

2. To create a new column arrangement, use the features in the Manage Excel Column Arrangements area.
3. To add a row to the table, select the **Use** check box in the last row of the table, click in the row, and select a report from the list.
4. To delete a row, select the entire row, right-click the selection, and choose **Delete Selected Rows** from the shortcut menu.

Table 146. Excel report selections page parameters

Parameter	Description
Use	Specifies which reports the LCquan application creates when you click **Create Reports**. Select the check box of each report you want to generate.
Column Arrangement	Specifies the column arrangement to use for the Excel report. The LCquan application comes with the following predefined column arrangements: • Quan Result Grid—Generates an Excel report using the current Quan Results column arrangement as specified on the Survey and Review All Results views of the Quantitate window. You cannot modify this column arrangement from the Review Reports view. • Excel Long Summary—Generates a detailed Excel report. You can use this column arrangement to create your own column arrangement. • Excel Short Summary—Generates a brief Excel report. You can use this column arrangement to create your own column arrangement.
Sample Style Excel Reports	Generates the Excel reports with one worksheet per *sample* and with information about all components on each worksheet. Specifies that the selected column arrangement is used to generate the reports, but the File Name box is replaced by the Component Name box. A header on each sheet of the Sample Style report displays the Sample File Name for each sample. The row number of the sample in the processing sequence is displayed in parentheses next to the file name. When not selected, the LCquan application generates the Excel reports with one worksheet per *component* and with information about all samples on each worksheet.

Manage Excel Column Arrangements

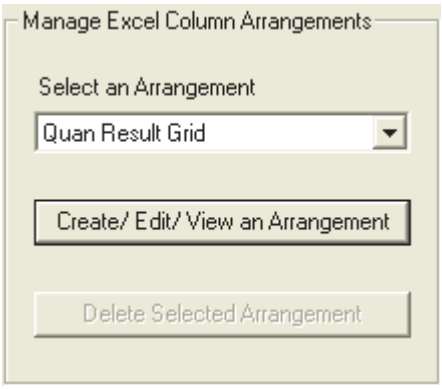
You can arrange columns in the Quan Result Grid or other Excel spreadsheet using these instructions.

❖ To create a new arrangement

1. Select an arrangement from the **Select an Arrangement** list (Figure 227).

   You cannot edit the predefined arrangements that ship with the LCquan application, but you can use one of these standard arrangements as a template to create your own custom arrangement.

Figure 227. Manage Excel Column Arrangements page



2. Click **Create/Edit/View an Arrangement**.

   The Column Arrangement dialog box for the selected arrangement opens. Table 147 lists the parameters for the Column Arrangement dialog box.

3. In the Column Arrangement dialog box, change the Current Arrangement Name.

4. Edit the columns for the new arrangement and click **OK**.

Table 147. Column Arrangement dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Available Columns	Lists parameters that are not currently selected for display.
Displayed Columns	Lists currently selected parameters, which appear in the data grids.
Add / Remove	Displays / Hides selected columns.
Move Up / Move Down	Move Up moves columns left in the grid. Move Down moves columns right in the grid.
Factory Defaults	Resets original column values (as described in "Grid parameters" on page 394.)

❖ To delete an arrangement

1. Select an arrangement from the current list.

   You cannot delete the Quan Result Grid, Excel Long Summary, or Excel Short Summary column arrangements that ship with the LCquan application.

2. Click **Delete Selected Arrangement**.

   The LCquan application confirms that you want to delete the arrangement.

XReport Report Selections

Specify the XReports you want to create (Figure 228):

1. Select the **Use** check box of each report that you want to generate using an XReport template.
2. To add a row to the table, select the **Use** check box in the last row of the table, click in the row, and select a report from the list.
3. To delete a row, select the entire row, right-click the selection, and choose **Delete Selected Rows** from the shortcut menu.

Figure 228. XReport report selections page

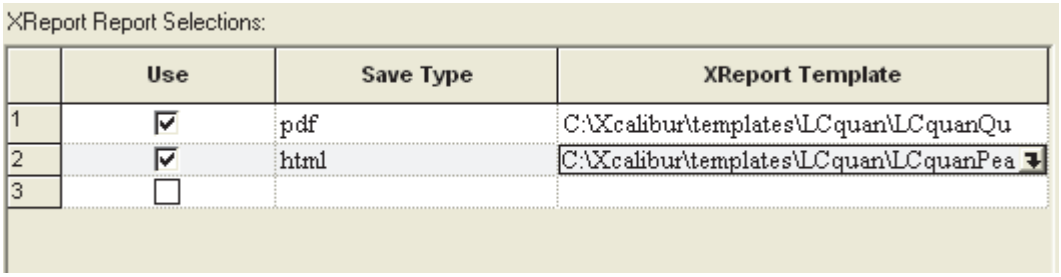


Table 148 lists the parameters for the XReport report selections page.

Table 148. XReport report selections page parameters

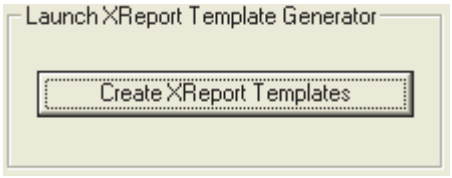
Parameter	Description
Use	Specifies which reports are created when you click Create Reports. Select the check box of each report you want to generate. **Note** If your administrator has set up secure reporting, you can only access the templates in the secure templates folder.
Save Type	Specifies the report file type, which includes these options: • .txt (plain text) • .doc (Microsoft Word Document) • .html (HTML) • .pdf (PDF) • .rtf (Rich Text Format) • .xls (Microsoft Excel spreadsheet) **Note** If your administrator has set up secure reporting, you can only select the PDF option.
XReport Template	Specifies the XReport template to use in generating the report. Click the empty cell, and click to browse for the template file. **Note** If your administrator has set up secure reporting, you can only access the templates in the secure templates folder.

Launch XReport Template Generator

To start the XReport template generation feature, click **Create XReport Templates** (Figure 229). For more information about XReport, refer to the Help for XReport.

Note If your administrator has set up secure reporting, the Create XReport Templates feature is unavailable.

Figure 229. Launch XReport Template Generator area

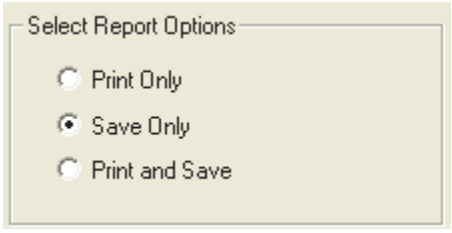


Select Report Options

Use the following options to save, print, and create reports (see Figure 230).

Parameter	Description
Print Only	Prints the report without saving.
Save Only	Saves the reports without printing.
Print and Save	Prints and saves the reports.

Figure 230. Select Report Options area



Note If your administrator has set up secure reporting, you can use only the Save Only option.

Function Buttons

Create Reports: Creates the reports that are selected in the Use column check boxes. When no Use check boxes are selected, the feature is unavailable.

Apply: Saves any changes to the Excel report or XReport grids on the Review Reports view. When you do not click Apply and close the view, the grid reverts back to the last saved status.

Review Reports Warning

The Review Reports dialog box warns that you selected report options in the Review Reports view in the Quantitate window and exited the view before creating reports. Table 149 lists the parameters for the Review Reports dialog box.

Table 149. Review Reports dialog box parameters

Parameter	Description
Save Data Automatically (default)	Applies the changes you have made to the reports settings. Your changes are not saved until you save the workbook.
Discard Any Changes	Discards the changes you have made to the reports settings.
Don't Tell Me About This Again	Prevents this dialog box from appearing again.

Report Options

Table 150 lists the report options.

Table 150. Report Options (Sheet 1 of 3)

Report option	Description
Report Selections[a]	
Acquisition Sequence Report (LCquanAcqSequence.xrt)	Displays the sample information that is in the acquisition sequence, for example, sample ID, raw file names, sample types, and cal levels.
Component Calibration Report (Avalon, Genesis, or ICIS algorithm) (LCquanCompCalReport.xrt)	Provides the component identification and calibration parameters, calibration curves, calibration and QC levels and amounts, and Results list information (for example, peak areas and calculated amounts) for all components in all samples.
Ion Ratio Confirmation Results Report (LCquanIonRatioConfirmationGraphical.xrt)	Provides the chromatogram traces of the confirmation ion and qualifier ions for each component. The report also lists sample information, peak status, and calculated concentrations for each sample.
Peak Integration Report (LCquanPeakIntegration.xrt)	Provides the Results list information (for example, peak areas and calculated amounts) for all components, the sample information, and the instrument method name and processing method name if applicable. The report includes plots of the chromatogram peaks for all components.
Processing Method Report (Avalon, Genesis, or ICIS algorithm) (LCquanProcessingMethod.xrt)	Lists all the peak detection and integration parameters in the processing method for each component. The report also lists level amounts, IRC data, and the mass-to-charge ratios and intensities of the peaks in the mass spectrum for each component.

Table 150. Report Options (Sheet 2 of 3)

Report option	Description
Quan Components Peak Results Report (LCquanQuanPeakResults_ESTD.xrt, LCquanQuanPeakResults_ISTD.xrt)	Lists the sample information, acquisition conditions, and quantitative analysis results for a single sample. The report also displays the integrated chromatograms of each target compound and the standard, and the calibration curves.
Quantify Component Report (LCquanQuantifyComponentReport.xrt)	Provides a summary by component of the samples for each component. The report includes sample information and quantitative analysis results (for example, peak areas, response, and calculated amount); and displays the integrated chromatogram peaks.
Quantify Sample Report (LCquanQuantifySampleReport.xrt)	Provides a summary by sample of the components for each sample. The report includes sample information and quantitative analysis results (for example, peak areas, response, and calculated amount); and displays the integrated chromatogram peak.
Quan Results Report (LCquanQuanResults.xrt)	Provides quantitative results for a single sample.
Excel Report Options	
Quan Result Grid	Generates an Excel report using the current Quantitate Results column arrangement as specified on the Survey and Review All Results views of the Quantitate window. This arrangement cannot be used as a template to create a new arrangement from the Review Reports view. For detailed descriptions of the displayed columns, see "Quan Result Grid" on page 394.

Table 150. Report Options (Sheet 3 of 3)

Report option	Description
Short Excel Summary	Displays the Result list of the Quantitate window in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. Each component is placed on a separate page/worksheet in the main workbook. This arrangement can be used as a template to create a new arrangement from the Review Reports view. You can review, analyze, and graph the data by using all the functions and features of Microsoft Excel. For more information, see "Excel Short Summary" on page 402.
Long Excel Summary	Displays the Result list of the Quantitate window, processing sequence, and component identification and calibration information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. Each component is placed on a separate page/worksheet in the main workbook. This arrangement can be used as a template to create a new arrangement from the Review Reports view. You can review, analyze, and graph the data by using all the functions and features of Microsoft Excel. For more information, see "Excel Long Summary" on page 403.

[a] If your administrator has set up secure reporting, the Create XReport Templates feature is unavailable. You have access only to the templates in the secure template folder. The only output option is Save Only, which saves the file as a PDF.

Quan Result Grid

The Quantitate Results grid can contain any of the following column parameters. To select which parameters to display in the grid (see Table 151), right-click the grid, choose **Columns,** and use the Column Arrangement dialog box (Figure 231). The parameters displayed in the Quantitate Results grid are used to create a Quan Result Grid Excel report.

Note Click **Factory Default** in the Column Arrangement dialog box to reset the columns in the grid to the Displayed and Available categories as shown in the following table.

Figure 231. Column Arrangement dialog box

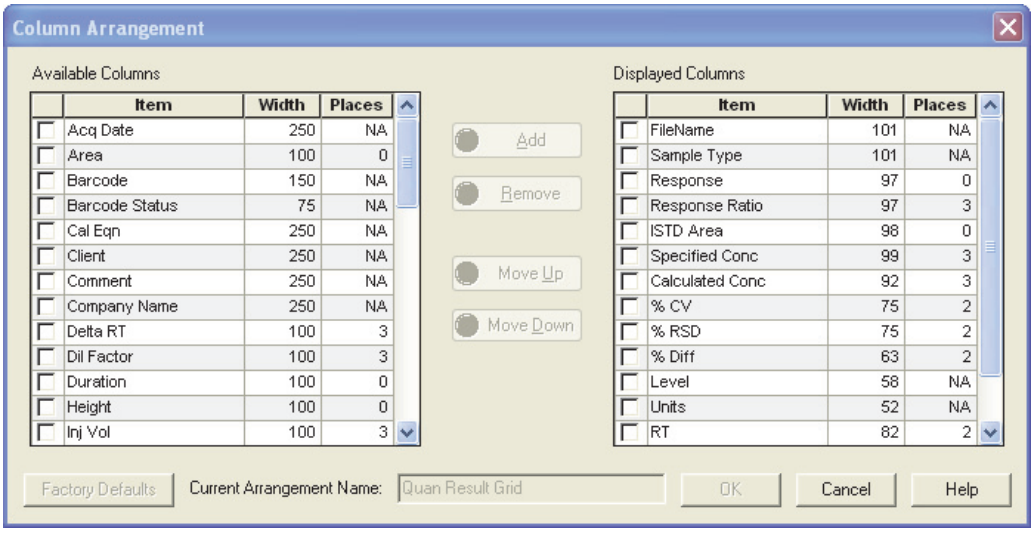


Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 1 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Displayed Column parameters (currently displayed in the grid)	
FileName	Displays the name of the raw file that contains the sample data. The file name is a combination of the base file name prefix assigned to the sequence and a sequential sequence number. If the default sequence starting number 1 has not changed, the suffix number is the same as the row number of the sequence: 001, 002, and so on. If the default sequence starting number has changed to another number, the first sample will have the starting number and subsequent rows in the sequence are incremented by 001. For example, if the starting number is 100, the file name for the first sample will have the suffix 100, the second sample will have the suffix 101, and so on. To select a new file name, select from the file options in the FileName box.

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 2 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Sample Type	Displays the sample type defined in the sequence row. The sample type defines how the LCquan application processes the sample data. Each sample must be classified as one of the following sample types: • Unknown—A sample type that is not a Calibration Sample, Calibration Blank, Quality Control Sample, or Quality Control Blank. The application performs quantitative analysis of unknown sample types by using internal or external standards. • Blank—A sample type that contains no target components. You can add internal standard components to calibration blanks. You can include blanks in the sequence to assist in purging all residual components from the application prior to the analysis of the next sample or sample sequence. Use an LCquan analysis of a blank sample to confirm that there are no residual components in the solvent system that can cause erroneous results. This is especially important during quantitation. You can expect quantitative analysis of a blank sample to result in the detection of no target compounds. • QC (quality control)—A type of sample that contains known amounts of one or more known components. QC samples are placed in the sequence so that quantitation results can be compared with known component amounts or concentrations for quality assurance purposes. The LCquan application performs quantitation on these samples using the same calibration settings as it uses on Unknown sample types. It places Quality Control Samples after Calibration Samples and before Unknown Samples in the sequence. • Standard—A sample with a known amount of calibration reference material. To change the sample type, select from the list of sample type options. The new sample type appears in the Sample Type box.
Sample Name	Displays the sample name that you specified when you created the sequence.
Integration Type	The type of integration used is displayed in the results grid but can be overridden. The three types are Method, User, and Manual Integration. When you select Method, the LCquan application uses the integration parameters embedded within the processing method. You can enter new integration parameters by right clicking the chromatogram plot and selecting User Peak Detection Settings. This sets the integration type to User. Dragging the integration control handles on the integration baseline sets the integration type to Manual.
Response	Area or height of the detected peak. The value stored depends on the selection made in the calibration section.
ISTD Response	Area or height of the detected, peak associated Internal Standard. The value stored depends on the selection made in the calibration section.

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 3 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Response Ratio	The ratio of the analytes area to its associated internal standards area, or the ratio of the analytes height to its associated internal standards height. The numerical value of the ratio, Response/ISTD Response. The Xcalibur data system and the LCquan application do not report the response ratio for an internal standard because the ratio is exactly 1.0 by definition. If the Response is Area in the Component Calibration window of the Processing Setup window, the units of both Response and ISTD Response are counts-sec. If the Response is Height in the Component Calibration window of the Processing Setup window, units of both Response and ISTD Response are counts.
Specified Conc	The user entered amount of the component at the Cal or QC level.
Calculated Conc	Amount of component as determined by the response ratio and calibration curve.
% Diff	Percentage difference between the calculated amount and the specified amount. Undefined for internal standards.
% RSD	Relative Standard Deviation, based on calculated amounts or response values (response ratios when Internal standards are used).
% CV	Coefficient of Variation.
Peak Status	Displays peak status: • If peak is excluded, display Excluded. • If this peak is an unknown, display Peak Status. • If this peak is from a QC and it fails, use QC Failed. • If the peak is not found, use Not Found. • For all others, use peak status. Peak Status is one of the following: – ePeakNotFound: – eNotCalibrated: – eCalibExcluded: – ePeakFound: – eQCFailed: – eQCPassed: – eResponseHigh: – eResponseLow:

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 4 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Level	Indicates the level defined for a Calibration Sample or Quality Control Sample. To change this level, click the grid cell and select another level.
Units	Displays the calibration or QC level of the sample. To change this value, click the grid cell and select another level.
RT	Retention time in minutes at the peak maximum time when an analyte elutes after injection. This is the total time that the analyte is retained on the chromatographic column. If the maximum signal from an analyte is detected 5 minutes and 14 seconds after injection, the analyte has a retention time of 5:14.
Sample ID	Displays the sample ID for each data file. The sample ID is an alphanumeric string of characters that identifies a sample.
Exclude	Indicates if the sample point can be included or excluded from the calibration curve (Standards) or %RSD (QCs). To exclude or include, click the grid cell and select or clear the check box presented. (Selecting—checking—excludes the data.)
Available Column parameters (available for display)	
Acq Date	Date when the data file was acquired.
Area	Integrated area under the detected peak (count secs). The area of the peak in units of counts * seconds.
Barcode	Displays the barcode for this sample.
Barcode Status	Displays the status of the barcode reading.
Cal Eqn	The calibration curve equation for this component.

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 5 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Client	(User-defined) Displays information that is pertinent to the active sample row in the Acquisition sequence. You can use this box to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The User Label 2 default name is Client. To change definitions of User Labels and Values: Right-click the grid on the Setup Sequence view of the Acquisition window and choose one of the following: **Columns:** Open the Column Arrangement dialog box. For more information, see "Using the Acquisition Sequence Grid Shortcut Menu" on page 58 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." **User Labels and Values** to open the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box. For more information, see "Parameters in the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box" on page 35 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." –or– Right-click the sequence grid on any view of the Quantitate window and choose: **Columns:** Open the Column Arrangement dialog box. For more information, see "Customizing Column Arrangement" on page 320 in Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence."
Comment	Displays the comment entered for this sample.
Company	(User-defined) Displays information that is pertinent to the active sample row in the Acquisition sequence. You can use this box to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The User Label 4 default name is Company. To change definitions of User Labels and Values for any user-defined column, see the instructions for the Client column.
Delta RT	The difference between the Expected RT and the Actual RT.
Dil Factor	Displays the dilution factor that was used to prepare the sample. The valid range is 0.000 to 10000.000. The application interprets a value of 0.000 as no dilution. To change this factor, double-click the Dil Factor box. The cursor changes to the vertical bar cursor. Type the correct factor. If you have specified a processing method for the current sequence, the application automatically enters the Dil Factor value from the processing method settings.
Duration	Length of the acquisition run, defined in the run header of the raw file.
Height	Integrated height under the detected peak (counts).

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 6 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Inj Vol	Displays the injection volume in microliters of sample to be injected. To change the volume, type the new volume in the Injection Volume box. When you are using an autosampler, you can set the default injection volume in the Autosampler dialog box in the Instrument Setup window. The minimum and maximum injection volumes that you can use depend on the autosampler you select. The usable range depends on the injection mode and might be smaller than the range displayed in the status bar. For more details, consult your autosampler manual.
Intg Code	Two-character code representing baseline status of the peak's left edge and right edge respectively. (B- Base, V-Valley, M-Manual, S-Stripe, T-Tail, _ - Tilt)
ISTD Area	Integrated area under the Internal Standard peak (count secs).
ISTD Base Amt	Internal Standard expected amount.
ISTD Calc Amt	Internal Standard calculated amount.
ISTD Height	Integrated height under the Internal Standard peak (counts).
Laboratory	(User-defined) Displays information that is pertinent to the active sample row in the Acquisition sequence. You can use this box to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The User Label 3 default name is Laboratory. To change definitions of User Labels and Values for any user-defined column, see the instructions for the Client column.

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 7 of 9)

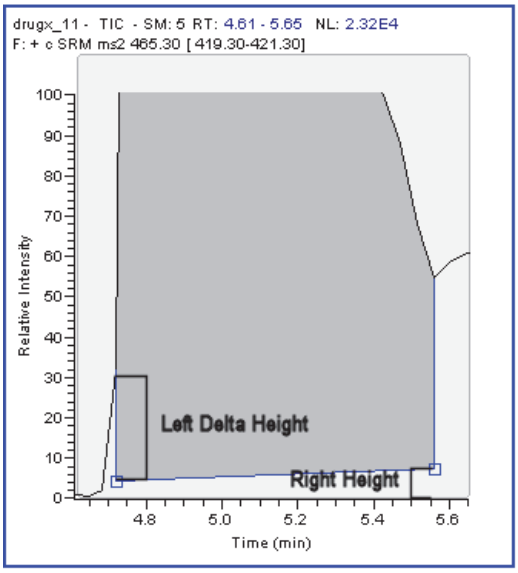
Parameter	Description
Left/Right Delta Height Left/Right Height	 Left Delta Height is the vertical distance between the start of the chromatographic peak and the starting point of the chromatographic peak integration. Right Delta Height is the vertical distance between the end of the chromatographic peak and the end point of the chromatographic peak integration. Left Height is the vertical distance between the starting point of chromatographic peak integration and the *x* axis of the chromatographic plot. Right Height is the vertical distance between the end point of chromatographic peak integration and the *x* axis of the chromatographic plot.
Left Time	The retention time corresponding to the start of peak integration.
Phone	(User-defined) Displays information that is pertinent to the active sample row in the Acquisition sequence. You can use this box to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The User Label 5 default name is Phone. To change definitions of User Labels and Values for any user-defined column, see the instructions for the Client column.
Rel RT	Ratio of Actual RT to Expected RT.
Response Type	Area or height.
Right Delta Height, Right Height	Refer to Left/Right Delta Height, described earlier.
Right Time	The retention time corresponding to the end of peak integration.

Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 8 of 9)

Parameter	Description
S/N	The calculated signal-to-noise measured. The ratio of the signal height (S) to the noise height (N). The signal height is the baseline corrected peak height. The noise height is the peak-to-peak height of the baseline noise.
S/N Threshold	Threshold signal-to-noise (S/N) value for peak to be considered. A user-specified chromatogram peak edge detection criterion used for peak integration. The Xcalibur data system and the LCquan application determine the retention time when the measured signal-to-noise (S/N) value first becomes less than the S/N threshold value. The default value is 0.5. The Xcalibur data system and the LCquan application start at the peak apex and test measured S/N values at successively lower retention times to determine the left peak edge retention time (in minutes). They start at the peak apex and test measured S/N values at successively higher retention times to determine the right peak edge retention time (in minutes).
Sample Vol	Displays the volume of a component that has been placed in the sample. The unit for this volume is specified in the Processing Setup window and is only included in LCquan reports. The LCquan application does not convert units. To change the sample volume: Double-click the Sample Volume box. The cursor changes to the vertical bar cursor. Type the correct sample volume. If you have specified a processing method for your sequence, the LCquan application automatically enters the sample volume of the Calibration or Quality Control samples, or both, from the processing method settings.
Sample Wt	Displays the amount of a component that has been placed in the sample. The unit for this sample weight is specified in the Processing Setup window and is only included in LCquan reports. The LCquan application does not convert units. To change the sample weight: Double-click the Sample Weight box. The cursor changes to the vertical bar cursor. Type the correct sample weight. If you have specified a processing method for your sequence, the LCquan application automatically enters the sample weights of the Calibration or Quality Control samples, or both from the processing method settings.
Search Window	The retention time window over which the LCquan application searches the peak.
Smoothing	Number of smoothing points used in the chromatogram.

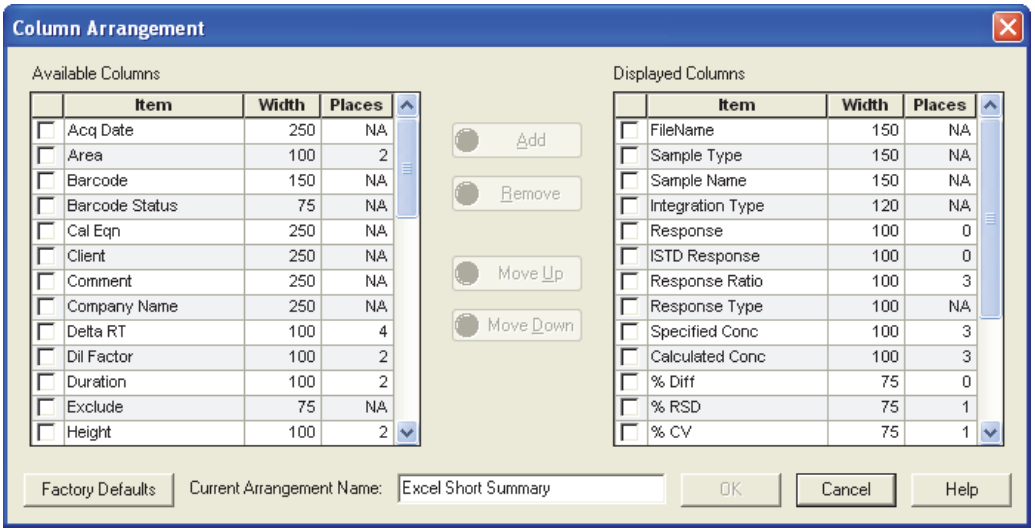
Table 151. Grid parameters (Sheet 9 of 9)

Parameter	Description
Study	(User-defined) Displays information that is pertinent to the active sample row in the Acquisition sequence. You can use this box to convey information about this sample to others or as a reminder to yourself. The User Label 1 default name is Study. To change definitions of User Labels and Values for any user-defined column, refer to the instructions for the Client column.
Vial Pos	Displays the sample's position number in the autosampler. To change the position number: Type the new position number in the Vial Position box.

Excel Short Summary

The Excel Short Summary is a column arrangement for creating Microsoft Excel formatted reports from the Reports view in the Quantitate window. You can use the Excel Short Summary column arrangement as a template to create a new arrangement. Figure 232 shows Excel Short Summary selected in the Column Arrangement dialog box.

Figure 232. Column Arrangement dialog box



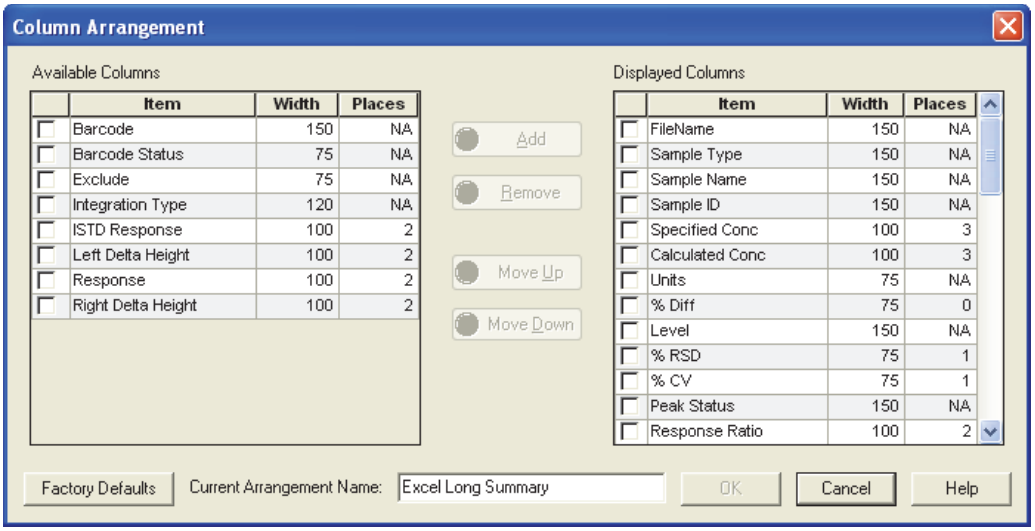
The Excel Short Summary column arrangement displays the following parameters:

- FileName
- Sample Type
- Sample Name
- Integration Type
- Response
- ISTD Response
- Response Ratio
- Response Type
- Specified Conc
- Calculated Conc
- % Diff
- % RSD
- % CV
- Peak Status
- Level
- Units
- RT
- Sample ID

Excel Long Summary

The Excel long summary is a column arrangement for creating Microsoft Excel formatted reports from the Reports view in the Quantitate window. You can use the Excel Long Summary column arrangement as a template to create a new arrangement. Figure 233 shows Excel Long Summary selected in the Column Arrangement dialog box.

Figure 233. Column Arrangement dialog box



These parameters are displayed in the Excel Long Summary column arrangement:

- FileName
- Sample Type
- Sample Name
- Sample ID
- Specified Conc
- Calculated Conc
- Units
- % Diff
- Level
- % RSD
- % CV
- Peak Status
- Response Ratio
- Response Type
- Cal Eqn
- Area
- Height
- ISTD Area
- ISTD Height
- RT
- Integration Type
- Response
- ISTD Response
- Rel RT
- Delta RT
- S/N
- Left Time
- Right Time
- Left Height
- Right Height
- Intg Code
- Search Window
- S/N Threshold
- Smoothing
- Acq Date
- Duration
- Vial Pos
- Inj Vol
- Sample Wt
- Sample Vol
- ISTD Base Amt
- ISTD Calc Amt
- Dil Factor
- Study
- Client
- Laboratory
- Company
- Phone
- Comment

Exporting Results

From the Survey, Review All Results, or Review Reports views, you can export your results to a file. Figure 234 shows the Results Export dialog box. Table 152 lists the parameters for the Results Export dialog box.

Figure 234. Results Export dialog box

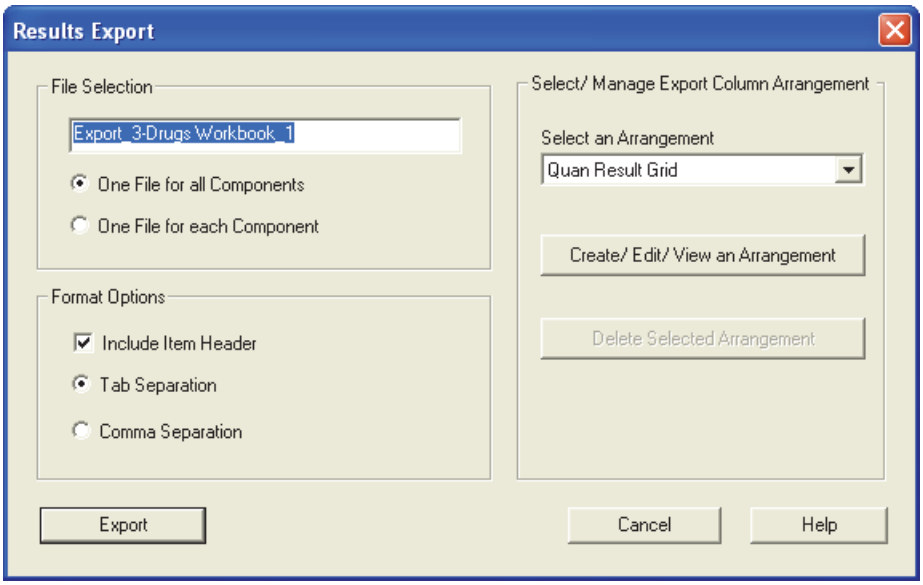


Table 152. Results Export dialog box parameters (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Description
File Selection	
[*FileName*]	Specifies a name for the text file of the exported data you want to save. When you use a name of an existing file, a warning message prompts you to provide another name. The file extension .csv is automatically appended to the file name. Limit: 50 characters Invalid characters: \ / : * ? " < > |
One File for All Components	Specifies that data for all components is to be saved in a single file.
One File for Each Component	Specifies that the data for each component is to be saved in a separate file. The files are named with the component name appended to the end of the file name you provided. For example, if two components are named C1 and C2 and you provided the file name Export, the created file names became *Export_C1.csv* and *Export_C2.csv*.

Table 152. Results Export dialog box parameters (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Description
Format Options	
Include Item Header	Specifies that column headers be exported as a line of data that immediately precedes the results in the exported data file.
Tab Separation	Specifies that individual values in the file are to be separated by tabs.
Comma Separation	Specifies that in the file, individual values are separated by commas.
Select/Manage Export Column Arrangement	
Select an Arrangement	Select a previously defined column arrangement from this list to edit or delete.
	Note You cannot delete the Quantitate Results Grid, Excel Long Summary, and Excel Short Summary column arrangements that ship with the LCquan application.
Create/Edit/View an Arrangement	Opens the Column Arrangement dialog box to edit the currently selected column arrangement. You can create a new column arrangement by editing an existing arrangement and changing its name.
Delete Selected Arrangement	Deletes the selected arrangement.
	Note You cannot delete the Quan Results grid, Excel Long Summary, and Excel Short Summary column arrangements that ship with the LCquan application.
Button	
Export	Exports the data to the text file or files.

Locking the Workbook

You can create a locked version of a workbook at any time, except when you are acquiring data, by using the File > Create Locked Version of Workbook command. This locked workbook is essentially a copy of the workbook (and its associated files) that cannot be overwritten. You cannot save any changes made to a locked workbook, and you cannot acquire data in a locked workbook. You can create new reports, but the LCquan application does not save the report selections.

Alternatively, you can have the LCquan application automatically lock the workbook (not a copy of the workbook) after you create a report.

When you open a locked workbook, the LCquan application displays [Locked] in the title bar next to the workbook name and in the status bar.

❖ To create a locked version of the current workbook

From any window, choose **File > Create Locked Version of Workbook**.

The LCquan application creates a copy of the workbook and its associated files under the current study folder.

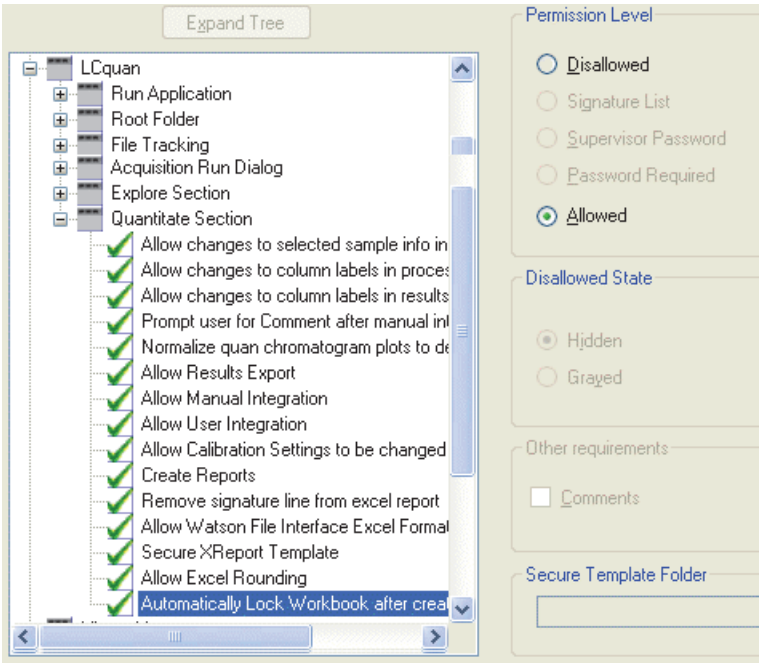
The locked workbook is renamed by appending "_locked_*nnn*" to the original workbook name, where *nnn* is the number of the locked workbook. For example, the first time that you create a locked workbook from the workbook *Trial1*, the LCquan application names the locked workbook *Trial1_locked_001*. The second time that you lock the workbook *Trial1*, it names the locked workbook *Trial1_locked_002.* You can create up to 999 locked versions of a workbook. You cannot unlock a locked workbook.

❖ To automatically lock the workbook after you create a report

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Authorization Manager** to open the Authorization Manager.
2. In the Authorization Manager, do the following:
   a. Select a user group in the Secure Groups list.
   b. Click **Expand Tree** to show the entire list of controlled features for the application.
   c. From the list, click the plus sign before the LCquan folder.
   d. Click the plus sign before the Quantitate Section folder.
   e. Select **Automatically Lock Workbook After Creating Reports**.

      The Permission Level options become available.
   f. Select the **Allowed** option, and click **OK** (Figure 235).

Figure 235. Authorization Manager showing the Automatically Lock Workbook After Creating Report permission set to Allowed

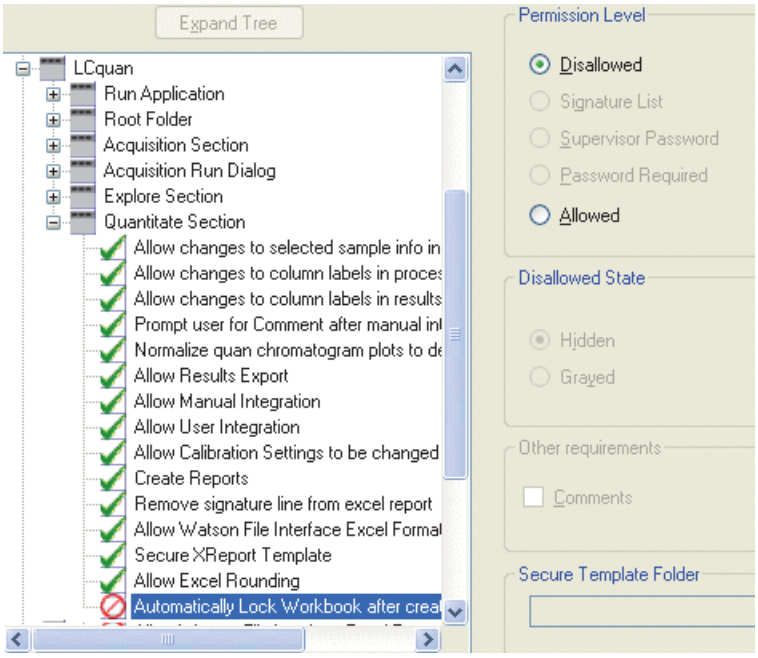


❖ To not automatically lock the workbook after you create a report

1. Choose **Start > All Programs > Thermo Foundation > Authorization Manager** to open the Authorization Manager (Figure 236).
2. In the Authorization Manager, do the following:
   a. Select a user group in the Secure Groups list.
   b. Click **Expand Tree** to show the entire list of controlled features for the application.
   c. From the list, click the plus sign before the LCquan folder.
   d. Click the plus sign before the Quantitate Section folder.
   e. Select **Automatically Lock Workbook After Creating Reports**.

      The Permission Level options become available.
   f. Select the **Disallowed** option, and click **OK** (Figure 236).

Figure 236. Automatically Lock Workbook After Creating Report permission set to Disallowed



Saving the Workbook and Exiting the LCquan Application

You can save the workbook at any step in the LCquan procedure. With this feature you can exit the LCquan application and reenter at the same place at a later time. When you reopen a workbook, the LCquan application displays the page and view that were open when you exited the workbook.

❖ To save the workbook and exit the LCquan application

1. Choose **File > Save** to save the current workbook.

   When you want to save the workbook with a different study or workbook name, choose **File > Save As**. The Save As Wizard guides you through the procedure.

2. Choose **File > Exit** to exit the LCquan application.

Note When you acquire data, you cannot exit the program unless you save the workbook.

A

Quantitative Analysis Overview

This appendix describes some of the basic principles and terminology of quantitative analysis[1] and contains the following topics:

Contents

- About Quantitative Analysis
- Considering the Variables of Quantitative Analysis by LC/MS/MS
- Quantitative Analysis Techniques
- Sample Types

About Quantitative Analysis

In some applications, such as a clinical trial, you might be seeking the maximum possible accuracy from your measurements. Time and cost of analysis are less important than achieving the highest possible standards in precision and accuracy. This process of measuring the amount of a particular component in a sample is called quantitative analysis.

In other applications, such as in trace analysis, you might only want to *estimate* the quantity of a component. It might be sufficient to know that the component is present at a level either significantly higher or significantly lower than a defined threshold. For example, knowing whether a patient has overdosed 15 or 20 times above a prescribed limit is generally not as important as simply knowing that the limit has been exceeded. Such cases would require a rapid measurement rather than a precise one. This form of measurement is generally called semi-quantitative analysis.

Quantitative analysis consists of the following steps:

- Preparing samples
- Developing a suitable chromatographic method

[1] For further information about the principles of quantitative analysis, refer to *Mass Spectrometry: Principles and Applications*; de Hoffman, E., Charette, J., Stroobant, V.; Wiley: New York, 1996; and *Introduction to Mass Spectrometry*, 3rd ed.; Watson, J.T., Lippincott-Raven: Philadelphia, PA, 1997.

- Calibrating the mass spectrometer's response
- Analyzing the samples
- Reviewing the results

This manual does not describe sample preparation and chromatographic method development. This manual assumes that you have met these important prerequisites to achieving high quality quantitative analysis. For guidance in these areas, refer to the getting started and hardware manuals for your autosampler, LC pump or MS pump, and mass spectrometer.

Considering the Variables of Quantitative Analysis by LC/MS/MS

The combination of liquid chromatography (LC) and mass spectroscopy (MS) sets up a unique set of considerations. If you are familiar with quantitative analysis using one or the other of these analytical tools, the information in the following topics will prove useful:

- Using LC for Analyte Separation
- Using MS/MS for Analyte Detection

Using LC for Analyte Separation

When working with LC systems, you become accustomed to developing methods for analytes of interest. These methods take into account a variety of parameters. Consider the following LC parameters for optimum separation of compounds:

- Composition of stationary phase
- Column diameter
- Column length
- Column usability over time
- Solvent(s) or composition of mobile phase
- Flow rates
- Isocratic or gradient (ramped) solvent compositions

Mass spectrometers can often successfully detect individual analytes even when two or more compounds coelute as a single chromatographic peak. Coeluting compounds are ionized in the mass spectrometer, and the parent or fragment ions specific to the analyte or analytes are detected and measured for quantitative analysis. Because the mass spectrometer detection is so specific, you can reduce the chromatographic resolution and shorten the run times.

Using MS/MS for Analyte Detection

To optimize detection of ions by MS/MS, consider the following variables when working with a mass spectrometer interfaced to an LC:

- Solution chemistry and polarity of the analyte of interest
- Probe selection (H-ESI, ESI, APPI, or APCI)
- Collision energy to fragment parent ions inside the mass spectrometer (optimized by experiment)

The LC provides a stream of analyte solution (*eluate*) into the mass spectrometer where the analyte is detected. You must consider the content of modifiers, salts, and contaminants in the eluate. Specifically, you must ensure that what goes into the inlet of the mass spectrometer does not suppress ionization of the compound of interest. Salt concentrations above 10 mM and strong acids and bases damage the LC column. Modifier concentrations greater than 10 mM are not usually necessary for chromatographic stability and can suppress ionization of other compounds. For best results, whenever possible, use volatile modifiers.

Volatile modifiers include the following:

- Acetic acid
- Ammonium acetate
- Ammonium formate
- Ammonium hydroxide
- Formic acid
- Trifluoroacetic acid

Your analyte solution can contain neutral particles or ions. If the solution contains ions, the ions can carry a single charge or multiple charges. The number of charges depends on the structure of the analyte and the composition and pH of the mobile phase. Solvent systems are generally composed of organic solvents, water, and volatile modifiers. The ionization characteristics of your analyte influence your decisions about the optimum pH of your solvent system and the type of probe to use at the interface of the LC and the mass spectrometer.

With the TSQ Quantum series, LTQ series, or LCQ series instruments, you can use either the H-ESI probe, the ESI probe, the APCI probe, or the APCI/APPI probe at the interface of the LC. The choice of probe depends on the class of compound that you want to analyze and, to a small extent, on the flow rate of your experiment. In general, the APCI and the APCI/APPI probes accommodate higher flow rates and molecules of a less polar nature than does the ESI probe. Refer to the introduction in the getting started manual for your mass spectrometer for what factors might influence your decision about flow rates and what probe to use for optimum transfer of ions into the mass spectrometer.

After the ions are inside the mass spectrometer and the parent ions are isolated, collision energy is applied to dissociate the parent ions into product ions (MS/MS). The relative collision energy for a particular analysis depends on the structure of the compound that you are analyzing. For this reason, you optimize the collision energy on your analyte of interest in a tuning experiment. Refer to the getting started manual for your mass spectrometer for the tuning procedure that describes how to optimize the collision energy.

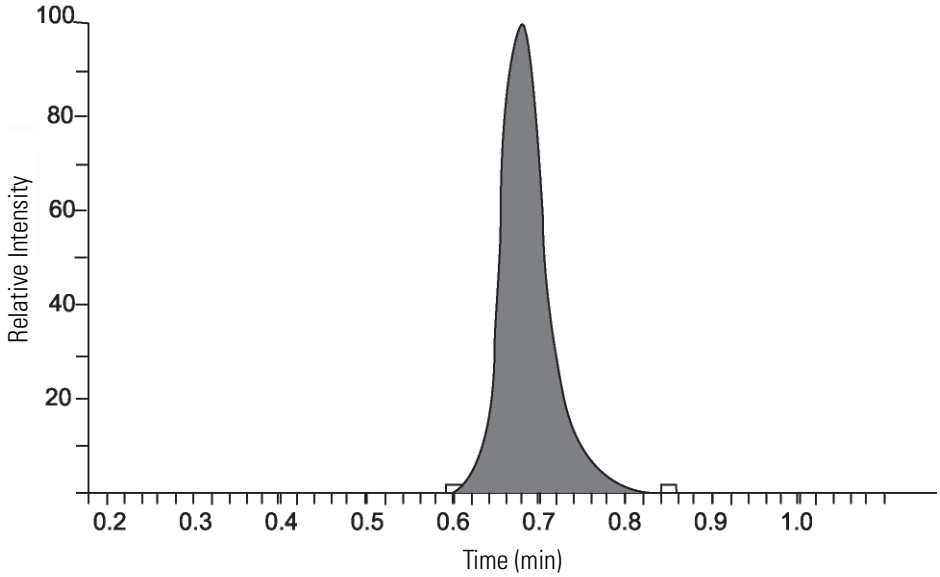
Quantitative Analysis Techniques

To carry out quantitative analysis, you must evaluate the instrument's response to known amounts of the target component. Response is based on either the height of the chromatogram peak or, more commonly, the area under the peak's profile (Figure 237). In both cases, you must take into account the baseline of the detected peak.

Instrument response is generally measured with several samples commonly called standards, or calibration standards. These standards must cover a suitably wide range of concentrations or amounts and must bracket the range of expected concentrations in the unknown. Responses to these standards are plotted in a graph called a calibration curve. Ideally, this curve corresponds to the equation of a straight line to ensure the highest degree of precision.[2]

Fitting an equation to the calibration curve with a user-specified method (for example, a least squares regression) provides a response factor—a comparative measure of the response of the mass spectrometer to a component. It is based on the amount of sample injected and the resulting peak area or peak height. The response factor gives an intuitive and quantitative measure of how responsive or sensitive the mass spectrometer is to a certain component.

Figure 237. Integrated chromatographic peak



[2] *Mass Spectrometry: Principles and Applications*; de Hoffman, E., Charette, J., Stroobant, V.; Wiley: New York, 1996; p 162.

To perform quantitative analysis of samples containing unknown amounts of the target component, calculate the peak area or height and compute and apply the appropriate response to the equation derived from the calibration curve. These steps provide an estimate of the amount of the target component in the samples. The precision of the measurement depends on the quality and, to a lesser extent, the quantity of the calibration data.

The detection limit of the quantitative analysis method is the lowest concentration of analyte in a sample that can be detected but not necessarily quantitated as an exact value. The lower and upper quantification limits are the lowest and highest concentrations of analytes in a sample that can be measured with an acceptable level of accuracy and precision. In an analytical method, the highest concentration calibration standard defines the upper quantification limit.

The quantitative analysis technique you use determines the manner in which the response is calculated, both for generating the calibration curves and for subsequent quantitative analysis. The two basic methods are described in these topics:

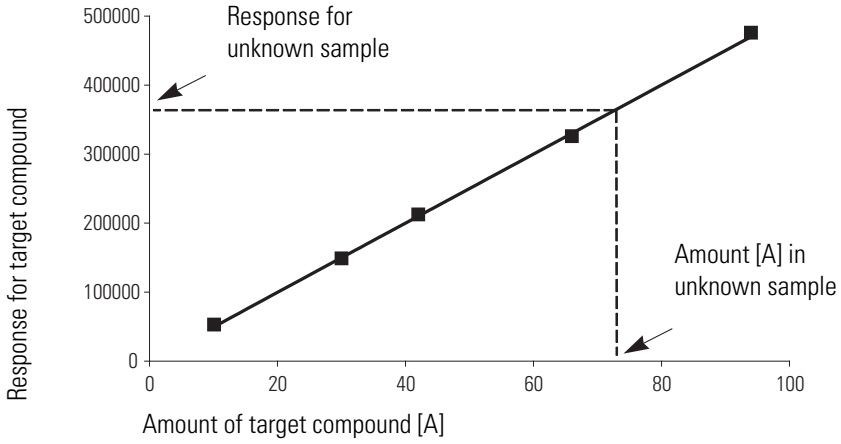
- Using External Standards for Quantitative Analysis
- Using Internal Standards for Quantitative Analysis

Using External Standards for Quantitative Analysis

An external standard is a separate sample that contains the compound of interest at a known concentration in solution. In the quantitative analysis that uses external standards, a series of standards are analyzed and a calibration curve is constructed by plotting the magnitude of the detector response as a function of the external standard concentration (Figure 238). You analyze the unknown sample and determine the concentration by matching the magnitude of the detector response with the magnitude on the calibration curve.

Using external standards is advantageous when you are analyzing various components in a sample and you can assay all compounds of interest by using a single set of external standards. Although this approach offers time- and cost-effective quantitative analysis, it cannot achieve the very highest precision and accuracy. Variations in analyte and solution stability, injection reproducibility, and matrix interference lead to lower precision levels in the external standard method than in the internal standard method.

Figure 238. Calibration curve generated by using an external standard



Using Internal Standards for Quantitative Analysis

An internal standard (ISTD*)* is a component that is added to a sample to act as a response reference for one or more non-ISTD components in the sample. The concentration or amount of an ISTD in any standard or unknown sample remains constant.

Because quantitative mass spectrometric analysis usually involves multiple steps, the total error in the analysis results from the accumulation of the errors at each step. In general, sample-handling errors account for a larger fraction of the total error than do mass-spectrometer errors. Fortunately, the internal standard method can reduce both sources of error. For example, internal standards can correct for variations in a component's peak area that are caused by the following:

- Injection irreproducibility
- Changes in analyte solution volume
- Matrix and coeluter interference (both suppression and enhancement)
- System instability
- Variations in the source conditions

For maximum precision, add the ISTD component as early as possible to the start of the sample work-up, particularly in those quantitative methods that require sample manipulations such as extraction, cleanup, and dilution. Because the ISTD and non-ISTD components are analyzed together, the internal standard quantitative analysis approach has the advantage that it corrects for injection and other sample handling errors. The ISTD must behave chemically in an identical or similar manner to the target compound through the extraction, cleanup, and analytical processes.

You can also add the ISTD component as the last step of sample preparation prior to the sample's use to compensate for fluctuations in the reproducibility of the sample injection.

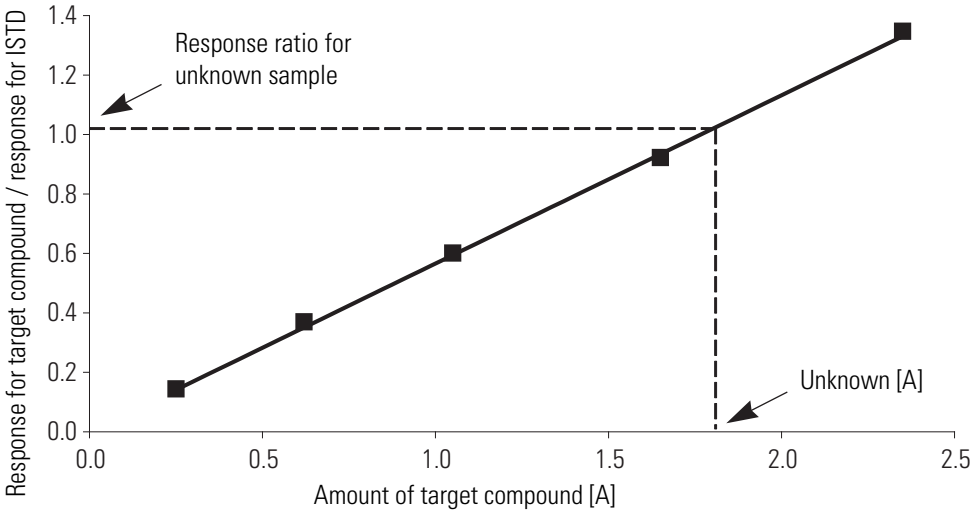
Use ISTDs in a quantitative analysis experiment as follows:

1. Analyze a series of standard solutions containing known concentrations of the target compound and ISTD, and plot the ratio of the target compound and the ISTD detector responses as a function of the corresponding ratio for the two quantities present in the solution.
2. Add a fixed amount of the ISTD to each sample prior to any manipulation, and, after preparing and analyzing the samples, obtain the quantity of the target compound present in an unknown sample from the calibration curve.

Ideally, an ISTD is closely related to the target component in terms of its physical and chemical properties. It must be pure, not present in the sample, and inert toward the components of the sample. ISTD components are typically analogs, homologs, or isomers of the target non-ISTD component. An ideal ISTD is a structural or isotopically labeled analog of one of the target components. Stable isotope-labeled ISTDs act almost identically to the analyte throughout sample manipulation and with regard to ionization tendencies and fragmentation. Internal standards labeled with two or more deuterium (D) atoms are frequently used for LC/MS.

There can be any number of ISTD components in a sample, but each non-ISTD component can be calibrated against only one ISTD (Figure 239).

Figure 239. Calibration curve generated by using an internal standard



Sample Types

Each quantitative analysis consists of a number, or *sequence*, of samples. The sequence represents the order of sample analysis. A quantification sequence contains:

- One or more *standards*
- One or more *unknown* samples

For more demanding applications, you can also use optional quality control (QC) samples and blank samples.

Standards

A calibration standard is a sample containing known amounts of all target components. The purpose of a standard is to measure the response of the instrument to the target components so that the LCquan application can generate a calibration curve for each component.

Unknowns

An unknown sample is one containing unknown amounts of the target components. The LCquan application performs quantitative analysis on any sample defined as an unknown sample.

QCs

A QC sample contains a known amount of one or more specific target compounds. The LCquan application places QC samples in the sequence so that it can test quantitative analysis results for quality assurance purposes. After the QC sample is analyzed, it compares the measured quantity with the expected value and an acceptability range. The quantitative analysis of a QC sample is classified as *passed* if the difference between the observed and expected quantities is within the user-defined tolerance. A QC sample is classified as *failed* if the difference between the observed and expected quantities is outside the defined tolerance.

Blanks

A blank sample contains no target components but might contain an ISTD when you use the internal standard quantitative analysis technique. By analyzing a blank sample, you can confirm that there are no residual components in the solvent system that can cause erroneous results.

B

LCquan Application Flow Diagrams

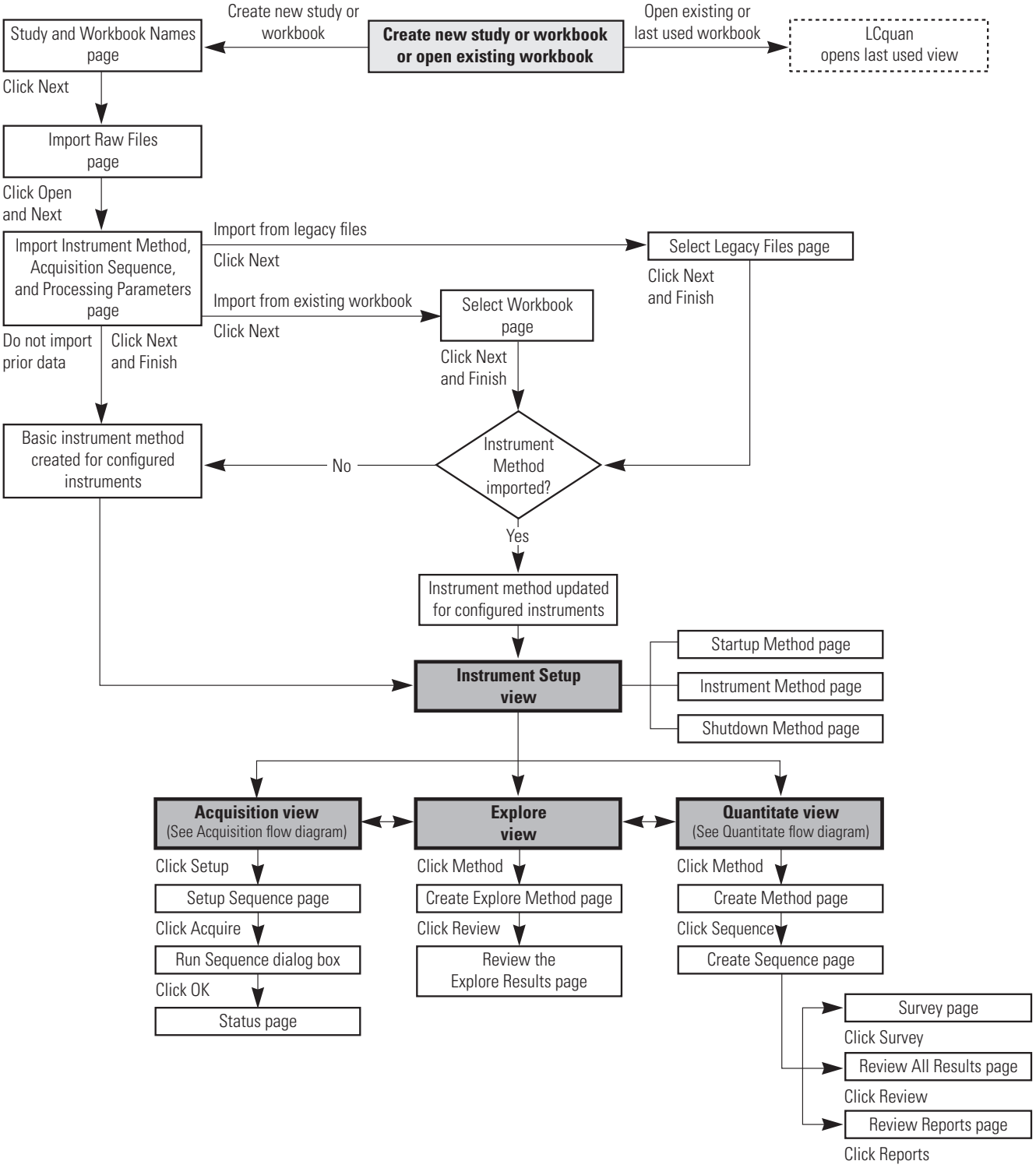
Use this set of LCquan application flow diagrams as a reference. The flow diagrams show step-by-step progressions through the different LCquan application windows.

Contents

- LCquan Application Flow Diagram
- LCquan Application for Web Access Flow Diagram
- LCquan Application Acquisition Flow Diagram
- LCquan Application Quantitate Flow Diagram

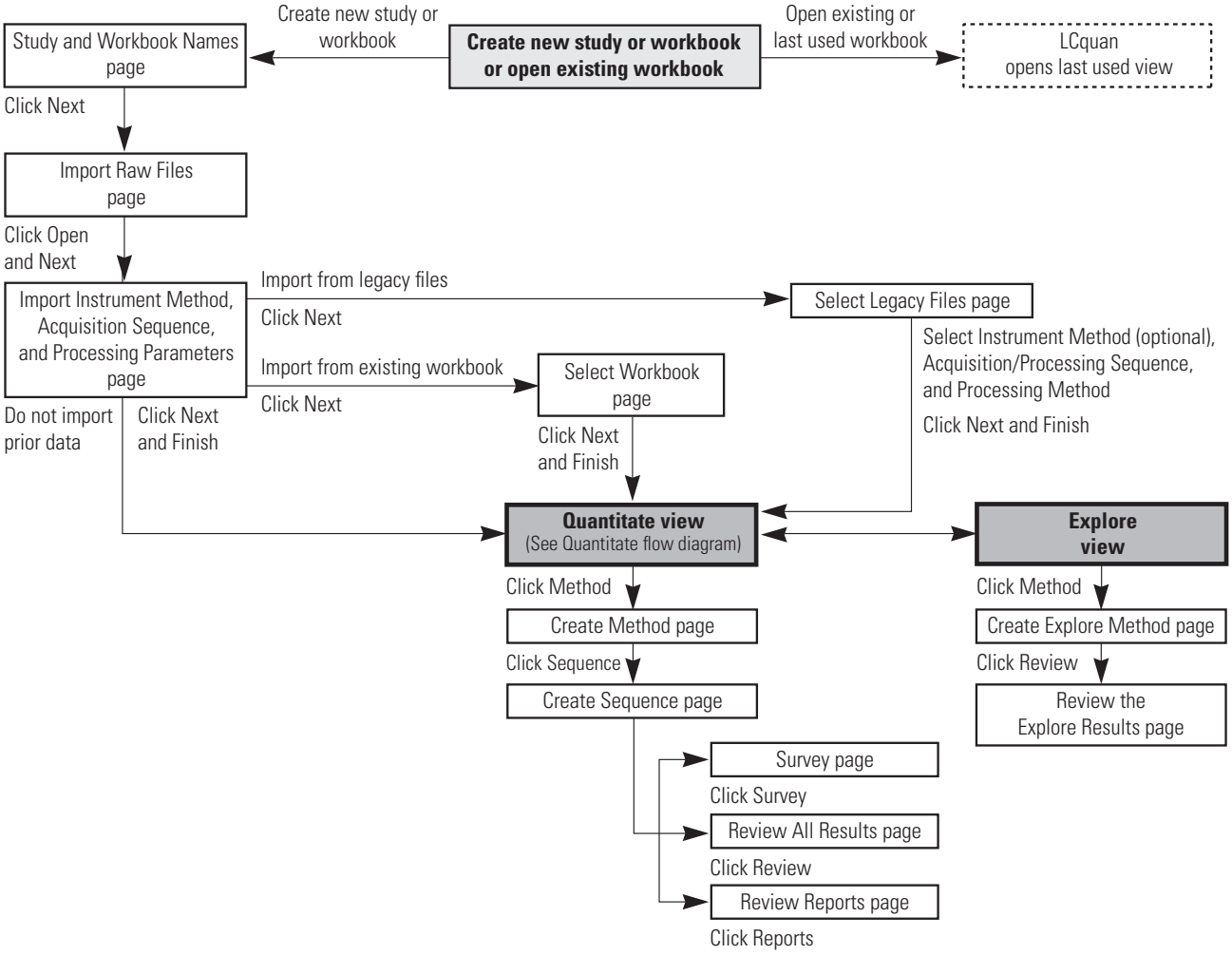
LCquan Application Flow Diagram

The LCquan application flow diagram shows the steps for creating a new study or workbook and the four main windows of the interface.

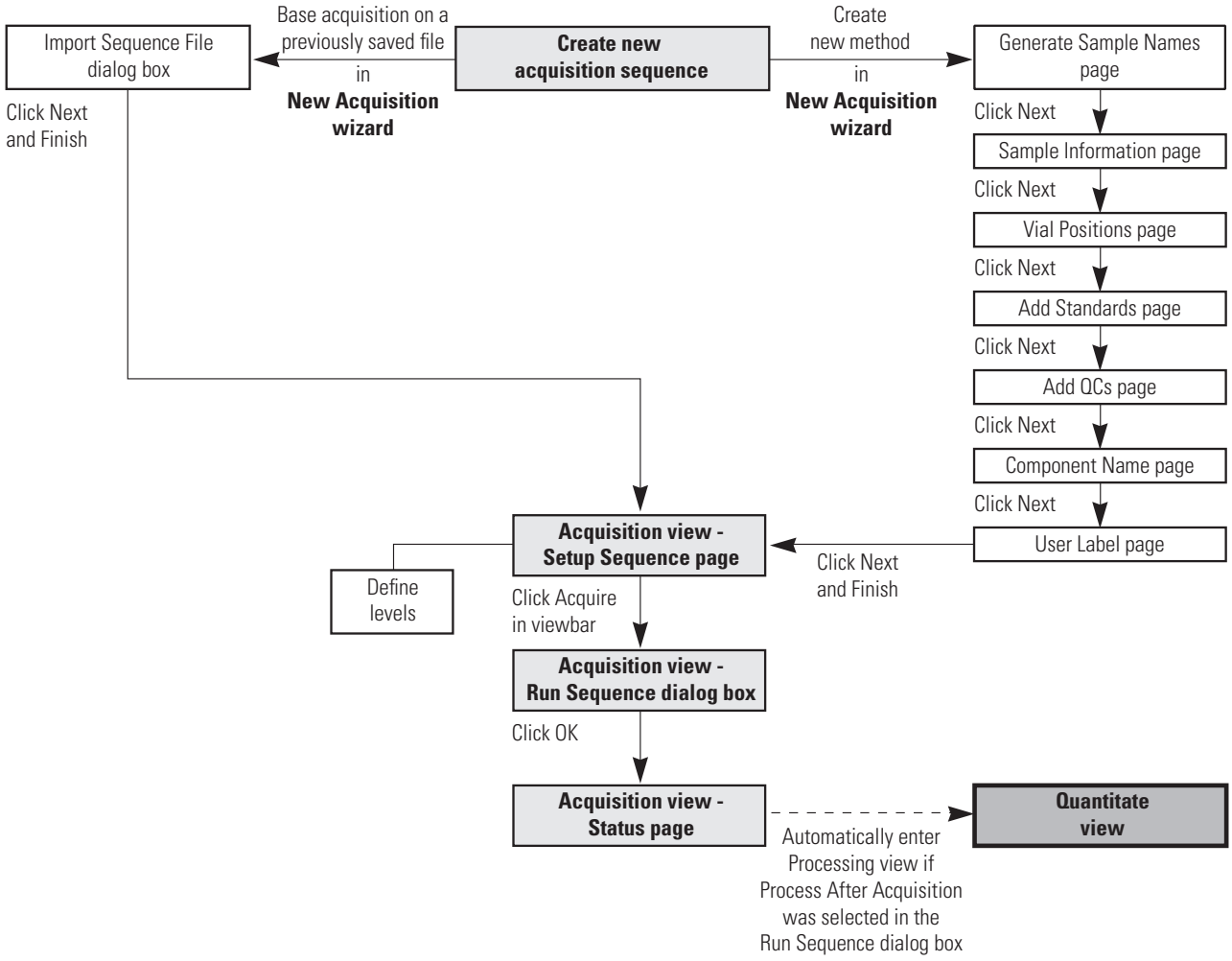


LCquan Application for Web Access Flow Diagram

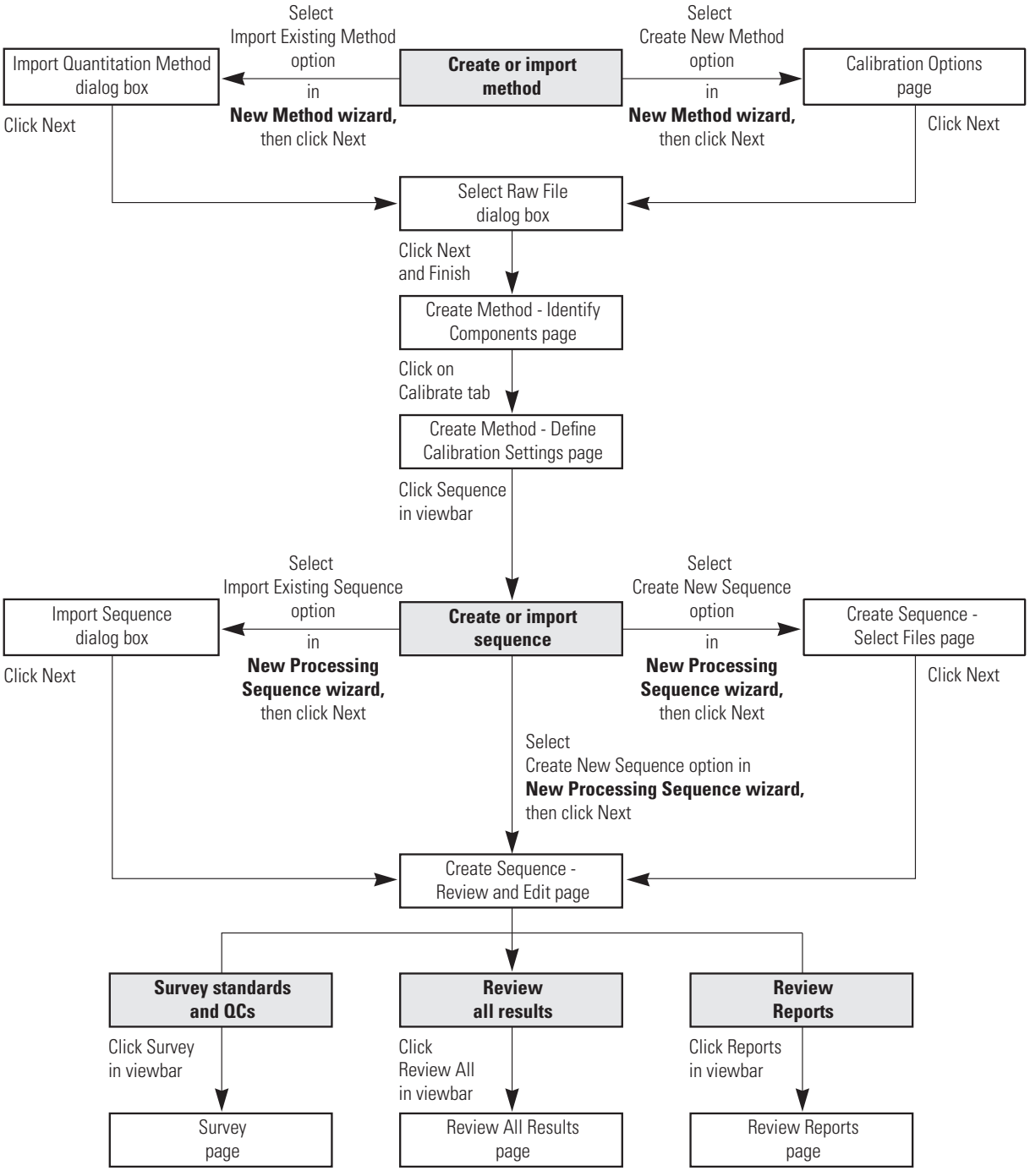
The LCquan application for Web Access flow diagram shows the steps for creating a new study or workbook and the two main windows of the interface.



LCquan Application Acquisition Flow Diagram


Import Sequence File dialog box
Click Next and Finish
Base acquisition on a previously saved file in **New Acquisition wizard**
Create new acquisition sequence
Create new method in **New Acquisition wizard**
Generate Sample Names page
Click Next
Sample Information page
Click Next
Vial Positions page
Click Next
Add Standards page
Click Next
Add QCs page
Click Next
Component Name page
Click Next
User Label page
Click Next and Finish
Acquisition view - Setup Sequence page
Define levels
Click Acquire in viewbar
Acquisition view - Run Sequence dialog box
Click OK
Acquisition view - Status page
Automatically enter Processing view if Process After Acquisition was selected in the Run Sequence dialog box
Quantitate view

LCquan Application Quantitate Flow Diagram



C

LCquan Application Menu and Toolbar Reference

This appendix provides a reference to the LCquan menus, icon bars, and toolbars.

Contents

- Using the Menus
- Actions Menu for Acquisition Window Only
- Apps Menu
- Change Menu for Acquisition Window Only
- File Menu
- Help Menu
- Options Menu
- View Menu
- Zoom Menu
- Icon Bars
- Toolbar

Using the Menus

❖ **To use the keyboard to activate a command**

1. Press the ALT or F10 key to activate the menu bar.
2. Type the character underlined in the menu title, such as **F** in File.
3. Type the character underlined in the command name, such as **N** in New.

If you do not select a command, you can close the menu by pressing the ESC key.

Actions Menu for Acquisition Window Only

Use this menu to check disk space and start, stop, and pause data acquisition (see Table 153).

Table 153. Actions menu commands of the Acquisition window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Check Disk Space	Opens the Disk Space dialog box where you can determine how much disk space is available on your disk drives (see "Verifying Disk Space" on page 109).	ALT+A > D
Restart Acquisition	Restarts an acquisition that has been paused.	ALT+A > R
Stop Acquisition	Stops the acquisition of the current sample and pauses.	ALT+A > T
Pause Acquisition	Pauses the acquisition after the current sample has been completely acquired.	ALT+A > P
Devices On	Puts all devices in the On state.	ALT+A > O
Devices Standby	Puts all devices in the Standby state.	ALT+A > A
Devices Off	Puts all devices in the Off state. The Off state indicates that all power to the instrument that can be controlled by the LCquan application is turned off. **CAUTION** The Off state does not guarantee that all voltages are turned off, nor does it indicate that all heated components are at room temperature. To perform maintenance on an instrument, refer to the hardware maintenance manual.	ALT+A > F
Automatic Devices On	Use this option to automatically turn on all devices controlled by the LCquan application prior to starting a data acquisition. If this command has a check mark to its left, the LCquan application automatically turns on all devices that are in the Off or Standby states. If this command does not have a check mark to its left, the LCquan application posts the following message when you have one or more devices in the Standby or Off states: One or More devices to be used by this sequence are not 'On'. The sequence will not start until all the requested devices are ready. Do you want all the devices to be switched 'On'? Press 'Yes' to switch devices On, or 'No' to continue with devices in the 'Off' or in 'Standby' state. When you select 'No', you must select the Devices On command from the Actions menu before the sequence will proceed.	ALT+A > U

Apps Menu

Use this menu to add external applications to the Apps menu for quick access and to select those applications (see Table 154).

Table 154. Apps menu commands

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Add Apps	Displays the App Selection dialog box where you can add external applications to the Apps menu for quick access. For additional information, see "App Selection dialog box parameters" on page 9 in Chapter 1, "Introduction."	ALT+A > A

Change Menu for Acquisition Window Only

Use this menu to modify user labels and values and select the autosampler tray type (see Table 155).

Table 155. Change menu commands of the Acquisition window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
User Labels	Opens the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box where you can modify the user labels associated with a sequence. For more information, see "Parameters in the Change Sequence User Labels dialog box" on page 35 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+C > U
Tray Name	Opens the Tray Selection dialog box where you can select the autosampler tray type to be used in the current session. For more information, see "Tray Selection" on page 75 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+C > T

File Menu

You can use the mouse or keyboard to activate File menu commands (see Table 156). A few of the most commonly used commands can also be activated by clicking a Toolbar button.

Commands Common to All LCquan Application Windows

Table 156. File menu commands common to all LCquan application windows (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut/ toolbar icon
New	Opens the New Study or Workbook Wizard that you use to create a new study or workbook. For more information, see "Creating a New Study and Workbook" on page 13 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+F > N or
Open	Opens the LCquan Welcome page that you use to open an existing workbook or to create a new study or workbook. For more information, see "Creating a New Study and Workbook" on page 13 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+F > O or
Save	Saves the currently open workbook.	CTRL+S or
Save As	Opens the Save As Wizard that you use to name a workbook and to select the storage location (folder). For more information, see "Saving a Workbook" on page 21 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+F > A
Layout Configuration > Restore Factory Layout Configuration	Applies the factory-defined view layouts and column arrangement information to all windows.	ALT+F > L > RIGHT ARROW
Layout Configuration > Import Layout Configuration	Loads a view layout and column arrangement configuration file and applies it to the current workbook.	ALT+F > L > RIGHT ARROW > I
Layout Configuration > Export Layout Configuration	Saves the view layout and column arrangement configuration information to a file in the Export folder with a user-supplied name. This data is file-tracked, and an event is made stating that the file was exported.	ALT+F > L > RIGHT ARROW > E
Summary Info	Opens the Workbook Summary Information dialog box that you can use to obtain information and provide reference information about the current workbook. For more information, see "Workbook Summary Info dialog box parameters" on page 26 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+F > U

Table 156. File menu commands common to all LCquan application windows (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut/ toolbar icon
Audit Trail	Opens the Audit Viewer utility, which is shared by other Xcalibur-based applications. Audit Viewer provides a chronological listing of user-initiated events. When you start Audit Viewer from within the LCquan application, Audit Viewer displays only the items associated with the current workbook, including uncommitted items. You can print the audit trail for an LCquan workbook if the page displays only saved entries. For more information, refer to the Help within Audit Viewer or refer to the *Foundation Administrator Guide*.	ALT+F > T
Create Locked Version of Workbook	Opens the Create Locked Workbook dialog box that you use to save a copy of the current workbook as a locked workbook.	ALT+F > L > L
Recently opened files	Displays a list of recently opened files. To open a recently opened workbook, select the workbook file from this list.	Exit
Exit	Quits the LCquan application.	ALT+F > X

Commands Specific to Instrument Setup Window

Table 157. Commands specific to the Instrument Setup window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Import Instrument Method	Opens the Import Instrument Method File dialog box that you use to import an instrument method file.	ALT+F > I
Print Current Instrument Method	Opens a Print dialog box that you use to print the instrument method (.meth).	ALT+F > P

Commands Specific to Acquisition Window

Table 158. Commands specific to the Acquisition window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Import Acquisition Sequence > From File	Opens the Load Sequence File dialog box that you use to import an acquisition sequence.	ALT+F > I > F
Import Acquisition Sequence > Copy from Processing Sequence	Makes the acquisition sequence identical to the processing sequence.	ALT+F > I > P
Export Acquisition Sequence	Exports the current acquisition sequence to a sequence file.	ALT+F > E
Print Sequence Info	Opens a Print dialog box that you use to print a copy of the current sequence in a spreadsheet format.	ALT+F > P

Commands Specific to Explore Window

Table 159. Commands specific to the Explore window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Import Peak Name List	Opens a file selection dialog box where you can import the naming list to a text file (.txt or .csv). A copy of the file is created in the Import folder, and both an event record and a file tracking record are created. After the file is accepted, any peak list or chromatogram is relabeled as required.	ALT+F > I
Export Peak Name List	Opens a file selection dialog box where you can import the naming list to a text file (.txt or .csv). A copy of the file is created in the Import folder, and both an event record and a file tracking record are created. After the file is accepted, any peak list or chromatogram is relabeled as required.	ALT+F > E

Commands Specific to Both Explore and Quantitate Windows

Table 160. Commands specific to both the Explore and Quantitative windows

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut/ toolbar icon
Open Raw File	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box, where you can open an existing data file of extension raw.	ALT+F > F or

Commands Specific to Quantitate Window

Table 161. File menu commands specific to the Quantitate window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Import > Processing Method	Opens the Import Quantitation Method dialog box, where you import a sequence from an existing file on disk. If an acquisition sequence exists, the Initialize with Acquisition Component Names box is selected, and default method components are created with the names in the acquisition component list. These components use the acquisition component level tables.	ALT+F > I
Import > Processing Sequence > From File	Opens the Load Sequence File dialog box, where you can import a sequence from a file on disk. A copy of the imported file is maintained in the import folder, and an audit log entry is created for this event. The entire sequence is replaced with the imported sequence.	ALT+F > I > DOWN ARROW > RIGHT ARROW > ENTER
Import > Processing Sequence > Copy from Last Acquired Sequence	Replaces the defined processing sequence with a shortened sequence that is based on the data already acquired.	–
Import > Processing Sequence > Copy from Acquisition Sequence	Replaces the processing sequence with a copy of the acquisition sequence.	ALT+F > I > DOWN ARROW > RIGHT ARROW > DOWN ARROW > ENTER
Export > Processing Sequence	Saves the current processing sequence in the Export folder with a name you supply. An export event is logged and the exported file is tracked in the audit trail for the workbook.	ALT+F > E > ENTER
Export > Results	Opens the Results Export dialog box where you can save the current results information to a .csv file in the Export folder. This data is file-tracked, and an event is made stating that the file was exported. For more information, see "Results Export dialog box parameters" on page 404 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results."	ALT+F > E > DOWN ARROW > ENTER
Export > QuickCalc Data	Saves QuickCalc versions of the current LCquan processing sequence (.sld) and processing method (.pmd) in the Export folder, using the file names that you supply. An export event is logged and the exported QuickCalc files are tracked in the audit trail for the workbook.	–

Help Menu

Use this menu to access Help topics for LCquan (see Table 162).

Table 162. Help menu commands.

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
LCquan Help	Opens the LCquan Help system at the first Help topic.	–
Current View Help	Opens the LCquan Help system and displays the topic for the currently displayed LCquan view.	F1
Glossary	Opens the glossary.	–
How to use Online Help	Opens an HTML Help system that describes how to use the Help viewer.	–
About LCquan	Opens the About LCquan dialog box where you can check the version of each installed Xcalibur application, including LCquan, and view a list of the configured instruments.	–

Options Menu

The LCquan application groups commands that deal with identification, calibration, and calibration levels, and graphic display control commands in the Options menu (see Table 163).

Options Commands Common to All LCquan Windows

Table 163. Options menu commands common to all LCquan windows (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Enable Warnings	Enables the display of warning messages. You can disable warnings, for example, by selecting the Don't Tell Me About This Again box in the Save Settings Options dialog box. For more information, see "Save Settings Options" on page 110 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+O > E
Wizards > Show the New Acquisition Sequence Wizard when no sequence is defined	Opens the New Acquisition Wizard if there is no acquisition sequence defined when you enter the Acquisition window. The New Acquisition Wizard steps you through a procedure for creating a new acquisition sequence or importing an existing acquisition sequence. For more information, see "Creating an Acquisition Sequence" on page 39 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+O >W > A

Table 163. Options menu commands common to all LCquan windows (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Wizards > Show the New Processing Method Wizard when no method is defined	Opens the New Method Wizard if there is no processing method defined when you enter the Quantitate window. The New Method Wizard steps you through a procedure for creating a new processing method or importing an existing processing method.	ALT+O >W > M
Wizards > Show the New Processing Sequence Wizard when no sequence is defined	Opens the New Processing Sequence Wizard if there is no processing sequence defined when you display the Sequence view of the Quantitate window. The New Processing Sequence Wizard steps you through a procedure for creating a new processing sequence. For more information, see "Defining a Processing Sequence" on page 302 in Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence."	ALT+O >W > P
Acquisition Sequence Info	Opens the Acquisition Sequence dialog box where you can specify that the LCquan application update the processing sequence with acquisition sequence information whenever a sample is run. In the Acquisition Sequence dialog box, you can also specify the maximum number of rows in the acquisition sequence. For more information, see "Acquisition Sequence dialog box parameters" on page 107 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+O >A

Options Commands Specific to Quantitate Window

Table 164. Option menu commands specific to the Quantitate window (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Identification	Opens the Identification Options dialog box where you can select a baseline, noise window, and void time for peak identification purposes. For more information, see "Identification Options parameters" on page 239 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	ALT+O > I
Calibration	Opens the Calibration Options dialog box where you can select internal or external calibration for the current processing method. For more information, see "Calibration Options dialog box parameters" on page 254 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	ALT+O > C
Delete Component	Removes the selected component from the processing method. For more information, see "Specifying Method Identification" on page 193 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	ALT+O > D
Delete All Components	Removes all components from the processing method. For more information, see "Specifying Method Identification" on page 193 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	–

Table 164. Option menu commands specific to the Quantitate window (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
New Processing Method Wizard	Opens the New Method Wizard that steps you through a procedure for creating a new processing method or importing an existing processing method.	ALT+O > N
Display Options – Chromatogram	Opens the Chromatogram Display Options dialog box—where you can label peaks and enter the peak width displayed at both ends of a chromatogram peak. For more information, see "Chromatogram Display Options" on page 268 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	–
Display Options – Spectrum	Opens the Spectrum Display Options dialog box where you can modify the appearance of spectrum plots. For more information, see "Spectrum Display Options dialog box parameters" on page 95 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	–
Display Options – Ion Ratio Chro	Opens the Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options dialog box where you can label peaks and enter the peak width displayed at both ends of a chromatogram peak. For more information, see "Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options" on page 279 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	–
Save Chromatograms in file	Saves chromatogram peak integration information. This speeds up data processing done after the information is saved because existing chromatograms are not integrated again.	ALT+O > S

Commands Specific to Both Explore and Quantitate Windows

Table 165. Commands specific to both the Explore and Quantitate windows

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Masses	Opens the Masses dialog box where you can specify tolerance and precision settings for the mass data displayed in the Chromatogram view. For more information, see "Masses dialog box parameters" on page 197 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method,"	ALT+O > M

Commands Specific to Acquisition Window

Table 166. Commands specific to the Acquisition window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Realtime Display Settings	Opens the Realtime Display Settings dialog box where you can specify the properties of the real-time chromatograms that the LCquan application displays in the Chromatogram and Spectrum panes of the Acquisition window. For more information, see "Realtime Display Settings dialog box parameters" on page 89 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."	ALT+O > R

View Menu

The View menu has group commands that you can use to display or hide the toolbar or status bar in the View menu. You can also change the visual display of the toolbar using the View menu commands.

Commands Common to All LCquan Windows

Table 167. Commands common to all LCquan windows (Sheet 1 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Toolbar	Displays or hides the LCquan window toolbar. The toolbar appears if it was previously hidden or hides if it is currently displayed.	ALT+V > T
Status Bar	Displays or hides the status bar. (The status bar is the horizontal box at the bottom of the LCquan window.) The status bar appears if it was previously hidden or hides if it is currently displayed.	ALT+V > S
Icon Bar	Displays or hides the Icon Bars. For more information, see "Icon Bars" on page 439.	ALT+V > I > ENTER
Section Indicator	Displays or hides the view title banner. For example: Explore – Review the explore results.	ALT+V > DOWN ARROW > ENTER
Show Large Toolbar	Increases the size of the Toolbar. For more information, see "Toolbar" on page 440.	ALT+V > L

Table 167. Commands common to all LCquan windows (Sheet 2 of 2)

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Show Large Icons in Bar	Increases the size of the icons in the Icon Bars. For more information, see "Icon Bars" on page 439.	ALT+V > I > I > ENTER
Section Selection	Choose this command to select a window: • Instruments • Acquisition • Explore • Quantitate	ALT+V > DOWN ARROW > RIGHT ARROW > ENTER –or– DOWN ARROW > ENTER

Commands Specific to Instruments Window

Table 168. Commands specific to the Instruments window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Instrument Selector	Selects the instrument to be edited.	ALT+V > DOWN ARROW > RIGHT ARROW > ENTER –or– DOWN ARROW > ENTER

Commands Specific to Acquisition Window

Table 169. Commands specific to acquisition window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Step Selector	Switches to the selected Acquisition view: • Acquisition Setup • Acquisition Acquire • Acquisition Status	–

Commands Specific to Explore Window

Table 170. Commands specific to the Explore window

Command	Description	Keyboard Shortcut
Select Review Display	Selects a review layout for the current display: • Multi Peak View • Comparison View • Peak List View • Large Chro View • Sample Info View	ALT+V > DOWN ARROW > RIGHT ARROW > ENTER –or– DOWN ARROW > ENTER

Commands Specific to Quantitate Window

Table 171. Commands specific to Quantitate window

Command	Description	Keyboard shortcut
Component Selector Bar	Only in Survey and Review All Results views: Displays or hides the Component list at the far right of the screen. When this option is cleared, the components are listed as tabs above the Results grid.	–
Step Selector	Switches to the selected Quantitate view: • Quantitate Method • Quantitate Sequence • Quantitate Survey • Quantitate Review All • Quantitate Reports	–
Select Review Display	Selects a review layout for the current display: • Triple Pane • Dual Pane • Single Pane	ALT+V > DOWN ARROW > RIGHT ARROW > ENTER –or– DOWN ARROW > ENTER

Zoom Menu

Use this menu to adjust the visual display of your view (see Table 172). You can increase the size of the view and reset the display to the original state.

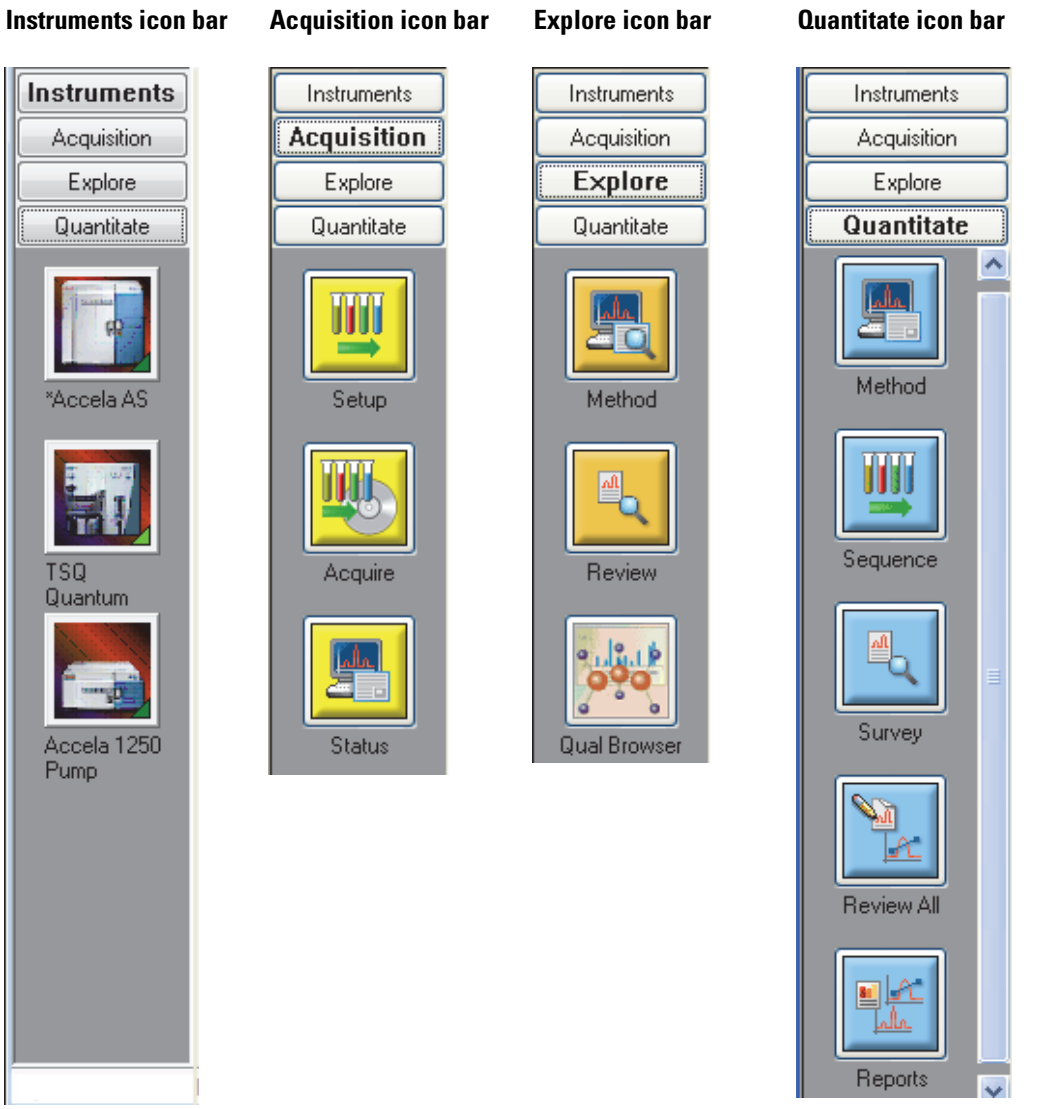
Table 172. Zoom menu commands

Command	Description	Keyboard Shortcut
Zoom In Y	Zooms in on *y* axis to display more detail and less range.	ALT+Z > Z
Zoom Out Y	Zooms out on *y* axis to display less detail but more range.	ALT+Z > O
Normalize	Zooms in on *y* axis to largest peak height.	ALT+Z > N
Zoom In X	Zooms in on *x* axis to display more detail and less range.	ALT+Z > X
Zoom Out X	Zooms out on *x* axis to display less detail but more range.	ALT+Z > m
Display All	Sets *x* axis to display entire displayable range.	ALT+Z > D
Reset Scaling	Resets both *x* and *y* axes to display maximum amount of data.	ALT+Z > R

Icon Bars

Use the left navigation panes to navigate between LCquan windows.

Figure 240. Icon bars



Toolbar

Use the toolbar buttons to quickly select their corresponding commands (see Table 173). The available toolbar buttons vary depending on the LCquan window: Instruments, Acquisition, Explore, or Quantitate.

❖ To display the LCquan toolbar

Choose **View > Toolbar**.

Table 173. Toolbar buttons (Sheet 1 of 4)

Icon	Button	Description
	New	Opens the New Study or Workbook Wizard. The New Study or Workbook Wizard prompts you for information that the LCquan application requires to create a new study or workbook. For more information, see "Creating a New Study and Workbook" on page 13 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."
	Open Workbook	Opens the LCquan Welcome page that you use to open an existing workbook or to create a new study or workbook. For more information, see "Create a New Workbook" on page 14 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."
	Save	Saves the current workbook.
	Open Raw	Opens the Select Raw File dialog box, where you can open an existing data file of extension raw. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Icon Bar	Displays or hides the Icon Bars. Use the left navigation panes to navigate between the LCquan windows and the windows within each window. For more information, see "Icon Bars" on page 439.
	Component Bar	Displays or hides the Component bar. **Note** This feature is available only for the Quantitate window.
	Status Information View	Displays or hides the Status pane on the Status view. For more information, see "Using the Status View" on page 83 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." **Note** This feature is available only for the Acquisition window.
	Realtime Plot View	Displays the Status view. For more information, see "Using the Status View" on page 83 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." **Note** This feature is available only for the Acquisition window.

Table 173. Toolbar buttons (Sheet 2 of 4)

Icon	Button	Description
	Run Sample	Displays the Run Sequence dialog box where you can run a single sample. For more information, see "Run Sequence dialog box parameters" on page 78 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." **Note** This feature is available only for the Acquisition window.
	Run Sequence	Displays the Run Sequence dialog box where you can run a sequence of samples. For more information, see "Run Sequence dialog box parameters" on page 78 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." . **Note** This feature is available only for the Acquisition window.
	Method View	When you are in the Quantitate window, displays the Create Method view in the Quantitate window. For more information, see "Specifying Method Calibration" on page 242 in Chapter 4, "Creating a Processing Method," When you are in the Explore window, displays the Explore – Create view. For more information, see "Creating Explore Methods" on page 118 in Chapter 3, "Exploring the Data." **Note** This feature is available only for the Quantitate and Explore windows.
	Sequence View	When you are in the Acquisition window, displays the Acquisition – Setup Sequence view. For more information, see "Using the Setup Sequence View" on page 32 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis." When you are in the Quantitate window, displays the Create Sequence view in the Quantitate window. For more information, see "Defining a Processing Sequence" on page 302 in Chapter 5, "Creating a Processing Sequence." **Note** This feature is available only for the Acquisition and Quantitate windows.
	Results View	When you are in the Quantitate window, displays the Review All Results view in the Quantitate window. For more information, see "Reviewing All Results" on page 373 in Chapter 6, "Processing the Raw Files and Reviewing the Analytical Results." When you are in the Explore window, displays the Explore – Review view. For more information, see "Exploring the Results" on page 138 in Chapter 3, "Exploring the Data." **Note** This feature is available only for the Quantitate and Explore windows.
	Zoom In Y	Zooms in the traces along the *y* axis, vertically, to display more detail and less range. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Zoom Out Y	Zooms out the traces along the *y* axis, vertically, to display more range and less detail. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.

Table 173. Toolbar buttons (Sheet 3 of 4)

Icon	Button	Description
	Normalize	Readjusts the display of all peaks in the trace based on the largest peak height. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Zoom In X	Zooms in the traces along the *x* axis, horizontally, to display more detail and less range. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Zoom Out X	Zooms out the traces along the *x* axis, horizontally, to display more range and less detail. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Display All	Resets the display of the *x* axis to include the entire displayable range. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Reset Scaling	Resets both *x* and *y* axes to display the maximum amount of data. **Note** This feature is not available in the Instruments window.
	Add a Peak	Manually defines a peak in a chromatogram displayed on the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window. The feature is available when no peak is detected. ❖ **To add a peak** 1. Select the component, which is either listed in the pane to the right of the window *or* on a tab at the top of the Results grid. 2. In the Item Selector list, select **Selected**. 3. Click the **Add a Peak** icon, , on the LCquan toolbar. The pointer changes to . 4. Drag the peak baseline, defining the start and end of the peak. You can manually adjust the peak baseline and endpoints by grabbing the square blue handles and dragging them. **Note** This feature is available only for the Survey or Review All Results views in the Quantitate window with the Item Selector set to Selected.
	Update Raw File [Explore] Update Sequence [Quantitate]	*Only when* you are in Explore *while* acquiring data: Updates the raw file with a partial sequence created from the acquired samples. *Only when* you are in Quantitate *while* acquiring data: Updates the current processing sequence with a partial sequence created from the acquired samples.

Table 173. Toolbar buttons (Sheet 4 of 4)

Icon	Button	Description
	Shut Down Instrument	Displays the Emergency Shutdown dialog box where you can shut down all devices and stop the acquisition of the current sample and pause, stop the acquisition of the current sequence and pause, or stop the acquisition of all sequences. For more information, see "Emergency Shutdown" on page 111 in Chapter 2, "Preparing to Perform Quantitative Analysis."
	Help	Displays the Help topic for the current view or displays the Help system.

Index

A

acquiring data
  acquisition sequence 32
  flow diagrams 422
  overview 10
  procedure 76
  remote acquisition 112
  time-stamping raw files during remote acquisition
    always time-stamp 112
    never time-stamp 112
Acquisition Levels parameters 66
acquisition queue, navigation 100
acquisition sequence
  copying to processing sequence 306
  definition 33
  exporting 56
  grid parameter definitions 70
  printing 56
Acquisition Sequence History
  sample selector 139
  viewing 104
Acquisition Sequence History parameters
  Explore 136
  Status 105
Acquisition Sequence History shortcut menu commands
  Acquisition 38
  Explore 137
  Status 106
Acquisition Sequence parameters 107
Acquisition window
  overview 32
  Run Sequence dialog box 75
  Run Status page 97
  Status page 83
algorithms, peak detection
  Avalon
    baseline 239
    integration 234
  Genesis
    advanced 230
    baseline 239
    integration 227
  ICIS
    advanced 234
    baseline 239
    integration 232
  user identification settings
    Avalon, integration 368
    Genesis
      advanced 362
      integration 371
    ICIS
      advanced 371
      integration 364
analyte detection using mass spectrometry 411
animations
  create method 257
  create sequence 326
APCI probe 411
APCI/APPI probe 411
App Selection parameters 9
Apps menu commands 427
associating raw sample files with sample types 323
audit trail, opening the utility 429
Avalon peak detection
  baseline 239
  integration 234
  user identification settings, integration 368
Avalon Peak Integration parameters
  Explore 132
  Quantitate 222

B

Baseline parameters 372
Blank samples
  acquisition setup 32
  defined 417

C

Cal Exclusion List parameters 352
calibration curve
  described 412
  excluding standards 350
  inspecting at low concentrations 341
  using external standard 414
  using internal standard (illustrated) 416
  weighting 6
Calibration Curve pane, Survey page 334
Calibration Curve parameters 264
Calibration Curve shortcut menu commands 264
Calibration Curve Type area parameters 247
calibration levels, matching names 55
Calibration Options parameters 254
Calibration page shortcut menu commands 250
Calibration Settings
  Curve parameters 345
  Isotope parameters 347
  Levels parameters 348
  Type parameters 349
calibration standards, defined 416
CE Quan, import processing method data for Q Exactive 188
Change Instruments In Use parameters 82
Change menu commands, Acquisition window 427
Change Sequence User Labels parameters 35
Chromatogram Comment parameters 383
Chromatogram Definition area parameters
  Explore 120
  Quantitate 195
Chromatogram Display Options parameters
  Explore 157
  Quantitate 269
Chromatogram List parameters
  Explore 159
  Quantitate 281
Chromatogram List shortcut menu commands 160
chromatogram normalization
  with respect to detected peak 205
  with respect to highest peak 205
Chromatogram pane
  Review All Results page 375
  Survey page 334
Chromatogram pane shortcut menu commands 91
Chromatogram parameters
  Explore 156
  Quantitate 267
  Review 271
Chromatogram shortcut menu commands
  Quantitate 267
  Review 271
Column Arrangement parameters
  Acquisition 63
  Quantitate 321
  Review All Results 338
comparing plots 142
Component list shortcut menu commands
  Quantitate 249
  Review 340
Component Type area parameters 244
components
  Component List pane 249
  component types, specifying 244
  Survey page component list 334
contacting us xi
copying, acquisition sequence to processing sequence 306
Correction for Isotope Contribution parameters 253
Create page 118
Create Sequence (create) page 323
Create Sequence (edit) page 309
Current Review Display view layouts 143

D

detection limit 413
detection, peak
  See algorithms, peak detection
Disk Space parameters 109
documentation survey xi

E

Emergency Shutdown parameters 111
Error Report parameters
  Explore 161
  Quantitate 282
Error Report shortcut menu commands 283
ESI probe 411
Excel long summary report 403
Excel short summary report 402
Explore Sequence, sample selector 139
Explore window
  about 4
  Create page 118
  introduction 117
  locks 142
  Review page 138
  status plots 174
  status reports 176
export layout configuration 428
exporting an acquisition sequence 56
external standards defined 414

F

file and folder structure 7
File menu commands 428
File Tracking Results parameters 25
Fill Down parameters
  Acquisition 60
  Quantitate 316
Filter List parameters
  Explore 162
  Quantitate 284
Filter List shortcut menu commands 284
flow diagrams
  acquiring data 422
  creating study or workbook 420
  creating study or workbook (Web Access) 421
  processing data 423

G

General Parameters Plot parameters
  Explore 163
  Quantitate 285
General Parameters Plot shortcut menu commands
  Explore 164
  Quantitate 286
Genesis Advanced Component Options parameters
  Explore 125
  Quantitate 215
Genesis peak detection
  advanced 230
  baseline 239
  integration 227
  user identification settings
    advanced 362
    integration 360
Genesis Peak Integration parameters
  Explore 123
  Quantitate 213

H

Help menu commands 432
H-ESI probe 411
history, viewing acquisition 104

I

ICIS Advanced parameters
  Explore 129
  Quantitate 219
ICIS peak detection
  advanced 234
  integration 232
  user identification settings
    advanced 371
    integration 364
ICIS Peak Integration parameters
  Explore 128
  Quantitate 218
importing
  layout configuration 428
  processing method 258
  processing sequence 306
  raw files 17
Initial and Timed Events
  Explore 133
  IRC detection 237
  Quantitate 223
Instrument Method List parameters 287
Instrument Method parameters 165
instrument methods
  creating 29
  defined 27
Instrument Setup window 27
Instrument Setup window overview 27
integrating peaks manually 371
internal standards (ISTDs)
  defined 414
  identifying 254
  using for quantitation 415
Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options parameters 279
ion ratio confirmation (IRC)
  Avalon, integration 236
  description 241
  example chromatogram 241
  Genesis
    advanced 230
    integration 227
  hydrocortisone example 241
  ICIS
    advanced 234
    integration 232
Ion Ratio Confirmation area parameters 201
Ion Ratio Confirmation area shortcut menu commands 202
ion summing
  Summing Ions dialog box 203
  trace type 195, 356
IRC Chromatogram parameters 277
IRC Chromatogram shortcut menu commands 277
IRC Detection Method
  Avalon Integration parameters 236
  Genesis Advanced parameters 230
  Genesis Integration parameters 228
  ICIS Advanced parameters 234
  ICIS Integration parameters 232

Identification parameters 226
isotope %, calibration settings 347
ISTD Chromatogram pane 334

K

keyboard shortcuts
Apps menu commands 427
File menu commands 428
Options menu commands 432
toolbar commands 440
View menu commands 435

L

levels
in processing method 312
resolving names 327
show amounts 322
Limit Peaks parameters 135
liquid chromatography (LC), analyte separation 410
lock 406
locking plots for comparison 142
locking the workbook 405
locking workbook automatically after creating report 406
locks against raw file change 142
lower quantitation limit 413

M

Mass List parameters
Explore 166
Quantitate 288
Mass List shortcut menu commands
Explore 167
Quantitate 288
mass range 257
mass spectrometry, analyte detection 411
Masses parameters 197
method level names 329
modifiers, volatile 411
Multi Peak Plot parameters
Explore 181
Quantitate 299
Multi Peak Plot shortcut menu commands
Explore 181
Quantitate 299
Multi-Peak Options parameters 182

N

New Acquisition Sequence Wizard 40
New Method Wizard 184
New Processing Sequence Wizard 304
New Study or Workbook Wizard 14
normalization, chromatogram
with respect to detected peak 205
with respect to highest peak 205

O

Options menu commands 432
overview of the LCquan application 1–11

P

parameter tables
Acquisition Levels 66
Acquisition Sequence 107
Acquisition Sequence History
Explore 136
Status 105
Acquisition Sequence History shortcut menu
Acquisition 38
Explore 137
Status 106
App Selection 9
Avalon Peak Integration
Explore 132
Quantitate 222
Baseline 372
Cal Exclusion List 352
Calibration Curve 264
Calibration Curve shortcut menu 264
Calibration Curve Type area 247
Calibration Options 254
Calibration page shortcut menu 250
Calibration Settings
Curve 345
Isotope 347
Levels 348
Type 349
Change Instruments In Use 82
Change Sequence User Labels 35
Chromatogram
Explore 156
Quantitate 267
Review 271
Chromatogram Comment 383
Chromatogram Definition area
Explore 120
Quantitate 195

Chromatogram Display Options
  Explore 157
  Quantitate 269
Chromatogram List
  Explore 159
  Quantitate 281
Chromatogram pane shortcut menu 91
Chromatogram shortcut menu
  Quantitate 267
  Review 271
Column Arrangement
  Acquisition 63
  Quantitate 321
  Review All Results 338
Component list shortcut menu
  Quantitate 249
  Review 340
Component Type area 244
Correction for Isotope Contribution 253
Current Review Display 143
Disk Space 109
Emergency Shutdown 111
Error Report
  Explore 161
  Quantitate 282
Error Report shortcut menu 283
File Tracking Results 25
Fill Down
  Acquisition 60
  Quantitate 316
Filter List
  Explore 162
  Quantitate 284
Filter List shortcut menu 284
General Parameters Plot
  Explore 163
  Quantitate 285
General Parameters Plot shortcut menu
  Explore 164
  Quantitate 286
Genesis Advanced Component Options
  Explore 125
  Quantitate 215
Genesis Peak Integration
  Explore 123
  Quantitate 213
ICIS Advanced
  Explore 129
  Quantitate 219
ICIS Peak Integration
  Explore 128
  Quantitate 218
Initial and Timed Events
  Explore 133
  IRC detection 237
  Quantitate 223
Instrument Method 165
Instrument Method List 287
Ion Ratio Chromatogram Display Options 279
Ion Ratio Confirmation area 201
Ion Ratio Confirmation area shortcut menu 202
IRC Chromatogram 277
IRC Chromatogram shortcut menu 277
IRC Detection Method
  Avalon Integration 236
  Genesis Advanced 230
  Genesis Integration 228
  ICIS Advanced 234
  ICIS Integration 232
  Identification 226
Limit Peaks 135
Mass List
  Explore 166
  Quantitate 288
Mass List shortcut menu
  Explore 167
  Quantitate 288
Masses 197
Multi Peak Plot
  Explore 181
  Quantitate 299
Multi Peak Plot shortcut menu
  Explore 181
  Quantitate 299
Multi-Peak Options 182
Peak Identification area 200
Peak Information
  Flags 378
  Info parameters 376
  IRC Tests 381
Peak List
  Explore 168
  Quantitate 289
Peak List shortcut menu
  Explore 168
  Review 290
Peak Name List Editor 149
processing sequence grid columns 316
processing sequence grid shortcut menu 314
Quantitation Results Sorting Order 339
Realtime Display Settings 89
result grid shortcut menu 335
Results Export 404
Retention Time area 198
Review Reports 391
Run Sequence 78
Run Status shortcut menu 99

Sample Info
Explore 172
Review 291
Sample Info shortcut menu
Explore 172
Review 291
Sample Information 102
Sample Selector 141
Sample Selector shortcut menu 141
Select Component 251
Select Directory 110
Sequence Sorting Order 319
Sort Sequence 61
Spectrum
Explore 173
Review 276
Spectrum Display Options 95
Spectrum pane shortcut menu 94
Spectrum shortcut menu
Explore 173
Review 276
Status Plot
Explore 174
Review 293
Status Plot shortcut menu
Explore 175
Review 294
Status Report
Explore 176
Review 295
Status Report shortcut menu
Explore 177
Review 296
Switching to Processing during Acquisition 108
Target Compound area 246
Tune Method
Explore 178
Review 297
Tune Method shortcut menu
Explore 179
Review 297
User Identification Settings
Avalon Integration 368
Detection 358
Genesis Advanced 363
ICIS Advanced 367
ICIS Integration 364
Identification 355
Workbook Summary Information 26
peak detection
See algorithms, peak detection
peak detection and integration settings, editing 353
peak detection type
Avalon 121
Genesis 121
ICIS 121
Peak Identification area parameters 200
Peak Information
Flags parameters 378
Info parameters 376
IRC Tests parameters 381
peak integration 362
Peak List parameters
Explore 168
Quantitate 289
Peak List shortcut menu commands
Explore 168
Review 290
peak lists, generating 146
Peak Name List Editor parameters 149
peak parameters 239
peaks
integrated (illustrated) 412
integrating manually 371
modifying integration parameters 353
undoing manual integration of 372
peaks, limiting 135
printing, acquisition sequence 56
probes, choosing 411
processing
overview 10
while acquiring data 107
processing method
creating 183
import data from CE Quan
Q Exactive, import processing method data from CE Quan 188
importing 258
saving 258
processing raw files 331
processing sequence
copying acquisition sequence 306
creating 301
defined 301
editing 309
grid parameter definitions 316
importing 306
reviewing 309
switching to processing during acquisition 108
processing sequence grid column parameters 316
processing sequence grid shortcut menu commands 314

Q

QC levels, matching names 55
Qual Browser, starting from Explore window 151
quality control (QC) samples
  acquisition setup 32
  overview 417
Quantitate result grid parameters 394
Quantitate Sequence, sample selector 139
Quantitate window 183
  description 5
quantitation flow diagram 423
quantitation limits 413
Quantitation Results Sorting Order parameters 339
quantitative analysis
  described 409–417
  internal standards and target compounds 254
  LCquan overview 10
  sources of error 415
  steps of 409
  techniques 412
  using external standards 414
  using internal standards 414

R

raw files
  associating with sample types 323
  displaying in Chromatogram pane 86
  importing into new workbook 17
  processing 331
  time-stamping during remote acquisition
    always time-stamp 112
    never time-stamp 112
raw files, locked and unlocked 142
Realtime Display Settings parameters 89
remote acquisition
  always time-stamp raw files 112
  never time-stamp raw files 112
reports
  do not lock workbook after creating report 407
  lock workbook after creating report 406
response factor 412
restore factory layout configuration 428
result grid shortcut menu commands 335
result grid, description 334
Results Export parameters 404
Retention Time area parameters 198
Review All Results page 373
review mode 13
Review page 138
Review Reports page 383
Review Reports parameters 391
reviewing all results 373
reviewing calibration standards 341
Run Sequence dialog box 75
Run Sequence parameters 78
Run Status page 97
Run Status shortcut menu commands 99

S

Sample Info parameters
  Explore 172
  Review 291
Sample Info shortcut menu commands
  Explore 172
  Review 291
Sample Information parameters 102
Sample Selector parameters 141
Sample Selector shortcut menu commands 141
sample types
  blanks 417
  quality controls (QCs) 417
  standards 416
  unknowns 416
Save As Wizard 21
saving workbook 408
scan filters, matching with components 208
Select Component parameters 251
Select Directory parameters 110
semi-quantitative analysis, definition 409
sequence
  See acquisition sequence, processing sequence
sequence grid function buttons 36
Sequence Sorting Order parameters 319
shortcut menus
  Acquisition Sequence History
    Acquisition 38
    Explore 137
    Status 106
  Calibration Curve 264
  Calibration page 250
  Chromatogram
    Quantitate 267
    Review 271
  Chromatogram List 160
  Chromatogram pane 91
  Component list
    Quantitate 249
    Review 340
  Error Report 283
  Filter List 284

General Parameters Plot
Explore 164
Quantitate 286
Ion Ratio Confirmation area 202
IRC Chromatogram 277
Mass List
Explore 167
Quantitate 288
Multi Peak Plot
Explore 181
Quantitate 299
Peak List
Explore 168
Review 290
processing sequence grid 314
result grid 335
Run Status 99
Sample Info
Explore 172
Review 291
Sample Selector 141
Spectrum
Explore 173
Review 276
Spectrum pane 94
Status Plot
Explore 175
Review 294
Status Report
Explore 177
Review 296
Tune Method
Explore 179
Review 297
shortcuts, keyboard
Apps menu commands 427
File menu commands 428
Options menu commands 432
toolbar commands 440
View menu commands 435
shutdown methods 27
Sort Sequence parameters 61
Spectrum Display Options parameters 95
Spectrum pane shortcut menu commands 94
Spectrum pane, Status page 93
Spectrum parameters
Explore 173
Review 276
Spectrum shortcut menu commands
Explore 173
Review 276
standard samples, acquisition setup 32
standards
described 412
external standards 414
internal standards
creating 254
overview 414
sample types 416
starting LCquan 13
startup methods, defined 27
Status page 83
Status Plot parameters
Explore 174
Review 293
Status Plot shortcut menu commands
Explore 175
Review 294
status plots, Explore window 174
Status Report parameters
Explore 176
Review 295
Status Report shortcut menu commands
Explore 177
Review 296
status reports, Explore window 176
study
creating 13
description 7
Summing Ions dialog box 203
survey link xi
Survey page 333
Switching to Processing during Acquisition parameters 108

T

Target Compound area 245
Target Compound area parameters 246
time stamps
always time-stamp raw files during remote acquisition 112
never time-stamp raw files during remote acquisition 112
toolbar buttons 440
toolbar buttons for zooming 334
trace type
base peak 195, 356
mass range 195, 356
summed 195, 356
TIC 195, 356
Tune Method parameters
Explore 178
Review 297

Tune Method shortcut menu commands
  Explore 179
  Review 297

U

unknowns
  acquisition setup 32
  overview 416
unknowns, reviewing 374
upper quantitation limit 413
User Identification Settings
  Avalon Integration parameters 368
  Detection parameters 358
  Genesis Advanced parameters 363
  ICIS Advanced parameters 367
  ICIS Integration parameters 364
  Identification parameters 355
user identification settings
  advanced parameters 355
  Avalon, integration 368
  detection 358
  Genesis
    advanced parameters 362
    integration 371
  ICIS
    advanced parameters 371
    integration 364
user labels, setting 104

V

validation, Web Access 11
variables
  quantitation with internal standards 415
  separation by LC 410
View menu commands 435

W

Web Access
  flow diagram 421
  LCquan for 11
Wizards
  New Acquisition Sequence 40
  New Method 184
  New Processing Sequence 304
  New Study or Workbook 14
  Save As 21
Workbook Summary Information parameters 26
workbooks
  creating 13
  description 7
  locking 405
  locking automatically after creating reports 406
  not locking automatically after creating reports 407
  saving 408

Z

Zoom menu commands 438
zooming
  in Chromatogram pane 86
  in Spectrum pane 94
  toolbar buttons 334